Contributors

Boas, Franz, 1858-1942. Chamberlain, Alexander Francis, 1865-1914.

Publication/Creation

Washington : Government Printing Office, 1918.

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/cuq3tqxf

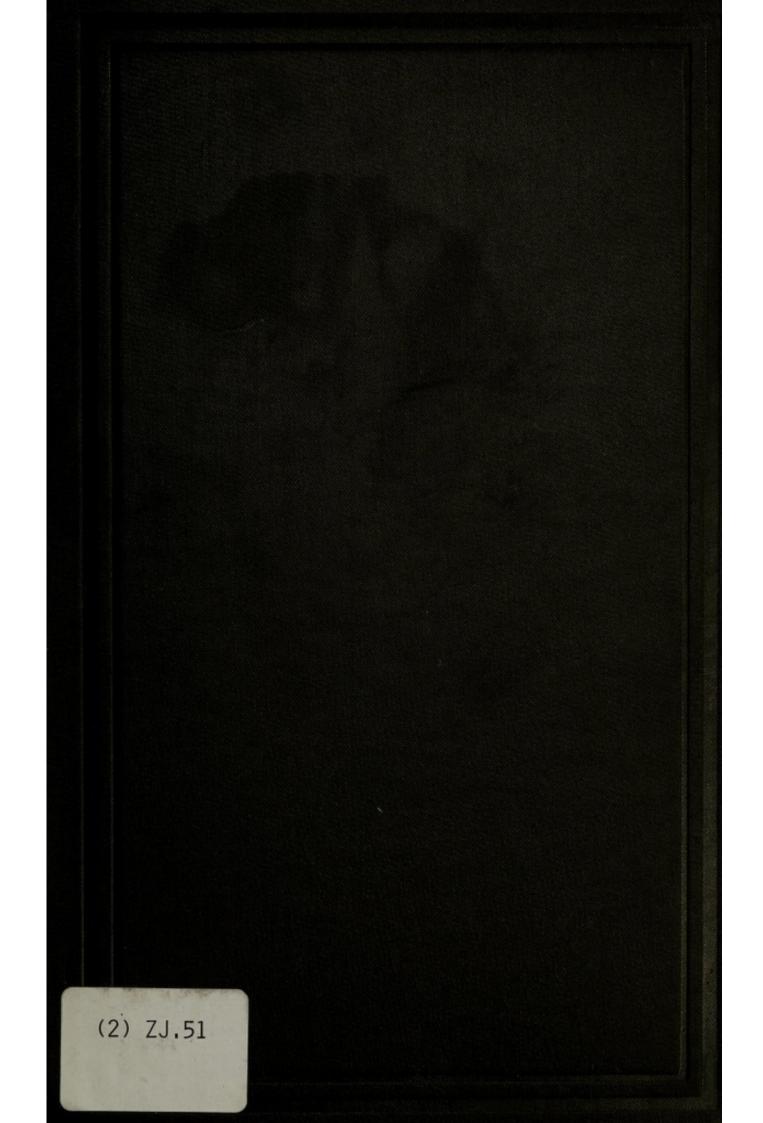
License and attribution

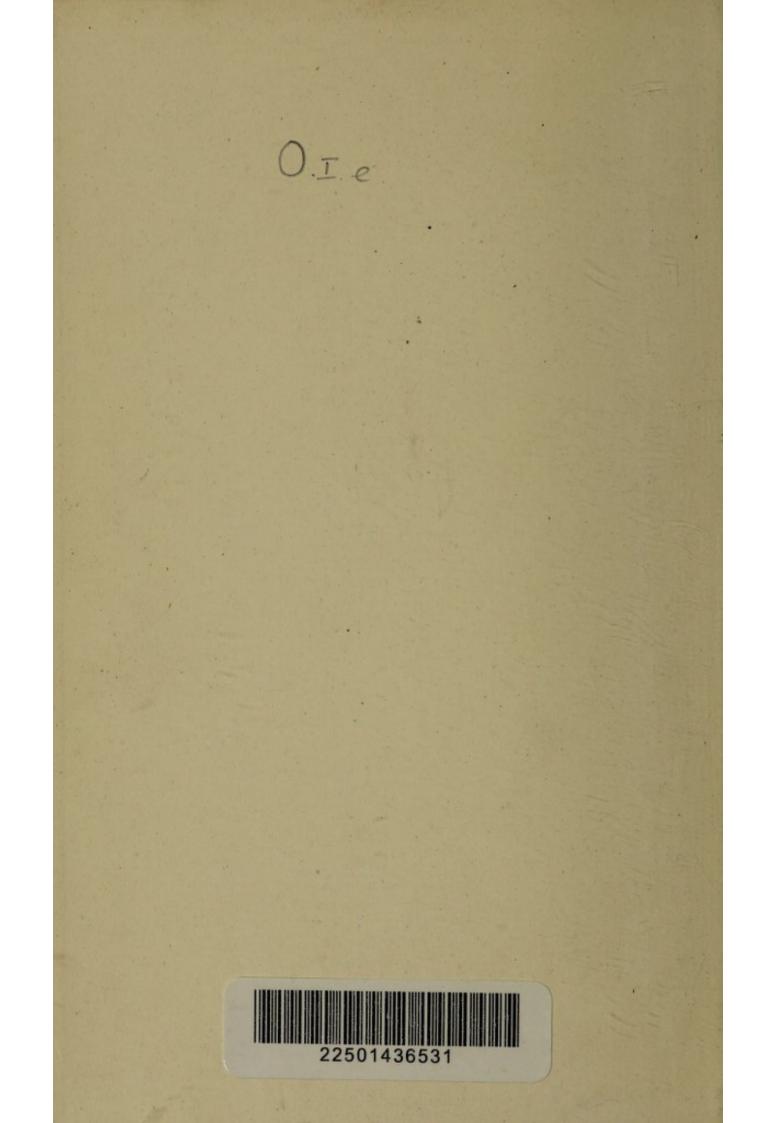
This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

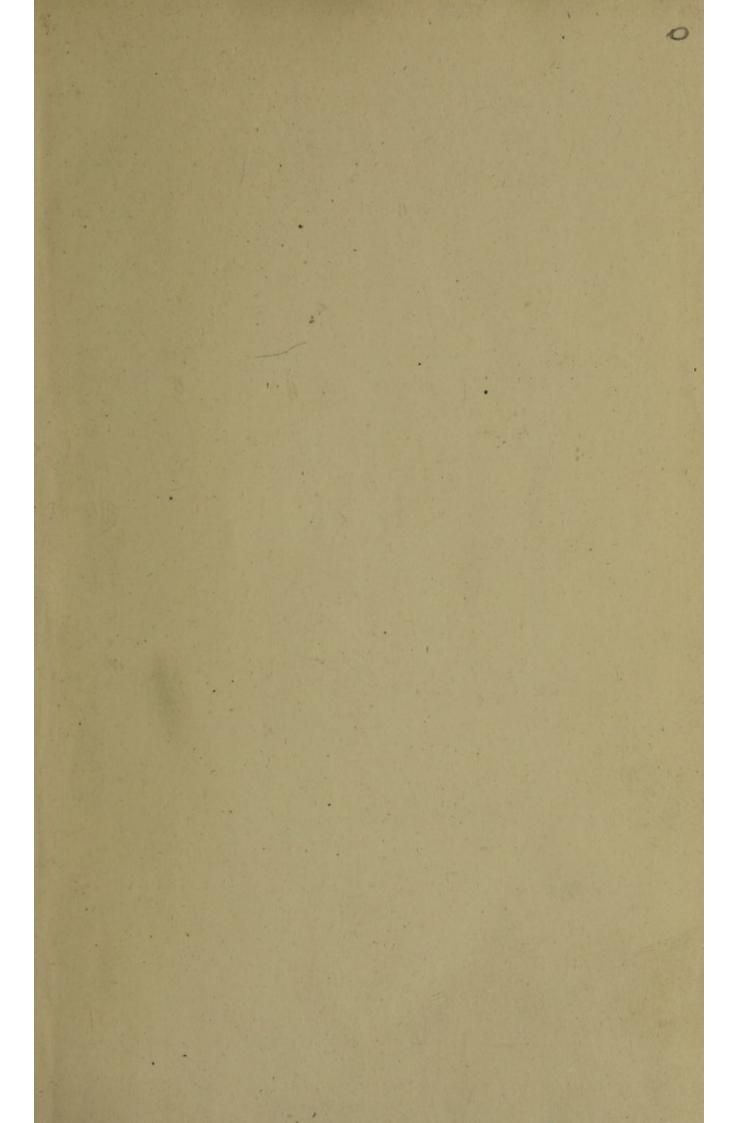
You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



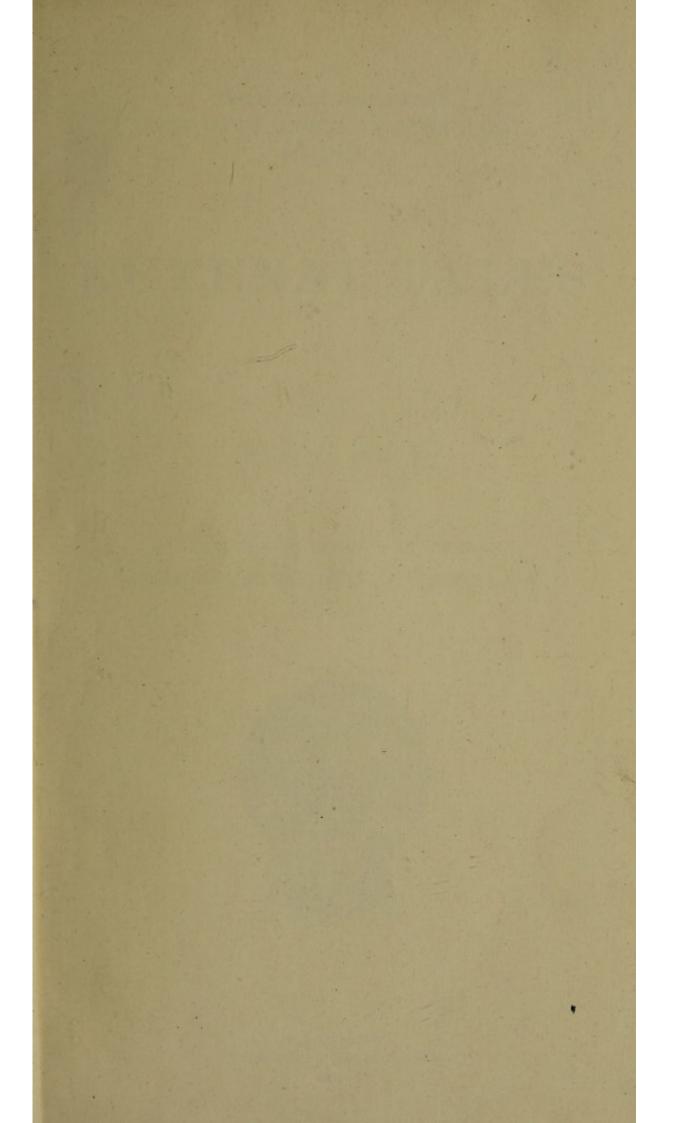
Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org

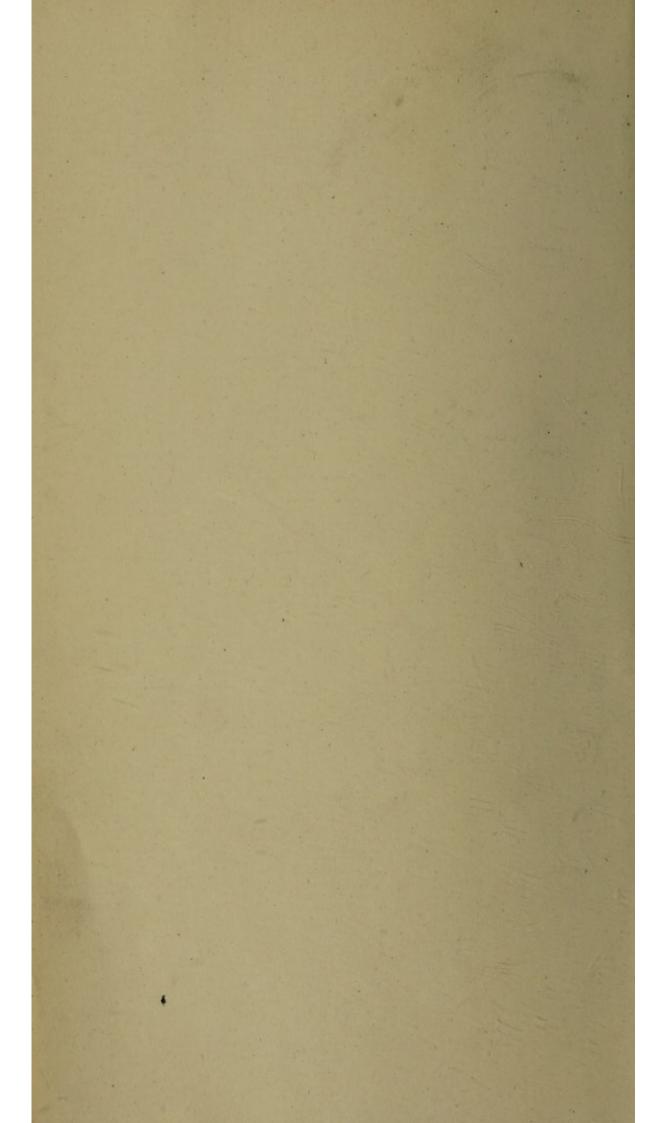












SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY BULLETIN 59

KUTENAI TALES

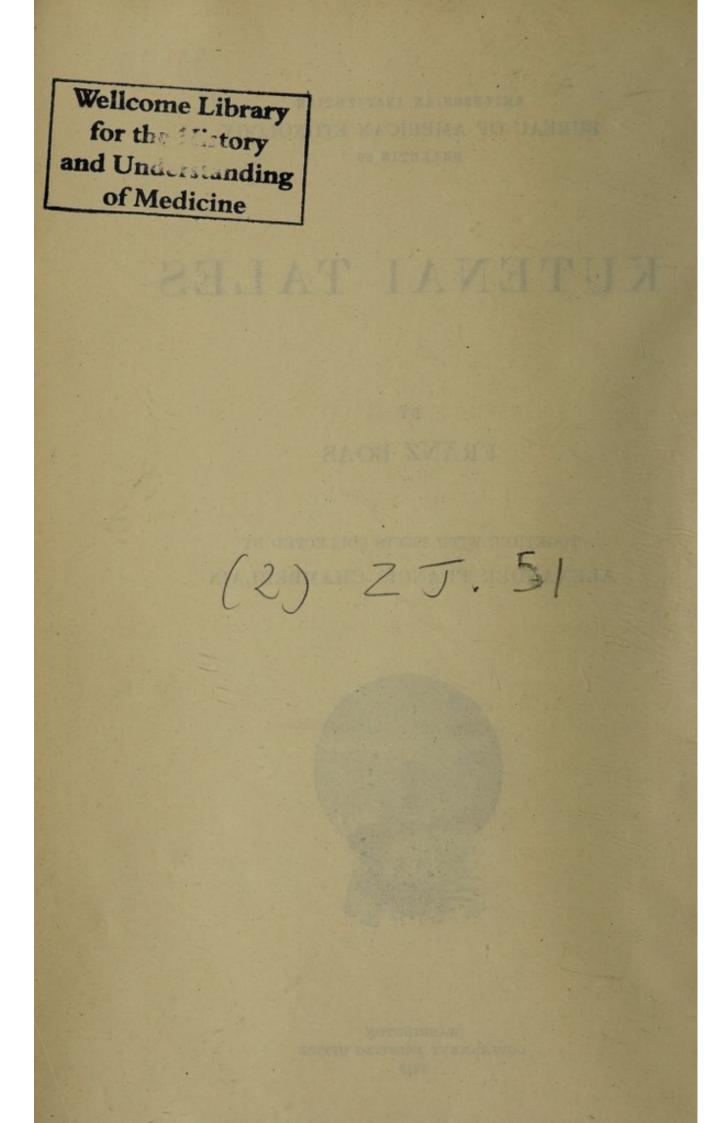
BY

FRANZ BOAS

TOGETHER WITH TEXTS COLLECTED BY ALEXANDER FRANCIS CHAMBERLAIN



WASHINGTON GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1918



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, Washington, D. C., March 3, 1915.

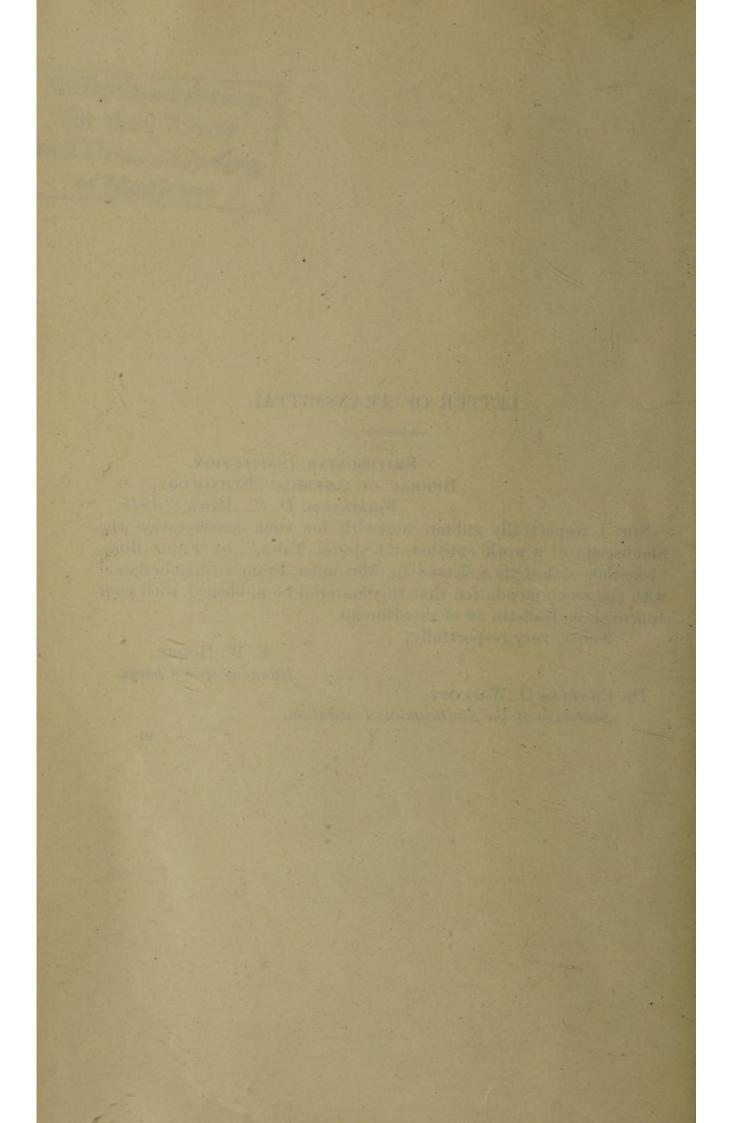
SIR: I respectfully submit herewith for your consideration the manuscript of a work entitled "Kutenai Tales," by Franz Boas, "together with texts collected by Alexander Francis Chamberlain," with the recommendation that this material be published, with your approval, as Bulletin 59 of this Bureau.

Yours, very respectfully,

F. W. HODGE, Ethnologist-in-Charge.

Dr. CHARLES D. WALCOTT, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

ш



PREFACE

THE following collection of Kutenai tales embraces a series of texts collected by the late Alexander F. Chamberlain in 1891, and another one collected by me in the summer of 1914. The texts collected by Dr. Chamberlain were told by two men— Paul, who, according to information received in 1914, lived near St. Eugène Mission, and who had spent some time among the Blackfeet; and Michel, who belonged to the same region. The name of the narrator of the Lower Kutenai tales is given in "The International Congress of Anthropology" (Chicago, 1894) as Angi McLaughlin. The texts recorded by Chamberlain are brief. It should be remembered that these were recorded on the first field expedition ever undertaken by Dr. Chamberlain, and that it requires a considerable amount of practice to record long tales. This accounts to a great extent for the fragmentary character of his notes.

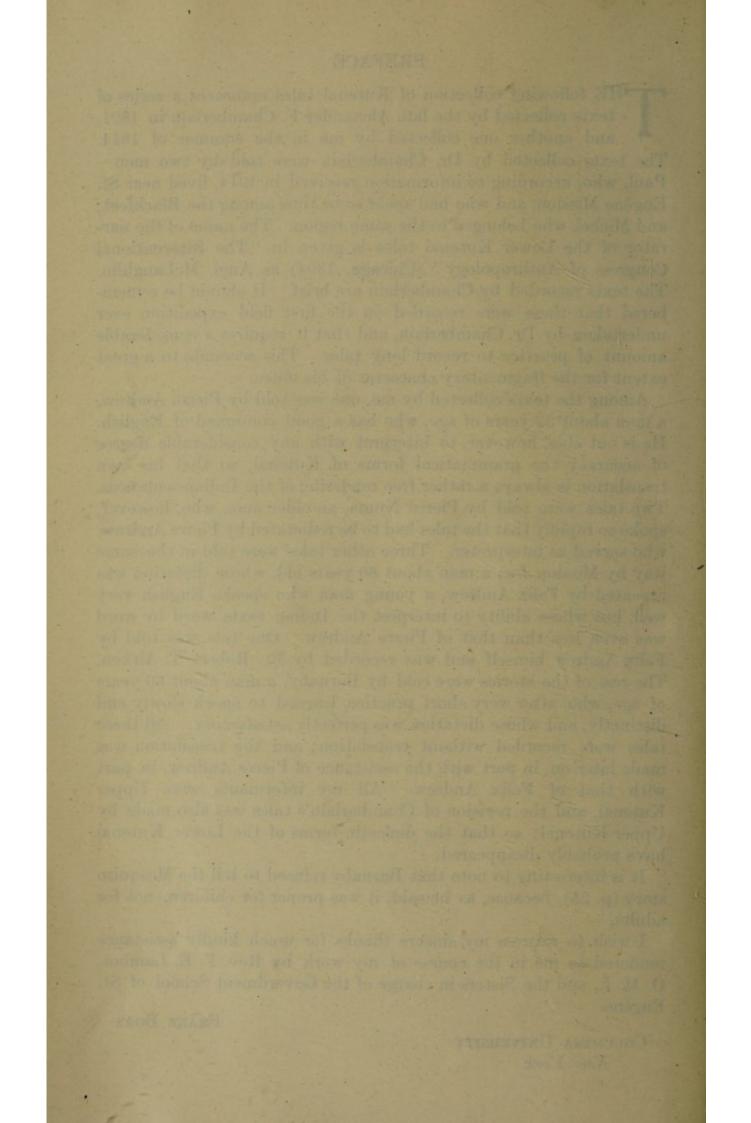
Among the texts collected by me, one was told by Pierre Andrew. a man about 33 years of age, who has a good command of English. He is not able, however, to interpret with any considerable degree of accuracy the grammatical forms of Kutenai, so that his own translation is always a rather free rendering of the Indian sentences. Two tales were told by Pierre Numa, an older man, who, however, spoke so rapidly that the tales had to be redictated by Pierre Andrew. who served as interpreter. Three other tales were told in the same way by Mission Joe, a man about 60 years old, whose dictation was repeated by Felix Andrew, a young man who speaks English very well, but whose ability to interpret the Indian texts word by word was even less than that of Pierre Andrew. One tale was told by Felix Andrew himself and was recorded by Mr. Robert T. Aitken. The rest of the stories were told by Barnaby, a man about 60 years of age, who, after very short practice, learned to speak slowly and distinctly, and whose dictation was perfectly satisfactory. All these tales were recorded without translation; and the translation was made later on, in part with the assistance of Pierre Andrew, in part with that of Felix Andrew. All my informants were Upper Kutenai, and the revision of Chamberlain's tales was also made by Upper Kutenai; so that the dialectic forms of the Lower Kutenai have probably disappeared.

It is interesting to note that Barnaby refused to tell the Mosquito story (p. 25), because, as he said, it was proper for children, not for adults.

I wish to express my sincere thanks for much kindly assistance rendered to me in the course of my work by Rev. F. E. Lambot, O. M. I., and the Sisters in charge of the Government School of St. Eugène.

FRANZ BOAS

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY New York



CONTENTS

Алрнавет	XI
I. TEXTS COLLECTED BY ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN IN 1891 (Nos. 1-44	()
[NOS. 1-23 (WITH INTERLINEAR TRANSLATION). TOLD BY PAUL]	
1. Coyote and Fox	1
2. Coyote and Locust	1
3. Coyote and Locust	3
4. Coyote and Grizzly Bear	5
5. Coyote goes visiting	8
6. Coyote and Buffalo	12
7. Coyote and Butterfly	16
8. Coyote and Grouse	17
9. Coyote and Star	17
10. Coyote and the woman.	18
11. Coyote and the manitou with the hat.	19
12. Coyote and the Ducks	19
13. Coyote and Owl	20
14. Chickadee and Elk.	21
15. Frog and Partridge	21
16. Beaver and Turtle.	22
17. Skunk and Panther	23
18. The Mosquito	25
19. The Man and the Wasps 20. Lame Knee	26
	26
21. The youth who killed the chiefs 22. The white man	28 33
23. The Frenchman and his daughters.	34
25. The Frenchman and his daughters	10
[NOS. 24-81 (NOS. 24 AND 25 WITH INTERLINEAR TRANSLATION). TOLD BY MICHE	r]
24. Coyote and Owl	37
25. Coyote and Trout	- 38
26. Skunk and Panther	40
27. The Deluge	40
28. Chicken Hawk and Toad	42
29. Race of Frog and Antelope	42
30. The woman and the giant	42
31. The two Tsa'kap	44
[NOS. 32-37, LOWER KUTENAI. TOLD BY ANGI MCLAUGHLIN]	
32. Chipmunk and Owl	46
33. The Sun	48
34. Fox and Skunk	48
35. Coyote and Caribou	50
36. Coyote and Owl	50
37. Coyote and Deer	50

VII

CONTENTS

[NOS. 38-44 (WITH INTERLINEAR TRANSLATION). DESCRIPTION OF DANCES, G HUNTING]	AMES, AND
newiwoj	Page
38. Kissing dance	50
39. Sun dance	50
40. Manitou performance	52
41. Medicine performance	52
42. Gambling	52
43. Games	52
44. Hunting on the plains	52
II. TEXTS COLLECTED BY FRANZ BOAS (Nos. 45-77)	
[NO. 45 (WITH INTERLINEAR TRANSLATION). TOLD BY PIERRE AND	REW]
45. Rabbit, Coyote, Wolf, and Grizzly Bear	55
[NOS. 46 AND 47. TOLD BY PIERRE NUMA AND PIERRE ANDREW	1000
46. Frog and Chipmunk.	58
47. Coyote and Buffalo	60
and the second se	
[NOS. 48-50. TOLD BY MISSION JOE AND FELIX ANDREW]	
48. The animals and the Sun	
49. Coyote's contests	
50. The war on the sky	72
[NO. 51. TOLD BY FELIX ANDREW (RECORDED BY ROBERT T. AITK	en)]
51. The giant	82
[NOS, 52-77. TOLD BY BARNABY]	Lands (1)
52. Nałmu/qtse	84
53. Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka'm	
(a) The birth of Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m	
(b) Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m obtains arrow wood	
(c) Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m obtains feathers	
(d) Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m obtains the arrow straightener	
(e) Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m obtains sinew	
(f) Ya.uk ^u e' ₁ ka [·] m obtains flint	
(g) Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m obtains bow wood	
(h) Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka m goes to the end of the world	
54. Coyote and Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka [·] m.	
(a) Coyote and the fat	
(b) Coyote and the Giant	
(c) Coyote and the Thunderbirds	
(d) The animals make the Sun	
(e) The Lynx children.	
(d) The animals make the Sun (continued)	
55. The people try to kill Ya.uk ^u e' _i ka'm	
56. Coyote and Dog.	126
(a) Coyote misses the Deer	
(b) Coyote roasts shrews	
(c) Coyote and the Beavers	
(d) Death of Coyote's son	
(e) Coyote tries to steal the Sun	132
57. Coyote and Grizzly Bear	140

VIII

CONTENTS

	Page
58. Coyote and Fox	
(a) Young Coyote and Young Fox steal the hoop	142
. (b) Coyote gambles with Salmon	150
(c) Salmon Woman tries to drown Coyote	152
(d) Salmon Woman tries to kill Coyote in her tent	154
(e) Fox kills Salmon	156
(f) Turtle rescues the Salmon head	160
59. Coyote and the Ducks	160
60. Coyote kills Panther and liberates the Salmon	164
(a) Coyote kills Panther	164
(b) Coyote pretends to be Panther	168
(c) Coyote steals the Salmon	170
(d) Coyote liberates Salmon	172
(e) Coyote meets the fisherman Wolverene.	174
(f) Coyote meets the fisherman Sparrow	176
(g) Coyote leads the Salmon into the fish trap	176
61. Origin of the seasons	178
62. Coyote juggles with his eyes.	182
63. Coyote and Deer	186
	190
(a) Coyote becomes Tree Chief's friend	190
(b) Coyote tries to kill Tree Chief	190
(c) Wolf rescues Tree Chief.	194
(d) Tree Chief provides food for his grandparents	194
(e) Tree Chief visits the town of Golden Eagle	198
(f) Tree Chief provides food for the people	204
(g) The end of the world	210
65. Raven	212
(a) The origin of death	212
(b) Why the ant has a thin waist	212
(c) Raven hides the game	212
66. The Deluge	218
67. Wolf	224
68. Skunk	230
69. Frog and Antelope	244
70. The Star husband	246
71. Little Sun	248
72. Pine Cone	260
73. The Kuyo' _u k ^u e	266
74. The great epidemic	268
75. The giant	272
76. The giant	272
77. The mother-in-law taboo.	278

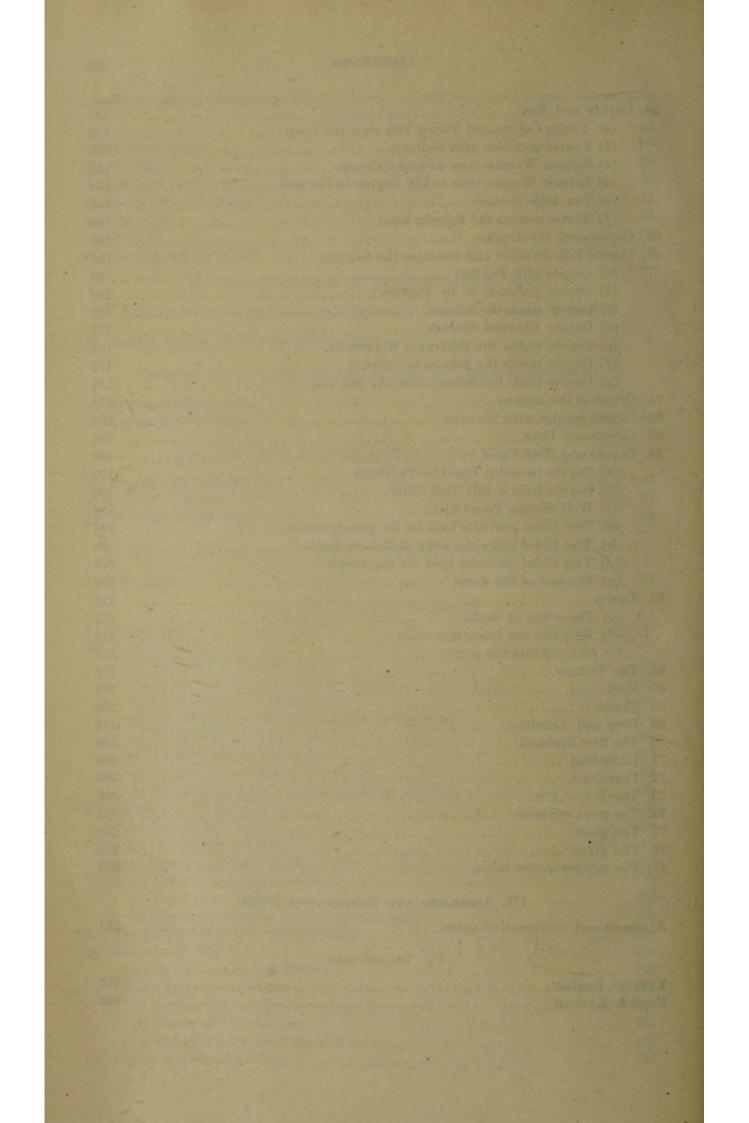
III. Abstracts and Comparative Notes

A	bstracts and	comparative	notes	28	1

IV. VOCABULARY

Kutenai-English	313
English-Kutenai	352

IX



ALPHABET

VOWELS

a	ei	ou
(a`)	e 1	u, ö
8	1	u
aa	$\mathbf{e}_{i} \mathbf{i}_{i}$	Ou

CONSONANTS

	and the second second	The state of the	a stand was a stand		(dl)
р	t	ts	k, k ^u	q	
p!	t!	ts!	k!, k!"	q!	-
-	S	W R. Control	(x)1	x	1
m	n	and and the	STREET, ON THE PARTY	the state	De Carlo
1					

h, w, y,

long sounds.

: very long sounds.

short sounds.

' principal stress accent.

' secondary stress accent.

. separate sounds, particularly in *t.s* and *t.l*, indicating that these sounds are not affricatives.

high tone.

Ü

DESCRIPTION OF SOUNDS

- e, i represent a sound which is by origin probably a somewhat open *i*. In contact with velars and palatals, it inclines toward the sound of *e*. When long, the sound is always slightly diphthongized.
- o, u represent a u with very slight rounding of lips. In contact with velars, it inclines toward the sound of o. When long, the sound is always slightly diphthongized.

$(a^{*}), c, v$ open vowels, often followed by long consonants.

open short, about as German *ü* in *Hütte*. The pronunciation of this vowel differs very much among individuals. Some pronounce a clear *c*; others a *u*. All admit that both these extreme forms are correct.

¹ Only in Coyote's pronunciation.

ALPHABET

^a, ¹, ^u vocalic resonance of consonants.

a, e, i, u short weak vowels, very slightly voiced.

very weak vowel of indeterminate timber, lips, palate, and tongue almost in rest position, larynx not raised.

aa, ei, ii, Ou

E

diphthongized vowels, ending with a decided glottal stricture, so as to be set off from the following consonants, without, however, forming a complete glottal stop.

p, t, ts, k, k^u, q

strongly aspirated surd stops $(k^u \text{ labialized}, q \text{ velar})$. *ts* is pronounced by many individuals as *tc*; but careful speakers, particularly old men, pronounced a clear *ts*. When followed by *w* or *y*, the stops lose some of the strength of their aspiration. Terminal *k* is somewhat palatalized, except when it follows a *u*.

p!, t!, ts!, k!, q!

very strong glottalized consonants (fortis). ts! has in its continuant part a pure s character.

- s as in English.
- x velar spirant.
- ł voiceless l.
- dl voiced affricative, only in the word kudlidlus ("butterfly").

m, n often strongly sonant, with sonancy beginning sud-

- denly before complete labial or lingual closure.
- ' glottal stop.
 - aspiration. All surd stops are strongly aspirated, but the aspiration has been indicated only in words beginning with a_a .

The primary accent is always on the penultima, the weak vowels, a, 1, u, not being counted.

XII

KUTENAI TALES

By FRANZ BOAS

TOGETHER WITH TEXTS

Collected by Alexander Francis Chamberlain

I. TEXTS COLLECTED BY ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN IN 1891 (Nos. 1-44)

[Nos. 1-23. Told by Paul]

1. COYOTE AND FOX

Coyote started. He saw Fox. Coyote said: "Give me your blanket. Let us be friends." Coyote said: "Let us go." Fox said: "Yes, let us be friends." Then he started. He went along. He saw people. There were many tents. Then they had a race.

2. COYOTE AND LOCUST¹

Coyote went along. He saw Locust. He said to him: "Give me your shirt. If you give it to me, you will be my younger brother.

1. COYOTE AND FOX

Tskna'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' na'kleyo's. qake'ine' ske'n'ku'ts He started Coyote. Hesaw He said Fox. Coyote: hamate'ktsu se't !ne's. huts !n'ala' ne' swo'timo. ta'xas qake' ne' "Give me your blanket. We shall be friends." Then said hults!/naxa'ala. qake'ine na'k!eyo sk/n·ku·ts he. ta'xas He said "Let us go." Fox: "Yes, Covote: now hutsknała'ane swo'timo. ta'xas tskna'xe. qa'na'xe. n'u'pxane we shall be friends." Then he started. He went along. He saw a'qlsma'kinckls. yu'naqa'ane a, k.t. ła'e's. ta'xas n'tkt'n'e 5 their tents. Then people. Many were he made kahuxu'knam. а гасе.

2. COYOTE AND LOCUST

Qa na'xe
He went alongske'n ku ts.
Coyote.n'u'pxane
He sawaa'kuk.łako'wum's.
Locust.qake'ine
He said
to him:hamate'ktsu
"Give meaa'qa twumła'atinis.
your shirt.hena'mate'ktsa p
If you give it to mehentsxal'e'n e
you will be

¹ See No. 57, p. 140.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-1

I shall carry you." He said to him: "Don't, we shall be brothers." Coyote started. He carried Locust. The two went. He saw Grizzly Bear coming. Locust said: "Put me off." He was put off. There was a cliff, on the edge of which he staid. (Grizzly Bear Woman) arrived, and (Locust) scared her, and (Grizzly Bear) fell down. Coyote went back. He went around. He reached the place where Grizzly Bear lay. He ate her. He took her out of the fire. He took the meat and the fat. He ate. He tied it up. Coyote started. He carried Locust. He went along. He saw Grizzly Bear (Man) coming. Locust said: "Put me off." Coyote said: "It is my turn. Let me scare him." (Grizzly Bear) arrived. Coyote became a stump. Grizzly Bear arrived. He said: "Let me bite him." He saw it was Coyote. Coyote said: "I am Coyote. Let us start." He knew where Locust was. Coyote said to Grizzly Bear: "Will you eat grease?" Grizzly Bear said: "Yes, I'll eat it." Coyote untied

ka'tsa'. a'tutsxalxon: sine'. qak.la'pse' maats huts!/n'ala'ane. my younger brother. He said to him: I shall carry you." " Don't! we shall be tsa'atemo. ts!ena'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. nalxo'une' aa'kuk.lako'wum's. He started brothers." Coyote. He carried the Locust. qa'nak! kine'. n'u'pxane' k.ła'włas ska'se'. qake'ine' aa'kuk.łako'wum The two went. He saw Grizzly Bear coming. He said Locust: prsxo'unu. prsxo'he' srn'umu'klse' r'nta's. qaosaqa'ane'. wa'xe'. "Put meoff!" He was put off where was a cliff, at edge. There he staid. He arrived. 5 naq!maxo'une ts wa't !m.ta ktse'ite'. ła ganxa'xe' ski'n ku ts. made her fall down. He scared her and He went back Coyote. qakxalaka'me'nqa''tse'. qaoxa'xe' qa'kqa'pse' k.la'wlas. n'i'kine'. He reached where lay He went around. Grizzly Bear. He ate it. ła.upkak!o'une'. tsukua'te' aa'ku'łaaks aa'q!u'taałs. n'e'kine'. He took it out of fire. He took meat fat. He ate. n'¿tuk!sa'ane. ts!/na'xe sk/n·ku·ts. nałxo'une aa'kuk.łako'wum's. He fried it. He started Coyote. He carried Locust. qa'na'xe'. n'u'pxane' ska'se' k.ła'włas. qake'ine' aa'kuk.łako'wum coming Grizzly Bear. He said He went along. He saw Locust: 10 pesxo'unu. gake'ine skinkuts lats ka'min huts le'sent-"In turn "Put me off." He said Coyote: I myself shall T haq!maxo'une. qaoxa'xe ski'n kuts. n'inqa'pte k aa'qulu'k !pko. scare him." He arrived Coyote. He became a stump. qawaka'xe' k.ła'wła. qake'ine' hul't !xa. n'u'pxane' "Let me bite him." He arrived Grizzly Bear. He said: He saw n'i'nse ski'n kuts. qake'ne ski'n kuts hun'i'n e sk/n.ku.ts. it was Coyote. 'He said Coyote: "I am Coyote. hults knaxa'ala. n'u'pxane sa.usaqa'pse aa kuk.lako'wum's. qa-Let us start." He knew where was Locust. He said 15 ki'he k.ła'włas ski'n kuts kintsxa'l'e k aa q!u'tał. qake'ine. to him to Grizzly grease? " "Will you eat He said Coyote: Bear k.ła'wła he hutsxal'c'kine. n'agte'ite ka'ixo ske'n kuts. Grizzly "Yes, I will eat it." He untied what Coyote. Bear: carried

[BULL, 59

KUTENAI TALES

what he was carrying. He gave it to him. (Grizzly Bear) saw it. Grizzly Bear said: "Did you not see an old woman? She must have passed here." Coyote said that he had not seen anything. Coyote said: "It is Beaver, therefore it is fat." Grizzly Bear said: "It is not Beaver." Coyote said: "You ought to have said, 'It is the old woman.'" Coyote started to run. Coyote was going along. (Grizzly Bear) pursued him. Grizzly Bear thought: "First let me bite the little one." Grizzly Bear thought he was on the right trail. "Later on, after I have bitten him, I will bite (this one)." Grizzly Bear started. He pursued Coyote. Coyote went along. He was tired. He chased him around the tree. He fell down and thrust his hand into a (buffalo) horn. Coyote pursued Grizzly Bear. He overtook him. He struck him. Coyote turned back.

3. COYOTE AND LOCUST

Coyote went along. He saw Locust. He (Locust) carried his leg. Coyote saw it. Coyote thought: "Let me also break my leg."

namate'ktse'. tseika'te'. qake'ine k.ła'wła kenga.upxa'ke'ł te'ha Grizzly " Did you not see an old woman? He gave it to him. He saw it. He said Bear: nas qa'kilqaha'xe'. qake'ine' ski'n'ku'ts lu'ne' la'tseika'te'. qake'ine' Here she must have passed." He said Coyote nothing he saw. He said ske'n ku ts n'e'n e se'n a słagałse kine. gake'ne k.ła wła gale'n e "It is beaver, therefore it is fat." He said Coyote: Grizzly "It is not Bear: se'n'a. gake' ne ske'n ku'ts xmangake' ne n'e'n e te'ha. no tsengkuold woman.'" beaver." He said Coyote: "Ought you to have 'It is said, He started peke'me'k ske'n'ku'ts. gana'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. metyaxna'pse'. gałwi'yne' 5 Coyote. He went along Coyote. He pursued him. He thought to run k.ła'wła hu'paaks hułsl'e't!xa na ktsaqu'na. qałwi'yne k.ła'wła let me bite this little one." He thought Grizzly Bear Grizzly Bear: "First ksu'kqanme'te k. ta'xta hunul'et!xa'mi l kutsxal'e't!xa. ts!ma'xe he was on right trail. "Later on after I have bitten him I'll bite him." He started k.ła'wła. metya'xane ske'n kuts. ga na xe ske'n kuts. nukułu kune. Grizzly Bear. He-pursued Coyote. He went along Coyote. He was tired. a, kts!la'e'ns na'kaminla'tnota'pse'. qanaxu'ne' qanaq!aleixo'me'k he chased him around it. He fell down; he thrust his hand into A tree łaxanxo'une. 10 m/tya'xane ski'n kuts k.ła'włas. a, 'ku'qłe''s. He pursued Coyote (subj.) Grizzly Bear (obj.). He overtook him. a horn. ske'n kuts. ganła'lte. ła ługuałga'tse He struck him. He turned back Coyote.

3. COYOTE AND LOCUST

Qa'na'xe' ski'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' aa'kuk.łako'wum's. nałxo'une' He went along Coyote. He saw Locust. He carried aa'ksa'q!e's. n'u'pxane' ski'n'ku'ts. qałwi'yne' ski'n'ku'ts a'a'ke' his leg. He saw it Coyote. He thought Coyote; "Also

Then Coyote broke his leg. He carried it. Then Coyote started. Coyote carried his leg. He saw Locust. Locust said: "Is there any one similar to me?" Coyote said: "I am that way, too." Locust said: "We shall be friends." Then Locust said: "Now, go ahead. You go first." Then Coyote started ahead. Behind him was Locust. He went along. He thought: "I shall kill Coyote." Then Coyote ran. He went way around. He caught up with him and went ahead. He went along. He was tired. Locust reached him. He kicked him. Locust killed Coyote. Locust started. He went along. Coyote lay there for several days. Magpie flew along. He saw Coyote lying there. He thought: "Let me eat Coyote's eyes; he is dead." Then Magpie ate Coyote's eyes. Coyote came back to life. Coyote said: "A manitou passed by here. He carried

ka'min huł'um/tskin kaa'a'ksaq!. ta'xas n'um/tski'n'e' aa'ksa'q!e's I let me break my leg." Then he broke his leg ski'n ku ts. nalvo' ne. ta' xas ts kna' xe ski'n ku ts. nalvo' ne He carried it. Then he started Coyote. Coyote. He carried aa'ksa'q!e's ski'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' aa'kuk.łako'wum's. qake'ine' his leg Coyote. He saw Locust. He said a'_akuk.łako'wum a'_a'ke[.] k.łqa'qa qa'psin huya'aqaqapm/'lke'. "Also is there something Locust: that is like me?" 5. qake'ine: ski'n ku ts a'a ke ka'min huqaqa'ane. qake'ine. He said "Also I am that way." He said Coyote: a, kuk.łako'wum huts!n ała'ane swo'timo. ta'xas qake'ine. "We shall be friends." Locust: Then said aa'kuk.łako'wum ta'xa łu'n'u nc'nko u's'me'k. ta'xas ts!na'xe Locust: "Now go ahead you first." Then started n'i'n'e' u's'me'ks ski'n'ku'ts. iłna'ha'ks aa'kuk.łako'wum. qa'na'xe'. he first Coyote: Behind Locust. He went along. qałwi'yne huł'u'pi'ł sk/n kuts. ta'xas ts!na'kine sk/n kuts. He thought: "Let me kill Coyote!" Then he ran Coyote. 10 n'*i*tk*i*kqła'łałqa''tse'. ła'łaxanxo'_une' qa'yaqa'na'xe'. qa'na'xe'. He went way around. He caught up with him he went ahead. He went along. nuk.lu'kune. la xa'xe aa kuk.lako'wum. qanaql/kxane. n'ip/lne He was tired. He reached him Locust. He kicked him. He killed ske'n ku ts aa kuk.łako'wum. ts kna'xe aa kuk.łako'wum. qa na'xe. Coyote (obj.) Locust (subj.). He started Locust. He went along. na qsanmi'yet.s qakqa'ane skin kuts. qa'na'n'oxo'une a'n'an. Several days he lay there Coyote. He flew along Magpie. n'u'pxane sakqa'pse skin kuts. qalwi'yne hul'i kimi laa kaqli'l'es He saw him lying there Coyote. He thought: "Let me eat his eyes 15 skin kuts pał ksilep. takas n'ikine a'n'an aa kaqki'i ses he has been dead." Covote's. he ate .Magpie Then his eyes ske'n ku ts. ske'n ku ts la etq la'n xa'm'ne. qake' ne ske'n ku ts Coyote's, Coyote came back to life. He said Coyote:

[BULL. 59

KUTENAI TALES

his leg and killed me." Covote started and went back. He saw Locust. He slapped himself. Out came his corpses.¹ He said to them: "Tell me, how shall I kill him?" He was told by one of them: "He is always carrying his leg." He was told by the other one: "I shall be a knife. I shall be on the sole of your foot. When you overtake him and he says, 'You shall go ahead,' you shall say, 'You go ahead.'" Locust started. Covote was behind. Covote ran. He overtook Locust. He kicked him. Covote killed Locust. Enough.

4. COYOTE AND GRIZZLY BEAR

Coyote went along. He saw Grizzly Bear's dung, unchewed wild rhubarb. Coyote laughed. Coyote took Grizzly Bear's dung. Covote hung Grizzly Bear's dung on a pole in a line. He laughed. Covote started. Grizzly Bear was staving there. He thought: "Let

naas qaha'xe' nöp! k!a. nalxo'une' aa'ksa'q!e's n'upla'pine'. ts!ma'xe' and killed me." "Here passed a manitou. He carried his leg He started ske'n ku ts łaxa'xe. n'u'pxane aa kuk łako'wum's. ganła'lte k. and went back. He slapped himself. He saw Locust. Coyote n'akaxo'se aa kuq layet l'n'e's. qak/he tsxanata'pkil kaas He said to them: his corpses (dung). "Tell me. how Out came kutsaagal'u'pe'l. klo'klwe''s gak.la'pse pe/kla'ks n'upsla'tiyi'lgalshall I kill him?" By one he was told: "Already always he carries xo'une aa'ksa'qle's. klo'klwe's qak.la'pse ka'min hutsxal'/n'e 5 "I his leg." By the other he was told: shall be a, k.k/kine's hutsqa'k/lq!a'ane. h/n'i'nałaxa'me'ł aa ktsa'ma'l. When you overtake him I shall hang at it. a knife. The sole of your foot qa'k.le's ne'nko u's'me'k e'n'en' hents!qake'me' ne'nko e'n'en' u's'me'k' if he says, 'You first be,' you will say to him, 'You be first."" ts!na'xe. aa'kuk.łako'wum iłna'ha ks n'e'n e ske'n ku ts. ts!na ki ne behind was he Coyote. He ran He started Locust, ski'n kuts. łaxa'xe a, kuk łako'wum's. ga nak li kxane. n'ipi'lne He kicked him. He killed Heovertook Locust. Coyote. him aa kuk.lako'wum's skin kuts. ta'xas. 10

Locust (obj.) Coyote (subj.).

4. COYOTE AND GRIZZLY BEAR

Enough.

Qa na'xe skin kuts. n'u'pxane aa'q!ul'i'se's k.la'wlas qaa'qtsxane his dung Grizzly Bear's, not chewed He went along Coyote. He saw wu'm'alls. n'uma'tsine skin kuts. tsukua'te aa'q!ul'i'se's k.la'wlas his dung Grizzly Bear's He took wild rhubarb. He laughed Coyote. sken kurts. ne'lilqa hetsxomu'n e k.la'włas aa'q !ul'e'se's ske'n kurts. He hung it on a pole in a line Grizzly Bear's dung Coyote. Coyote. n'uma'tsine: ts!/na'xe sk/n'ku ts. qaosaqa'ane k.la'wla. qalwi'yne There staid Grizzly Bear. He thought: Coyote. He started He laughed.

BOAS]

1 Two pieces of dung.

me go (and see) why Coyote is always laughing." Grizzly Bear went there. He saw his dung hanging there. Grizzly Bear became angry. He thought: "Let me go and kill Coyote." Grizzly Bear started. He saw Coyote coming. He thought: "What does Coyote like?" Grizzly Bear thought: "Let me make sisketoon¹ berries." He made sisketoon berries. He staid there. He thought: "I shall bite him right here." Coyote went along. He saw many sisketoon berries. He went there; he ate and spit them out again. Coyote said: "If Grizzly Bear had seen this, what an amount of dung there would be!" Coyote started. Grizzly Bear was angry. He thought: "If I don't bite you!" Coyote went along ahead. Grizzly Bear made choke cherries just at that place. Covote went there. He ate and spit them out again. Then Coyote started. Then (Grizzly Bear thought): "I shall bite you." Coyote went along ahead. Just there Grizzly Bear made large rose hips. Coyote went there. He saw many rose hips. Then

hults kna'meil qa'psins sla'qala'tiyil'u'mats ski'n kuts. qaoxa'xe. long time laughs Coyote." He went there "Let me go what k.ła'wła. n'u'pxane aa'q lu'l'e's sakiłq la'nse. sa ndwi'yne k.ła'wła. Grizzly Bear. He saw his dung hanging. He became angry Grizzly Bear. qałwi'yne hułts!na'meił huł'u'peił ske'n ku ts. ts!na'xe k.ławła. He started Grizzly Bear. He thought: "Let me go let me kill Coyote." n'u'pxane ska'se skin kuts qalwi'yne qa'psins n'i'n'e ns ktsla'keil coming Coyote. He thought: "What does he He saw like sk/n·ku·ts. gałwi·'yne·k.ła'wła huł'e'itkin sg lo'm·o. n'itki'ne·sg lo'm·os. 5 Coyote?" He thought Grizzly "Let me sisketoon He made sisketoon Bear: make berries. berries. qaosaqa'ane: qalwi'yne: naasts kutsqaakil'i't!xa. qa na'xe: sk/n-He staid there. He thought: "Here I shall bite him." He went along Covku ts. n'u'pxane yu'naqa'pse's sq!o'm'o's. qaoxa'xe n'ekine'ts sisketoon berries. He went there; he ate and He saw ote. many ła'matqłaxwa'ate'. gake' ne sk/n kuts la. snakatni ktet k. la'wła "If he had seen this Grizzly Bear, he spit them out again. He said Coyote: xma ła'akasqantsłag luxne' le k. ts kna' xe ski'n ku ts. sa ndwi yne. how big he would have defecated." He started Coyote. He was angry 10 k.ła'wła. gałwi'yne hukntsxałga'd kandsine. ga na xe ski n ku ts He went along Grizzly Bear. He thought: "If I do not bite you." Coyote u's'me ks. qaoxal'itkine aa ke'lma k!s k.la'wła. qaoxa'xe skin-Just there he made choke cherries Grizzly Bear. He went there Coyfirst. n'e'kine lamatqlaxwa'ate: ta'xas ts!ena'xe ske'n ku'ts. ku ts. he spit it out again. Then ote. Heate he started Coyote. ta'xas huts' t !xan'sine. qa'na'xe' sk/n'ku'ts u's'me'ks. qaoxal' t-"I shall bite you." He went along Then Coyote first. There ke'n'e' wuq!o''pe's2 k.ła'wła. qaoxa'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' large rose hips (?) Grizzly Bear. He went there he made Coyote. He saw

¹ Service berries.

² Similar to rose hips (q!u'lwa), but larger.

he ate. He stood there eating. He saw many rose hips in the bushes. He went to the place where there were many rose hips. There was Grizzly Bear. Then Coyote shut his eyes and chewed rose hips. He did not see Grizzly Bear. [He was lying there.] He went there to pick and eat them. Grizzly Bear took hold of him together with the bushes. Grizzly Bear said: "What did you say?" Coyote said: "I said, 'I wonder whether Grizzly Bear is hungry.'" Grizzly Bear said: "No, you said something else."—"No, I said, 'I wonder whether Grizzly Bear is hungry.'"—"No, I didn't mean that first; I said that before ??." He hit him while saying so; Coyote hit Grizzly Bear with his elbow. Coyote ran off quickly. Nothing runs so fast as he was running. Coyote started. Coyote was pursued by Grizzly Bear. Coyote went along. Grizzly Bear made many turns. Grizzly Bear caught up with him. Coyote went ahead.

yu'naqa'pse q!u'lwaas. ta'xas n'i'kine. ya'witsi'nit !xa'me'k. many rose hips. Then he ate. He stood eating.
n'u'pxane: łoʻqtsqaʻhaks yuʻnaqa'pse: wuq!oʻ'pe's`. qaoxa'xe He saw in the thick (bushes) many rose hips (?). He went there
ya'krłyu'naqa'pske' wuq!o''pe's. saosaqa'ane' k.ła'wła. ta'xas to where there were many rose hips (?). There was Grizzly Bear. Then
ts lo penta te `qlelxa'me k ske'n ku ts wuq lo 'pe s. qa.u'pxane k.la'w- he shut his eyes and chewed Coyote rose hips (?). Not he saw Grizzly
ła's.[słqa'oxakqa'pse'.]qa'oxuałhałq lat le xa'me'k.nrt lqaoxa-5Bear.[He was lying there.]He went there to pick and eat them.He took
q!o'nawo'kınmun'a'pse' k.ła'wła. qake'ine' k.ła'wła qa' kı'nskil'a- hold of him with the bushes Grizzly Bear. He said Grizzly "What did you Bear:
qake'ikił. qake'ine: ske'n:ku:ts ma koqua'ke: łaa:'qak.ła'tenkekino'uk- say?" He said Coyote: "I said, 'I wonder whether he may be
tse k k.ła'wła. qake'ine k.ła'wła wa'ha ma kzn'ak!łana'ke. wa'ha hungry Grizzly Bear.'" He said Grizzly Bear: "No, you said differently." – "No,
ma koqua'ke łaa 'qak.ła 'tınkıkıno'uktse k k.ła wła. wa'ha hoqa.e - I said, 'I wonder whether he may be hungry Grizzly Bear.'" — "No, I did not
k'kte qo ho'pa k qo ta x ma hu'skilqake'ine. nalatke kelq!anluk- 10 mean that first that then I said before." He hit him while saying
xo'ume'k neis qaqkupnu'qtaptsek!ane'ya'xane' k.ławłas ski'n'ku'ts. so, that he hit him with his elbow Grizzly Bear (obj.) Coyote.
no tsenqkupe ke'me k ske'n ku ts. xa'tsqa'nu xu'neke'me k kts len- He ran off quickly Coyote. Nothing runs as fast running
ma'iqa. ts!:na'xe ski'n'ku'ts. mit:yaxna'pse k.ia'wia ski'n'ku'ts'. together(?). He started Coyote. He was pursued by Grizzly Bear Coyote.
qa'na'xe' ski'n'ku'ts. n'itkikqla'lalqa'tse' ski'n'ku'ts. la'laxan- He went along Coyote. He made many turns Coyote. He caught
xo'une k.ła'wła. qa'yaqa'na'xe'. qa'na'xe ski'n'ku'ts. n'itkikqła'- 15 up Grizzly Bear. He went ahead. He went along Coyote. He made

[BULL. 59

He went along. Coyote made many turns. Then Coyote became tired. He asked for the help of the manitous. He said to them: "Tell me, what shall I do? Grizzly Bear is pursuing me." He was told by one of them: "I shall be a river." He was told by another one: "I shall be a tree." He was told by another one: "I shall be a tent. Then when Grizzly Bear comes, you will come out, you will say to him, 'Dead!¹ you wish you could bite me.'" A tree was bobbing up and down. He said to him: "I shall hold the tree with my feet." He held it with his foot. (The Bear) walked across the water. He just came to the middle. He was in the middle over the water. Coyote let go of the tree [with his foot]. Then it bobbed up and down again. Grizzly Bear fell into the water. He was drowned. Enough.

5. COYOTE GOES VISITING

Coyote had a tent and was married to Dog. He told his children: "Over there is the tent of your uncles; they are never hungry; you

łałqa''tse' ski'n'ku'ts. ta'xas nuk.lu'kune' ski'n'ku'ts. n'akmi''nte'. many turns Coyote. Then became tired Coyote. He asked for the help of the manitous.
qak/he· tsxa`nata'pkeił kaas kuł'aqa'ke·n skanuta'pine· k.ła'wła. He said to "Tell me, what shall I do? he pursues me Grizzly Bear."
k!o'k!we's qak.ła'pse' ka'min hutsxał'ı'n'e' aa'kınmi'tuk. k!o'k!we's By one he was told: "I shall be a river." By one
qak.ła'pse ka'min hutsxał'.'n'e aa'k.ts!ła'e'n. k!o'k!we's qak.ła'pse he was told: "I shall be a tree." By one he was told:
ka'min hutsxal'?'n'e' a _a 'kit.la'nam. ta'xas h?'n'wa'm k.la'wla ''I shall be a tent. Then when he comes, Grizzly Bear
hen'tsl'a'kaxa''mne'. hentsqake'he' n'epna'mne' kenqa'lwiy kents!- you will come out. You will say to him, 'some one dead you wish you will
<pre> ¿'t!xanap. wane'ise: aa'k/ts!la'e'ns. qak/lne: hu'tsawi'ts/k/'n'e: /n bite me.'" Moved up and a tree. He said to him: "I shall hold with my feet the down</pre>
aa kets !!a'e'n. na wetseke'n'e'. nu !qanka qoq !"nu'ne'. qa l'en qaya- tree." He held it with the foot. He climbed across water. Just in
qa'wous qa'skaqo'qunu'n'e'. prsrkr'n'e' skr'n'ku'ts aa'krts!la'e'ns. the middle he was on the middle of it on the water. He let go with the foot Coyote the tree.
ta'xas ła wane' ne. nonaqu'n'e' k.la'wła. n'upu'qune'. ta'xas. Then it moved again. He fell into the Grizzly Bear. He was'drowned. Enough.
5. COYOTE GOES VISITING

Kqa'ni't.ła ske'n kuts. kqa'ke' ksa'le'ite't xa'altsins. There being a tent Coyote. He was married to Dog. He told alaga'lt le's sa'nit.la'ane alhatsan: 'skeil neis at gahuwa's, ne. his children: "That there is the tent they are never hungry, your uncles,

¹ An exclamation similar to "Confound it!"

10

9

ought to visit them." At night Coyote slept. Early the next morning Coyote said to his wife: "Where are my clothes?" Coyote was given his clothing. Coyote dressed himself. Coyote started. He went along. He saw the tent of Kingfisher. Coyote went there. Coyote entered the tent of Kingfisher. He sat down. Kingfisher said: "Where is my sharp horn?" He stretched his hand back. He brought it forward. He put it down in front of himself. Kingfisher took it. He said to his children: "Go and get a switch." His two children went out. They brought in two switches. Kingfisher took them. He tied up his hair over his forehead. Kingfisher hopped about. He made noise when he started. He jumped and stopped on the smoke hole. He jumped down. The two children thought they would look out. Their mother said to them: "Don't look out! He might not find the hole in the ice where he went in."

xma henqo'na'miłke'he'. ktscłmi'yct q!u'mne'ine' ske'n'ku'ts. ought you to visit them." At night he slept Coyote.	
kkanmi'yet.ts wo'lna'ms qake'lne' telnamu''e'sts ske'n'ku'ts The next morning early he said to his wife Coyote:	
kaas ka ku'qla'nt!. namatektse'he aa kuqla''nt le's ske'n ku'ts. "Where are my clothes?" He was given them his clothes Coyote.	
n'ituqla'nt'le'k sk'n'ku'ts. ts!/na'xe' sk'n'ku'ts. qa'na'xe'. He dressed himself Coyote. He started Coyote. He went along.	
n'u'pxane sa nit.la'ase q!a'pqa·ls. qaoxa'xe skc'n·ku·ts. He saw there was the Kingfisher. He went there Coyote.	5
tinaxa''mne ski'n'ku'ts aa'kit.laz'se's q!a'pqa'l. qaanqa'me'k. He entered Coyote the tent of Kingfisher. He sat down.	
qake'ıne q!a'pqa'ł kaas ke''e'n kuł'a'sınq!a'k.le'. ła'ntaqahe'ıne'. He said Kingfisher: "Where is my sharp horn?" He put backward his hand.	
to''nquwa'akakı'n'e'. qaoxakınıktsı'he'. tsukua'te' qla'pqa'l. He put it before himself. It was put there. He took it Kingfisher.	
qak:'Ine:ałaqa'lt le'sa'nyaxa'keiłła'm'.n'anak:sxa''mne'He said tohis children:"Go out and geta switch!"They two went out	
nei łkamuk ^u z'ste [·] k. ła [·] tkaki [·] szłkz'n [·] e [·] ła [·] m's. tsuk ^u a'te [·] ha [·] m's. tsuk ^u a'	10
q!a'pqa'ł. n'tuk!"a`tsınk!o'nı'le'k. qakqanmı'tinqa'me'k q!a'pqa'ł. Kingfisher. He tied his hair in front. He hopped about Ringfisher.	
n'a'qkupkiłq !a'nło k ^u akt'me k. He made noise when starting. A a'k !anqo 't le s To the smoke hole A a'k !anqo 't le s he jumped and stopped	
nu'ne:. n'o'`nmeno`xunqa'ane:. qalwi'yne: nei lkamuku't'ste'k there. He jumped down. They thought the two children	
kın'a'n'awıtskı'kıne:. qak.la'pse: ma'e's maats an'awıtske'i- they would look out. She told them their "Don't look out!	
ke _i ł. ła'qa.i'ktsk !a''qonz'łe'k. qaosaqa'ane skz'n ku'ts. ła't- He might not find the hole in the ice He staid there Coyote. He	15

[BULL. 59

Coyote staid there. Kingfisher re-entered carrying two switches. He boiled them. Coyote ate. After eating, Coyote left for his tent. He got back at night. Coyote slept that night.

Dog said to her children: "To-morrow you ought to visit your uncles. There is their tent." Coyote slept. Early next day Coyote started. He went along. He arrived at the tent of Moose. He entered the tent of Moose. He sat down. (Moose) said to his wife: "Look this way." She looked at her husband. Moose took a knife. He cut off her nose. He took ashes. He threw them on, and it was whole again. He threw it into the fire. He rolled it in the fire. He took it out of the fire again. He said to his children: "Go and get the roots of a tree." They brought them in. He threw these roots into the fire. He rolled them in the fire. They became guts. He

	kaxa''mse q!a'pqa'is iaa'se ia'm's. na'nmukuit'sine n't'kine re-entered Kingfisher with two switches. He boiled them. He ate
	ske'n kurts. ku'l'e kts łarts lena' xe ske'n kurts a _a 'ket. ła'e s. Coyote. After eating he left again Coyote for his tent.
	łałaża'że ktszłmi'yzt.s. q!u'mne'ine skz'n ku ts neis ktszłmi'yzt.s. He got back at night. He slept Coyote that night.
	Qake'he xa'altsin alaqa'lt le's kkanmi'yet.s xma henqona'milke'lne She said Dog to her children: "To-morrow ought you to visit
	ałhatsani'ske'ł. neis sa'nit.ła'ane'. neis kq!u''mne' ski'n'ku'ts. your uncles. That there is their He slept Coyote.
	kkanmi''yt wo'lna'ms ts!na'xe' skt'n'ku'ts. qa'na'xe'. laxa'xe' Next day early he started Coyote. He went along. He arrived
	sa nrt.ła'ase nrtsna'pkous. trnaxa''mne aa'krt.ła.r'se's nrtsna'pkous. where was the Moose. He entered the tent of Moose.
	qa'nqa'mek. qakı'he' tıhamu''e's la'n'a qa'kawıtskı'ke'n'. tseika'te' He sat down. He said to his wife: "This look." She looked at
	nu laqana'e's. tsuk ^u a'te' aa'ktsa'ma'ls ntsna'pku. luqsala'ate'. her husband. He took a knife Moose. He cut off her nose.
)	tsuk ^u a'te [·] a _a 'koq !mo [·] ko [·] ps. ¹ qawaxm:'te [·] . laq !ape' _i se [·] . xunm:'te [·] . He took ashes. He threw them on. It was whole again. He threw it into the fire.
	qa'kqayk!o'une:. ła'upkak!'n'e'. qak!'he: alaqa'lt le's a'nyaxa'keił He rolled it about. He took it out of the He said to his children: "Go and get
	aa'kuk!po'ka'm. ła'tka'k!'s!k!'n'e'. xunm!'te' neis aa'kuk!po'ka'ms. the root of a tree." They two brought one in. He threw into those roots.
	qa'kqayk!o'une:. n'ın'qapta'kse: aa'ku'qt!e's. ła'u'pkak!o'une:. He rolled them about. They became its guts. He took them out of the fire

1 Also aakuq!m5'ko ps.

5

10

took them out of the fire. He arose. He slapped his backside, and camas came out. They put it into the kettle. It was given to Coyote. He ate. He finished eating. Coyote said: "To-morrow you will visit my tent." Coyote started back. Coyote arrived back at his tent. On the following day Moose arrived at the tent of Coyote. Coyote was seated. He said to his wife: "Look this way!" His wife looked at him. At once he cut off her nose. At once Dog ran out howling. Dog re-entered. He threw ashes on her, but her nose was not restored. Moose took ashes. He put them on her nose and it was whole again. He said to the two children: "Bring a root." They two went out. They brought it in. He took it. He threw it into the fire. He took it out of the fire. It turned into guts. He rolled them in the fire and gave them to (Coyote). Moose said to him: "Eat." Moose started back. Enough.

the state of the s	
n'uwu'kune:. t!akpuk!xo'ume'k n'anan/tsk!a'se: xa'peis. He slapped his backside, it came out camas.	
n'o qo xa'nt.k'sine a'tsous. qao xakinektse'he ske'n kuts. n'e'kine. . They put it into the kettle. It was given to Coyote. He ate.	•
ku'l'e'k. qake'ine ski'n'ku'ts kkanmi'yit hintsqona'xe kaki't.ła. He finished eating. He said Coyote: "To-morrow you will visit my tent."	
łats !: na'xe' ski'n ku'ts. ła ła xa'xe' a kit. ła'e's ski'n ku'ts'. He started back Coyote. He arrived back at his tent Coyote.	
kkanmi'yıt.s laxa'xe nıtsna'pku aa'kıt.la.ı'se's skı'n'ku'ts'. Next day arrived Moose at the tent of Coyote.	5
qa'nqa'me'k He sat downsk/n'ku'ts. Coyote.qa'k/he' He said tot/hamu''e's his wife:ła'n'a "This way	
qa'kawitski'ke'n'. tseikata'pse' tihamu'e's. łuqkupqsała'ate'. look!" she looked at him his wife. Quickly he cut off her nose.	
n'anmuqkupnoxo``ne`łk/kwak/me`k xa'altsin. łatkaxa''mne` Quickly she ran out howling Dog. She re-entered	
xa'altsin. qawaxme'te aa kuq !mo'ko ps qa'qalha'k !anu'qsala'ase. Dog. He threw on her ashes her nose was not restored.	
tsuk ^u a'te aa'kuq !mu'ko ps n/tsna'pku. qawaxme'te He took He threw them on	10
aa'kuqsa'ła'se's. łaq!ape'ise'. qakı'ine' neis ikamukuzsta'ke's her nose. It was whole again. He said to those two children:	
a'nya'xa'ke _i ł a _a 'kuk!po'kam. n'a'hak. sxa''mne'. latkak. skk. 'n'e'. "Fetch a root." They two went out. They brought it in.	
tsuk ^u a'te: xunm:'te: ła.upkak:sk!o'une: n':nqapta'kse He took it. He threw it into the fire. He took two out of the fire. They turned into	
aa 'ku'qt le's. ła.upkak !o'une'. qaoxakint'ktse'. qakt'he' e'ikeił. guts. He rolled them about and gave them to him. He said to "Eat!"	
łats !/na'xe' n/tsna'pku. ta'xas. He started back Moose. Enough.	15

BOAS

6. COYOTE AND BUFFALO¹

Covote went along. There was a bull's skull lying there, and he knocked it about. He started off. He went along. There was a hill. He went up the hill. Covote staid there. There was noise of running. He raised his head quickly, but there was nothing. He sat down again (??). Again there was noise of running. He saw a Buffalo Bull coming. He started to run away quickly. He went along. Then they met again. He went along. Covote said: "Oh, where are you staying, manitous?" He said: "Nephew, come, our(?)." Covote saw burnt trees standing there. Covote arrived, and sat down on top of them. Bull butted the tree. He broke it. Covote started to run quickly. Covote went along. He was tired. He said: "Where are you staying, manitous?" He was told: "Nephew, come, our (?)." Covote went. There lay a stone. He entered it. Bull butted the stone. He broke it. Covote

6. COYOTE AND BUFFALO

	Qa'na'xe' skin'ku'ts. skik.ła''m'ała'kse' ni'lsiks tslinaqa'yłiki'n'e'. He went along Coyote. A skull lying there a bull's he knocked it about.
	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
	skɛ'n ku ts. nałukmɛ'se'. nuknuqkupq !ała''mne ło'use' Coyote. There was noise of He raised his head quickly, not there
	qa'psins. laqa'atstakqa'ane: laha 'lukmɛ'se'. n'u'pẍane' ska'se' was anything. Again (?). Again there was noise of He saw coming
5	ni'lsiks. no'ts:nqku'pek:/me'k. qa'na'xe'. ta'xas la'xan'xona'pse'. a bull. He started to run away quickly. He went along. Then again they met.
	qa'na'xe'. qake'ine' ski'n'ku'ts hal'ya' kin'aqasaqa'iqa He went along. He said Coyote: "Oh, where are you staying,
	nöp:'k!an:''nte'k. tsxa'se' pa't! qaowakaxa''me'n' kaquxma'ła. manitous?'' He said: "Nephew, come our (?)."
	tseika'te' ski'n'ku'ts sinq!o'mkaki'inoqaku'pse'. qaoxa'xe' ski'n'- He saw Coyote burnt trees standing there. He arrived Coyote
	ku'ts naqo _u saq!maxo' _u me'k. nako' _u ne' a _a 'k/ts!la'ens ni'lsik. ts/k!- he sat down on top of them. He butted the tree the bull. He
0	k!o'une'. no'ts:nqkupek:'me'k sk:'n'ku'ts. qa'na'xe' sk:'n'ku'ts. broke it. He started to run away quickly Coyote. He went along Coyote.
	nuk ^u łu'k _u ne [*] . qake' _i ne [*] kın'aqasaqa'lqa nöpı'k!anı''nte [*] k. qak.ła'pse [*] He was tired. He said: "Where are you staying, manitous?" He was told:
	pa't! qaowakaxa''me'n' kaquxma'la. qaoxa'xe' ski'n'ku'ts skiknu'k- "Nephew, come our (?)." He went Coyote where lay a
	se'. nukwaq !ma'k/kqa'ane'. nako'une' nu'kwe's ni'lsik. ts/k!k!o'u- stone. He entered it. He butted the stone the bull. He broke it.

1

started to run away quickly. Coyote went along. There was a (body of) water. Coyote jumped into the water. He dived. The Bull came to the water and drank. He stood there drinking. He drank it all. Coyote started. He went along. He said: "Where are you, manitous?" He heard speaking, and was told: "Nephew, come, our (?)." The two went. There was a little rosebush. Coyote went. He sat down on top of it. The Bull arrived. He butted it. He couldn't break it. Again he butted it. He tore it into shreds. Coyote said: "Now let me go; I will fill a pipe for you." The Bull said: "I don't smoke." Coyote said: "I will fill a pipe; I don't know what the Bull likes to smoke." Coyote was told: "I smoke tobacco. When I finish filling the pipe, I hold it up to the sun. It catches fire. It catches fire by means of the sun." (Coyote) was afraid. (The Bull) smoked. He continued to smoke. The Bull said: "I had a wife

ne'. no'ts!/nqkupek/me'k sk/n'ku'ts. qa'na'xe' sk/n'ku'ts sk/k- He started to run away quickly Coyote. He went along Coyote where lay
q!nu'kse: nuln:nm:tqu'le'k sk:'n'ku'ts. k!anwa'ts!ne: xuna'xe a lake. He jumped into the water Coyote. He dived. He came to the water
ni'lsik ne ₁ qu'lne'. qa wtsku'xune'. n'okouku'xune'. ts!na'xe' skt'n'- the bull and drank. He stood drinking water. He drank it all. He started Coy-
kurts. qa'na'xe'. qake'ine' k'n'aqasaqa'iqa nöpi'k!ani''nte'k. nul- ote. He went along. He said: "Where are you, manitous?" He
pa'ine: tsxa'se: qak.ia'pse: pat! qaowakaxa''me'n' kaquxma'ia. 5 heard speaking and was told: "Nephew, come our (?)."
qawıtskı'kıne sınıqa'pse sqlo mowokna'nas. qaoxa'xe skı'nıku'ts. They went where was a little rosebush. He went Coyote.
nuqo _u saq !maxo' _u me·k. łaxa'xe· ni'lsik. qo'nanoxo'nłamaneya'- He sat down on top of it. He arrived the bull. He hit it with his head (?).
xane:qata'Yak!o'une:łaqonaxo'nłamaneya'xane:n.ta'mk!o'une:He could not break it.Again he hit it with his head (?).He tore it into
łaam's. qake'ine ski'n ku ts ta'xas qa qaski'n u. hutsku łnak !uk- shreds. He said Coyote: "Now let me go. I'll fill a pipe for
ts:'sine: qake'ine: ni'lsik atuqa.cknoqv'kune: qake'ine: skc'n'- 10 you." He said the bull: "I do not smoke." He said Coy-
ku ts hutskułnak !o'une: hoqa.u'pxami'he: qa'psinsts l'e kinoqu'ko ote: "Til fill a pipe." I do not know what he may smoke
ni'lsik. qakil:'lne' sk:'n'ku'ts wasa'qana'n huts!:knoqv'kune'. the bull.'' He was told Coyote: "Tobacco (?) I smoke.
nułkułnak!o'une qaoxaw:'tsxane nata'n:k!s. tsuko'pxane szltsu- When I finish filling the I hold it up toward the sun. It catches fire. It catches
kopxamo'n'e' nata''nck!s. n'onc'he'. n'cknoqo'kune'. qa'kcl'ckno- fire by means of the sun." He was afraid. He smoked. He continued
qo'kune. qake'ine ni'lsik. hunała 'lte'tine husł'a qak.łam ała'- 15 to smoke. He said the bull: "I had a wife where my head

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

where my head lay. Let us be friends." Coyote said: "We will go to your wife." The two started. The two went along, and he saw his wife among a crowd. Coyote sharpened his friend's horns. Coyote said: "Now go ahead. When you run along, turn this way." The Bull went there. The Bull was seen running toward the place where Coyote was. He went past. Another Bull arrived. He shot him. Coyote killed him. The other Bull came back. He said: "Let us go to my wives." The two went. Coyote was told: "Which one will you take?" Coyote said: "Let me take the larger one." Coyote started with his wife. The two went along. He said to his wife: "Now go ahead; go up the valley and go across." Coyote started. He went to the valley. He staid there. He saw his wife coming. He broke a stick when his wife was coming. He hit her. It did not enter her body. He laughed at his wife. He said to her:

	kıne: huts!/n*ała'n'e' swo'tımo'. qake'ıne' sk/'n'ku'ts hults!/na'- lay. We shall be friends." He said Coyote: "We will
	xała'e'stdnamu''ne's.ts!nak/kine'.qa'nak/kine'tsn'u'pxane'go tothy wife."They two started.They two went along and he saw
	sakımnalilı'sıne tılınamu''e's. laı'sınq laqle''xane swo''e's skı'n- among a crowd his wife. He sharpened his horns again his friend's Coy-
	kuʻts. qake'ine ski'n kuʻts ta'xa lo'n u na hinslaqakaxa''mk- ote. He said Coyote: "Now go ahead here when you turn."
5	tse k. qaoxa'xe ni'lse k. n'upxana'pse ni'lse ksts mityaxana'pse He went the bull. He was seen the bull running
	łaqaka'xe yaqaosaqa'pske ski'n ku ts. łaqayaqaha'xe wa'xe coming toward where was coyote. He went past. He arrived
	nao'k!we ni'ise k. mi't xane n't wa'n e skt'n ku ts. lawa' xe bull. He shot it. He killed it Coyote. He went back
	nao'k!we ni'lse k. qake'ine hults!ina'xala'e katdna'mu. qao- bull. He said: "Let us go my wife." They
	xake'kine:qakile'he:ske'n*ku*tskaake'ntseltso'ukua*t.qa-two went.He was toldCoyote:"Whichwill you take?"He
10	ke' i ne' ski'n'ku'ts na' kwi'liqa hutsiltsuk ^u a'te'. ts kna'xe' said Coyote: "This large one let me take!" He started
	ske'n kurts n'asma'he tehamu''e's. qa'nake'kine: qake'he teh coyote two together his wife. They two went along. He said to his
	namu''e's ta'xa lo'n'u qo' hank!a'm'na'ke' hantsqanalwat!a'xe. wife: "Now go ahead, that the valley you will go through across."
	ts !:na'xe' sk:'n'ku'ts. qaoxa'xe' qous aa'k !a'm:'n'a's. qaosa- He started Coyote. He went there to the valley. He staid
	qa'ane'. n'v'pxane' ska'se' tAnamu''e's. yaqe'ite' a'a'kAts wa'se' there. He saw coming his wife. He broke a stick coming
15	trinamu''e's. mi'txane'. qataklo'une'. n'umatsna'ate' trinamu''e's. his wife. He shot her. It did not go in. He laughed at her his wife.

14

"Now go ahead." She started, and he said to her: "Go up the valley and go across there." Coyote started. He ran. He got there. He stopped there. His wife came. He shot her and killed her. He butchered her and skinned her. There was a flat stone, and he sat down on it. He saw Wolf coming. He thought he would hit it. He was going to get up. He couldn't get up. He shot at that Wolf. He had no more arrows. He took off his bowstring and struck him with his bow stave. The Wolf ate that game. He ate it all. Coyote got up again. He went and took the bones. He thought he would break them up. He was told by (a bird): "Don't strike them." Coyote stood there holding an ax. Then Badger pounded them. He finished breaking the bones and put the marrow into the tripe. Coyote was told: "Take hold of my tail." Coyote took hold of (Badger's) tail. (Badger) finished putting in the marrow. Badger started to run away. Coyote followed him. He

qaki'lne ta'xa lo'n'u tskna'se, qaki'lne qou hankla'm'na'ke He said to her: "Now go ahead." She started. He said to her: "There up the valley qo tax hintsqanalwatla'xe. tskna'xe ski'n ku ts. tskna'kine. there then you will go through across." He started Coyote. He ran. ła xa xe. gaosaga ane. wa se thamu es. mi't xane n'dwa'n e. He got there. He stopped there. She came his wife. He shot her, he killed her. nu mitse'ite konu'q !me qa kts !lanu'kse qaoxal'.sakanu'ne. He butchered her, he skinned her. There was a flat stone; he sat down on it. n'o'pxane ska'se ka'ake'ns. qalwi'yne ktsqanla'le't. ktsxal'o'uwuk. 5 the wolf. He thought he would hit it. He was going to rise. coming He saw qatal'uwu'kune: mi'txane neis ka'ake'ns. la litka'ane luku'n'e He shot at that wolf. He was without arrows. He took off He could not rise. t!awum'ka'e's qanlalt.mu'n'e' aa'k.la'kwo'ute's. n'e'kine' ka'ake'n he struck with it his bow stave. He ate the wolf his bowstring neis iya'mu's. q!a'pxane'. ła.uwu'kune' ski'n'ku'ts. qaoxa'xe' that game. He ate it all. He got up again Coyote. He went and tsuk^ua'te ma kk'se's. qalwi'yne ktsaqtsa'kxo'. qak.la'pse He thought he would break them up. He was told by its bones. took wa'ku ks maats qanla'lte'n'. qa'qawtskene'le k aa'qu'ta'ls ske'n'- 10 (a bird with "Don't strike it." He stood holding an ax Covwhite spot on head): n'aqtsaxo'une na'lme't!. kułya'q!a. ta'xa tsın qous ku'ts. Having finished breaking Badger. he pounded there Then only ote. qana"nte aa k. laqpe'sqaps aa kinu'lmak. qakile'lne ske'n kuts He was told Coyote: the marrow. he put them into tripe hawetsqatke'nu. nawetsqatkenka'ane ske'n ku'ts. kulgana"net He finished putting it inside Coyote. He took hold of the tail "Take hold of my tail." aa kenu'ima ks. nu tsengkupeke me k na'ime t!. meteixa'momu-He followed Badger. He started to run away the marrow. kua'ane ski'n kuts. n'upslatnu tmo'mukua'ane. la.ileiqa'ninmitk- 15 He continued to run. It is thrown backward Coyote. him

[BULL. 59

continued to run. The tripe was thrown back at him. Coyote licked the tripe. He thought: "I will break it." He was told by (a bird): "I will break it." Coyote was told: "Start for the place where there is a plain on the hill, Coyote." Coyote started. He was told: "Come back when you see smoke; then you shall eat grease." (The bird) was pounding it. He finished pounding it, and put green boughs on the fire. Coyote saw the smoke. He started to come back. Coyote came back. He stood there and looked about. There was nothing there. Here (the bird) dropped a little grease. He looked up. He saw (the bird) flying off. Coyote was standing there helplessly. Coyote was without even a mouthful of (the meat of) his wife.

7. COYOTE AND BUTTERFLY

Coyote went along. He heard some one singing. Coyote reached there. He saw Butterfly. Coyote thought he would steal Butterfly. He said to him: "I don't steal men." Coyote started.

tse'he aa'k.laqpe'sqaps. n'dta'xane aa'k.laqpe'sqaps ske'n ku'ts. He licked to him the tripe the tripe. Coyote. qałwi'yne kuts!aqtsa'kxo: qak.ła'pse wa'kuks huts!:'siniła'qtsa-"I will break them." He was told by (a bird): He thought: "I will break kxo'une:. qakik'lne: ski'n'ku'ts ts!i'n'an' qou haq!an'uqle.i'tke' them." He was told Coyote: "Start for there where is a plain on a hill, ski'n ku ts. ts!ina'xe ski'n ku ts. qakik'he hin'u'pxa ya'm uts Coyote!" He started Coyote. He was told: "When you see smoke ta'xas hentsxal'e'kine t!ena'mu. qa kd'aqtsa-5 hentsla tska 'xe you will eat grease." Along he pounded then come back, then kxo'une wa'kuks. koulaqtsa'kxo xunaki'n e aa'ku'la ls. n'u'p-Having finished he put on fire green boughs. it (the bird). He pounding it xane ya'm'u's ske'n'ku'ts. la'tskna'xe. la'laxa'xe ske'n'ku ts. the smoke Coyote. He started back. He got back Coyote. saw qaakqa'nwesqa'ane. lo'use. qa'psins. naas qa'waakal'okme tse. He stood and looked about; not there was anything. Here she dropped a little t!na'mu's. wa wtskt'kine. n'u'pxane wa'kuks nulnuxu'se. He looked up. He saw (the bird) flew towards water grease. 10 qakuqkatwasqa"ane ske'n kuts. pat sete'tkek. k'lqutmo'n e telna-In vain he stood there Coyote. He was without even a mouthful of his wife mu"e's sken ku'ts.

Coyote.

7. COYOTE AND BUTTERFLY

Qa'na'xe ski'n'ku'ts. nułpałniti'tine ka'waskoneya'm'e's. qao-He went along Coyote. He heard singing. He reached xa'xe' ski'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane ko'dli'dlus pa'ł niłki'łse'. qałwi'yne there Coyote. He saw Butterfly it was he. He thought ski'n'ku'ts ktska'łay ko'dli'dlus. qak.ła'pse atu'qaa'yne ti'tqa't!. Coyote he would steal Butterfly. He said to him: "I do not steal men."

15 ts!/na'xe' sk/n'ku'ts. He started Coyote.

KUTENAI TALES

8. COYOTE AND GROUSE

Grouse was living in a tent and had many children. They were in her tent. Grouse started with her husband. They two were going along. Coyote was going along. He saw the tent of Grouse. Coyote reached there. He entered. There were many children. He took a bag, put them into it, and carried them along. He started. He went along. They broke the bag by scratching it, and went right through the hole. Coyote was going along. He thought: "Now I'll eat." He looked, and there was nothing. Coyote started.

9. COYOTE AND STAR

Star was going along. He saw a child eating earth. It was Goose. He started. He saw a Golden Eagle sitting on a tree. He saw him, and he was screeching. Star also said . . . (??) He went up. He reached the place where the bird was, and killed it (?).

8. COYOTE AND GROUSE

Qant.la'ane kia'wats yunaqa'pse alaqa'lt le's. qaqa'pse aa'kt.many her children. They were in She lived in tent Grouse her ła'e's. tskna'xe kia'wats n'asma'he nułaqana'e's. qa'naki'kne She started Grouse two together her husband. They two went tent. along. qa na'xe skin kuts. n'u'pxane sant.la'ase kia'wats. qaoxa'xe the tent there of He saw Grouse. He went along Coyote. He arrived ske'n ku ts. tinaxa"mne. yunaqa'pse ikamne'nta'ke's. tsukua'te Many were He entered. the children. He took Coyote. a, tsu'la's gana''nte nalaxo'une. tskna'xe. ga'na'xe. n'um/ts- 5 he put them into it he carried them. He started. He went along. They a bag, kı'n'e' neis aa'tsu'la's sukqa'naltinaxa'mne'. qa'na'xe' ski'n'ku'ts. they went right there through He went along a hole. broke by that scratching Coyote. bag, hul'e'ek. tse ka'te'ts lo'use: tskna'xe qałwi'yne. ta'xas He looked, there was nothing. He thought: "Then let me eat." He started ske'n kuts. Coyote. 9. COYOTE AND STAR

Qa na'xe aa'kdno'hos. n'u'pxane lka'm u's n'dkse a'm aks pal a child eating earth, He saw He went along Star. n'e'nse kaxu'lo ks. ts kna'xe. n'u'pxane gawetsq hu'se kiaq hu'- 10 He saw standing on a tree Golden He started. who was Goose. t!ało'ukse: a'a'ke qake'ne aa'kdno'hos. kuats. n'u'pxane. said Star. Also He saw it screeching. Eagle. neis toq!tsqa'mnas yaaqaosaqa'pske n'iktka'xe. łaxa'xe. where it was the bird there He reached He went up. n'upla'pse'. (and) killed it.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-2

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

10. COYOTE AND THE WOMAN

Coyote went along. There was a hill. He arrived on top. He saw a woman. Then the woman saw Coyote. She was afraid. Then she lay down. Then Coyote started. He saw the woman lying there. He thought she was dead. Coyote said: "Why is she dead? Let me see what killed her." Then he looked. He did not know what had killed her. Then Coyote started toward the backside of the woman. Coyote looked. He saw her backside. He tore it. He put his finger in. He smelled of it. He said: "It stinks. She has been dead for a long time." Then Coyote went on. The woman lay there. She thought: "Let me go to Coyote; let me marry him." Then the woman started. She got there. She said to Coyote: "Let us go to my tent." She started; she got to her tent. She staid there.

10. COYOTE AND THE WOMAN

	Qa·na'xe· sk:'n·ku·ts. sw:tsle:'t.se·. youxa'xe·. n'u'pxane He went along Coyote. There was a hill. He got on top. He saw	9.
	a woman. Then that woman saw Coyote. She was afraid. Then	
	n'itxo'ume'k. ta'xas ts!na'xe skr'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane pa'ike she lay down. Then he started Coyote. He saw the worm	
	sakqa'pse:. qałwi'yne: ks:'l'e'ps. qake'ine: sk:'n'ku'ts qa'psin lying there. He thought she was dead. He said Coyote: "What	
5	ks: 'Fe'p. hultse, ka'tmil qa'psins ks: 'Fe'p." ta'xas tse, ka'te is she dead? Let me see what killed her." Then he looked.	
	a.u'pxane: qa'psins ks:'l'e'ps. ta'xas tskna'xe: sk:'n'ku't Not be knew what killed her. Then he started Coyote	s
	a k/kpuk!/se's pa'lkeis. tseika'te' sk/n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' a k/kpu to her backside the woman's. He looked Coyote. He saw her back-	
	k!/'s@'s. n'u'mitse'_ise'. tsaqa'natsq!ahe'_ine'. nakums/ke'_ite'. qake'_ine side. He tore it. He put his finger into it. He smelled of it. He said:	
	ksłuktu'k ^u e's per'klaks k.łsł'upr'łe'k. ta'xas tskna'xe' skr'n'ku'ts "It stinks, long ago sbe has been Then started Coyote.	3.
10	qa·kqa'ane· nei pa·'łkei. qałwi'yne· hułts!/na'mi·ł sk/n·ku·t She lay there that woman. She thought: "Let me go to Coyote,	s
	culsal''te't. ta'xas ts!na'xe' pa''lke _i . łaxa'xe'. qak''lne' ski'n'ku'ts et me marry him." Then she started the She got She said to Coyote: woman. there.	3.
	nults knaxa'la kaa'kr't.la. ts kna'xe laxa'xe aa'krt.la'e's her tent."	3.
	qaosaqa'ane'. She staid there.	

11. COYOTE AND THE MANITOU WITH THE HAT

Coyote went along. He saw a manitou having a hat made of belly fat. He touched it. He took a piece off. He ate it. Again he broke a piece off. Again he ate it. He was told: "Go away." He was told: "You hurt me." Coyote went off.

12. COYOTE AND THE DUCKS¹

Coyote with his two children went along. There was a lake. He saw many ducks. He said to his children: "Cry!" The children cried. They cried thus: "My father's brothers-in-law!" Coyote cried thus: "My brothers-in-law!" One Mallard Duck said to his children: "Listen! a manitou is crying." Mallard Duck said: "Go to him (and listen to) what he is talking about." One of them went ashore. He came to Coyote. He said to him: "What do you refer to when you cry?" Coyote said: "Come ashore, all of you!" All the ducks came ashore. He pulled out their feathers. Enough.

11. COYOTE AND THE MANITOU WITH THE HAT

Qa'na'xe' He went along a _a 'kowuma'lqa _a made of belly fat,		n'u'p _{Xa} ne [•] He saw a'Xane [•] . uched it.	nöpr'k las a manitou qasd·uk ^u r'n·e·. He took a piece off.		
łaqaszł·ukuz'n·e·. Again he took a piece off.	ła. c'kine . Again he ate it.	qak.ła'ps He was told:		qak.ła'pse He was told:	
hen'upła'pine.	tskna'xe	sk/n·ku·t	s.		

12. COYOTE AND THE DUCKS

n'asma'he xale'es ske'n kuts sk/kg !nu'kse'. Qa'na'xe' 5 his children to where was a lake. with two Coyote He went along n'u'pxane yunaqa'pse kia'qła's. gake'he xale'e's e'łan'. ducks. He said to his child: "Cryl" many He saw łka'm'u. gało'ukune' alska'tle's kate'tu. ske'n'ku'ts n'da'n'e' nei "His brothers- my father !" He cried thus: Coyote child. He cried that in-law kang lusqwe'ikak gak/me. qało'ukune ałka'skat. n'ok!we'ine Mallard Duck said to "My brothers-in-law !" One cried thus: alaqa'lt le's tsen k la'palteixa'keil. nöpe'k la sd'ela'n'e. gake'ine' is crying." He said his children: "Only A manitou listen ye! k!o'k!we' 10 qa'psins k!u'pske'. kanq lusqwe'ikak quname'lkeil he talks about." One what. "Go to him Mallard Duck: tsinal'upa'xe'. łaxa'xe' ske'n'ku'ts'. qake'he' qa'psin ken'u'pske' went ashore. He came to Coyote. He said to him: "What do you say ken'e'ła. qake'ine ske'n ku ts q!a'pe upka'keił. q!a'pe n'upka'xe come ye ashore." All came ashore kia'qla. q!a'pe's lu''nte aa kinqoa. 'se's. ta'xas. Enough. their feathers. he removed the ducks. All

BOAS]

13. COYOTE AND OWL¹

There was a town. A child was crying. It was told: "Don't cry, Owl will take you." The child cried. Owl took it. He put it into a birch-bark basket. Then there were no more children. Coyote said: "I shall cry." At night Coyote cried. He was told: "Don't cry, else Owl will take you." Coyote cried aloud. Owl arrived. He said: "Give me the child." (Coyote) was given to him. (Owl) put him into the birch-bark basket. He carried him away. Owl arrived at his tent. Coyote saw many children dancing. He took gum. He rubbed it on Owl's eyes, and (Owl) was blind. He threw him into the fire. (Owl) was burned entirely. All the children started back to the tents of their parents.

13. COYOTE AND OWL

Qa'k.luna'mne'. n'ila'n'e' lka'm'u. qakel/lne' maats e'lan' There was a town. It cried a child. It was told: "Don't cry;
tsxaltsuk ^u ate'sine ku'pi. n'ila'n'e lka'm'u. tsuk ^u a'te ku'pi. he will take you Owl." It cried the child. He took it Owl.
n'oqox ^u akı'n e na'he ks. ta'xas lalo' _u ne lka'm u. qake' _i ne skı'n - He put it into a birch-bark basket. Then no more children. He said Coy-
kuʻts ka'min hutsxal'ila'n'e. kts:/mi'y.t.s n'ila'n'e skr:n'kuʻts. ote: "I I shall cry." At night he cried Coyote.
qakel: 'he' maats e'lan', to'xwa ku'pi tsxaltsukuat: 'sine'. welke'ine' He was told: "Don't cry, else Owl will take you." He cried aloud
ski'n'ku'ts. wa'xe' ku'pi. qake'ıne' ts!ka'ki'nkeił łka'm'u. Coyote. He arrived Owl. He said: "Give me the child."
namat/kts/'he'. n'oqox ^u ak/'n'e na'he'ks. ts!/nałk/'n'e'. łaxa'xe' He was given to him. He put him into He birch-bark He carried him away. He arrived at
aa 'krt.la'e's ku'pi. n'u'pxane skr'n ku'ts yunaqa'pse lkamnr'nta'- his tent Owl. He saw Coyote many children
ke's naqwe'lse'. tsuk ^u a'te e'lwa's. yu'hake'n'e' aa'kakaqlel'e'se's dancing. He took gum. He rubbed it on his (Owl's) eyes,
laktqk'lse. xunmt'te. q!apku'une. lats!na'xe q!a'pe lkamnt'n- and he was blind. He threw him into the fire. He was burnt entirely. They started all the children back
te'k aa'krt.łar'se's ałaakrnr'k!e's. to the tents of their parents.
1 See np. 37 50

14. CHICKADEE' AND ELK

Chickadee went along a river. On the other side he saw Elk. Chickadee said: "There is a good place on the other side; I wish I could get across." Elk said he would take him across. He went across in the water. (Chickadee) was riding. Elk walked in the water. He just got ashore and (Chickadee) stabbed him. Chickadee killed Elk.

15. FROG AND PARTRIDGE

Frog was going along. She saw Partridge. She said to him: "You shall be my husband." He went to her tent. He arrived. He always went hunting. He killed much (game). Frog said: "Now look for your wife." Partridge started. He found his wife. He said to her: "Where are the children?" That woman said: "They are where you come from." The two started. He arrived at his tent. He staid there again.

14. CHICKADEE AND ELK

Qa'na'xe mrts !qa'qas aa'krnmi'tuks. le'ine's n'u'pxane la'wo's. He went along Chickadee river. On the he saw Elk. other side qake'ine mrts !qa'qas: ksrlsuk.le'et qo le'ine hul'eini'nam. He said Chickadee: "A good place there on the other side if I could get across." qake'ine la'wo alqanyaxaqo'ukil. n'alqananu'qune youxal'isuk-He said Elk he would take him across. He went across in the he was riding, water, nu'n'e ts!nanu'qune: qalra n'öpanu'qune naak!o'une: n'ipr'hee he walked in the water. Just reaching the shore, he stabbed him. He killed la'wo's mrts !qa'qas.

Elk Chickadee.

15. FROG AND PARTRIDGE

Qa na'xe wa'tak. n'u'pxane t!a'n qu'ts. qak?'he hentsxal'?'n e She went Frog. She saw Partridge. She said to "You will be him:

kanuł'a'qana. ts!na'xe' aa'k.t.ła'e's. łaxa'xe'. at n'upsła'tiyil'ana'xe'. my husband." He started for his tent. He arrived. He always went hunting.

ta'xas yunaqa'pse k!'lwa. qake'ine wa'tak ta'xa b'n'u itski'len' Then many he killed. She said Frog: "Now go look for

trinamu''ne's. ts!na'xe' t!a'n'qu'ts. n'u'pxane' trinamu''e's. qakr'he' your wife." He started Partridge. He found his wife. He said to

kaas ikamni''nte'k. qake'ine' nei pa'ikei qo ta'xa hin'yaqakei- 10 "Where the children?" She said that woman: "Then now where you

ka'mke¹ saosaqa'ane². ts!mak?kine². łaxa'xe² aa'krt.ła'e²s. come from they are.² They two started. He arrived at his tent.

łaatsxanit.ła'ane'. He staid there again.

¹ Barnaby prefers qo'sEnla'yaqa'keikami'lke'.

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

16. BEAVER AND TURTLE

Beaver and Turtle were living together in a tent. (Turtle) started. There was a town. He went there. He entered the tent of the chief. The chief was asleep. Turtle cut off the chief's head. He went out again; he passed outside to the rear of the tent. He crawled under the cover. He staid there. In the morning the chief was lying down. His food had been prepared. He did not arise; and the chief was shaken. He was told: "Rise, I have finished your food." He did not arise. He was shaken again. He was told: "Arise." He was looked at. He was dead. They searched for tracks (to discover) who had done it. Tracks were seen. The tracks did not go out again. They were looked at. (Turtle) was seen. He was there. He was brought out. He was carrying the head of the chief. Some one said: "Where is a knife?" Turtle said: "I do not fear a knife." Some one said: "Where is a bow?" Turtle said: "I do not fear a bow." Some one said: "Where is

16. BEAVER AND TURTLE

Qa·n/t.ła'ane s/n·a n'asqunama'he ka'xaxs. ts!/na'xe qa·k.łu-He lived in a tent Beaver, they were two together Turtle. He started to where was a name'sine'. qaoxa'xe'. tenaxa'mne' aa'ket.lae'se's naso'nkue'ns. He went there. town. He entered the tent of the chief. ga'k.le'itse naso'ukue'ns. łuła'ma'ane' naso'ukue'ns ka'xax. Was asleep the chief. He cut off his head (of) the chief Turtle. łaanaxa'mne nas gaha'xe a'pko'k!s. ganal'onnanaxa'mne. Again out he went; outside, oppo-site the door (be-hind the tent). here he passed He crawled under the cover.

5 qaosaqa'ane: kkanmi'yt.s qakqa'ane: naso'ukuen. n'tkink'sine: He staid there. In the morning lay down the chief. It was prepared ki'ek. qao'knoxa''mne wan kin: 'me' naso',kuen. gakik'lne. food. Not he arose; he was shaken the chief. He was told: oknoxa'men' hunok"?'n e k?'n ek. qao'knoxa''mne. ławan kin?'he. "Arise, I have finished your food." Not he arose. Again he was shaken. gakil/'he oknoxa'men'. tseikate'he pał n'e'n'e' upna'mu. He was told: "Arise." He was looked at he was dead. tseikat. kkin/'he qa'psin no'la. n'upxakkin/'he. laqaanak/kine. It was looked for tracks what Tracks were seen. Again not out went tracks. did it. 10 tseikate'ine. n'upxa'he. saosaqa'ane: tunwaaka'nułkini'he: It was looked at. He was seen. He was there. He was brought out. nal'amkı'n'e' naso'ukue'ns. qakiya'mne' kaas aa'ktsa'mal. qake'ine' He held the head (of) the chief. Some one said: "Where is the knife?" He said ka'xax huqa:on/he· aa'ktsa'mał. qakiya'mne· kaas tla'wu. "I do not fear Turtle: knife." Some one said: "Where is the bow?" qakei'ne ka'xax huqa.on/'he t!a'wu. qakiya'mne kaas aa'u'tal. He said Turtle: "I do not fear bow." Some one said: "Where is ax?"

an ax?" Turtle said: "I do not fear an ax." Some one said: "Pour water on him." Turtle said: "Don't." Some one said: "Throw him into the water." Turtle lied when he said he was not afraid of ax, knife, and bow. He lied when he said that he was afraid of water, for that was the place from which he had come ashore. He was taken to the water. He carried the chief's head. He was thrown into the water. He sank. After a while there in the middle he emerged. He shook the chief's head in the water. Some one said: "It is Turtle." Turtle started for his tent. Turtle came home. Then Beaver made holes in all directions. He bit them off (the bows), he dragged them into his hole, then the manitous went back. (Their bows) were broken. (They said:) "My bow is bad."

17. SKUNK AND PANTHER¹

Skunk went along. He saw Panther. Panther was afraid of Skunk. Panther pretended to be dead. Skunk went there. He

qake'ine ka'xax huqa.on/'he aqu'tal. qakiya'mne yuuxakulxa'kil. He said Turtle: "I do not fear ax." Some one said: "Pour ye water on him."
qake'ine:ka'xaxmaats.qakiya'mne:xunmitqu'lkil.słutske'ine:He saidTurtle:"Don't."Some one said:"Throw him into the water."He lied
ka'xax neis kqa'ke kqa.o'nił aqu'tałsts aa'ktsa'małsts t!a'wu's. Turtle that saying not afraid of ax and knife and bow.
słutske' i ne i ne i ską a'ke k lo'ne ł wu'o s pa ł ne sts ką ake i kału' p kam. He lied that saying being afraid of water that where he came ashore from.
qa'oxalxu'nanułkint'he. nał amkt'n e naso'ukuens. xunmitqu- He was taken to the water. He carried the head the chief's. He was thrown
k'he: niktsnoqu'n'e'. qawunik't.se' qo's qayaaqa'wo's laqaa- into the He sank. After a while there in the middle he
kał'awa'akawa'ts !ne'. wan qouk.ła'mkt'n e' naso'ukue'ns. qakiya'm- merged. He shook the head in the water the chief's. Some one
ne pa'l n'c'ne ka'xax. ts!:name'lkil aa'ket.la'e's ka'xax. said: "It is he Turtle."
ła ła ża
mekne'le'k. q!aanina'xane'. aaqo'k!ame'es qa'naltsa'qanawes'nuk- 10 directions. He bit them'off. His hole he dragged them into it.
qu'xune. laxa'xe nöpe'k!a. n'umetskink'sine. saha'n'e kat!a'wu. They the manitous. It was broken for them. "Bad is my bow."
17 SETTIE AND PANETER

17. SKUNK AND PANTHER

Qa'na'xe xa'xas. n'u'pxane swa's. swa' n'onc'he xa'xas. He went along Skunk. He saw Panther. Panther was afraid of Skunk. n'o'pse'k swa'. qaoxa'xe xa'xas. tsukua'te swa's nalxo'une. He pretended Panther. He went there Skunk. He took Panther and carried him to be dead

EOAS]

[BULL. 59

took Panther. He carried him on his back. Skunk went along. Panther thought: "What shall I do with him?" He thought: "He shall put me down." He put him down. Skunk let out his fluid. Panther arose. Panther kicked Skunk's bucket. He broke his bucket. Panther started away. He went along, going in a circle. Skunk arrived. He saw the bucket there. He was angry. He started. He looked for Panther. He saw his tracks. Panther went along and came back to the same place. Skunk started. He saw the tracks where (Panther) had been going. He made tracks. He knew it was the same one. He followed the tracks. He tracked him. He saw the tracks were still there. He followed the tracks. He tracked him. There was a lake. There were tracks. He drank. Skunk looked into the water. There he was. He thought he saw him. Then he broke wind. Many times he broke wind. He looked again. There he was. He broke wind again. He looked again. There he was. Then he was tired. He lay down on his back. He saw

	qa'na'xe' xa'xas. qalwi'yne' swa' kaas hul'aqa'ke'n? qalwi'yne' He went Skunk. He thought Panther: "How shall I do?" He thought: He thought
	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
	qanaqlı'kxane yıtskimeı'se's swa' xa'xas. n umıtskı'n'e He kicked the bucket Panther Skunk's. He broke it
	yctskimec'se's. ts!cna'xe' swa'. qa'na'xe' n'uk!qalqa'atse'. qaoxa'xe' his kettle. He started Panther. He went along he went about in a circle. He arrived
5	xa'xas. n'u'pxane: saoqa'qa'pse: ytski'me:s. sa:ndwi'yne:. ts!na'xe:. Skunk. He saw there was his kettle. He was angry. He started.
	n'itsk/'he swa's. n'u'pxane aa'k.kk!/se's. qa'na'xe swa' a'a'ke He looked for Panther. He saw his tracks. He went along Panther and
	ła.uk!qak.łati~qa'atse:. ts!/na'xe: xa'xas. n'u'pxane sakiłał/kse:. he went around in a circle. He started Skunk. He saw tracks being there.
	ka _a s n'a _a qo'nas n' <i>i</i> tk <i>i</i> 'n'e' a _a 'k. <i>i</i> tk <i>!i</i> 'se's. n'u'p _{xa} ne' o'k! ^u ina'mus Where he went he made his tracks. He saw the same as
	pał n't'nse. ta'xas n'aq!as'litt'tine. tsknan'uqk"anxo'une. he. Then he followed the tracks. He pursued him.
0	n'u'pxane sakilal/kse. n'aq!as:lit/tine. ts!:nan:uqkuanxo'une tracks being there. He followed the tracks. He pursued him
	skikq !nu'kse' qaoxali'kse'. n'iku'he'. n'u'pxane' xa'xas neis wu'os. to where was a lake where were tracks. He drank. He saw Skunk the water.
	saosaqa'pse. qałwi'yne ksi l'u'pxa. ta'xas n'atsu'kpine yunaqa'pse It was there. He thought he saw him. Then he broke wind; many (times)
the second	k!a'tsu'kp. łatse, ka'te' saosaqa'pse'. łaatsu'kp, ne'. łatse, ka'te' breaking wind. He looked again where he was. Again he broke wind. Again he looked
	saosaqa'pse'. ta'xas nuk.lu'kune'. tuwul'itxo'umek. n'u'pxane' where he was. Then he got tired. He lay down on back. He saw

Panther. He thought: "I will break wind against him." Then he turned his backside to him. Panther took off his last finger-nail and put it on his arrow. He shot Skunk. Panther killed Skunk.

18. The Mosquito

Mosquito went along. He saw a town. He was told: "Come, eat choke cherries." Mosquito said: "I don't eat choke cherries." Mosquito went along. He saw a town. He was told: "Come, you shall eat service berries." Mosquito said: "I don't eat service berries." Mosquito went on. Mosquito was going along. He saw a town. He was told: "Come, you shall eat blood." Mosquito went there. He ate blood. He ate much. His belly became big. He went out again. He broke sticks and all (?). Mosquito died. Little birds flew out of him. Those were mosquitoes. "Wuu, wuu! you are a manitou; you shall be mosquitoes."

swa's,
Panther.qalwi'yne:
He thoughtktsłaatsukpu'xa.
he would break wind again.ta'xas
yas qaoxak !ałaxe'kpine:
Then he turned his backside up.ło ku'c'ne:
He broke offkiapt !aha'nłukp
the clawsswa'.
Panther.qaoxak !o'une:
He pointeda'a'k !e's.
his arrow.mc'txane:
He shotxa'xas:
Skunk.n'upc'he:
He killedxa'xas:
Skunkswa'.
Panther.

18. The Mosquito

Qa na'xe qatsts!a'la. n'u'pxane sak.lunami'sine. qakili'he Mosquito. He saw a village was there. He was told: He went ła'n'a 'ke'n' aa'ke'łma'k!.'' qake'ine qatsts!a'ła hutsqa.'kine "Come, eat choke cherries." He said Mosquito: "I do not eat 5 aa'ke'lma'k!. ts!ına'xe' qatsts!a'la. n'u'pxane' sak.lunamı'sine'. choke cherries." He started Mosquito. He saw a village was there. qakik'lne la'n'a hentsxal'e'kine sq!u'm'o. qake'ine qatsts!a'la you shall eat service berries." He said Mosquito: He was told: "Come, hutsqa. c'kine sq!u'm.o. ts! na'xe qatsts!a'la. qana'xe. n'u'pxane "I do not eat service berries." He started Mosquito. He went along. He saw sak.luname'sine. qakele'lne la'n'a hentsxal'e'kine wa''nmo. there was a village. He was told: "Come, you shall eat blood." qaoxa'xe qatsts!a'ła. n'e'kin'e wa''nmo's. yunaqa'pse n'e'kine. 10 Much He went there Mosquito. He ate blood. - he ate. wdwu'mne. łaanaxa'mne n'upła'pse łouk!s ła.uk!el'anaxo'se ts. His belly was big. He went out again, he was killed stick broke him (?). n'i'pine qatsts!a'la. tsaqona'ne tuq!witsqa'mna qakxa l'anano-Little birds Mosquito. He died xu'n e pał n'*i*'n e qatsts!a'ła. wu'u, wu'u nöp*i*'k!a n*i*'nko. k*i*'nłe_in out, those were Mosquitoes. "Wu'u, wu'u a manitou you. You shall be gatsts!a'ła. mosquitoes."

BOAS]

19. THE MAN AND THE WASPS

An old man went along. He defecated. Wasps stung his anus. He put his hand in. He soiled his hand. He shook his hand. There was a stone. He hurt his hand. He put his hand into his mouth. He tasted his excrement.

20. LAME KNEE

There was a town. The chief said they would break camp in order to plant.¹ They broke camp. The chief's wives went to draw water. There were the friends of Lame Knee. His friends said: "You ought to steal the chief's wife." Lame Knee started. He went there limping. The chief's wife came back carrying water. He seized her. She said to him: "Let me go; the chief wants to drink." Lame Knee said: "I will not let you go." The woman said: "Let me go;

19. THE MAN AND THE WASPS

Qa'na'xe; nu'ła'qana. qaoxał'u'xte'k. n'itk!ona'pse: yu''wat!s Hewent along an old man. He defecated. They stung him wasps aa'k!ałaxe'kp!ēs. qa'naq!ałe'ine: mats!e'ine:. neis qaqana'ane: aa'ke'es his anus. He put his hand in, he soiled his hand. That he did (he shook) sw/tsnu'kse'. t!aqtseyxo'ume'k. naqtuq!waq!ałe''ne. n'u'ktukue'ise:

where was a stone. He hurt his hand. He put his hand into his mouth. It smelled his hand of

a_a'q !u'le''s.

20. LAME KNEE

5	Qa'k.luna'mne'. qake'ine' naso'uk'e'n tsu'qnaneya'mne'ts ts!rt- There was a town. He said the chief they would break camp to sow
	mo [*] k!o [*] /he [*] . ta'xas n'um/tsk.łuna'mne [*] . xunyaxak!o'use [*] t/ha- in the ground. Then they broke camp. They went and dipped the water
	mu''e's naso' _u k ^u e'n. qahaqa' _a ne alswo't _i mo qlo malqla'n klo. wives of the chief. There were friends Lame Knee.
	qak.la'pse:alswu'e'sxma''nhaw/tsnutem/'ne'trlnanmu''e'sThey saidhis friends:"You ought to stealthe wife of
	naso'ukue'n. ts!/na'xe' q!o'małq!a'n'k!o. qaoxuaq!ank!o'ute'k. the chief." He started Lame Knee. He went there limping.
0	ła pskałko'łse trhamu. r'se s naso' ukuens. tsrnkr'n e. qak.ła'pse She came back carry- ing water his wife the chief's. He took hold of She said to him: her.
	prskr'n'u ma kts!e'iko'ł naso'ukue'n. qake'ine q!o'małq!a'n'k!o "Let me go, he wants to drink the chief." He said Lame Knee:
	hutsłaga'prskene'sine. gak.ła'pse neis pa'lkeis prske'n'u tu'xwa "I will not let you go." She said that woman: "Let me go almost

¹ The planting of tobacco is meant.

the chief might be angry; the chief wants to drink." Then they broke camp. They went to the chief. The chief was told: "Lame Knee is holding your wife." The chief said: "Go to him. Tell him to let her go because I am thirsty." They went to him. He was told: "The chief says he wants you to let her go because he wants to drink." Lame Knee said: "Go to the chief; tell him that I shall not let her go." They went to the chief. He was told: "Lame Knee says that he will not let her go." The chief said, being now angry: "Ha, ha, hoya!"—"Tell him I shall not let the chief's wife go." (The chief) took a knife. He went there. He arrived at the place where his wife was. Lame Knee was holding the wife of the chief. (The chief) said to him: "Let go of her." Lame Knee said: "I shall not let go of her." The chief went there. He cut off his head. He threw it away. The head turned over; it smiled while it was rolling

lsan':'lwey naso'_uk^ue'n. ma kts!e'_iko'ł naso'"kuen. ta'xas the chief." may be angry the chief. He wants to drink Then n'um/tsk.luna'mne. qaoxaxam/sine. naso'ukue'n. gakile'he He was told They went to the chief. they broke camp. naso' kuen sa wetske'n e qlo małqla'n klo tehamune's' meił. qayour wife," the chief: "He holds her Lame Knee nuq !luma'meil. qo'naxam! sine. qakih'ine qake'ine naso'ukue'n 5 He was told: "He says the chief They went to him. I am thirsty." kentpeskenneit ma kts!e'iko't. qake'ine q!o'maiq!a'n'k!o qo'name'tyou shall let her go he wants to drink." He said Lame Knee: "Go keil naso'ukue'n. keniqake'ikeil ku'si'aqa'peske'nmeil. qo'naxame'si-I shall not let her go." They went to the chief. Tell him ne naso'ukuen. qakile'he qake'ine qlo malqla'n klo kse aqape'sken. He was told: "He said Lame Knee he will not let her go." the chief. qake'ine naso'ukue'n ta'xas ksa'ne'lwey ha'ha'ho'ya. kenlqa-"hā hā hōya." - "Tell being angry: the chief now Hesaid ke'lkeil ku'sl'aqa'peske'nmeil tehamu''e's naso'ukue'n. tsukua'te 10 the wife of the chief." He took I shall not let go him łaxa'xe sa wisqa'pse timamu"e's. a ktsa'ma is. qaoxa'xe'. He went there. He arrived where was his wife. a knife. q!o.małq!a'n.k!o sa.wetske'n.e. tehamue'se.s nase'ukue.ns. qathe chief. the wife of held Lame Knee k.ła'pse peske'ne'n'. qake'ine qlo'małqla'n'klo hutsła'qapeske'n'e. He said to him: "Let go of her." He said Lame Knee: "I shall not let go of her." qaoxa'xe naso'ukuen. łułama'ane. n'dqanme'te. łuqa'q'makek.-He threw it away. The head He cut off his head. the chief. He went there qous ya'qa'oxaqa'ye'xome'ike' la'tuwitslilnu'kuena'n'e'. 15 ła"mne the place where it rolled he was smiling. there turned over;

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

along. He cut off his arm. It remained hanging down. He cut off the other arm. It was thrown away. Then both arms were off. One leg was cut off. It was thrown away. The other leg was cut off. The body fell down. Then it was cut to pieces. Then the people went away and put up the tents at Where-they-used-to-sow-Tobacco. At night the people were asleep. Some one was heard singing. The people said: "It sounds like Lame Knee, who is dead." Lame Knee arrived. He killed the chief. He married his two wives. He took both of them.

21. THE YOUTH WHO KILLED THE CHIEFS¹

An old man who had a daughter lived in a tent. A man arrived. He kept his daughter.² She had another child. It was a male. He killed him. The woman lived in the tent. She had another child.

	łu quał sine a k.ła tles. qa qaq ma'w słat o'une. nao'k lues a 'k It was cut off his arm. It remained hanging down. The other
	ła't!e's łuquałz'sine'. n'dqanmet.łe'sine'. ta'xas xatsend alet.ła't!ne'. arm he cut off. It was thrown away. Then both arms were off.
	nao·k!usa'q!e·s lu·saq!qa'lne·. n'dqanm:t.lt'sine. nao·k!usa'q!e·s One leg was cut off. It was thrown away. The other leg
	łuquali'sine:n'o'naxo'une:ta'xasna'n'oque'qa'lne:ta'xaswas cut off.The body fell down.Thenit was cut to pieces.Then
5	no'q!naneya'mne' qaox ^u at.łana'mne' aa'qa'nak!ałamu'k!o. people went away and put up the tents at Where-they-used-to-sow- Tobacco.
	kts:/mi [·] y:t kq!u'mne [·] 'na·m. nułpałn:/łne [·] na·wasxoneya'mne [·] . At night people were asleep. It was heard some one singing.
	qakeya'mne ndke'ine qlo'malqla'n'klo. ma ki'ip. sl'axa'xe People said: "It must be Lame Knee who is dead." He arrived
	q !o·małq !a'n·k !o. n'ip:/'he· neis naso'ukue·ns. n'asa lt:/t.se. Lame Knee. He killed that chief. He married them.
	xa'ts:ndtsukua'te.

21. THE YOUTH WHO KILLED THE CHIEFS

10	Qan.t.la'ane There lived in a tent			naqa'ite• j nad a child	pa'łke _i s. ^{a woman.}	wa'xe Hearrived	te'tqa·t!.
	tsuk ^u a'te• swen He took his da	u'se's. aughter.	łahaqa'łte She also had : child,	e n'c'nse i	te'tqa·t!s. a male.		kitxo' _u ne'. ^{Illed him.}
	qan:t.la'ane* She lived in a tent		dha'mu.	łahaqa'łt Again she hao child;			utena'nas. a girl.

¹ According to Barnaby, a Blackfoot tale.

² Evidently he had married the girl, and he was in the habit of preserving the lives of his daughters, but killing his sons.

It was a girl. He kept her. The chief lived there, driving game. He skinned a buffalo cow. He started to go back. He took a travois. He started off. He put the meat into it. He started to go back. He came back. That chief did not give any meat to his parents-inlaw. The old woman was hungry. The old man's son-in-law did not give him anything to eat. She had another child, a male. She said: "Do not tell the chief that I have given birth." She said to her father: "Early to-morrow shoot a buffalo cow. Don't be afraid of the chief." Early the next day the old man shot a buffalo cow. He killed a cow. (The chief) went out early. He saw the old man skinning. He went in again. He took a bow. He thought: "I will kill that old man." The chief started. He arrived. He said to him: "Did you kill a cow?" The old man said: "Yes, it is mine." The chief said: "No; it is not yours, it is mine." The chief took his bow.

$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
łu'kpu's. łats!/na'xe'. tsuk ^u a'te' a _a 'q! _u kamał'/se's. ts!/na'xe'. n'o-' a cow. He started back. He took a travois. He started.
qoxa''nte aa'ku'la'ks'. lats !/na'xe'. lalaxa'xe'. qah/'s'e' nawaspa'l'e's He put into it the meat. He started back. He got back. Not he gave his parents-in- law
nei naso' _u k ^u e'n. nuwa'sine' nei t <i>i</i> tha'mu. qah <i>i</i> sa'pse' nawaspa't'e's that chief. She was hungry the old woman. Not he gave him to eat
ne nul'a'qana. łahaqa'lte te'tqa'tls. qak.la'pse maats tsxana'te'n' 5 the old man. She had a child a male. She said: "Don't talk about it to
naso'ukue'n neis kohaqa'pmil. qakı'lne tıtu'e's kanmi'yit wo'lna'm the chief that I have given birth." She said to her father: "To-morrow early
hentsme'txane lu'kpu'. maats hents!one'ine naso'ukue'n. you will shoot a cow. Don't be afraid of the chief."
kkanmi'yıt.s wo'lna ms mı't xane lu'kpu's nei nul'a'qana. The following day early he shot a cow that old man.
n'uk !"il' dwa'ne ' lu'kpu's. wo'ha'ms n'anaxa'mne. n'u'pxane sak- One he killed cow. Early he went out. He saw
nu'q!me'ise neis nul'a'qanas. ła trnaxa'mne tsukua'te t!a'wu's. 10 skinning that old man. He went in again. He took a bow.
qałwi'yne huł'u'pił nei nul'a'qana. ts!/na'xe nei naso'ukue'n. He thought: "Let me kill that old man." He started that chief.
łaża'że. qake'ine ke'en ne'nko łu'kpu kinst'e'łwa. qake'ine He arrived. He said to "Is it yours a cow did you kill?" He said
ne _i nul'a'q _a na he n' <i>i</i> 'n'e ka'min. qake' _i ne ne _i naso' _u k ^u e'n that old man: "Yes, it is mine." He said that chief:
wa'ha qa. c'n'e' nc'nko. n'c'n'e' ka'min. tsuk ^u a'te' t!awu''e's "No, not it is yours. It is mine." He took his bow

BOAS]

He did not see the youth who was there.¹ He thought he would kill the old man. The youth arose. He took his bow. He shot the chief. He killed him. He said to his father: "Now take the meat and go back home." He took it. He arrived at home. The youth entered the chief's tent. At once he killed the chief's wives. He threw them outside. He said to his father: "Go in, it shall be your tent."

He said to his mother: "Are there no people?" He was told: "There is a town down the river." He was told: "The chief there is like this one was. He does not give away any food." The youth said: "I will start." The youth started. He arrived there. He entered an old woman's tent. He said to her: "I am hungry." He was told: "We are hungry." She took a dish. She put something into it. She gave it to him. She was told: "I said I am hungry." The old woman said: "We are hungry. There is much

	naso' _u k ^u e'n. qa.u'pҳ _a ne' nɛtsta'hałs saosaqa'pse'. qałwi'yne' the chief. Not he saw the youth being there. He thought
	krtsu'pi'l ne's nul'a'qanas. n'owo'kune' nei nrtsta'hal. tsukua'te he would kill the old man. He arose that youth. He took
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	ta'xas tsuk ^u a'te'n' a _a 'ku'la'k kınlats!!'n'am. tsuk ^u a'te'. la'laxa'- "Now take the meat and go back home." He took it. He arrived at home.
5	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	tzhamu. "se's n'uk!" ilq!akpakitxo'une: n'anaqanme'te: qake'he His wives at once he killed them. He threw them outside. He said to
	trtu''e's nr'nko trnaxa'me'n'. tsxal'r'n'e' aa'kit.la''ne's. hisfather: "You enter. It will be your tent."
	Qake'he' ma'e's ke'lu aqlsma'kinek!. qak.la'pse' nei k!unanmi'tuk He said to his mother: "No people?" He was told: "That down river
	sa _a k.łuna'mne [*] . qak.ła'pse [*] ya _a qaqa' _a ke [*] na [*] a _a ''ke qaqa' _a ne [*] is a town." He was told: "The way as was this also is
0	naso'ukue'n. at qahaska'ane'. qake'ine' nei natsta'hat hutskna'xe'.
	the chief. Not he gives to eat He said that youth: "I'll start."
	ts kna'xe' nei nitsta'hał. ła xa'xe'. ti na xa'mne' a kit.ła.i'se's He started that youth. He arrived He entered her tent
	tzhna'mu's. qakz'he hunuwa'sıne: qak.ła'pse hunuwas'nała'ane. an old woman's. He said to her: "I am hungry." He was told: "We are hungry."
	tsuk ^u a'te· a'tsus. n'oqoxa''nte·. namate'ktse·. qak.la'pse· She took a dish. She put it in. She gave it to him. She was told:
	hoquake'ine hunuwa'sine. qake'ine nei taha'mu hunuwas'nala'ane. "I said I am hungry." She said that old woman: "We are hungry.

¹ Evidently this is the son, who had grown up meanwhile.

30

food in the chief's tent, but nobody goes in there." The youth said: "I'll go." He was told by the old woman: "Don't go." The youth arose. He went there. He entered the chief's tent. (The chief) was asleep. (The youth) said to him: "I have entered your tent." (The chief) got up from his bed. He became a rattlesnake. (The youth) took his arrow. He struck him. He knocked him down. His wives at once became rattlesnakes, and he knocked them down. He went out again. He said: "Come in, all of you, and get meat."

The youth said: "Are there no other people ?" He was told: "There is a town down the river." The youth said: "I will start." He was told: "The chief is bad." He started. He arrived at the town. There an old woman was living in a tent. He entered. He said to her: "I am hungry." He was told: "We are hungry." She took a dish. She put something into it: She gave it to him. He said to her: "I said I am hungry." He was told: "There is no food." He was told: "There is much food in that tent, but nobody goes in

naso'ukuen aa'kat.la'e's yunaqa'ane kli'keil'at qaatinaxamna'mne. The chief his tent much food, but not any one goes in." qake'ine nei netsta'hał huts!ena'xe. qak.la'pse neis telna'mu's "I'll go." He was told by that old woman: that youth: He said maats ts!/nan'. n'owo'kune nei ndsta'hal gaoxa'xe. taaxa'mne "Don't go!" He arose that youth. He went there. He entered a, kt.lat'se's naso', kue'ns. sak.le'itse'. qakt'he husdtkaxa'mne He said to the tent of the chief. He was asleep. " I have entered him: aa kat. ła''ne's. n'ukunoxa'mne'. n'anqa'pte'k wa'lma'l. tsukua'te' 5 your tent." He became a rattlesnake. He got up from his bed. He took a'a'kle's. qanla'lte'. qlakpakitxo'une'. neis his arrow. He struck him. He knocked him down. Then altehamu"e's his wives n'uk!"il'en qapta'kse we'lma'ls. n'uk!"ilq!akpakitxo'une. la ana-at once became rattlesnakes. One at a time he knocked them down. He went xa'mne: qake'ine: q!a'pe: qokuayaxa'keił aa'ku'ła k. He said: "All come and get meat." out again. Qake' ine netsta'hał ki'lu aqlsma'kinek! łaa'k!ła'k. gakik'ine nei He said the youth: "Are there no people others?" He was told: "That k!unanme'tuk saak.łuna'mne'. qake'ine' nei netsta'hał hults!ena'xe'. 10 down river is a town." He said that youth: "Fill start." qakil/'me saha'n e naso' kuen. ts! na'xe. łaxa'xe saak. lunam 'si-He started. He arrived where was a town "Bad is the chief." He was told: ne: sanct.ła'ase tchna'mu's. tcnaxa'mne. qakc'he hunuwa'sine. He said to "I am hungry." Where lived in a tent an old woman. He entered. her: qak.ła'pse hunuwas'nała'ane. tsukua't.se a'tsu's. n'oqouxak/nse She took a dish. She put it into it, "We are hungry." He was told: namatiktsa'pse: qake'he hoquake'ine hunuwa'sine. qak.la'pse "I said I am hungry." He was told: she gave it to him. He said to her: qak.la'pse nei hant.lana'mke yunaqa'ane 15 ku.ikina'ła. ło'une' He was told: "That where tent is . is much our food."

BOAS]

"There is none

[BULL, 59

there." The youth said: "I'll go." He went out. He got there. He entered, and the chief was asleep. He said to him: "Get up." The chief got up from his bed. He became a grizzly bear. The youth took his arrow and struck him. He knocked him down. At once (the chief's) wives became grizzly bears. He knocked them down. He threw them outside. The youth went out again. He said: "Take the meat." They took the meat.

The youth said: "Are there no other people?" He was told: "There is a town down the river." The youth started. He arrived at the town. He entered the tent of an old woman. He said to her: "I am hungry." He was told: "We have no food." She took a dish and put something into the dish. She gave it to him. He spoke to her, he said: "I am hungry." He was told: "There is much food in that tent, but nobody goes in there." The youth said: "I'll

k!/ke'ł at qat/naxamna'mne'. qake'ine' nei n/tsta'hal huts!/na'xe'. "I'll go." food - but not any one goes in." He said that youth: n'anaxa'mne: qaoxa'xe: t/naxa'mne: sak.le'itse naso'ukue'n. He went out. He got there. He entered. He was asleep the chief. gak/ine o'kunoxa'men'. n'okunxa'mne naso'ukue'n. ne; He said to him: " Arise." He got up from the bed that chief. n'ınqa'pte'k k.la'wła's. tsuk"a'te' a'a'kle's nei nıtsta'hal. qanla'lte'. He became a grizzly bear. He took his arrow that youth. He struck it. 5 g!akpakitxo'nne. neis altdnamu. "se's no'k!"d'ingapta'kse He knocked it down. Then his wives each became k.ła'wła's no'k!"ilq !akpakitxo'une: n'anaqanme'te: łaanaxa'mne: He threw them outside. He went out again grizzly bear he knocked them down. qokuayaxa'keił netsta'hał. nei gake' ne. a, ku'ła k. that youth. He said: " Take ye the meat." qokuayaxa'lne aa ku'la k. They took the meat. Qake'ine nei netsta'hał ki'łu aglsma'kinek! łaa'k la k. gakile'ine He said youth: that "Are people others?" He was told: there no 10 nei klunanmi'tuk saak.huna'mne: tsl:na'xe: nei n:tsta'hal. laxa'xe: "That down river there is a town." He started that youth. He arrived; saak.lunamisine. tenaxa'mne aa'ket.la.e'se's telna'mu's. gak/'me there was a town. He entered He said to her: the tent of _____ an old woman. hunuwa'sine: qak.ła'pse ło'une ku/kna'ła. tsukua't.se a'tsus n'oqou-"I am hungry." He was told: "There is none our food." She took a dish; she put xa''nt.se' a'tsus. namatiktsa'pse'. qakt'lne' hoquake'ine hunuwa'sine'. it into it the dish. She gave it to him. "I said I am hungry." He said to her: qak.la'pse. nei hand.lan.a'mke. yunaqa'ane. k!/kel at qatmaxam-He was told: "That where tent is is much food. but not any one

go." He was told by the old woman: "Don't go there." He arose. He went out. He went there. He entered. He sat down. He said to (the chief): "Arise." The chief got up from his bed. He became a buffalo bull. (The youth) took his arrow and struck him with it. He knocked him down. (The chief's) wives at once became buffalo cows. He knocked them down. He threw them outside. He said: "Come and take the meat."

22. THE WHITE MAN

A white man went along. He saw (another) white man on the branch of a tree. He was chopping off the limb close to the trunk. The white man was told: "You will fall." The white man said: "I shall not fall." He said no more. This one started. (The other one) was chopping along. He chopped it off. He fell down.

qake'ine nei nitsta'hał hults!ina'xe. qak.la'pse neis He said that youth: "Pil go." He was told by that na'mne'. goes in." telna'mu's maats ts!e'nan'. n'owo'kune: n'anaxa'mne: qaoxa'xe. old woman: "Don't go there." He went out. He arose. He went there trnaxa'mne. n'rsakunu'n'e'. qakr'ine' oknoxa'men'. n'oknoxa'mne' He entered. He sat down. He said to "Arise." He got up from his. nei naso'ukue'n. n'ınqa'ptse'k nı'lseiks. tsukua'te' that chief, He became a bull. He took a'a'kle's He became a bull. chief. his arrow; that qanlaltimu'n'e'. q!akpakitxo'une'. neis altelnamu.e'se's n'ok!"il'en- 5 he struck it with it. He knocked it down. Then his wives at once qapta'kse: łu'kpu's n'ok !"ilq !akpakitxo', ne'. n'anaganm/'te'. at once he knocked them down. He threw them outside. became cows qake'ıne qo'kawesyaxa'keil aa ku'la k. "Come and take "the meat." He said:

22. THE WHITE MAN

Qa'na'xe' soya'pe'. n'u'pxane' soya'pe's aa'kets!la'e'ns qawetsq!-He went along a white man. He saw a white man a tree standing on nu'se' aa'kets!k!a'łaks. n'entaakitsxo'une'. qak.ła'pse' soya'pe's a branch. He chopped off the limb close to the trunk. He was told the white man:

hents!onaxu'n'e'. qake'ine' nei soya'pe' at huqa'onaxu'n'e. ła'qats- 10 "You will fall." He said the white "I (shall) not fall." He said no

xa'n'e'. na' ts!:na'xe'. qaankitsxo'une'. k!axo'une'. n'onaxu'n'e'. more. This one started. He chopped along. He chopped it He fell down.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-3

23. THE FRENCHMAN AND HIS DAUGHTERS

There lived a Frenchman and his three daughters. He said to them: "You shall do whatever I tell you." The Frenchman went away. There was a stump. He arrived and struck it. It opened, and it was a door. Grizzly Bear came to look, and (the Frenchman) was told: "Come!" The Frenchman entered. He took food. He ate, and after eating he was told: "You will give me your child. I shall marry her." The Frenchman said to the Grizzly Bear: "I will give you my daughter." He went back. He arrived at home. He said to his eldest daughter, he said to her: "I told you, 'Whatever I tell you, that you must do.'" The girl said: "You said so." Her father said to her: "Let us go to-morrow." On the following day the Frenchman went with his daughter. He arrived at the stump. The Frenchman knocked at the stump. The door opened. The Grizzly Bear came out and said to him: "Come in!" The two entered.

23. The Frenchman and His Daughters

Qa'net.la'ane nu'l'a'qana qalsaqa'lte na.u'tē's. qake'lne ka hu'an old man (Frenchman) He said to "Whatever them: three children girls. There lived n'agak.k'ke'lts ga'hn a'tenstsga'ganapke'ine'. tskna'xe' nei nu'l'-He started that however, you shall do." I tell you just, a'qana sınqolukpku'pse laxa'xe qanla'lte. nuk!"ınınmuxu'se Frenchman to where was a stump. He arrived, he struck it. It opened, pa·ł senk!ała xwe.e'ts·e. naka wetske kse· k.ła włas gak.ła pse· ła n·a. Came out to look Grizzly Bear, he was told: "Come!" it was a door. 5 tinaxa'mne nei nu l'a'qana. n'itk/nse ki'ek. n'i'kne ku'l'e'k. Frenchman. He entered the He took food. He ate: ' he finished eating. qak.la'pse hentsa'matektsa'pne a_aqa'ltne's huts alite'tne qake'lne your child, I shall marry her." He said to him "You will give me He was told: nei nu l'a'qana k.la'włas hutsa'matektse'sine ka'swen. latslena'xe. that Frenchman Grizzly Bear: "I'll give her to you my daughter." He went back. ła łaxa'xe a, kit.ła'e's. gake'lne neis kwe'lgaps swe'ne's. gake'lne He said to that eldest his daughter. He said to her: He arrived at his tent. ma koqa'k.le's ka' hun'aqa'k.le's qalın at kıntsqa'qana. qake'ıne' told you whatever I tell you just, however, you must do." She said "I 10 ne1 na.u'te' ma koqa'ke'. qak.ła'pse' su''es kkanmi'yt hutsts!girl: "I said so." She was told by her father: "To-morrow that naxala'ane. kkanmi'yet.s ts!enake'kine swe'ntmo nei nul'a'gana. shall go." they two went with his daughter that Next day Frenchman. łaża'że sznądukpku'pse ganła'łte nei that nu l'a'qana neis He arrived at that the stump. He knocked Frenchman that aa'qolu'kpkoup's. nuk!"enenmoxo'une lak!anxo'una l. n'akaxa'mse stump. It opened the door. He came out k.la'włas. qak.la'pse tkaaxa'mkeił. tena kesxa'mne n'itke'nse the Grizzly Bear. He said to him: "Come in." The two entered. He prepared

He prepared food. They ate. After he had finished eating, he said to his daughter: "You shall marry him." The Frenchman went back. At night his daughter came back. He said to her: "Why did you come back?" His daughter said to him: "I was afraid; he is a Grizzly Bear." The Frenchman said: "He will bite us." He said to his (next) daughter: "To-morrow we shall go to him. You shall marry him." On the following day he went with his daughter. The two went there. He knocked at the door. (The Grizzly Bear) opened it. They entered. He prepared food. After they had eaten, the Frenchman went back. In the evening his daughter came back. He said to her: "Why did you come back? The Grizzly Bear will bite us." He said to the youngest daughter, he said to her: "To-morrow we shall go to the Grizzly Bear. You shall marry him." The following day they two went together. They went there together. He arrived. He knocked at the door. The Grizzly Bear opened it. They entered. He prepared the food. After they had eaten, the Frenchman went back. In the evening the woman went

gak/'ine ke'e'k. n'e'kine'. ku'l'e'k. swe'ne's hents alite'tne. They finished eating. He said to his daughter: "You will marry him." food. They ate. ła tskna 'xe' nei nu l'a'qana. ktsilmi'vet.s la wa'se swe'ne's. He started back Frenchman. At night came back his daughter. that gake'ine ga'psin ke'nsd'atsle'ka'm. gak.ia'pse swe'ne's hun'one'ine. He said to her: "Why do you come back?" She said to him his daughter: "I was afraid; pał ke'en k.ła'wła. gake' ne ne nu l'a'gana tsxa lit !xanais a Grizzly Bear." Said that Frenchman: "He will bite he wa'sine: gake'lne: swe'ne's kkanmi'yet hutsqona'xala.e'sine: hen- 5 He said to his daughter: "To-morrow we shall go to him, you us." ts alit / tine. kkanmi 'y t.s qo nak kma'he sw 'ne s. łaxa'k kma'he. will marry him." Next day they two went together his daughter. They two went back. qanla'lte laq!anxo'na ls. nuk!"en ke'n e. tenaxa'mne. n'etke'nse He opened it. They entered. He prepared He knocked at the door. ke'ek. ku'l'ek la ts!ma'xe nei nu l'a'qana. ktsdmi'yet.s la wa'se food. When they fin- he went back ished eating, Frenchman. In the evening came back the qake'he qa'psin kensel a ts!e'ka m. tset !xanawa'sine swe'ne's. He will bite us his daughter. He said to her: "Why did you come back? k.ła'wła. qake'łne neis ktsaqu'nas swe'ne's. qake'łne kkanmi'yet 10 the Grizzly He said to her that youngest one his daugher- He said to her: "To-morrow Bear." hutsqona'xala':'sine k.lawla. hents a lite'tne. kkanmi'yet.s ts !enathe Grizzly Bear. You will marry him." Next day they two we shall go to him kıkma'ine. qao xwakıkma'ine. łaxa'xe. t!axo'une łaq!anxo'nais. went together. They went there together. He arrived. He knocked at the door. nuk!"en ke'n e kla'wła. tenaxa'mne. n'etke'nse ke'ek. ku'l'ek He prepared food. When they fin. is..ed earing, They entered. the Grizzly He opened Bear. ła ts!ma'xe nei nu l'a'qana. ktsdmi'yd.s q!u'mne'ine nei pa'lkei. that woman. she slept he started back that Frenchman. In the evening

[BULL. 59

to sleep. She did not see where her husband slept. Early the next morning she saw her husband. He was walking about. The Frenchman thought: "I might go to my daughter to see whether he bit her." He started. He arrived. He knocked at the door; he opened; he entered. There was his daughter; Grizzly Bear had not bitten her. He went back. He came back. He said to his wife: "Go to the Grizzly Bear." The old woman started. She arrived at her daughter's tent. She knocked at the door. The Grizzly Bear opened it. He said to her: "Come in!" The old woman entered. Food was prepared for her. She ate. After she had eaten in the evening, she staid there over night. At night she wanted to see how the Grizzly Bear slept. The old woman went to sleep. She did not see where he slept. In the morning she saw him walking about.

	qa.u'pxane:kaasnaaqalq!u''mneisnu'laqana'ēs.kkanmi'yt.sNot she sawhowslepther husband.Next daywt'lna'msn'u'pxane:nu'laqana'e'ssla'ttqa'atse:qalwi'yne:nei
	we'lna ms n'u'pxane nu'laqana'e's slatteqa'atse qalwi'yne nei early she saw her husband he walked about. He thought that
	nu'l'a'qana hults!/na'mi'l ka'swin naaqanqa.c't!xanaps. ts!/na'xe'. Frenchman: "I might go to my daughter whether he did not bite her." He started.
	łaża'że. t!ażo'une łaq!anżo'nałs. nuk!"n k/n e. trnaża'mne. He arrived. He knocked at the door. He opened. He entered.
5	sa'osaqa'pse: swi'ne's pa'l qae't !xana psi'sne: k.la'wlas. la'ts !- she staid there his daughter; he had not bitten her the Grizzly Bear. He started
	ena'xe'. ła ła xa'xe'. qake'lne' telnamu''e's tslename'le'n' k.ła'wła. back. He went back. He said to his wife: "Go to him the Grizzly Bear."
	ts!/na'xe· nei t/ina'mu. łaxa'xe· aa'k/t.ła./'ses sw/'ne·s. t!axo'une· She started that old woman. She arrived at her tent her daughter's. She knocked at
	ła ·q !anxo ·'na ·ls. nuk !" /n ·k / n ·e · k. ła 'wła. qak / he · tkaxa 'men'. the door. He opened the Grizzly Bear. He said to her: "Come in!"
	tkaxa'mne nei trina'mu. n'rtkrnlr'sne ke'e'k. n'r'kine. ku'i'e'k She entered that old woman. It was prepared food. She ate. When she fin- ished eating
0	wałkwa.iyć't.se łaqa'kiyiksć'łek. ktschni'yct.s qałwi'yne ktsu'pxa in the evening, she staid over night. At night she wanted to see
	k.ła'włas kaas tsa'qałq!u''mne's. q!u'mne'ine nei trłna'mu. the Grizzly Bear how he would sleep. She slept that old woman.
	qa.u'pxane:kaasna'qalq!u''mne's.kkanmi'ytn'u'pxane:Not she sawhowhe slept.In the morningshe saw him
	slatiqa'atse.

walking about.

10

[Nos. 24-31. Told by Michel]

24. COYOTE AND OWL¹

There was a tent far away. Owl was there. When a child cried, its mother said: "Don't cry. Owl may take you!" At night, however, Owl came to the tent and took many children in his bark basket in which awls were standing. With these he killed them. Coyote said: "I shall become a child." Then Coyote became a child. Coyote said: "At night you shall throw me out." At night Coyote was taken and thrown out. He was taken by Owl. Owl started back to his tent. There were many children. They were there in the tent of Owl. At night Coyote said: "To-morrow you will get gum." The following day gum was taken. At night they danced. First Owl danced there. He perspired. Coyote said: "Later on I shall speak." Coyote said: "Throw the gum into the fire." The gum was thrown into the fire. It became hot. Coyote took

24. COYOTE AND OWL

Qaat.lana'mne ilqa'ha k. ku'pi saosaqa'ane. n'e'la lka'm u ma'es There was a tent far. Owl was there. When a child its mother cried qak.la'pse maats e'lan' ltsukua'te's ku'pi. tselmi'yet.sts at "Don't cry, he may take you Owl." At night howsaid: ever notsa'xe ku'pi at tsukua'te yunaqa'pse ika'm'u's na'hi'k!e's children came to tent Owl but took many his bark basket nakiłwatsqa'pse ło'o's. at n'upamu'n'e'. gake'ine ska'n'ku'ts he killed them with them. He said Coyote: stood in it awls. But ta'xas ske'n ku ts n'enqa'pte k ka'min hutsxal'e'ne ika'm'u. 5 a child." Coyote became shall be it Then 44T łka'm'u's. gake'ine ske'n ku'ts tselmi'yet hents lan mitapke'ne. He said Coyote: "At night you shall throw me out." a child. tsdmiye't.se tsukuate'me ske'n kuts. n'an mite'me tsukuata'pse he was taken Coyote he was thrown out, he was taken by At night ku'pis. łats !ma'xe' ku'pi aa'k.t.ła'e's. yunaqa'ane' łka'm'u owl. He started back Owl to his tent. There were many children saosaqa'ane aa'ket.łae'se's ku'pis. ktsełmi'yet.s qake'ine ske'n ku'ts they were there the tent of Owl. At night said Coyote: kanmi'yet hents!tsukua'te i'lwas. kkanmi'yet.s tsukuate'he i'lwas. 10 "To-morrow you will take gum." The next day it was taken gum. ktschni'yct naqwelna'mne: u'sme'ks ku'pi qaosaqwe'lne: naq!ako'u-At night they danced. First Owl there danced. He perspired. ne. qake'ine skin kuts ma'qak hutsxa'n e. qake'ine skin kuts Coyote: "Later on I shall speak." He said Coyote: He said xunaki'nkil i'lwas. xunakin:'lne i'lwas. n'utime'ine. tsukua'te. "Throw ye into gum." It was thrown into the gum. It became hot. He took the fire the fire

¹See pp. 20, 50.

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

the gum. Coyote said: "Later on Owl (shall do so)." He closed Owl's eyes with the gum. Owl had no eyesight. He could not see. Owl was taken. Coyote himself took Owl. He threw him into the fire. Owl died. Small ones flew out. Coyote said: "You shall be owls."

25. COYOTE AND TROUT

There was Coyote. It was winter. Coyote went along. Some one said to Coyote: "Coyote, come, come!" He went there. He saw a woman. He stole her and slept with her. He was told: "We shall start for a water hole in the ice." The woman started. Coyote went with that woman, his wife. Then Coyote staid in the water. His wife was Trout. On the following day he was told: "We shall start to where many people are fishing; there is much food." Then they started. There were many trout. Coyote went along. They came to a fish line. All the people were fishing. They

i'lwas' sk/n'ku'ts. qake'ine' skin kuts ma'qak ku'pi. n'itki'n e' He said Coyote: "Later on Owl." He made the gum Coyote. ku'pis aa kaqhd'zse's neis i'hwas'. lo'use' aa kaqh'd'e's ku'pi. qa.-'None his eyes his eyes the gum. Owl. Not Owl u'pxane: tsukuate'ine ku'pi. ske'n ku'ts n'esniltsukua'te ku'pis. he saw. He was taken Owl. Coyote himself took him Owl. xunmi'te a, king lu'kos. n'i'pine ku'pi. tsaguna'n e. nuhoxo'ne. He was dead Owl. They were small. They flew out. He threw him fire. into the fire

⁵ qake'_ine' ski'n'ku'ts ni'nko kinle'en ku'pi. He said Coyote: "You shall be an owl."

25. COYOTE AND TROUT

Qaosaqa'ane ski'n kuts. wanuyi't.se. qa na'xe ski'n kuts. There was Coyote. It was winter. He went along Coyote. gakyame'sine ske'n kuts ske'n kuts la'n a la'n a. qaoxa'xe'. "Coyote, They said to Covote: come, come!" He went there. n'u'pxane pa'lkeis. n'a'yne q'u'mnema'lne qak.la'pse: hutsts kna-He stole he slept with her. He was told: a woman. He saw "We shall start her, xa'la a'a'ka'k. tskna'xe' nei pa'lkei. ski'n'ku'ts qsama'lne' neis She started that woman. the water hole." Coyote went with her that 10 pa'lkeis n'inse tinamu''e's. taxas qaosaqa'ane skin kuts wu'us Then staid woman, that his wife. · Coyote (at the) water, n'e'nse tahamu''e's qu'statls. kanmi'yat.s qak.la'pse hutsts laaxa'that his wife Trout. Next day he was told: "We shall start ła neis yunaqa'pse. at nałuqławu'te. aa'qłsma'kink! yunaqa'ane. where many are fishing that people; much taxas tskna'xe: yunaqa'ane qu'strt!. k!ike_ił. qsama'ine Then food." they started. Many trout. He went with them ski'n ku ts. łaxa'xe a, kugła'wo's. nałuk ławu'te gla'pe a, gls-He came to a hook with line. They were fishing Coyote. all

killed trout, many trout. Coyote alone broke the hook. The people made a fish hook, a thick and big fish hook. The people were fishing. The (fish) ate the bait. Coyote was pulled out of the water. Then Coyote was taken. Then Trout was no longer Coyote's wife. Coyote staid among the Indians.¹

	yunaqa'ane qu'strt! n'ok!ue'ine Many were trout. Only one
	uqła'wo's. n'itkc'n'e' aa'kuqła'wo's he hook. They made fish hook
aa'qlsma'kinck! n'ale'ise wele	arge tsu'wak!s. nałuqławu'te
the people, thick	fish hook. They fished
aa'qlsma'kinck!. n'uq !"yun ko'xuh	ne. n'öpkaqo'xa'ine sk/'n'ku'ts.
the people. They took the bait.	He was pulled out of water Coyote.
ta'xas tsuk ^u at:'ine sk:'n'ku'i	ts. łaqa'n'e' skı'n'ku'ts tı'na- 5
Then he was taken Coyote.	No more Coyote his wife
mu''e's qu'st.t !s. łaqaosaqa'ano Trout. łaqaosaqa'ano He staid (among	

'It was explained to me that when Coyote was caught, he was clubbed, and shouted: "I am no trout, I am Coyote!"

BOAS]

26. SKUNK AND PANTHER

Qaosaqa'ane xa'xas. qa.on?'he q!a'pe's qa'psin. qa'na'xe. n'u'pxane swa's. n'on/lne xa'xas. qalwi'yne : "ksa'han xa'xas; klts!/plap xa'xas." n'dxo'umek. qa'na'xe. xa'xas, n'u'pxane. swa's. tseika'te'. qalwi'yne': "kqasts!u'mqa'qa swa'; qa'psins 5 ksł/płaps?" tsukua'te xa'xas swa's. n'oqouxak/ne ytskime'e's. n'alaxo'une: ts!/na'xe: qa'na'xe. qalwi'yne: swa': "qa'psins n'o'ne'l xa'xas?" qake'ine xa'xas: "n'ok!we'ine koo'nił aa'ki'łukwaxni'yam." qa'na'xe'; peske'n'e'. skana'xe'. nu'xte'k xa'xas. qaosaqa'ane. nał ukwaxniyame'sine. n'one'he xa'xas. tslena'xe. 10 xa'xas. swa' n'ömitske'n e' yetskemee'se's. tskna'xe swa' qalwi'yne ma ksa'han xa'xas. ts!/na'xe' swa'. n'on/'he' xa'xas. qa'na'xe' swa'. skikiłats laz'nse nejs skana'ye. nas łagaka'ye. nejs łagana'xe: łagawaaka'xe: yunaga'pse: aa'k.k'k!e's. ts!na'xe: xa'xas. qalwi'yne naqalsk'tske swa'. lqa'e.p. lats!na'xe. 15 ła łaxa'xe vetskeme''e's n'ömitse'se vetske'me's. n'u'pxane lo'se swa's. n'u'pxane pał qa. 'pse. n'u'pxane ask.kkk! 'se's. tskna'xe. a, k.kkk'se's. qa'na'xe' xa'xas yunaqa'pse' a, k.kkk'se's. qa.u'pxane kaas naaqa'nas swa's. n'itsk/'he yunaqa'pse aa'k.kk!/'se's. n'u'pxane aa'k.kkk!se's. snak'kse'. tskna'xe'. tslena'k!ne. 20 qałwi'yne:: "kots!u'pił swa's." łaxa'xe aa konmi'tuks swa'. waaq!nu'ne: aakts!la'ens. łaxa'xe: xa'xas. n'eku'lne: n'u'pxane: swa's aa kenne'tuks saosaqa'pse. me'txane. yunaqa'pse k!a'atsukp. łało'use aaq!ułu'kp!e's. at łatsukua'te aa'q!ułu'kp!e's, at n'itk/n'e' at łaatsu'kpane'. nuk.łu'kune', n'itxo'umek. n'u'pxane' swa's 25 aa'kts!da'ens qaosaqa'pse'. mc'txane'. n'cpc'he' swa's xa'xas.

27. THE DELUGE

Qaat.lana'mne: at yunaqa'ane kalq!a't!ei lawi'yals. naqa'pse tdnamu"e's d'nla'k, nalq lat le' se lawi yals, ts kna 'xe n'u'pxane thamu''e's. qa.u'pxane thamu''e's e'nła k. yawo''n/k! t/namu"e's tsukuat.k'sine'. tsukua't.se' yawo'-30 n/k!s. sa n/wi'yne'. m/txane'. n'/sk!o'une'. n'eku'ine' yawo'nk!. łało'une. łatsukua'te. łało'une. q!a'pe. wu'u. n'eku'he yawo'nck!. łatsuk"a'te c'nła k a'ak!e's. łakxa'mne wu'u. nutsu'kune: q!a'pe: aa'qlsma'kinck! notsenqa'atse. ta'xas łaxa'xe wu'u qałwi'yne q!a'pe aa'qłsma'kinck! łukuć'nie aa'konuq imana'e's c'nłaik. n'eyakc'nie. 35 k/tsxa'lep. qakei'ne': "la'lu aakenuq !ma'anam ta'xas hutslal'unala'ane'." ta'xas xaatsanma'q !hilnoq !mana'ane. ta'xas n'uk !qape'se. qake'ine "ła'łu kaako'q liinoq ma'ana ta'xas q la'pe huts!upnała'ane." ta'xas łaxa'xe. ts!nek.'me.k wu'u. ta'xas 40 łakiłu'kune: ła.una'xe aa'qłsma'kin/k!.

26. SKUNK AND PANTHER¹

There was Skunk. He was not afraid of anything. He went along. | He saw Panther. He was afraid of Skunk. He thought: "Skunk is bad; | Skunk may kill me." He lay down. Skunk went along, he saw | Panther. He looked at him. He thought: "Panther is smart; what || may have killed him ?" Skunk took Panther. He 5 put him into his bucket. | He carried him on his back. He started. He went along. Panther thought: "What | may frighten Skunk?" Skunk said : "I am afraid of one thing- | whistling." He went along. He put him down. He went along. Skunk squirted out his fluid. He stopped there. Somebody whistled, and Skunk was scared. Skunk started. || Panther broke his bucket. Panther started. He 10 thought | Skunk was bad. Panther started. Skunk was afraid. Panther went along. | There were trees where he went. He came back here. | When he went along, he came back where there were many tracks. Skunk went along. | He thought Panther had lied and that he was not dead. (Skunk) started again. || He got back to 15 his bucket. His bucket was broken. He saw no | Panther. He knew that he was not dead. He saw his tracks. He started | (following) his tracks. Skunk went. There were many tracks. He did not | see where Panther was. He looked for him. His tracks were many. He saw his tracks. There were tracks. He went. He went quickly. He thought: "I'll kill Panther." Panther came to a river. | He 20 climbed a tree. Skunk arrived. He drank. He saw | Panther in the river. He shot him. He broke much wind. | He had no more fluid. He took back his fluid. He did it | and he broke wind again. He was tired. He lay down. Then he saw Panther || in 25 the tree. He shot him. Skunk killed Panther.

27. THE DELUGE²

There was a camp. There were many who picked huckleberries. | Chicken Hawk had a wife. She picked huckleberries. Chicken Hawk went. | He saw his wife. He did not know that | Yawo'nik! had taken his wife. Yawo'nik! had taken her. || He was angry. He 30 shot him. He hit him. Yawo'nik! drank water. | There was no more (water). He took it again. There was no more water. Yawo'nik! drank. Then Chicken Hawk took (pulled out) his arrow. Out came | the water. There was a flood. All the people went up the mountains. | The water reached there. All the people thought || they would die. Chicken Hawk took off his tail. He put it up. | He 35 said: "If there is no more tail, then we shall all be lost." | The tail had four stripes. Then there was one left. | He said: "If there is no stripe on my tail, then we shall all die." | It reached there. The water stopped. Then || it went down. The people went down.3 | 40

¹ See pp. 23, 48.

² See p. 218.

^{*} Chicken Hawk put up his tail, and said that if the water should cover the four stripes on the tail, then the people would all die.

Qaosaqa'ane ko'uko n'asma'ine kiaq !nu'kuats. qaki'ine qake'ine ko'uko: "Hults!/na'xala'e's; kanulaqanana'la /'nla'kts kiaqka'łouk." łaża'że. ta'żas n'e'nse nułaqana'es. qastsu'mqaqa'ane: tsukua'te: tsu'pqa's. kanmi'yet.s n'etske'ine. 5 tsu'pqa's. kanmi'y.t.s qake'ine ko'uko: "hulqsana'la." ta'xas tskna'xe. n'dskdhe tsu'pqa's, qla'pe's qa'psins kwi'lqle's. qa'na'xe' c'nla'kts ko'uko. tsemak!e''se' no'kwe's. c'nla'k qałwi'yne :: "huł' / pe ł." n'ip / he ko' ko's łats ! na 'xe a kt.ła'e's c'nła'k. ałaa kene'kle's ko'uko n'upxana'pse' tsukuata'pse'. 10 łats!/nałkna'pse a, kt.ła'e's. sa'niłwi'yne ma'e's ko', ko' qake'ine' ma'e's ko'uko: "hultsknaxa'la." tskna'xe'. qake'ine': "na's at kaha'xe' e'nła'k." qaosaqa'ane ki'as ma'timo ko'uko na'kdwetske'he"e'nła'k. n'u'pxane'; ska'xe'e'nła'k. n'et.latsu'n'e' ko'uko ma'tımo. wa'xe' e'nla'k. tsukuate'lne'. latsinamnale'lne' 15 c'nła k aa kct.łana'me's. k!umnaqaqa'ane: aa kcnq lo'kops atwoseya'mne noko'une.1 k!umnaqaqa'ane. n'u'pxane kiaqka'louk klumnaqa'qaps tsa''e's. tskna'xe'. tsukwa'te' tsa''e's. łats-

kałke'n'e. n'etke'n'e łaso_u'kse' tsa''e's. kiaqka'lo_uk. kanmi'yet.s n'etske'lne' q!a'pe's qa'psins. so'_ukse' qak!umnaqaqa'_ane' e'n-20 ła'kts kiaqka'lo_uk. ta'xas.

29. RACE OF FROG AND ANTELOPE

Qaqa'ane wa'tak qake'ıne: "hults!maxa'la nr'ltuk!p aa'krt.la'e's hutsalnuxonaqnemalnala'ane." nalnukupqa'ane nr'ltuk!p. qamatr'lne nalnukupqa'ane. laxaxe wa'tak qakr'lne q!a'pe's wa'taks: "ne qakna'pkeil." n'rtxo'ume'k 25 q!a'pe wa'tak prskr'n'e q!a'pe''s aa'kuqla''nte's prskr'n'e nr'ltuk!p aa'kuqla''nte's ta'xas na'lnuxonaqna'mne. n'itkrswisqa'ane: ts!na'xe: qa'ts!na'kne nr'ltuk!p. ta'xas wa'tak ts!rna'kne: matr'lne nr'ltuk!p. tsukⁿat.lr'sine aa'kuqla''nte's. lats!rna'kne: wa'tak q!a'pe sakqa'ane. nuwa'sine nok!nuqlu-30 ma'n'e. kwalkwa'yit.s lats!rna'xe q!a'pe wa'tak matr'lne nr'ltuk!p.

30. THE WOMAN AND THE GIANT

Qaosaqa'ane: aa'qlsma'kinzkl. tslzna'xe: qa'na'xe: n'u'pxane: e'ka's; n'ipla'pse: laqawa'xe: aa'kzt.la'e's. tslzna'xe: n'ok!e'ine pa'lkei. naqa'pse: aa'qa'ltle's. qa'na'xe: n'u'pxane: e'ka's. 35 qak.la'pse: "qa'psin?" qake'ine: e'ka: "ka's kzn'aqa'ki'n." qak.la'pse: neis pa'lkeis: "n'z'n'e tsa''ne's." qake'ine:: "ka's kzn'aqa'ki'n kslaqtslzxma'la." qak.la'pse:: "huk'e'kine'ts slaqtslzxmala'ane'." qake'ine:: "ke'kinu." qak.la'pse: neis pa'lkeis:

28. CHICKEN HAWK AND TOAD

There was the Toad. With him was Golden Eagle. Toad said | [he said to him]: "Let us go! Chicken Hawk and Blue Hawk (?) shall be our husbands." | Then he was her husband. He was skillful. | He caught Deer. One morning he was watching || the Deer. In the 5 morning Toad said: "I'll go with you." Then | he started. He watched the Deer and everything-mountain sheep, rams.¹ | Chicken Hawk and Toad went along. His stone was hard (?). Chicken Hawk | thought: "I'll kill her." He killed Toad. Chicken Hawk started back | to his tent. Toad was seen by her parents. She was taken. || They went to their tent. The mother of Toad was angry. | 10 The mother of Toad said: "Let us go!" They started. She said: | "Chicken Hawk passes by here." The two, Toad and her mother, staid there. | Chicken Hawk was watched for. They saw Chicken Hawk coming along. | Toad and her mother were in hiding. Chicken Hawk arrived. He was taken. || Chicken Hawk 15 was carried back to the tent. He was poor. He was made to perspire over the fire (?). | He was poor. Blue Hawk (?) knew | that his younger brother was poor. He went. He took his younger brother. | He went to take him. Blue Hawk (?) restored his vounger brother. On the following day | he looked for all kinds (of animals). He was well. || Chicken Hawk and Blue Hawk were no 20 longer poor.

29. RACE OF FROG AND ANTELOPE²

There was Frog. He said: "Let us go to Antelope's | tent! We will race with him." Antelope was a fast runner. | He was never beaten in racing. Frog arrived there. | He said to all the Frogs: "Do this." || All the Frogslay down. (Frog) put down all her clothes. | 25 Antelope put down his clothes. Then he ran fast. | They two stood together. Hestarted. Antelopedid notrun fast. Then Frog | went fast, got ahead of Antelope, and took her clothes. | She started again. All the Frogs were lying there. (Antelope) was hungry and thirsty. In the evening all the Frogs started. They got ahead of | Antelope. | 30

30. THE WOMAN AND THE GIANT

There were the Indians. They started. They went along. They saw | a Giant, who killed them. They did not return to their tents. One | woman started. She had a child. She went along. She saw the Giant. || She said to him: "What is it?" The Giant said: "What 35 are you doing?" | The woman said to him: "This is your younger brother." He said: "What | did you do to make him so white?" She said to him: "I cooked him | to make him white." He said:

BOAS]

¹That means he was hunting deer, mountain sheep, and other animals. ²See p. 244.

[BULL. 59

"tsuk^ua'ten' luk!." tsuk^ua'te lo_ukls. ta'xas n'itk/'né" a_a'k.ła'xwe'kls (sk/k.łaxw/kline). łu'unte tsa'hałs nei pa'łkei, tsuk^ua'te no'k^ue's. tsuk^ua'te lo_ukls. ta'xas n'itxo'mek e'ka. ta'xas n'/tk/nk/sine a'm'a'ks. yunamoklo'une nei 5 pa'łkei. n'/tk/nk/sine ta'xas qake'ine e'ka: "/skuku' /skuku' skuku'." ta'xas łaqatsxa'ne e'ka. ta'xas n'/pine lats!/na'xe nei pa'łkii. qake'ine: "tseika'tkeił hun'/p/'lne e'ka." ta'xas.

31. The Two Tsa'kap¹

Qaosaqa'ane: tsa'kaps asma'lne: alztskz'l'e's. qak.la'pse:: "maats alqa'nam."² qalwi'yne: ne_i: "ho'yas ne_i hulqa'nam." 10 tsl:na'xe: qa:na'xe: qaawatsqlnu'se: aa'katslla'e'ns ta'klats. mz'txane:, qaalaklo'une: tsuk^ua'te: nopz'klas a'a'kle's. mz'txane: n'zsklo'une:. n'ipz'lne:. n'ztskz'lne: sakqlnu'kse: qa'halin qayaaqa'wos loukwz'n'e aa'koqla''ntle's. tsl:na'qne: qaoxa'xe: klule:etnana'se: to'hols. n'onoqloyata'pse:.

- 15 Qaosaqa_a'ne aktski'l'e's. ło'_une tsa'kaps. qałwi'yne ne_i pa'łke_i: "qa'psin kse_i'l'o tsa'kaps?" tskna'xe ne_i pa'łke_i ne_is a_a'ko'q!no_uks. tse_ika'te a_a'kuqł_awu't!e's. nakunki'n'e'. n'opkaqu'x_ane to'hołs. tsi'k!q_ane tsxa'ne tsa'kaps. qake'_ine: "tsik!ki'ne'n'." ta'xas tsi'k!q_ane. tsi'k!q_ane a_a''kwums. n'uk_u-
- 20 noxa'mne tsa'kaps. łats!/nak/kma'łne ał/tsk/łe's tsa'kaps aa'k/t.ła'e's. qak.ła'pse: "maats nei qa'nam." qałwi'yne: "hułts!/'nam." ts!/na'xe. sw/tsq!nu'se ta'k!ats. m/txane. qałak!o'une tsukua'te nopk!aka'e's. m/txane n'/tsklo'une. n'/tsk/'he aa'k!e's. qa'na'xe. snit.łanam/'sne t/naxa'mne.
- 25 snakna'kse pa'łki_is. qak.ła'pse:: "qa'psin." qak/he:: "husłitsk/he: ka_ak!." qak.ła'pse:: "hułts!/naxa'ła hułha'w/skaxuktsia'ła." qak.ła'pse:: "ho'ya." qak/he.: "ho'pak n/nko." n'/sakmu'n'e. qak/he:: "ho'pak n/nko." qak.ła'pse:: "n/nko ho'pak." ta'xas naw/skaxo'uktsek tsa'kaps. qaomitse'ise.
- 30 ła.unaxa'mne tsa'kaps. qakı'he neis pa'lkeis: "ła ts nı'nko nawıskaxo'uktsek." n'omitse'ise. n'ı'pine nei pa'lkei łats!ına'xe tsa'kaps. łałaxa'xe aa'kıt.ła'e's.

Qak.la'pse' aktskt/l'e's: "maats at na słqa'nam." tsl.ma'xe. n'u'pxane nopt'kla's. sktski'lse' st'n'as. yunaqa'pse' aa'qlsma'ki-35 ntkl nopt'klas. qake'ine': "hultsu'k"at st'n'a." n'ipikt'sine', tsuk"a'te'. latsl.ma'xe'. mtyaxna'pse' tsa'kaps. qak.la'pse': "prskt'nen', ka'min n't'n'e'. hrnsl'aynila'pin." qake'ine': "maats ka'min n't'n'e." lalaxa'xe' aa'kt.la'e's. qakt'he' aktskt'l'e's: "ke'lou's katitunala'e's.?" qak.la'pse': "lo'use'." qalwi'yne': 40 "la'kakati'tu." kanmi'yt.s qakt'he' aktskt'l'e's: "slutske'ine'.

¹Chamberlain translates this word by "ghost." My informant did not know the word. ²Throughout this story the forms used by a man talking to his sister, and vice verså, are used.

"Cook me." The woman said: | "Bring wood." He gathered wood. Then she made | a pit (it was a pit for cooking). The woman pulled out grass. | She took stones. She took wood. Then the Giant lay down. | Then soil was taken. The woman threw it on top. || She set fire to it. Then the Giant said: "Iskuku', iskuku', j 5 iskuku'!" Then the Giant spoke no more. Then he was dead. The woman | started to go back. She said: "Look! I killed the Giant." Enough. |

31. THE TWO TSA'KAP

There were two Tsa'kap, brother and sister. (The brother) was told: | "Don't go there!" He thought: "I will go there." || He 10 started. He went along. There was a squirrel sitting on a tree. | He shot at it. He did not hit it. He took his manitou arrow and shot | and hit it. He killed it. He watched. There was a lake. Just | in the middle he took off his clothing. He swam. | A little ways out in the water there was a charr. It swallowed him. ||

There was his sister. The Tsa'kap had disappeared. That woman 15 thought: | "Why is there no Tsa'kap?" The woman started to | the lake. She looked at the fish-line. She pulled it up. | She pulled the charr out of the water. She cut it open. The Tsa'kap spoke (inside). He said: | "Split it." Then she split it. She split the belly. || The Tsa'kap arose. They two, the Tsa'kap brother and 20 sister, went back together | to their tent. She said to him: "Don't. go there." He thought: | "I will go." He went. There was a squirrel on a tree. He shot at it. | He did not hit it. He took his manitou arrow and shot. He hit it. | He looked for his arrow. He went along. There was a tent. He entered. || A woman was 25 sitting there. She said to him: "What is it?" He said to her: "I am | looking for my arrow." She said to him: "Let us go! We'll go swinging." | He said to her: "Well." She said to him: "You first." | He sat down. He said to her: "You first." She said to him: "You | first." Then the Tsa'kap swung. (The rope) did not break. || The Tsa'kap went down again. He said to that 30 woman: "Now you | swing!" (The rope) broke, and the woman was dead. | The Tsa'kap went on and arrived at his tent. |

He was told by his sister: "Don't go that way." He started. | He saw a manitou looking for beaver. There were many || manitou 35 people. He said: "Let me take a beaver." He killed it. | He took it. He started back. The Tsa'kap was pursued. He was told: | "Put it down, it belongs to me; you stole it from me." He said: "No; | it is mine." He went home to his tent. He said to his sister: | "Have we no father?" She said to him: "No." He thought: || "Oh, if I had a father!" On the following day he said 40

BOAS]

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

knaqa'pse katitu'mil." qak.la'pse: "naqa'pse tatu'e's. n'cpłapse'sine k.ła'włas tetu'e's qo's sakq !yułe.e't.se'." kanmi'yet tskna'xe' tsa'kaps. łaxa'xe'. tsxa'n'e: 'la'n'a, hutsluph'sine'." łaxa'xe k.ła'wła. qak/łne : "kaa kinaqa'ke ?" qake'ine : "huts!uple'sine." qake'ine :: "me'txan'!" me'txane tsa'kaps 5 aa kets la'e ns. snaxu'se: qake'he :: "ts le'nan." ts lena'xe k. la'wla a, koq!yule'et.s. łaxa'xe'. n'etwesqa'ane k.la'wła. we'e.e't.se metxa'lne k.la'wła. n'ipile'lne. gaoxa'xe tsa'kaps. n'ome'tsgane. tsukua'te tetu'es aa kuq !lam'e'se's. ts !ena'xe laxa'xe aa koq !yułe'et.s. qake'ine :: "k.ła'wła, ła'n a, huts!uple'sine ." ts!ma'xe 10 k.ła'wła. łaxa'xe: qake'ine: "qa'psin?" qake'ine tsa'kaps: "huts!uple'sine ." qake'ine. k.la'wła: "me'txan' aa'kets!la'e'n." me'txane'; snaxu'ne' aa'kets!la'en. qake'ine' k.la'wla: "maats huts!uple'sine: tsa'kaps." qake'ine:: "huts!uple'sine:." qake'he k.ła'włas: "lu'n'u." ts!ɛna'xe: k.ła'wła aa'koq!yułe'et.s. 15 n'itw/sqa'ane. mitxa'ine. n'ipil/ine. tsl/na'xe tsa'kaps. tsi'klqane. tsukua'te aa koq lam'e'se's. lats kna'xe aa ket. la'e's. qaosaqaa'ne: kanmi'yt.s qakt'he aktskt'l'e's: "huluqunanyała'e's." taxas ts!/na'xe'. wat!a'xe'.

[Nos. 32-37. Lower Kutenai. Told by Angi McLaughlin]

32. CHIPMUNK AND OWL

Qaosaqa'ane wa'tak. tete'e's q!u'tsats. n'ila'ne q!u'tsats, 20 nuwa'sine: qak.ła'pse trte'e's: "aa'krnuxo'unuk ts!r'nan' le"ne." k.ła'xam q lu'tsa ts naga'pse q lu'łwa. nałxo' ne na' heks. ta'xas tsukua'te: n'uk!uniloqouxa''nte: ta'xas n'at !qa'pse. aaq !una'awouk. qaosaqa'ane q!u'tsa'ts. nuhpa'he ku'pis, t!ało'kse:: "ła'n.a." ta'xas ts!ma'se: aaqa't!aks q!u'tsa.ts yaa-25 qaosaqa'ake. qake'ine ku'pi: "hutsxalts!naxala.e'sine ma"ne's." qake'ine q!u'tsa'ts: "wa'ha, pr'k!aks r'pine ka'ma." n'on/he q!u'tsa'ts. qalwi'yne : "ktsxal'/plaps."1 qake'ine q!u'tsa ts: "manwitsi'yin'." k!okuina'ane (?) ku'pi: "ts!upnaqle'len'." łaqanalts kna'xe. q lu'tsa ts. neis qaqna'ane. ku'-30 pi. yu'k!kaka'te' ta'xa nei q!u'tsa'ts pał k.łats!/nam aa'ket.ła. c'se's tete'e's. ta'xas łatenaxa''mne'. qake'he' tetu'e's: "tsxal'pła'pne: rt.łatsu'to." 'qake'ine' wa'tak. qake'ine': "qa'psin kul'e'tkin?" qanaltsukua'te nei wa'tak tete'e's. n'oqounaqke'n'e wo'q!ka''s. n'e'pine q!u'tsa'ts. 35

1 Or ktszał'ō'płaps.

to his sister: "You told a lie. | I ought to have a father." She said to him: "You have a father. |Your father was killed by Grizzly Bear. There is a mountain over there." The following day | the Tsa'kap started. He arrived. He said: "Come, I'll kill you !" | The Grizzly Bear came. He said to the two (the Tsa'kap): "What did you say?" The Bear said: || "I'll kill you!" He said: 5 "Shoot at it!" The Tsa'kap shot at | a tree. It fell down. (The Tsa'kap) said to (the Grizzly Bear): "Go!" The Grizzly Bear went | to the mountain. He got there. The Grizzly Bear stopped. From far away | he was shot and was killed. The Tsa'kap went there. He skinned it. | He took his father's hair. He started. He arrived at || the mountain. He said: "Come, Grizzly Bear, I'll 10 kill you!" Grizzly Bear started. | He got there. He said: "What is it?" The Tsa'kap said: |"I'll kill you!" The Grizzly Bear said: "Shoot that tree!" | He shot at it. The tree fell. The Grizzly Bear said: "I will not | kill you, Tsa'kap." (The Tsa'kap) said: "I will kill you." He said to || the Grizzly Bear: "Go on!" 15 The Grizzly Bear started for the mountain. | He stopped. He was shot and was killed. The Tsa'kap started. | He cut him open. He took his hair. He went back to his tent. | He staid there. The following day he said to his sister: | "Let us move camp." Then he started. He went across the mountains.

[Nos. 32-37. Lower Kutenai. Told by Angi McLaughlin]

32. CHIPMUNK AND OWL¹

There was Frog. His grandmother was Chipmunk. Chipmunk 20 was crying. | He was hungry. He was told by his grandmother: "Go to the river: go to the other side." | When Chipmunk arrived, there were rose hips. He carried a bark basket. | Then he took it. He filled it at once. Then it was full. | There were willows. Chipmunk heard Owl making a noise. || "Come here!" Then he started. 25 (Owl) went to where Chipmunk | was sitting. Owl said: "Let us go home to your mother." | Chipmunk said: "No; my mother died long ago." | Chipmunk was afraid. He thought: "He will kill me." Chipmunk said: | "Cover your eyes with your hand." Owl did so. He shut his eyes. || Then Chipmunk started, going along. Owl did 30 thus.2 | He could not get him. Then Chipmunk got home to the tent of | his grandmother. Then he entered. He said to his grandmother: "He will | kill me. Hide me!" Frog said: "What | shall I do?" Frog took her grandson and put him into || the soup. Chipmunk 35 died.

> ¹ See p. 58. ² Owl stretched out his hand to catch Chipmunk, and scratched him.

BOAS]

33. The Sun

Qa'na'xe' ski'n'ku'ts n'asma'lne' i'nla'k. qake'ine' ski'n'ku'ts: "hults !naxa'la qo ilka'hak aa'qlsma'knek! sakd'etke'n e nata'n'k !s." u's'meks ske'n ku'ts qake'ine : "hutsxal'e'n e' nata'nık!." qake'ıne ı'nla k: "u's'mek ka'min." qake'ıne 5 skı'n ku ts: "wa'ha." ta'xas ts!ına'xe. qa na'xe qake'ıne c'nła k : "hɛntsxalhułpałna'pne." qake'ine skɛ'n ku ts: "qa'psin ?" qake'ine ɛ'nła k : "nei hutsyaaqanaxała'ake." qake'ine skɛ'n ku ts : "qa'psin?"—"ta'xa nei hutsqaosa`qowała'ane nei anłonik.łe'ct. tsaqa'ane tkna'mu; at qaha'xam 10 aa'qlsma'kn/k! 'at qa'sxane'." ta'xas łaxa'xe'. qa'sxane' e'nła k. "ta'xa ne'nko," qake'ine e'nła k. ta'xas qaya-qaha'xe e'nła k. ta'xas tsukua'te ske'n ku ts n'onaxu'n e nei t!/na'm·u. neis qanaqayaqa'ane sk/n·ku·ts. ta'xas ts!/na'xe sk/n·ku·ts ta'xas ts!/na'kine łaxa'nxo'une /'nła·k. 15 qake'ine c'nła k. "hułpa'hu kaa huts!aaqa'k.łeis." ta'xas qatsxa'n'e'. łaxa'xe'. ta'xas tsdmiyd'ine' qake'ine' skd'n'ku'ts: "u's'mek ka'min." qake'ine c'nla'k: "maats." ta'xas tskna'xe. we'ham qawunike'tine. walkwaye'tine lawa'xe ske'n kuts. qake' ne aa qlsma'knek!: "saha'n e ske'n kuts." qa-20 wunike't.se' qake'ine' e'nła'k: "ta'xa ka'min. ta'xa hutsxale'snilts !/na'xe'." qake'ine /'nla'k. ta'xas yuwaak !menuqka'n e. so'ukune nata'nık! ı'nla k. saanlwi'yne ski'n kuts. qalwi'yne kinme'txane e'nła ks. naq laku'pse aa'k le's ske'n ku'ts q!apiłaq!aku'pse aa''k!ests t!awu'es. peske'ne. q!apił-25 aq !aku'pse a'm'a'ks. ts !na'xe hanlukpqa'ane q!apil'aq !ako'une. qa.u'pxane qa'psins l'e'tkin. qaosa'xe aa'kima-

na'me's. qanał'itxo''mek. qahaq!aku'pse' aa'kimana'me's. ta'xas qake'ine' ski'n'ku'ts: ''Husuk''ilq!o'kune' nei kuqa'e'p.'' ta'xas.

34. FOX AND SKUNK

- 30 Qana'xe xaxastai'ya qaqa'ane na'k!iyu nalxo'une ytskme'e's qalwi'yne ktslisa'knu psxo'une ytskme'e's qa'na'xe qake'ine: "lu'une qa'psin kuo'nil xaxastai'ya." qake'ine: "qaqal'uk!"e''ne kuo'nil nei kalukwaxni'yam." ta'xas n'isakinu'n'e qanal'uknoxa''mne na'k!iyu qaoxalhalukwax-
- 35 ni'le k. nosanoxunqa'ane xaxastai'ya. n'um/tsk/'n e y/tskme/se s na'k!iyu. ts!/na'xe na'k!iyu. ława'xe xaxastai'ya. n'u'pxane neis k!um/tseis y/tskme'e s. n'ila'ne. qalwi'yne ktsxal'/pił na'k!iyu. ta'xas ts!/na'xe xaxastai'ya. n'u'pxane a_`k/nmi'tuks. n'eku'lne xaxasta'ya. n'u'pxane na'k!iyu ya'wo's
- 40 wu'os. ta'xas n'atsu'kpne[.]. n'uk.łu'k_une[.] n'itxo[.]'me[.]k ne_is qałwa_akiłwitsk/k_ine[.] n'u'p_{xa}ne[.] na'k!_iyus qo's na'_atas qaosaqa'pse[.] ne_is qał·ukaxo[.]'mek. qałwi'yne[.] tsxałaxaq!u'lukp, m.txna'pse[.] na'k!_iyus. ta'xas.

33. THE SUN¹

Coyote went along with Chicken Hawk. Coyote said: | "Let us go there far away, where the people are making | the sun." Covote said first: "I'll be | the sun." (Chicken Hawk said:) "I first." || Coyote said: "No." Then they started. They went along. Chicken 5 Hawk said: | "You shall listen to me." Coyote said: | "What is it?" Chicken Hawk said: "It is where we are going." | Coyote said: "What is it ?" (Chicken Hawk said:) "Then we'll stay | over there. There will be grease. When people pass, || they bite off a 10 piece." They arrived there. Chicken Hawk bit off a piece. | "Now you," said Chicken Hawk. Then Chicken Hawk passed. | Then Coyote took it. The grease fell down. | Coyote went rolling along. Then | Coyote started. He went quickly. Chicken Hawk overtook him. || Chicken Hawk said: "Listen to me, what I tell you."² Then | 15 he did not speak. They arrived there. Then in the evening Coyote said: | "I first." Chicken Hawk said: "No." Then | they started early. After a little while it was evening. Coyote arrived. The people said: "Covote is bad." || After a little while Chicken 20 Hawk said: "Now I, now I myself shall | start." Thus spoke Chicken Hawk. Then the sun rose. | Chicken Hawk was a good sun. Coyote was angry. He thought | he would shoot Chicken Hawk. Coyote's arrow burned. | His arrow and his bow were all burned. He put it down. || The earth was all burned. He started running, and 25 everything was on fire. | He did not know what to do. He came to a trail | and lay down there. The trail did not burn. | Then Coyote said: "I am glad that I am not dead." | Enough.

34. FOX AND SKUNK³

Skunk was going along. There was Fox. He carried a | pot.⁴ 30 He wanted to sit down. He put down his pot. He went along. | (Skunk) said: "There is nothing I am afraid of." He said: | "The only thing I am afraid of is whistling." Then | he sat down. Fox arose. There was the sound of whistling. || Skunk ran away. Fox 35 broke the pot. | Fox started. Skunk arrived. | He saw that his pot was broken. He cried. He thought | he would kill Fox. Then Skunk started. He saw | a river. He was going to drink. He saw Fox inside || the water. Then he squirted his fluid at him. He be- 40 came tired. He lay down and | looked up. He saw Fox, being above. Then | he turned around. He thought he would squirt his fluid at him, but Fox shot him. | Enough. |

¹ See pp. 66, 116. ² See p. 110. ³ See pp. 23, 40. ⁴ That is, Fox was in the pot that Skunk was carrying. 855543°—Bull. 59—18—4

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 53

35. Coyote and Caribou

N'asma'łne: na'x_ane: at ts!:na'x_e: na'x_ane: sa'ndwi'yne: sk/'n'ku'ts. qałwi'yne: tsxał'u'pił ne_is na'x_ane's. qake'_ine: sk/'n'ku'ts: "qa'psin at skiłwunik/'t_ine:?" qake'_ine: na'x_ane:: "at husił'/k_ine: ktsaqu'na tsa'hał at husłaqałwa'sds/'k_ine:." n'ip/'he: sk/'n'ku'ts 5 ne_is na'x_ane''s. łaska'x_e: sk/'n'ku'ts: qaoxałt/naxa'mne: ne_is a_a'kit.ła./'se's. n'/p_ine: na'x_ane:. n'iła'n'e: sk/'n'ku'ts. qake'_ine: "ma kutsła'ke_ił ka'swu." ta'xas.

36. COYOTE AND OWL

Ku'pi sakiła'yne: łkamn/nta'ke's. qake'ıne: sk/n'ku'ts: "hutsxał'/n'e' łka'm'u." n'da'n'e' sk/n'ku'ts tsiłmiy/t.se'. qakił/ine':
10 "h/nsa'nłuxłit/tine', to'xwał/ntkayaxni'sine' ku'pi." qanałqunyaxa'lne: sk/n'ku'ts. qa'waxmit/he' aa'k!ałaxwe'et.s. qanałtsukuata'pse' ku'pi's, ts!/nałkna'pse'. qake'ıne': "hun'/n'e' sk/n'ku'ts." qak/he' ku'pi's: "huła'qwiłna'ła." naqwi'lne' sk/n'ku'ts a'a'ke ku'pi. sk/n'ku'ts n'ip/he' neis ku'pis. k.łaa'yne' łkamn/nta'ke's. łats!/na'xe'.
15 qake'ıne': "hun'ip/he' ku'pi." ta'xa.

37. COYOTE AND DEER

Qa'na'xe'. n'u'pxane' tsu'pqa's. qałwi'yne' ktsxałmi'txa. nałomi'se', sł'oneła'pse' neis qakı'n'e'. łats!na'xe' qawısqa'pse' n'ısqawitsła''mse'. qake'ine' skı'n'ku'ts: ''k!sınyu'k'a' tıtu''ne's?'' qake'ine' nei qa'psin: ''qa'psin? kinq!akpa'mek nei kinı'płap?'' 20 qake'ine' skı'n'ku'ts: ''huq'ałwi'yne' pał ke'lo' qa'psin.'' ta'xas.

[Nos. 38-44. Description of Dances, Games, and Hunting]

38. KISSING DANCE

Kt!amu'xo'l ka'qwd te'tqa't!ts pa'lke, kałqok!ałma'xnam. namamen and women Drum dance kiss. tektse'lne se'et!s. łaa'k!laak nałgok!ałmaxa'lne. namatektse'lare given blankets. Another one is kissed. They are ne yunaqa'ane qa'psin. given many things.

39. SUN DANCE

N'it .t. lana'mne . They build a tent tsxałhanquxo'ułne will be Sun dance. ts !:s:n '.nquxonałka''ne' The Sun-dance leader

25 na'ksaq. is master.

1 Or aa'kiyuka''nam.

35. COYOTE AND CARIBOU

There were two-(Coyote and) Caribou. Caribou started. Covote was angry. | He thought he would kill Caribou. Covote said: | "Why does it take you so long?" Caribou said: "I eat | small grass and I quickly get fat." Covote killed || Caribou. Covote 5 came along. He entered | (Caribou's) tent. Caribou was dead. Coyote cried. He said: | "I loved my friend." Enough. |

36. COYOTE AND OWL¹

Owl stole children. Coyote said: | "I'll be a child." Coyote cried in the evening. He was told: " You make a bad noise. Owl may al- 10 most take you away." | Coyote was taken. He was thrown out of the doorway. Owl took him along. | He carried him along. He said: "I am Coyote." Owl was told: |"Let us dance!" Coyote and Owl danced. Covote | killed Owl, who had stolen the children. They started back. || He said: "I killed Owl." Enough. | 15

37. COYOTE AND DEER

He went along. He saw Deer. He thought he would kill him. The wind was blowing and frightened him. He did thus to it. He went on. He stood there holding (in the hand) | his head thus. Covote said: "Is that your father's war bonnet?" | The thing said: "What is it? Do you forget that you killed me?" || Coyote said: 20 "I thought it was nothing." Enough.2 |

[Nos. 38-44. Description of Dances, Games, and Hunting]

38. KISSING DANCE

The drum is beaten. Men and women dance and kiss one another. In return blankets are given. Another person is kissed and many things are given.

39. SUN DANCE

They build a tent to have a Sun dance. The Sun-dance leader 25 is master.

¹ See pp. 20, 37.

² This story was not known to my informants. It seems to mean that Coyote intended to kill Deer and m pursuing him was frightened by the wind. It seems that then he shot Deer, and Deer was standing there holding his own head in his hands. He did not recognize it, and asked the Deer: "Is that your father's war bonnet?"

40. MANITOU PERFORMANCE

Kq !axna'mnam. n'esin wisxa'lne Na'qane. qake'kse nöpek !a'e's They tie up some one. He is behind a screen "He Swims." He says his manitou !atikmi'til. qake'kse nöpek !a'e's tsxalhaqayeqa'mek.

when he is He says his manitou he will roll himself. thrown back.

41. MEDICINE PERFORMANCE

T!amoxo'ulne sdwanaqananuq !namna'mne yunaqa'pse qa'psins The drum is beaten they practice medicine performances many things

ktso'ukuaat xatknoukut'ne.

42. GAMBLING

5 Kałuwa'ts nam yunaqa'ane k! skaxamɛ'tił qa'psin; kq !a'łaxa'ał-Gambling many are lost things; horses, tsin, se'ɛt!, aa'qatwu'mła, t!a'wu, aa'ktsa'mäł, nɛ'łko; q !a'pe blankets, shirts, bows, knives, money; all

qa'psin n'ıskaxametı'ine.

43. GAMES

K!tkt'nił kene'he, łaa'k!łaak kawtsk!akana'nam, k!iktsikna'm-It is done dancing in circle other one down squatting, blind man's

nam. at sktkin/lne kk.knq!o'yam, at sktkin/lne qa'la lka'm'u buff. It is made a toy, it is made some child,

10 n'iktsi'kił c'n'e'n netsta'hałna'na at swu'ute a_a'kenu'ła'ms, na.utif he is caught, if he is a boy, he is given as a snake; a

na'na at n'c'nse kiyukmu'l'e's at n'c'nse a_a'kcnu'la'ms. girl, however, she her digging-stick, however, it is a snake.

44. HUNTING ON THE PLAINS

Ne _i Those	CARLON OF THE OWNER		ninałhuł·unc's _i nam when they went out on the prairie,		at n'ounile'Ine however, were feared		
sa'nła. the Piegans.	at How- ever,	q !untkałhav arou	wasxuneya nd they sing,	'mne•	at but	sl'ounit/'he- they were feared	sa'nła the Pie- gans
ktsxał'a		kq!ał·axa'ał horses.	tsins. at But			viłqanike'tine• this always	ninał- when
they were of	n the pr	airie when they	on: 'snam went out on prairie			cił'akni'yam. ed up buffaloes.	ta'xas Then

aqaskin?'ine'.

15

¹ Name of a man, known under the French name Louis.

40. MANITOU PERFORMANCE

Some one was tied up. Louis was sitting behind the blanket. His manitou spoke when he was thrown back. His manitou spoke when he would roll himself about.

41. MEDICINE PERFORMANCE

The drum is beaten, and somebody does medicine work. They take many things. They save (the patient).

42. GAMBLING

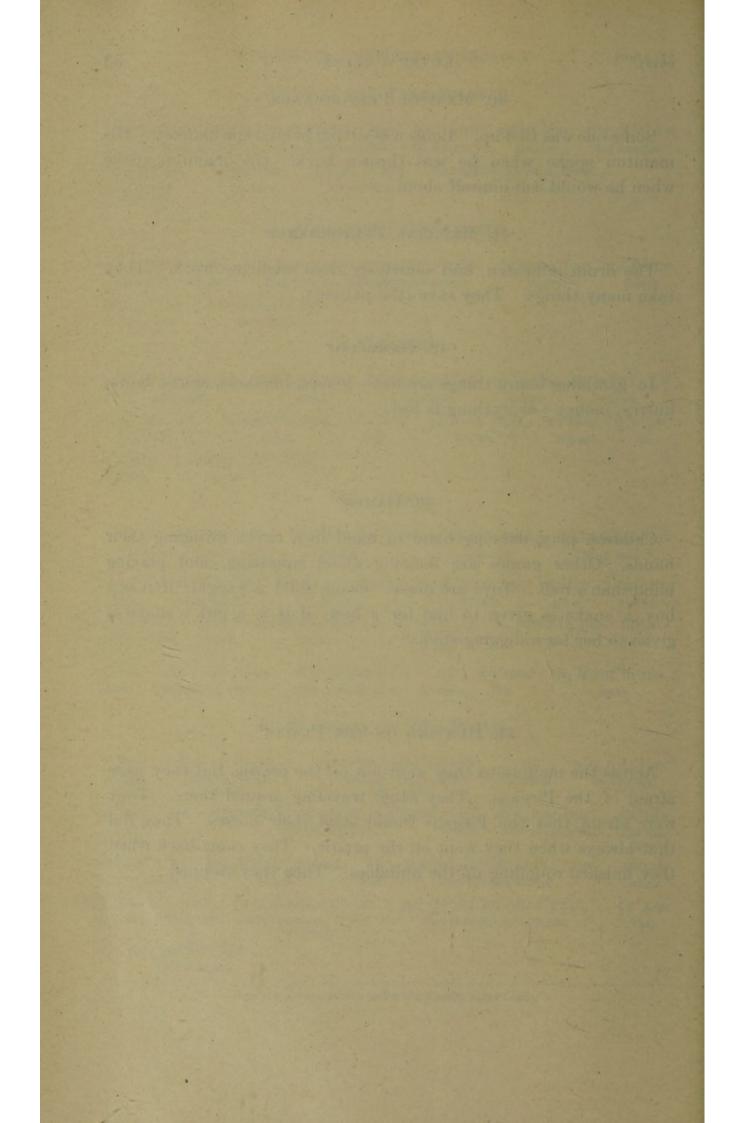
In gambling many things are lost—horses, blankets, shirts, bows, knives, money—everything is lost.

43. GAMES

Children play, dancing hand in hand in a circle, swinging their hands. Other games are dancing about squatting, and playing blind-man's buff. Toys are made. Some child is caught: if it is a boy, a snake is given to him for a bow; if it is a girl, a snake is given to her for a digging-stick.

44. HUNTING ON THE PLAINS

Across the mountains they went out on the prairie, but they were afraid of the Piegans. They sang, traveling around there. They were afraid that the Piegans would steal their horses. They did that always when they went on the prairie. They came back when they finished rounding up the buffaloes. Then they stopped.



II. TEXTS COLLECTED BY FRANZ BOAS (NOS. 45-77)

[No. 45. Told by Pierre Andrew]

45. RABBIT, COYOTE, WOLF, AND GRIZZLY BEAR

There was Coyote. All at once he saw Rabbit coming. He said to him: "Why are you running?" Rabbit said: "I am running away." He went past and went on. Coyote was sitting there. He thought: "Oh, something must have happened, and I might almost have been in trouble myself!" Coyote started to run. He went along and went along. There was a little prairie. There was Wolf. Wolf was there, and saw Coyote coming. Coyote arrived, and said to Wolf: "Why are you running?"—"I am running away." Coyote went past. Wolf was sitting there. He thought: "Oh, some-

45. RABBIT, COYOTE, WOLF, AND GRIZZLY BEAR

Qawesaqa'ane ske'n ku ts. n'uk !"enl'o'pxane kianuqlu'mnas He staid Coyote. All at once he saw Rabbit	
ska'se:. qakı'lne: qa'psin kınsılts!ı'na'k. qake'ine: kianuq- coming. He said to "Why are you running?" He said Rab- bit:	
łu'mna husxa''mktse'k. qayaxa'xe' nei skana'xe'. qaanka'- "I am running away." He went past; that one went on. He was	
me'k ske'n'ku'ts. qałwi'yne' a' at ktsenma'łqa tu'xwa kuł'isen- sitting Coyote. He thought: "Oh, something happened almost Imight have qapwetska'axa. sqa'łwuts le'n qkupeke'me'k ske'n ku'ts. qa'n a'xe' Been in trouble in his place!" He also started to run Coyote. He went along,	5
qa'na'xe'. sk/knu'qle.itnana'n'e'. saosaqa'ane ka'ake'n. qa- went along. There was a little prairie. There was Wolf. There	
osaqa'ane ka'ake'nts n'u'pxane ska'ase ski'n'ku'ts'. Wa'se'ts was Wolf he saw coming Coyote. He arrived	
qak:'he qa'psin and he said to him: k.ns:/ts!:'na.k. huxxa''mktxi.k.' qayaqa''xe "I am running away." He went past	

¹Coyote uses *x* (palatalized *x*) instead of *s*.

[BULL. 59

thing must have happened, and I might almost have been in trouble myself!" Wolf started to run. He went along and went along. There was a little prairie. There was Grizzly Bear. He saw Wolf coming. When he was coming along and when he arrived, he said to him: "Now, why are you running?" He was told: "I am running away." Wolf went past. Grizzly Bear staid there, and thought: "Oh, something must have happened, and I might almost have been in trouble myself!" Grizzly Bear started to run. Grizzly Bear went along and went along. There was a prairie. There he saw the three friends. He went on, and arrived there. He saw Wolf sitting there, a little farther along Coyote, a little farther along Rabbit. Grizzly Bear said to Wolf: "Now, why did you run away? There is hardly anything to run away from." Wolf said: "I was staying there, and saw Coyote coming. When he arrived, I said to him, 'Now, why are you running?' He said to me, 'I am running

	ske'n'ku'ts. qa'nqa'me'k ka'ake'n. qałwi'yne' at ktsenma'łqa Coyote. He was sitting Wolf. He thought: "Something happened,"
	tu'xwa atułini'sinqapwitska'ax ne:. nutsinqkupeki'me'k almost I might be in trouble my olace." He started to run
	ka'ake'n. qa'na'xe' qa'na skiknu'qle.itnana'se'. saosa- Wolf. He went along, went along. There was a little prairie. There
	qa'ane k.ła'wła. n'v'pҳane ska'se ka'ake'ns qa'waka'se. was Grizzly Bear. He saw coming Wolf. He was coming.
5	ki''wasts qak <i>t</i> 'he' ta'xa qa'psin k <i>t</i> ns <i>t</i> ts! <i>t</i> 'na'k. qak.ła'pse' When he he said to ''Now, why are you running?'' He was told: him:
	husxa''mktse'k. qayaqa'xe' ka'ake'n. qaosaqa'ane' k.ła'włats "I am running away." He went past Wolf. He staid Grizzly Bear,
	qałwi'yne at kts: 'nmałn: 'ke't. tu'xwa atuł:n: 's:nqapw:ts- and he thought: 'Something happened to him. Almost I might be in trouble myself in
	ka'aXane. nutsınqkupekı'me'k k.ła'wła. qa'na'Xe' k.ła'wła. his place." He started to run Grizzly Bear. He went along Grizzly Bear.
	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
10	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	n'o''sts ske'n'ku'ts' a'nło'n'o''sts kianuqlu'mna. k.la'wła qake'he' farther Coyote: a little farther Rabbit. Grizzly Bear said to
	ka'ake'ns ta'xa qa'psin k/nsxa'mktsa'keił ma'nqa'nekaxa''mk- Wolf: "Now, why did you run away? There is hardly anything to run away from."
	tse'k. qake'ine' ka'ake'n huqa'osaqa'ane' hun'v'pxane' ski'n'- He said Wolf: "I was staying, I saw Coyote
	ku'ts ska'xe'. ki'wamts huqak?'he' ta'xa qa'psin k?nsdts!?'na'k. coming. When he I said to him: 'Now, why are you running?'

away."" Coyote was told: "And why did you run away?" He said: "I was staying there, and Rabbit came. When he arrived, I said to him, 'Now, why?' He said, 'I am running away.' I thought, 'Oh, something must have happened, and I myself might almost have been in trouble!' Then I ran away." Then Rabbit was told: "Now, why did you run away?"—"I was eating branches, the wind was blowing, the snow fell from the trees, and a branch broke off the tree; it almost fell on me. Then it made me run away. That is what I meant when I said, 'I am running away.'" Then they laughed and separated. Now it is ended.

qak.la'pne huxxa''mktxe'k. qakile'lne ske'n ku'tsts ne'nko
He said to me: 'I am running away.'" He was told Coyote: "And you,
qa'psin kınsla'qakalts!ı'na'k. qake'ine huqa'osaqa'ane ska'xe were you running?" He said: "I was staying there; he came
kianuqlu'mnats ki'wamts huquak'lne ta'xa qa'psints qake'ine Rabbit, when he I said to him: 'Now, why?' and he said:
husxa''mktse'k. huqualwi'yne' at ktsınma'lqa tu'xwa at hul'ı'- 'I am running away.' I thought: 'Something almost I myself
sınqapwıtsqa'axa ta'xa ma kuslaqakalts!!'na'k. Qakili'he 5 might be in trouble in his then, however, therefore I ran away." He was told
kianuqlu'mnats nı'nko ta'xa qa'psin kınsl'aqakaxa''mktse'k. Rabbit: "Now you, now, why did you run away?'
qake'ine: huqua'akil'ikula't !ne: n'uk !u'n hałum!'n'e' nupuma'k- He said: "I was eating branches, at once the wind was blowing, snow fell from
ne ts qake' ikał' yaqıt sk!ała' akine;, tu' xwa ma ksıd' yuwits xo'u- the trees a branch broke off a tree, almost it fell on me.
na p. ta'xa hushutsqankaqkupek'me'k. ta'xa ma ku'lki't Then towards it made me run. Then however I meant that when I said
kusxa''mktse'k. ta'xas numats'na'm'ne'ts łapaatsqa'tsa'm'ne'. 10 'I am running away.'" Then they laughed and separated again.
to/yog gogo.'s no.

ta'xas qaqa''sane'. Then it is ended.

[Nos. 46 and 47. Told by Pierre Numa and Pierre Andrew]

46. FROG AND CHIPMUNK

Qa'nit.la'ane wa'tak n'e'nse tete'e's q!u'tsaats. q!u'tsaats at qqa'atse', at n'etske'he' qa'psens. qake'he' tete'e's wa'tak: "maats nei at qa'na'n'." ta'xas at laqqa'atse q!u'tsaats. qalwi'yne :: "qa'psıns sı'k.la'p, maats neis at kulqana 'meil?" qalwi'y-5 ne q!u'tsaats: "nei hulqa'nam neis ya qanalqake'ike maats at ku iqana'meil." ta'xas tskna'xe. ta'xas n'u'pxane ku'peis. ta'xas ku'pei tsxa'n'e'; qake'ine': "kutsk't!xa lka'm'u." sdałq!atxa'me'k tsa'qa's, q!u'łwa's. ta'xas neists k!agake'leił słaqawanxa'mne. qake'ıne. ku'pei: "qake'ıne. ma."nis kul ats!-10 maxala"e's."-"perklaks n'rpine ka'ma." qake'ine : "tso"nis kul ats !naxala"e's." qake'ne.: "perk!aks n'rpine ka'tsu." qake'ine :: "ko'ktinis kul'ats!/naxala"e's."-"pec'k!aks n'c'pine. ka'koukt." - "qak.h'sine tdte't lne's kul'ats !maxala"e's."-"perklaks n'rpine katr'itetl."-" qak.h'sine nana'ane's ku-15 łatsknażała"e's."-"pec'klaks n'c'pine' kana'na." qake'ine qlu'tsaats; qake'he ku'peis: "hen"eseikate'ine; henwelkesqle'he. ma ne'yın' aa'kaqlı'lne's, ta'xas hutslats !na'xe'." mane'ine ku'pei aa'kaqh'l'eis. ta'xas neists kma'ne aa'kaqh'l'e s ku'pi, lahutsinqkupek/me'k q!u'tsaats. qaqkupq!ale'ine' ku'pi. n/ksiat/Ine: 20 q!u'tsaats. tseika'te aa'ku'kp!e's ku'pei, nakumalu'kpine'ts n'dta'xane: ta'xas la laxa'xe' aa'ket.lae'se's tete'e's. qake'lne :: "kate'te, s'nuta'pine ko'upi." qak.la'pse tete'e's; "hoq"a'aloqaltil: 'sine." tsukua'te tete'e's wa'tak, ts!n'oqo'xake'n'e' na'he'k le's. qa'atsk/k.k/knat/tne q!u'tsaats qous v'qouks 25 na"he ks. wa'tak qalwi'yne ktsxalhaw tsqo'uxuats pal saha'nse. ta'xas la aqtuq !"iqaqk/n.e. qa ku'kse na'qponks hu'q !"ka"'s qanal'o'qonaqke'n e'. ta'xas tsen sanqa'mik wa'tak. ta'xas tkaxa''mne' ku'pi. qake',ne' ku'pi; qak/he' wa'ta ks;1 "kqa.u'pxa ika'm'u's?" wa'tak qake'ine: "kusa'kqanq lal-30 sa''meił, hoqa.upxam/'he'." qake'ine ku'pi; "naa sdqa'wakal/kse'." qake'ine wa'tak: "hoqa.upxam/he lka'm'u's." qake'ine. ku'pi: "k.k'tuks? hunuk!nu'q !humame'he:" qake'ine wa'tak: "htu'kse." ta'xas qake'ine ku'pi: "k.h'tuks na'qpouks?" qake'ine wa'tak: "htu'kse; is ne'nse 35 hu'q!^uka.'s." qake'_ine ku'pi: "hutsekułm/'he." qake'_ine wa'tak: "tsxałq!atskuxaktsa'pane." taxas n'e ku'he ku'pi. n'u'pxane pał nas wzsu'qse neis łkam u's. qake'ine ku'pi: "nas wsu'qse; pał słutske' ne ne s kqa'ke kqa.u'pxa." tsxa'n'e' wa'tak, qake'he': "tsxalsoukue'n'e' ma'kle'se's." ta'xas 40 n'e't !xane ku'pi neis łka'm'u's. ta'xas n'e'kine. neists ku'l'eiks ta'xas la akaxa''mne. ta'xas n'ila'ne. wa'tak neis ke'ips trte'e's.

¹ The following is in the form of speech used between sister and brother.

[Nos. 46 and 47. Told by Pierre Numa and Pierre Andrew]

46. FROG AND CHIPMUNK¹

Frog was living in a tent, and her granddaughter was Chipmunk. Chipmunk | went around. She looked for everything. Frog said to her granddaughter: | "Don't go that way." Then Chipmunk went about again. She thought: | "What did she mean me to do, that I should not walk there?" Chipmunk || thought: "I will go that way 5 where she told me not | to go." Then she went. She saw Owl. | Owl spoke, and said: "I shall bite the child." | (Chipmunk) was picking partridge berries and rose hips. On account of what had been said she did not move. Owl spoke, and said: "Your mother says we shall go || home."- "My mother died long ago." He said: "Your 10 sister (says) | we shall go home." She said: "My sister died long ago." | He said: "Your mother's sister (says) we shall go home."-| "My mother's sister died long ago." He said to her: "Your father's sister says we shall go home."- | "My father's sister died long ago."-"Your younger sister || says we shall go home."-"My younger 15 sister died long ago." Chipmunk spoke, | and said to Owl: "You look terrible; you have big eyes. | Cover your eyes with your hands, then I'll go along." Owl covered his eyes with his hands. | When Owl had covered his eyes with his hands, Chipmunk began | to run. Owl tried to kill her, and scratched || Chipmunk. Owl looked at his 20 claws, and he licked off the blood that was on his claws. | Then she got back to her grandmother. She said: | "Grandmother, Owl is pursuing me." She said to her granddaughter: "There is no place where I can hide you." | Frog took her granddaughter and put her | in a birch-bark basket. Chipmunk made a noise inside || that 25 basket. Frog thought she would hold her in her mouth, but it was very bad. | Then she took her out of her mouth. There was soup of | rotten bones. She dipped her into it. Then Frog just sat down. Owl came in. Owl spoke, and said to Frog:2 | "Did you see the child ?" ' Frog said: "I did not look around. || I did not see her." Owl 30 said: "There are her tracks." | Frog said: "I did not see the child." | Owl said: "Is there no water? I am thirsty." | Frog said: "There is no water." Then Owl said: | "Is there no soup?" Frog said: "There is no fluid. This is || rotten bone." Owl said: "I'll drink 35 of it." Frog said: | "Leave some fluid for me." Then Owl began to drink. | He saw the child was inside. Owl said: | "She is inside; you told me a lie; you said that you had not seen her." Frog spoke, | and said to him: "You shall preserve her bones." Then || Owl bit 40 the child. Then he ate her. After he had eaten, | he went out of the house. Then Frog began to cry because her granddaughter was

BOAS]

59

1 See p. 46.

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

kouł'e'iła wa'tak tsukua'te: matkk'sets. neis yaqawutsiknaki'sket n'it lqa.oxaki'nte: ta'xas tsknałki'nte: wuu''ets. qaoxałpisuqki'nte: ta'xas łat.tskna'xet wa'tak aa'kit.ła'ets. łatinaxa''mnetts
45 n'isaknu''ne: qawunteki't.set łatinmoqkupnoxunqa'mek qlu'tsaats. neists ma yat'qaqa'psketts otkluna'mu's łali'nset. sukwiłq lo'ukune: mitia'xanet, nakam'nwutski'ntet. qaki'hettet "husukwił'qo'ukunet kati'tet kułat'upxanamnat'ła." ta'xas słqatqa'sanet.

47. COYOTE AND BUFFALO

Kqa'namski'n'kuts. n'u'pxane sak.la'm'se ni'lse'ks. qunya'xane'ts n'dqanmi'te. ta'xas lattslina'xe. qa'na'xe'ts, neis qalqa'tse'ts la'man'qa'atse neis ma yaaqana'mke. qa'na'xe' slalaxa'xe neis ma yaqa'k.la'mske qalao'ql"k"a qa'pse neis 5 a'ak.la'ms ni'lse'ks. qalsaq.la'le'lqana'xe. ta'xas qaki'he: "qa'psin pi'klak na huqa'xe'ts nanqa'kqa'ane'ts kinlao'klqwa'qka." tsuk"a'te' no'ukwe'sts n'aqtsxo'une: nei tsuk"a'te'ts paatsimi'te'. ta'xas tslina'xe qa'na'xe'ts skiktsllanu'kse. qaoxalitlnami'te' si'tle's. n'itxo'umek'. neists haqa'ake'ts 10 n'da''ne'. qake'ine', qalo'ukine:

"Hałma"t, mu xa'altsen q!uta'ptse, k mes quło'uwo m ha haho'ya; we's, wes, wes."

Nulpalntt'tine: nalo'km/'se'. nukuninm/'tek. tseikalit/'tine'ts ło'use' qa'psins. "ha', ko'qa'luwey ksło'kume'ts tszn ksł'aka'qa 15 o''k!^uquna kyuna'qa a_a'q!utsa'ne'k k.ło'uła." łaztxo'ume'k. qawunik/'t.se' ła'ułpałnzt/'tine' łahałukumz'se'. łao'knuqkupq!ała''mne'. n'u'pxane' pe/k!aks słwa'se' nz'łse'ks pał szłmztyaxna'pse'. nzt!znmuqkupno'xun'qa'm'e'k. nutsznqkupek/'m'e'k. qananuta'pse'. ta'xas q!awats!z'nme'k. ta'xas słuk.łu'kune'. 20 tsxa'n'e' skz'n'ku'ts, qake'ine': "qa'ła k!un'aqało'qniya'xnu." qakiłz'łne': "so'ukune', paat!, qaqa'qna'n' qo'uka'n' na ka'min." n'oqosaq!maxo'ume'k. ta'xas wa'xe' nz'łse'k. n'u'pxane' neis kzłsaosa'qa'ps. nako'une' nz'łse'k neis aa'quł'u'qpko'ps. tszk!k!o'une'. nutsznqkupekz'me'k skz'n'ku'ts. ła'ts!zna'xe'. qawułe'it.se' 25 ła'psq!awats!z'nme'k; łatsxa'ane'; qake'ine': "ka' kznaqasaqa'łqa

- nöpi'k!a; hushiq!o'kune." qakik'ine:: "paat!, tsin qaqa'qana'n' qo'uka'n' na ka'min." tseika'te'ts n'i'nse' no'ukwe'sis ta'xas kuna'xe'ts n'o'qosaq!maxo'ume'k. ta'xas wa'xe' ni'ls'ek. nako'une'ts tsik!k!o'une' neis no'ukwe's. nit!inmuqkupno'xun'qa'me'k
- 30 ski'n kuttsts nutsingkupeki'me k. qa'na'xe'ts qawule't.se' la'psilq lawats li'nme k. latsxa'n e': "pi'k lak hula psilq lo'kune." tsxanami'sine, qakili'lne: "la'n a na qawa'kan' na ka'min." n'i'nse' tla'piswukna'na's. n'oqo'usaq lmaxo'ume k. laxa'xe' ni'lse'k. naako'une: qawuklo'une: ta'xas qatal'isklo'une: neis
 35 tla'piswukna'na's. silqa'alo'qalnu'klune: ni'lse'k. qake'ine'

dead. | After Frog had cried, she took her bones. She laid them out | and put them together. She carried them to the water. Then she | threw them into the water. Frog went back to her tent. She went in || and sat down. After a while, Chipmunk ran back into the tent | 45 the same way as she had been before. | She was glad. She jumped at her. She embraced her. She said to her: |"I am glad, grandmother, that we meet again." | That is the end. |

47. COYOTE AND BUFFALO¹

Covote went along. He found the head of a Buffalo Bull. He picked it up | and threw it away. Then he went on. He went along and | went about and came back the same way, there where he had gone before. He went along | and came back to the place where the head was, at the same place where the || head of the Bull was. It 5 happened three times when he went along. Then he said to it: | "Why, I went here before, this way where you are lying, and you lie in the same place again." | He took a stone and smashed it. He took it and | scattered the pieces about. Then he started. He went and found a flat stone. | He threw his blanket over it. Then he lay down. While he was lying down, || he cried. He said while crying: | 10

"Their mother Dog, 2 Q!uta'ptsek and Mis'qulo', wom | ha ha ho'ya; wes wis wis!"

He heard noise of running. He arose. He looked around, | and there was nothing. "Oh, I thought I heard running; but it is nothing, || because there are many passers-by who did it." He 15 lay down again. | After a little while he heard noise of running again. He raised | his head quickly. He saw a Bull approaching, | that ran after him. He jumped up quickly. | He started to run. He was pursued. He was out of breath and was tired. || Then Coyote 20 spoke, and said: "Somebody shall help me." | He was told: "It is good, nephew, come to me." | He disappeared inside. Then the Bull arrived. He knew that (Coyote) | was in there. The Bull butted it. It was a stump. He split it in two. | Coyote ran away quickly. He started again. When he had gone a little ways, || he was out of breath 25 again, and he spoke again, saying: "How far are you, | manitou? I am in danger." He was told: "Nephew, come to me, | come in." He saw it was a stone, and then | he disappeared in it. The Bull arrived. He butted it and | broke the stone in two. Covote jumped up quickly || and jumped away. He went along, and after a short distance | he 30 was out of breath again. Again he spoke: "I am already in danger." Somebody spoke to him, and he was told: "Come, come to me." That was a small bush. He disappeared inside. The Bull arrived and butted it. He missed it. He could not hit || the little bush with 35 his horns. The Bull could just not get it. Coyote said: | "Stop, stop

¹ For another version see p. 12.

^{*}Dog is Coyote's wife; Q!uta'ptsek and Mis'qulo',wom are his children.

[BULL. 59

sk!'n'ku'ts: "ta'xas, ta'xas qa'qaske'nu', hentsdqatal'upła'pne'." qake'ine' n/lse'k: "so'ukune; ta'xas hutsqa'qaskn/'sine'." qakik'he skin kuts: "ta'xa la'n a." ta'xas qanal'aqa't louxa'xe sk/n kuts. qake'ine sk/n kuts: "hutsxalkulnak lo'une ts 40 huts!/knoquknała'ane'." qake'ine' n/lse'k': "so'ukune; huts!knoquknała'ane:. qa'psin koutsd'iknoqokna'ła?" qake'ine. ske'n kuts: "kq!a wo'uqa't hutsl'eknoquknala'ane." qake'ine n/lse k: "at huqua knuqu'k ne kq lawo' ka'l." qake' ne ske'n ku ts: "ta'xa qa'psin at kenseleknoqo'ko?"-"aa'kmoq lo'-45 ma'l at husl' knuqu'kune." qake'ine skin kuʻts: "so'ukune, ta'xa hutsl' knuqukunala'ane. naqa'ane ka'min." ta'xas kulnaklo'une: ta'xas n'cknuqu'kune: qake'ine skc'n kuts: "na sts at tsqaqa'ane, taxta' neis ktsyuna'qa aqlsma'kinik! saani'lwiyna'ata'm at ts!knuqu'kune' at ktsla'souks aa'kdwi'ye's." qake'ine' 50 ne'lse k: "so'ukune". hutsxaltsxan ate'sine ya qaqa'ake ka'min. na aa'kma'ana m o'k!le etna'm u at ko laqaha'k.lam a'la k huwakaltik'lne: n'a'sne: katdna'mu. hulahaya'xa katdna'm'u at na sts hułagaskam a'łne ts at ga wa ka a'łwa 'xe agłsma 'kn k!ts at hun'opik'he:" qake'ine ske'n kuts: "ta'xas hents!e'ne 55 ka'swu. huts!lats!/nyaxnala'an'e' t/mamu'ne's." tseika'te' aa'koqle. e'se's swu'e's ske'n kutsts n'umetseng lak. le' se. tsukua'te. aa'ktsama'l'e's lae'ta'xane' ta'xas la.cscnq laqa'pse'.qakc'he': "ta'xas hults!:naxa'ala." ta'xas qa:nak: kine' swo'timu. ta'xas n'u'pxane aa'kek.luna'me's.qake'lne ske'n ku'ts swo'e's :: "ta'xas 60 na hutsqaosaqa'ane: łu'n'u', łatsknya'xan' tchamu''ne's." ta'xas lats knya'xane tdnamu''e's nc'lse'k. ta'xas latsukua'te: ta'xas wanaqna'he: łaqa oxa'xe n/lsek neis ya qaosaqa'ake ske'n kuts. ta'xas nawu'kune ske'n kuts. n'u'pxane slawa'ses swo'e's' ta'xas metva'xane' ske'n'ku'ts neis aqlsma'knek!s. 65 n'upxa'he pał n'a'sine ni'ise k ski'n ku ts. n'ouneli'he ts ta'xas qa'qaskne'he'. ta'xas ts!en'ake'kine' swo'timu. ta'xas xaatsa'n'e', ki'as te'tqa'tlts ki'as paa'lkei. qaoxal'etqa'ane: tsxa'n'e. ne'lse'k; qake'lne' ske'n ku'ts': "na ki'as katelna'mu tseika'ten', ka henqa'lwiy hentstsuk"a'te tsxal'e'n e tehamu"ne s." 70 ta'xas ski'n ku'ts tseika'te. qalwi'yne : "na ki'n ktsaqu'n a naqants!ma'k!eis ma'k!ei. na ki'en kwe'lqa naqa'alsouk. ta'xas na hulsdtso'ukat, naaqa'alsouk." qake'he ne'lseks: "na hutsdts"k"a'te." qakila"mne :: "ta'xas hutsyanqa tsala'ane." tsxamałktsała'mne, ke'isouk kiyu'kiyeit. ta'xas yan qa'atse. qa na-75 ke'kine tehamo'utimu sken kuts. n'u'pxane suq!yule.e't.se. qak/lne t/namu''e's: "qou nak!amnaqale./tke qo h/ntskana'xe. ka'min hutsxal'uk!ena'xe." ta'xas ts!ma'xe nei łu'kpo. ta'xas ts knal'o k!"ina'xe' sk/n ku ts. ts kna'kine ts wa'sd axa'xe. neis tsxalyaqana'ske thamu''e's. ta'xas laxa'xe'ts n'asknu'-80 n.e. qawunekt.se.ts łaża'że. nei łu'kpo. gałwi'yne. ski'n kuts:

doing this to me! You can not kill me." | The Bull said: "Well, I'll let you go." | Coyote was told: "Now, come!" Then Coyote went near him. |

Coyote said: "I'll fill my pipe. || We will smoke." The Bull said: 40 "It is well. Let us | smoke. What shall we smoke?" Coyote said: | "Let us smoke block tobacco." The Bull said: | "I don't smoke block tobacco." Coyote said: | "What do you smoke?"—"I smoke leaf tobacco." || Coyote said: "It is well. | Let us smoke it. I have 45 some." Then he | filled his pipe. Then they smoked. Coyote said: "It will be this way | in later times, when there will be many people. When they are angry at one another, | they will smoke to make their hearts (feel) good."

The Bull said: || "It is well. I'll tell you what happened to me. | 50 On this road, at the same place where my head lay, | my wife was taken away from me. I had two wives. When I went for my wives, | I came with them to this place. Then people came here, and | I was killed." Coyote said: "Now you will be || my friend. 55 We shall get back your wives." Coyote looked | at the horns of his friend. The points were broken off. He took | his knife and sharpened them. Their points were sharpened again.

He said to him: | "Now let us go." Then the two friends went along. | They saw tents, and Coyote said to his friend: || "I'll stay 60 here. Go on, go and get your wives back." | Then the Bull went to get back his wives. He took them back. | They made war on him. The Bull went back to where Coyote was staying. | Then Coyote arose. He saw his friend coming. | Then Coyote attacked the people. || They saw there were two-the Bull and Coyote. They 65 were afraid of them, and | they left them. Then the friends went along. They were four- | two men and two women. They stopped there. The Bull spoke, | and said to Coyote: "Look at these my two wives! | Which one do you want to take? She shall be your wife." || Coyote looked at her. He thought: "This younger one | 70 must have strong bones. The big one must be good. | I think I will take her. She must be good." He said to the Bull: "I | take this one." They said to each other: "We will part now." | They shook hands and said good-by. Then they parted.

Coyote and his wife went off. He saw a mountain in front. | 75 He said to his wife: "That place looks like a valley. Go there. | I shall go roundabout." The Buffalo Cow went on. | Coyote went another way. He went quickly. He came back quickly | to the place where his wife was going. He arrived and sat down. || After a 80 short time the Cow arrived. Coyote thought: | "I will shoot her.

"ta'xas hul'/lwa; ta'xas kutsxa'l'e'k, kuhu'was." neists k.ła'xam nei łu'kpo nasgasa'setts km/txa sk/n.kuts. ta'xas n'dwa'n'e' neis yaaqakqa'pske' qawole'e't.se' skekts!lanu'kse'. ta'xas qaoxal'zsaknu'n'e' neis aa'kzktslla'anouks. qa'nqa'me'kts 85 n'da'n'e'. slila'xane' tdnamu''e's neis kli'lwa. gawuneki't.se'. n'uk!unłhutska'se ka'akens. yunaga'pse n'uk!unł'c'kine neis k!dwana'm'e's. galwi'vne' kts!o', wuk ske'n'ku'ts; t!aptse'kpu'k!"ne. n'upsłatw/tsno texa''mne ts qa'tał ałuxu'se aa k/kpu'k!"e's. ta'xas n'c'kine' nei ka'akein neis iva'mu's. q!a'pxane'. 90 ta'xas łało'use: tsin saqno'une ske'n ku'ts, nawo'kune słałoxu'se aa'kkkpu'k!"e's. qake'ine skin ku'ts: "t!aptse kpu'k!"so, t!aptse kpu'k!"so !" qaoxa'xe, tsen ma'k!s n'enqapta'kse. qałwi'yne:: "ta'xas huł'yaq laxa'me k." ta'xas n'd lqaoxake'n'e' neis maakls. ta'xas sel'yaqla'ane'. qakele'he': "paat!, 95 at ma kuqa'qanla'ltse's maak!." qake'ine.: "me'ka ma kqane'ke:." tseika'te'ts n'i'n'se' na'hme't !s. qak.la'pse': "huts !senlyaq !a'ane ... qak.ła'pse : "hentsxałhawetsqatkna'pine ... Ta'xas nawetsqatke'n'e'. qak.la'pse': "maats tsmak!wetske'n'e'; henina'hmet !qatke'na p." ta'xas qakna'ane. qatsma k!wetske'n e. 100 tsukua'te na'hmet! aa'kuktse'keins; qan'ake'n'e neis aa'knu'lma'ks, neis k!almanu'lma'ks. qakili'lne ski'n'ku'ts: "ye'snwuqoukpe'tske'." at qasakinle'sine aa'k lalma'e's; aa'ke at qake'ine' ski'n'ku'ts: "huye'sinwu'qoukpi'tske'." no'tsinqkupe'ke'me'k na'lmet!. nalke'n'e' as knu'lma'ks. ta'xas metva'x ne' 105 sk/n·ku·ts, gaknu'te. n'upsla't, yil'/kine na'lmet!, slalo'use. neis gałamanınmı'te' neis a, 'ko'ktsı'keins, gakili'lne' skı'n ku'ts: "in henten'o'ute:" ta'xas ts!ena'xe na'lmet!. tsukua'te ske'nkuts neis aa'ko ktse keins. n'eita xane, pał kts a'ga ps. ga kga'nwesqa'ane ske'n kuts, tsin enqapta'ks e aa'q la'n a ks. qal-110 wi'yne.: "huł t !qaoxa'ke nts kuts !aqtsa'kxo"." ta'xas n'tsaknu'n'e' kts!aqtsa'kxo' ski'n'ku'ts. qakili'lne.: "pa't!, at ma kuqaqanla'ltse's maak!." tseika'te' n'a's'e' pa'lkeis, n'e'n'se' ei'qo'lsts wa'ku'ks. qak.la'pse': "ta'xas huts!aqtsa'kxo'nała'ane. ne'nko tsk'na nts, go hentstsukua'te ga'psin, hents-115 xałhału''qkiniłxneimu'n'e'. hen u'pxa na qa'ski łhanq lo''ko'. ta'xas hentslats!ka'xe'." ta'xas ts!ena'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. n'a'ka'nklo'une:; n'aqtsxo'une: n'tmase'ite: gaosaqa'ane: skt'n:kuts, n'u'pxane, tax'as wdenqloko'pset ta'xas łats'ena'xet ta'xas k.ła ła 'xa m. ło'use qa'psm. tseika'te na's aa kits la'e ns 120 swetsq !nu'se' wa'ko'ks, n'ao'k !we's neis luha'wetsq !nu'se' n'ao'k!we's nalxo'use t!na'mu's n'ao'k!we's nalxo'use. hoq!ka:'se'. ta'xas ło'use' ke'ck neis kl:'łwa neis iya'mu's. ta'xa.

Then I will eat her. I am hungry." The | Cow arrived. As she walked along, Coyote shot her. | He killed her. There she lay. A little ways off there was a flat stone. | He sat down on the flat stone. He sat there and || began to cry. He cried for his wife whom he had 85 killed.

After a little while | many wolves arrived. They ate at once | what he had killed. Covote thought he would stand up, but he stuck (to the stone). | He tried to get up, but he couldn't get off. | Then the wolves ate the Cow. They ate it all. || Nothing was left. Coyote 90 just got up. He arose. His backside came off from the stone. Covote said: "Let me stick on, | let me stick on!"

He went there, and there were only bones. | He thought: "Well, I will break the bones." He piled | the bones together, and he was about to break them. He was told: "Nephew, || I do not allow you 95 to break bones." He said: "That is so." | He looked, and there was Badger. He was told: "I'll break the bones." | He was told: "You shall hold my tail." | Then he held (Badger's) tail. He was told: "Don't hold on too tightly, | you will badger my tail." He did so. He did not hold the tail tightly. || Badger Woman took the bladder 100. and put | the marrow into it. It was a big, round piece of marrow. Coyote was told: | "I shall eat that much," and (Badger) passed her hands close to her mouth. | Coyote also said: "I'll eat that much." Then Badger | ran away quickly, carrying the marrow. Coyote pursued her. || He ran after her. Badger was eating all the time. 105 When she had finished, | she threw back the bladder. Covote was told: | "I suppose you want that." Badger went off. Coyote took | his bladder. He licked it. It was greasy.

Covote was standing there. There were only the remains of broken bones. || He thought: "I will pile them together. I will pound them 110 to pieces." He | sat down. Coyote began to pound. He was told: "Nephew, I won't | allow you to break bones." He saw two women. They were | two birds.1 He was told: "We will pound it. | Meanwhile go and get something that you may || use for a spoon. When 115 you see that there is a fire, | come back." Coyote started. He took a root out of the ground, | pounded it, and dried it. Coyote staid there. | Then he saw a large fire. He went back, and | when he goo back, nothing was left. He looked up the tree, || and there was one 120 of the birds. The other one was on another tree. | One carried the grease; the other one, | the chopped bone. He had nothing to eat of the game he had killed. Enough.

¹Species unknown.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-5

[Nos. 48-50. Told by Mission Joe and Felix Andrew]

48. THE ANIMALS AND THE SUN

Qa'k.lu'unam n'dwat!tka'ane naso'ukue'n. gake'ine : "ga'la's tsxa'l'ms nata'n:k!s?" ta'xas nakq!y:'tine: k!o'k!we qakek'he: "hc'ntsxal'c'ne." ta'xas tsxanatamna'mne neis klo'k!we ktsxa'l'in nata'n k!s. ta'xas q!a'pe nulpalnet tna'mne. 5 nei ktsagan: ket. ta'xas ts!ma'xe nei k!dwa't!te' ktsxa'l'm nata'nık !s. qal'atı'he qo'k'in. ta'xas ts!n'a'xe. ta'xas ktsdmi 'v.t. kkanmi 'v.t nakilw.tskil/'lne ktsi wakmenu'qka. vuwa'kmnugka'n'e' qatalso'kuaka't.kt.tine'ine' ta'xas nei k!kte'kmnu'qka; n'u'psła'tivi'łhamgog!u'kuł'a'akat.łe'tetine'i-10 ne ne kevo'kweit; n'upsla'tivdqaqa'ane ts kwalkwa'vet. lawa'xe nei nata'n k!. qakya'mne: "silsaha'n e na sts klaqa'qa k!upsla'tiyilhamqoq!u'ku'l'akat.le'te'tine'." qakya'mne'ts qa.e'n'e'. tseikate'he', n'o'k!we'ine' n'elwat!te'he'. n'e'ne' e'nla'k. ktsdmi'yd.s, ta'xas ts!ma'xe c'nłak. kkanmi'yd yuwakme-15 nuqka'n'e'. ta'xas k!kt/kmenu'qka', namak!tsa'akat.le't/tine'ine na a'm ak. n'upsła't yiłqaqa'ane ts kwałkwa'ye t. ta'xas ktsdmi'yd.sts ława'xe nei nata'n k!. gakya'mne tsxałga.d'n e sdsa'hanle. /'tine'. kt !qaoxa'xa'mts k.łaha'kq !ye't. qake'ine' ske'n ku ts: "hutsxal'e'n e." qakya'mne : "so'ukune." tsxalts !-20 n°a'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. ta'xas ts!ma'xe' ske'n'ku'ts. ktsdmi''yetts q!u'mne'na'mne'. kkanmi''yetts yuwa'kmEnuqka'n'e'ts kanu'q-

ka. n'o'k!"inla'til'utime'lei'tine. ts!ma'k!e'lsd'u'time'lei'tine. ta'xas kiu'kiye't, aqlsma'kinck! n'itki'n'e' ke''ek. tsxa'n'e' nei nata'n'ik!; qake'ine': ''tsxalhaqa'ane' ka'kwe'sin'.'' nulpalni'lne'

- 25 ne_is k!aqa'ke ktsxałha'qaps kw*i*si'n'e's. m*i*'ka n'oniłoxaxa'mna'm n*i*'le'ts at n'u'tme'le*i*'t_ine'. ta'xas at n'*i*ta'n'e' łka'm'u ne_is ko'_uknaps nata'n'*i*k!s. at naqktsiya'mne'. qałwi'ynam ktsxa''lso_ukts pa'ł qaqa'nał'ut_ime'_ik_une'. ta'xas qaqała'tiłqaqa'_ane' ya'qała'tił'onanuqka'ke'. łuq^uała'tił'u't_imełe*i*'t_ine' ne_i
- 30 kwałkwa'yet. ktsiłmi'yet qanmdxu'nena'mne. tu'xua n'oukwił'öpkwu'mne. ława'xe: ski'n:ku:ts. qakiki'lne:: "hintsqa.i'n:e: hinsaha'n:e: ts!ma`k!e:lsd'u`timele.i'tine: ni'nko:." qa:nit.la'ane: k!u'k!we pa'lkei; n'asqa'lte: qak.la'pse:: "hutsxalts!inaxala'ane: qo: ya:kd'itiya'mke: nata'n:k!." ta'xas ts!i-
- 35 nake'kine: k.ła'xamts qakile'lne:: "qa'psein kense'ilqa'ts?" qake'ine:: "hu'nulpalne'tetinala'ne: nei ksakel'e'tyam nata'nekl." qakile'ine:: "so'ukune: hentsxalts!ena'xe." ta'xa n'e'ne: nei kwelqa, ta'xas ts!ena'xe: ta'xas q!u'mne:na'mne: kkanmi'ye:t ta'xas yuwa:kmenuqka'n:e: nala'te'qot!a'malee'tine: we'l-
- 40 na·m. ta'xas k!ktikmenu'qka·n'upsla't_iyilso'k^uil·o·xonatkt_ine'_ine. ta'xas kiu'k_iyit n'ut_imkt.lek't_ine. n'kt_ini'yam nk'le'ts at so_uk^ud·o·'xona'tktne'_ine. ya_aka'qktse_ik at qa'n·mdxone'_ine. at

[Nos. 48-50. Told by Mission Joe and Felix Andrew]

48. THE ANIMALS AND THE SUN

There was a town. A chief gave his commands. He said: "Who | will be the Sun?" Then they began to talk about it. One of them was | told: "You shall be the Sun." After this one had been told | that he was to be the Sun, all heard about what || was to be done. 5 Those who were told to be the Sun went. | The name (of this one) was Raven. Then he started. | It became dark. On the following morning they watched for him to come up. | He came up. It was not bright enough when | he came up. The day was always blackish. It was always like evening. The Sun came back. | They said: "This 10 way is bad. It is always | blackish." They said that he could not be it. | Another one was looked for. Chicken Hawk was sent. | It grew dark. Then Chicken Hawk started. On the following morning he went || up. When he went up higher, the world looked yellow. | 15 It was always like that. He went down. | In the evening the Sun came back. They said: "You can not be it. | It looks like bad weather."1 They assembled and talked it over again. Coyote said: "I will be it." They said: "Well." Coyote was about || to start. 20 Coyote started. At night | they slept. On the following morning Coyote went up. | When he went up, it began to be hot. It was fairly warm, and | then it was noon and the people cooked food. The Sun spoke, and | said: "Will there be any left for me?" It was heard || what he said, and they left food for him. Even when they 25 went into | the shade, it was warm. The children began to cry, | for the Sun burned them. They went to the water, and they thought | it would be good, but the water was hot. It was the same | when the Sun went down. It became warmer and warmer until || sunset. 30 When it was dark, they felt well. They had almost | been burned to death. Coyote came back. He was told: "You can not be it; | you are bad. You were too hot." |

There was one woman with two children. They said: "We will | go there where they are playing Sun." || The two went. They ar- 35 rived there, and they were told: "Why do you come?" | They said: "We heard that they play Sun." | They were told: "It is good. You shall go." Then he, | the elder one, started. They slept. The next morning | he went up. In the morning it was coolish. || He went high 40 up, and they always felt comfortable. | At noon it became warm, and when they were in the shade | it felt comfortable. They went swimming, and they felt well. | They felt cool. Then he came down. Then

¹ The narrator said that many others were tried, but he did not remember their names. See pp. 48, 116.

n'*i*tqoʻt lama'he`. ta'xas klunanu'qka`. ta'xas soʻk^ud'oxoʻnat*i*tne'_ine` oʻ'kl^uq_una ksdwałkwa'ye't. ta'xas ktsdmi'ye't, ta'xas 45 lawa'xe` ne_i nitsta'hal. qla'pe` qalwiyna'mne` ne_ists ktsxa'l'in nata'n'e_ikl. qakili'he` ne_i nitsta'hal: "hintsxal'i'n'e` nata'n'e_ikl." ktsdmi'yitists ta'xas latslin'a'xe` oʻ'kl^uq_una ksla'mati'ktse_il ktsxa'l'in nata'ne_ikls. ne_i nao'kl^ue` nitsta'hal ne_i ktsaqu'n'a saosaqa'ane`. qakili'he`: "ni'nko hintsxaltslina'xe` na 50 ktsdmi'yiti hintsxal'i'n'e` ktsdmetidnu'qka." ta'xas tslin'a'xe`. qawuneki't_ine` ktsdmi'ye_it yuwakmɛnuqka'n'e` ktsdmetidnu'qka` n'upsla't_iyilhu'klukyi't_ine` yi'sinwunmeyi'tke` tsdmetidnu'qna'm'u. kkanmi'yiti lawa'xe`. qakili'he`: "ta't_ine`s tsxal'i'n'e` yo`kwiyetna'm'us nata'n'e_ikls. ni'nko hintsxal'i'n'e`

55 kts:/me`tiłnu'qka:.'' na ki'a:s nata'n:eik! n'asts n'c'n:e:; n'c'n:e na ki'as n:tsta'hał ta'xas q'a'pe: qalwiyna'mne: kse'iłsouk^uts souk^u:lq!okna'mne:. ta'xas słokn:'he:.

Sa'handwi'yne: ski'n kuits. qalwi'yne:: "hul'o'piil nei nata'n'eik!." ta'xas n'i'wukuni'leik; ta'xas a''ke' n'aimaka'ane. 60 ta'xas ts!ma'xe' tsdme'yitna'mu's qo's tsxalya'qa'kalyuwa'kmenu'qka''ske'ts qaoxa'xe'. qaosaqa'ane' kkanme'yit. ta'xas sukxo'ume'k neis qal'o'ndqakqa'ane'. ta'xas na'witsnulk!o'une'. ta'xas yu'wa'kmenuqka'n'e'. ta'xas suknulk!o'une'. ta'xas tsxalmi'txane' qanalhaq!aku'pse' a'a'kle's. ts'dq!an-

- 65 ku'pse: n'dqanme'te: ta'xas naq'a'kkwae'tine: no sanoxunqa'ane: qa'metenq'o'kupxu'se: nas yana'ha ks neis tsxalya'aqana'mke: ta'xas pa'l kanlu'kpqa: ta'xas nolu'qune: ta'xas tsxal'houko'une: n'u'pxane: slqa'nama'name'sine: qa'oxal'a'qapo'xal'etxo'ume:k. wa'me'tenq!o'kupxu'se: ts'e:nal'u'qxalha'-
- 70 q!a·l/kwa/t.se. o'k!^uquna ke'ilo:s tsa'ha·ls aa'kmana 'mists sdxa'tknu'kune: na aa'kik.lu'una:m n'upxa'he: nei haq!alo:kwa'et.¹ qakya'mne: qa'psein: "ksl'a'qale'e't?" qakya'mne:: "lo'une: sk/n'ku'ts, l/ntsxal'ula'n'e'." qake'ine: sk/n'ku'ts: "ne's tsxalya'qa'nalhaqa'ake: aqlsma'kneik! na:sts at sqaqana'ane
- 75 neis tsxałło'uko' at tsxał'txo'ume'k qa's na qana man'a'me'sts at tsxałxatknu'kune'." ta'xa na aa'ktk.łu'nam qakya'mne': "maats at qa'qanapmt'łkeił neis ya'qaqana'ake' skt'n'ku'ts; na's tsxałya qa'nałhaqa'ake' aqłsma'kneik! maats at k.łtn-qlo.t'mu nata'n'eikls." qakya'mne': "ta'xas http://www.ta'xas http://www.ta'xas soukudqlokna'mne'ts łapa'ts-

qa'atsa'mne: ta'xas slqa'qa'sane:

49. COYOTE'S CONTESTS

Qa·k.luna'mne·ts kinelwi'ytik sk/n·ku·ts. qalwi'yne· pał ktsłyuna'qwum ne_its ya_aqanak/lhaqwu'mke·. siłk_iniłwiyteya'_ate· ne_is a_a'k/k.luna'm/s at ya'qaoxaqal/pnam/ske·. qak/lne· ał-

they felt comfortable, | because the Sun was setting. At night the || youth came back, and all thought that he should be | the Sun. The 45 youth was told: "You shall be the Sun." | In the evening he came back, because it was given to him | to be the Sun. The other youth, the younger one, | staid there. He was told: "You shall go in || the 50 evening; you shall be the Moon." Then he went off. | It had not been dark long before the Moon went up. | It was always light throughout the night. | On the following morning he came back. He was told: "Your elder brother shall be | the Sun during the day. You shall be || the Moon." These two became the heavenly orbs [Suns]. These | 55 two youths were thought to be good, | and they were glad. Then it was decided. |

Coyote was angry. He thought: "I will kill the Sun." | Then he made his bow, and he also had two arrows. Then he went in the 60 night to the place where the Sun was to come up. | He staid there. On the following morning he took a good seat. | He lay on his stomach. Then he aimed at the right place. | The Sun rose. He aimed well | and was about to shoot. Then his arrow was burned. || It burned 65 quickly, and he threw it away. Then everything was on fire. He ran away. | There was fire on each side where he was going along. | He ran and went into the water. | He was almost burned. He saw a trail and | lay down on it. The fire arrived, and it turned back because there was no grass on the trail. | He was saved. The people 70 saw that the land was burning. | Some one said: "Why is this?" They said: "Coyote is not heré; | it must be he who has done it." Coyote said: | ."Later generations of people will do this. || When there 75 is a fire, they will lie down on a trail. | Then they will be saved." Then the people said: | "Don't do what Coyote has done. | Later generations shall not | play Sun." Some one said: "Now you know what || to do." Then they were glad. They | scattered. That is 80 the end.

49. COYOTE'S CONTESTS

There was a town. Coyote was thinking about (the future). He thought | there would be many generations of people. He thought of | the town where the people had been killed. He said to | his friends:

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

swo'e's: "hults!maxa'la hults!malwats!na'la." ts!ma'xe'n'e' 5 naso'kuen's ske'n kuts, yama'kpai, ma'aka, kiakqa'louk, e'nła k, ła'to q! qoqu'ske: wust lała'ane nei ta'xa kts le 'nam. łaxa'xe sak.łunam!'sine. qakil!'he: "qa'psin kin'o'tkeil?" qake'ine :: "housdwats!nała'ane ." qakik'he tsxalsdwats!na'mne kak!a'nwats!ti'yam. qakih'he ski'n ku ts: "qa'la 10 ktsxal'esne'lwa ts!?" qake'ıne, "tsxal'e'n e la'to q!." neı haak.lo'ukue qake'ine: "kamena'la tsxal'e'ne se'na." qakya'mne:: "ta'xa." ta'xas kxo'na m neis wu'o's qo's qana'xe. ske'n kuts. qawa'ka l'u'pkaxo na'kse yaqso''me is. luq loxun/lne: qak/lne: latoq!na/nas: "husl.o.q!oxn/lne: na yaq-15 so"me'l. nei henkla'nwaats! hentslaqawa kawa'ts !ne hents !qa'ka 'la 'kawitsqo' 'k !un 'ka'kane'." ta'xas k!a'n wats! nei ki'as. ta'xas nei kyuna'qa aqlsma'kinck! nakchwitske'he qa'las layuwa km/qo's ks/l'ips, ta'xas ktsxaltslhu'qua. s/n'a n'/ne. kqa hu'qua'l. at sl'aqaqa'pse neists la'xalwa'ts !xa'lts at slqanal-20 wa'ts!ne', sl'a'qaqa'pse' at kqaho'qua'l. ta'xas na'kdwatskela'lne neists słwa łkway?'t.se. qak?'ne sk?'n ku ts łatoq !na'na's. naa qa'skeilha luk.le'et ta'xas tsxaltsl'a'yuwa kme'wasu'qune. se'n'a. ta'xas qo' hentslaqanawa'ts!ne'. ta'xas to'xwa tsdwałkwayc'tine qo's kdya'qanałk!anwa'tske sc'n ats qakał'-25 a kaltsımo'ukune'. ta'xas k!a'kaltsu'm'o'kts qa'wune ke't.se' ła awa kmewisu'kune. ta' xas nałok.łee'tine so kuiłą lo kuna'mne koʻqaka''nam. ta'xas lats!:n awa'ts!ne la'tuq!na'na. n'u'pxane ktschoqua'ka: ta'xas k.łaaka'wats!.

Qake'ine nei naso'uk'en ski'n'ku'ts: "ta'xas hutsłaatsknaxa-30 ła'ane: pa'ł kosłhoq''na'was." łaxa'xe a''ke sa'k.łonami'sine: qakik'he:: "qa'psin kin'o'tkeił?" qake'ine: "husdwatskała'ane." qakik'he:: "qa'psin kałwa'ts'na'm?" qake'ine:: "qa'psin hinqałwe'ykeił." qakik'he:: "huts'dwats'nała'ane kidnoqo'ykaxna'mna'm." qakik'he:: "qa'ła'n qla'kpaki'txouł tsxałtshoq''a'l-

- 35 ne'." qakı'lne' skı'n'ku'ts alaqa'lt'le's: "qa'la ktsısnı'lwa'ts!?" qake'ıne' ma'aka: "hutsxal'ı'n'e'." qakilı'lne': "maats, hınlq!akpakı'txoul." qake'ıne' ktsxa'l'e'n n'alsı'nte'k. naqa'ane' kqastsumqa'qa neıs kılnoqo'ykaxnamna'me's. qataltsxa'n'e' n'ı'nse' tsa'e's neıs ma'aka's. neı ta'xa ha'k.lo'uk''e' n'ı'n'e'
- 40 kqastsumqa'qa yu waq la'na k. ta'xas kltlqaoxo'na m. ta'xas yaakaxmatyaxna'mne nei ktsk.laqna'na m. qanaqkuplalta'ne ma'aka. tsln'o'klualatil'a'kti kmatxo'ulne. n'o'kluala'atiya'ltsha'qaayalmo'xona'titmo'lne. na'lq lanteixa'lne k.laxa'nxoul lao'nil'a'qxaqku'plalta'lne ts la tslamatxo'ulne. qa'nqa'mik kia-
- 45 qka'łoukts n'u'pxane neis tsa'e's. per'klaks pa'ł tsł'r'nse up'na'mo's. nuqo'kxamu'mek. ta'xas łaxanxo'une neis yu wrsqla'naksts kqa'naqkupła'lte. tslrnha'qlmaklax na'kse neists kqa'naqkupła'łeit. łaxanxo'une ts klaqanaqkupła'łeit. ta'xas qa'sr-

"Let us go and play with them!" They started. || Coyote was their 5 chief. Woodpecker, Flicker, Hawk, | Chicken Hawk, Duck, and Bluejay, seven of them, went. | They reached the town. They were told: "What do you want?" | (Coyote) said: "We come to play." He was told they would play | at diving. Coyote was told: "Who || will play?" He said: "Duck shall be the one." The | people of the 10 town said: "Our (player) shall be Beaver." | Some one said: "Ready!" Then they went to the shore. | Covote went there. There on shore was a canoe. | He pulled out the calking, and he said to the 15 little Duck: "I have taken the calking out of this canoe. || When you dive, come up here! You shall | stick your nose up through the hole." Then the two dived, | and many people watched. Whoever | should float dead on the water, he was to lose. Beaver | never lost. Therefore he was selected when any one came to play with them. || He 20 was never beaten. Then they were watched. | The sun was going down. Coyote had said to the little Duck: | "When (you hear) shouting, then Beaver comes up out of the water. | Then you may come up, too." It was almost | sunset. Then at the place where Beaver had dived || bubbles came up; and not long after the bubbles 25 had come up, | he floated on top of the water. Then there was a noise. They were glad | because he had won. Then the little Duck dived back. | He knew that he would win. Then he came up. |

Chief Coyote said: "Now we will go on. || We have won over you." 30 They came to another town, | and they were told: "What do you want?" (Coyote) said: "We will play." | He was told: "What will you play?" He said: "Whatever you | like." He was told: "We will play boxing." | He was told: "Whoever is knocked down, he will lose." || Coyote said to his children: "Who will play?" | Flicker 35 said: "I'll be it." He was told: "No; you will be knocked down." | He said he wanted to be the one. There was | an expert boxer. He could not speak. | Flicker was the younger brother. || The most expert 40 one in the town was Kneecap. Then they met. | They went against each other, those who were to fight. Flicker was struck a hard blow, | and at once he was thrown upward. He was always rolling about, | and lost his senses. He was thrown back, | and he was struck again from below. He was knocked back still farther. Hawk was sitting there, || and saw that his younger brother had almost been killed. | 45 Then he went out of his own body.1 He went up to Kneecap | and struck him hard. He gave him a hard knock | when he struck him. He went up to him and struck him again. Then he | knocked a piece

¹ This was explained that his supernatural power went out of his own body to attack the enemy.

onm/txo'une. ta'xas k!u'pxa ktsł'o'peił. ta'xas łahama'te k-50 ts/łne. ma'aka. ta'xas łaqakxał'/n.e. ta'xas łao'kwałaqana'mik ma'aka, pe/k!aks op'na'mus pał ke'e ns. ta'xas a''ke słasa 'niłhoquaka'ane sk/n.ku ts.

Qake'ine ta'xas: "hutsla ts!.'nax ala'ane." ta'xas kts!.'na m łaxa'xe saak.lunam/sne. qakil/lne: "qa'psin k/n'o'tkeil?" 55 qake'ine sk/n ku ts: "husdwats!nala'ane." qakil/lne tsxalsdwats!na'mne k!/ke'l n'/tk/nl/'sine k!/k.lests yunaqa'pse. qakil/lne sk/n ku ts ala qalt/'timu: "qa'la ktsxal'esn/lwa ts!?" qake'ine qoqu'ske: "hutsxal'/ne." ta'xas tinaqanxa''mne neis aa'k/t.lana'me's. ta'xas n'/saknu'n'e qoqu'ske ta'xas naqal-60 pa'lne'ine qo's p/kla ks qo's ats!m/d laluk!puka'm'e sts lu'n'o's. ta'xas n'//kneits kaqalpa'lne. pa'l kslsok^aa ka'te nei k!/'ke'l. le etkeka'lhaqa'lpalne'ine ts k!o'kxats htqawu'mne.

ta'xas słhoq^uaka'_ane:. qake'_ine:: "ta'xas." łats!:naw:smakn:'le'k. N'ok!^u:nl'dkda'mne:. qake'_ine: sk:'n'ku'ts: ktsqa'namna'łka 65 n'a'qa'nałhaqa'nak!aqła'ha'łs. qakił:'łne: sk:'n'ku'ts: "h:ntsxal'ok!^ue'_ine:, tax at h:nqałt:'le_ikts h:nske'_ine:." qake'_ine: łatoq!-

ok!"e ine', tax at h/nqait/leikts h/nske ine'. 'qake ine' fatoqina'na: "hutsqanaxala'ane' n'a'qa'nalhaq!nukna'na." qakil/'lne': "h/ntsxal'ok!"e'ine' tax at h/nqalt/'leikts h/nske'ine'." qake'i ne' ma'aka ktsqanamna'lka n'a'`qanalhak!ak.lonukna'-70 na's. qakil/'lne'.: "h/ntsxal'ok!"e'ine' tax at h/nqalt/'leikts h/nske'ine'." qake'ine' yama'kpa'l ktsqa'`namna'lka n'a'`qa'nalhaq!a`nqa'ts!la'e'ns. qakil/'lne': "h/ntsxal'ok!"e'ine' pa'l

at kınqa ltı'le kts hınske'ine." qake'ine ki aqka't.louk ktsqanamna'lka n'a 'qa nalso kunusu'k po'ns. ta'xas sd'ı'lkil a'mneits,

75 s
dsa'ndweynata'mnıts sıla'pa'tsqa''tse'. ta'xas sılqaqa'sıne'.

50. THE WAR ON THE SKY

Qa_ak.łuna'mne^{*}. naqa'pse^{*} łuna't leis ha'nq lo. qałwe'yne^{*} ktsxałtso'_ukat. ta'xas tsak.ła'pse^{*}. sa^{*}niłwe'ynts mt'tx_ane^{*} at n'ak lla^{*}naqa'_ane^{*} a'k l sa'nak llanakt'n^{*}e^{*} neis kmttxa'm^{*}u. ta'xas łahosan_uxunqa'_ane^{*}. qakt'he papa'e^{*}s: "so^{*}q l^ane'_ito^{*}." ta'xas n'u-5 mttsktnlt'sine^{*} a_a'ka'q lne^{*}s. ta'xas wokqa'he^{*} neⁱ pałkeⁱ neⁱ ki'e^{*}p. qaohu'he^{*} neⁱ a'k l. neyaxa'he^{*} wa'ta'k, n't'n^{*}e^{*} kq lape'łkqa^{*}ts nas a'm^{*}a'ks. słąałwiynamt'sine^{*} ktsupxa't'e^{*}s ka^{*}s n'aqakekantkle^{*} ne^{*} a'k l. ta'xas trnaxa'mne^{*} neⁱs a_akt.lana'me^{*}s ya^{*}qa^{*}kiłktnlt'ske^{*} neⁱs a'k ls. n'o'_une^{*} n'sst'nse^{*} papa'e^{*}s neⁱs a'k ls. 10 qae^{*}lo'_uqaqna'_ane^{*} pa^{*}l ke'tns papa'e^{*}sts stdqata^{*}ltsxanatka'_ax_ane^{*} n'oqo^{*}xaq lo^{*}k.łoma'n^{*}e^{*} a_a'ke'e^{*}sts neⁱs qanałqaqna'_ane^{*}. qałwiyna'mne^{*}. k.łsa'kqa a'm^{*}a^{*}kneⁱs a_a'kthmi'yt.s.k.łsa'kq lnuk. ta'xas qakya'mne^{*} ktsxalts l'nał'anaxaka'_ana^{*}m. ta'xas k lo'k lⁱⁿe^{*} n't'n^{*}e^{*} kwu'łaq lmakant'le^{*}k. ta'xas wa'mtak lo'_une^{*}. n'upxalt'sine^{*}

15 ka kq lmeilmo klona'ate t. ta'xas laa'k la k km/txa ts at lask lo'une neis aa'q lang la'iks. ta'xas q la'pe pa km/txa lts off from him. Then he knew that he could kill him, and he was given back to Flicker. It was he again.¹ Then | Flicker fought him down, 50 and that one was killed. | Thus Coyote won again in a bad manner. |

He said: "Now we will go." They went, | and arrived at a town. He was told: "What do you want?" || Coyote said: "We will 55 play." He was told | somebody would play eating. Much food was prepared. | Coyote and his children were told: "Who will play?" | Bluejay said: "I'll be it." Then they went into | the tent. Bluejay sat down and || began to talk of his great-great-grandfathers, who 60 lived long ago, and | those before them. Then he ate and talked. There was a great pile | of food. He had not been talking very long before he had eaten it all. He was still hungry. | Then they won. (Covote) said: "Enough!" They went along.

At once they began to quarrel. Coyote said || he would take 65 them through swamps. Coyote was told: "You | may go there alone, for you like them, therefore you say so." Little Duck said: | "We will go through little lakes." He was told: | "You may go alone. You like them, therefore you say so." | Flicker said he would take them through young dry trees. || He was told: "You 70 may go there alone. You like them, therefore | you say so." Woodpecker said he would take them through | thickly wooded places. He was told: "You may go there alone. | You like them, therefore you say so." Hawk said he would | take them through places with scattered trees. Thus they quarreled. || They became 75 angry at one another and separated. That is the end.

50. THE WAR ON THE SKY 2

There was a town. There was Muskrat's brother's widow. He thought | he would marry her. Then she refused him. He was angry and shot her. | The arrow was of a different kind. He made it in a different way, what he used for shooting her. | Then he ran away. He said to his grandmother: "--- (?)"3 Then || his face 5 was torn up. Then the dead woman was discovered. | The arrow was not known. They sent for Frog, who (was in the habit of going) all | over the world. They wanted to know where that | arrow came from. Then she (Frog) went into the house where | the arrow was kept. She herself knew that it was her grandson's arrow. || She did 10 not know what to do, because it was her grandson, and she did not want to tell on him. | She spat into her hands and nodded. | They thought there must be a country in the sky, and that there must be a lake. | Some one said they would go on the warpath. One of them | was able to shoot far. He shot upward, and a noise was heard || as the point hit. Then another one shot and | hit the notch 15 of the (first) arrow. . Then all of them shot, | but they did not reach

¹ That is to say, Hawk's power had entered Flicker, and now left him again.

² For another version see p. 87.

[&]quot; My interpreters did not understand this sentence. The word so q! ne' do' is derived from ag'ka'q!ne' ("face").

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

sina laqaoqaxo'ume'k. qo'kue'n aa'k lunka 'k le's shqaoxak/n'i'ts ta'xas sitsma'k!e'l'o'k'axo'ume'k. ta'xas ktsts!e'naxa'mists gake'ine a'ts!po:: "hentsa'wetskpaya'tapke'ine. huts!ai'mats-20 sl'e'tkine'lek qoqa'pmouts huts laimatswesilnukte'le k." n'upsa'kil'atkine'le ku goga'pmonsts kts!aaxa'me's. sa'ndwi'vne a'ts!po kıma'te'l. qunya'xane' neis yaqanalwa'q !nonami'ske'ts laq !apil'umetske'n'e'. łao'kuil'o'kaxo'use'ts sanelwiynata'pse' pa'lkeis pał tskn kknqapta'keis neis aa'kkk.luna'me's. ta'xas mete'xa'lne. 25 tsxal'q!akpa'k/txo''he'. qa'k.latnut/'he' a'ts!potsta'xaskq!awats k'nme k. qonya'xane aa kanq lalqa'e sts qasnanqa'me k. n'aqapta'kse' ta'k!a'ts. n'apak!me''nte' na's aa 'ka'mt !e's qahal'akamenihaqa'psets ta'xas qanal'antso xa'xe pal klaqa 'psetxo'ne. ku'k.łouk. ta'xas k!op/nganaxa''me sts gakiłamnam/sine : "na s 30 n'e'n'e' a'ts!po." qake'ine': "hoqua.e'n'e'. hoqua'k.le'k ksen'akpa'me'k kqaqunmetkpa'me'k ka snaqan: 'ke'ts, na' kusl'aqaqa'le-ke'nme k pał ta'k lats kskikeme't xa." ta' xas nei kyu xa' xa m, ta'xas ts!ena'xe' ha'ng!o. ta'xas n'etke'n'e kwe'lg!noks. ta'xas n'dd.la'ate k pał at kyuna't.ła mc'kan o'k!"e ta'xas kqa'kyam 35 ksa k.lo'unam. ta'xas k.laxaxa'mis nei.s aa'kik.lo'e's. ta'xas wanaqna'he'. n'om/tsk/nl/sine' aa k/t.la'e's. neists klom/tsk/nleis neis hu'paksts n'upxa'he te'tqa't! qaka'lakaxa'mne kulwiya't!ne m/txa'ka ts aa kwumna'me's. ta'xasts neis ya qa'nal'ometskenle'ske aa'ket.la'e's neists n'o'k la'tivelgape ke'me'k. 40 n'ometske'nle's aa'ket.la'e'sts at kulwiya't !ne. nei te'tqa't ! kmetxa'ka. ta'xas nakq leye'tine. qakya'mne len'e'n e ok!-. na'muła te'te k. ta' xas n'up xa'łne pał n'e'nłate'te k ha'ng lo. qakya'mne: "ta'xas qa'kaski'nkeil n'o'knuq !me'wumk !on/sk/'he'." ta'xas s/qa''kaskin/'he'. ta'xas k.la'ts!/na'xam 45 ma yaqa'ka iyo uwa kaxa'mke. lalo'une pa la'ometskine'ne. ta'xas sd'a'qa'loqa'lno'k!"?'nme'k nöp?k!an?"nte'k. tsxa'n'e ne_i k!anaxa`kana'lka. qake'_ine:: "hutsha'n ilwukna`xnala'_ane nu'm a a_a`k!akuxa'e's." ta'xas na`nilwo'k''inxa'lne'ts n'upił/me· nei nu'm·a. ta'xas ło·kuinł/sine· aa'kinqawa'e·s. ta'xas 50 namatektsa'mne q!a'pe naqanqo'wa ktsxa'l'ens aa'kenquwa'e's. naqa'ane n'a'sne swo'timu aa''k.loum'. aa''ke naqa'ane swo'timu na'laqh'hkts kiaq no'kuaat. n'a'sne nei ke'souk aa'kinqo''wa nei qawoxakni'lne: qakya'mne:: "maats hintsqako kakenke'he tsxal'e'nse swo'timu." aa''k.loum' swo'timu 55 qanq !ma ·lwan ·xo ·na'mne qalwi'yne k!e lc'kte l. ta'xas klo'kudhamate'ktsel aa'kenqo'wa's. ta'xas namatektse'he neis swo'timu naso'kuinke'ste'k. ta'xas k.laqo'naxa'mne' nei ya'qa'kałyu wakaxa'mke: ta'xas k.ła'onaqa'n oxu'nam. aa''k.łoum' swo'timu namate'ktseil aa kenqo'wasts at qayaqa hake'n e 60 pał kqa'lwiy ta'xta ktsa'qaps nenko'e's. ta'xas k.la'alousts pał sdk!umna'qałałk!'n'e' pał sd'o'use' nako'e's. ta'xas

down. When Raven put his nose there, | then it reached the ground. When they were going to start, | Wolverene said: "Wait for me. It will take me two days || to put away my things. It will take me 20 two days." He was still | putting away his things when they started. Then Wolverene became angry | because he was left. When they had gone up, he took hold of (the arrows) and | tore them down entirely. They all dropped down. Then the women became angry | at him because they were left alone in the town. They pursued Wolverene, || and he was about to be killed. They pursued 25 Wolverene, and he was out of breath. | He took up his sinews and cut himself to pieces. He changed himself | into a squirrel. He put it under the belt which was | around his waist. Then he went back somewhere, because he could do no more, | being tired. He went around, and some one said: "Here || is Wolverene." He said: "I am 30 not he; I am called | He-who-wants-to-act-differently-from-othersand-who-does-not-care-for-whatever-may-be-done. | I am shooting squirrels."

Now, Muskrat, who had gone up, | started and made a large lake. | He built tents for himself, many tents, although he was only one. || There was a village. Then the people reached the village. They | 35 began to make war. They tore up the tents. When the first one was broken up, | a left-handed man was seen to come out. | They shot (?) him in the stomach. Then, when they tore up another | tent, he came out again in the same clothing that he had worn before. || His tent was broken, and that left-handed man | was shot(?). 40 Then they began to speak, and some one said: "Maybe | he is always the same one." Then it came to be known that he was always the same one; namely, Muskrat. | Some one said: "Stop shooting him shooting at his stomach." | Then they left him.

Then they started back || to the place where they had come from. 45 There was nothing. (The arrow chain) was broken down. | The manitous did not know how to get down. | The war chief said: "We will wait | at the drinking-place of Thunderbird." They waited for the Thunderbird and | killed him. Then his feathers were taken off. || Then they gave them to every one to be their feathers. | There were 50 two friends, the Bats; and there were | two friends, Golden Eagle and Young Golden Eagle-two of them. Then the good | feathers were laid aside. Some one said: "Don't touch | them, they are for the friends." The Bat friends || nudged each other. They thought they 55 were meant. Then | all the feathers were given out. Then the | two chief friends were given feathers. They went back to | the place where they had come up, and they began to fly down. When the Bat | friends were given feathers, they passed them on. || They thought 60 (the best ones) would be theirs. When (all the feathers) were gone, | they knew they were mistaken. There was nothing for them.

[BULL. 59

łao'nan'uxu'n'e' aa''k.lo'm'; se'tle's neis qanulke'n'e'. ta'xas sdsqapin quwa'ane. yaqa'nla'lt neis qa'l'dqa'nal'akunki'n e. a, kuqla'e's. ta'xas sılsqapın qowa'ane' at sılkuno xo'mu'n'e'. 65 qla'pe kia'kxo tsen lao 'naqanme'te k. qlu'me n'e'ne klo'k!"il'aqtsxo'ume'k. ła. tke'nelts at łaqa'tal' tkene'he'. nöpe'k lane"nte k qla'pe qunya'xane la e'tkents pa'mek at qa'selqaoxake'n'e' aa'kuła'kle'sts at qałwi'yne' ktsła'souksts at ła'qa'so'ukse. naqa'pse lunat le'es q lu'me n'c'nse ya qaoxal a'tiydal-70 we'yke pa'mik a'a'ke k.lqunya'xana ps. ta'xas aa''ke qunyaxana'pse neis lunatle'es qaoxaxa''mse ts ta'xas laq!a'piłtsEmak!e'ine: nei yzsaqapte'ike k!anaxa'ka k.łaqa'łogałnok !""/nme'k. gake'ine' ktsga'piłno'k !""/n'mo' a'm'a'ks k!anaxa'ka. ktsxalts!/nam neis ya'qaoxalao'naxonak/ske 75 aa'kdmi'yet.s. tsxal'ao'mokud'anaxa'ka. n'c'n'e' altsa'atimu yama'kpa'ł. ta'xas k.łats!/namts k.łao'nam qo'sts łaya qaoxal'a'o'na'mke. ta'xas łao'moka'xe. ta'xas łake,ka'mke. neis aa'qeya'mła pshak.łec'tske qa'kd'u'pxane ma'łne nöpc'k la's, qak.ła'pse. "'n hentsłaya qana'mke hen 'u'pxa kia'kxo'. maats 80 hentsqunya'xane: henla'a'qaoxayekse'le'k." lo'qualqake'lne: "maats hentsqaoxa'yekse'le'k n'a'qakelhaq lanqots lla'e'n'." ta'xas sdyahal'antsakna'mne: ta'xas kts!/na'm yama'kpa'l altsa'atimu. qana'x/tsqawa''qa'l'upkaqa'iluqu'se' to'ho'ls. qalwi'yne' yama'kpa'l ktsxal'u'pe'l. qak.la'pse ma'aka's: "a qanaqas-85 nike'tine: ken'wd'atetts xma kentsla.e'sinqalneketkina"tet." ta'xasts l'e'ne ma'aka qa'alen tsxalqunya'xats a't a'nlaho'lqailuqu'se'ts at qawok"?'n'e'. qa'alen neis laqal'u'pkalqaqa'pse. wu'u sts qa.u'pxane ts pe.e'k laks pail sl'o'noq lwiyatqla'pse yawo'une k!s. ta'xas neists n'ao'k!we kts!/nam qa'na'xe 90 qa'akn łaxa'xe ya kahaq la'nqots la a'nske. sawałkwaya'ts'e'ts k/kiy/ks/'le'k. ta'xas kq!u''mne qahak.le'itsne'ts n'o'k!"nl'aqsa'na hnk!alaq !nuxna'pse koukuna'na's. qalwi'yne xma hakamxune'ike yama'kpa'l naasts kn'de'kte'ts ga.m'tse'ite: ta'xas kq!u''mne pa'i sdt!apts!e'ise neis koukuna'na's. 95 ta'xas siqa'qaiqaqa'ane: ta'xas pa'i ksi'o'k!"'/'ps aitsa'e's yama'kpa'ł ksd'upła'pse's yawo'une'k!s. n'etinumo'tste'he yama'kpa'l. qake'ine :: "huluq !ma'lk.lu'nisna'ala aa'kuwuk.le'et." ta'xas n'ana'xe: ta'xas ko'kuin ke'e'k. ta'xas k.lats!/kam qo''s aa'ko''q!nu'ks. laqawa'aka'l yu'waqa'xe. n'zsaknu'n'e. 100 qaakil'u'pxane nalmö'qtse's. nalmö'qtse n'e'ne nei kwe'lqa te'tqa't!. ta'xas sa'kilhamate'ktse' aa'kek.leye.e'se's naas a'm'a'ks. neis qaha'xe' naas aa'k!ale'et.s neis k!u'pxa yama'kpa'ls altsa'atimu's qake'lne .: "a' alkaha'tsa o'k"metpesta'pkeil." yama'kpa'l sa'hanlukpakta'pse neis hatsa''e'sts 105 sa'ndwiyna'ate'ts tsukua'te' aa'kte'imo''s. xunme'te'ts kktuk.ła'ako'ps. tsukua'te aa'ke'lwevs n'oqoxake'n'e neis

Then | the Bats flew down, spreading out their blankets. | They used them for wings. The Flying Squirrel pulled out | his skin and used it for wings. He used it to fly with. | All the fish threw themselves 65 down. The Sucker was the | only one who was broken to pieces. All tried to restore him, but it could not be done. All the manitous | touched him; and when some one tried to fix him, he put | pieces of his own flesh on. They thought it would cure him, but he was not cured. | There was Sucker's brother's widow. He always wanted 70 her to touch him. || Then she also went to him, and | his brother's widow touched him. Then he | was well again.

Those warriors who were left behind | did not know how to get back. They said: "Being warriors, we shall finally reach the earth (?)." | They were about to start for the place where heaven and earth meet. They were about to go to war. These were the brothers | Wood-75 pecker. They started back to go down to the place | where they had come down. Then they reached the ground. When they came back. | at Nelson they met the manitous, | and were told: "When you go back, you will see a fish. Don't || touch it, wherever you may stay 80 over night." They were also told: | "Don't stay over night where there are thick trees." Then | they bewitched one another. Woodpecker and his | brothers were going along; and while they were going along, they found a charr drifted ashore. | Woodpecker thought he would kill it. He said to Flicker: "Many things || have been done. 85 Have you a great name, and is it right that you make trouble ? (?)" | Flicker was just about to touch the charr when it | went back into the water, and he did not touch it. It happened that the water was rolling in toward the shore, | and without his knowing it he was swallowed | by the Water Monster. Then the other one started and went along. || He came to a place where there were thick woods. 90 It was getting evening, | and he camped there over night. Then, while he was asleep, | a little toad went under his blanket. Woodpecker thought | what he had been told did not mean anything, and he did not mind what was said to him. | Then he went to sleep. The little toad stuck on his body. || It was always like that. At one time 95 the younger brother | Woodpecker died. The Water Monster had killed him. A law had been made | for Woodpecker (?).

He said: "We will go around the mountains." | Then they went hunting. When the food was done, they started to come back | to the They came up and sat down. || Then he saw Nałmu'qtse.1 100 lake. Nalmu'qtse was a large | man. He was going about giving names | to the country. He followed this Kutenai River. He saw Woodpecker | and his brothers, and said to them: "O nephews! give me some food." | Woodpecker hated his uncle Nałmu'qtse. || He was angry at 105 him, and took a whetstone, threw it into the fire until | it was red-hot. He took the heart of a Mountain Goat and put | the whetstone into

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

aa'kte'1mo''s. ta'xasts qake'he k.łma''kn'k!ało'ma's. ta'xas tsknme'te. n'u'pxane nałmö'qtse neis ksdsanelwiyna'ate'l n'esqaq lana'q lne'ne'ne'. n'a stsenlo xalhaq lma-110 nqa'pse: qake'ine: "he'he he'he he'." qake'ine: "ksdsa'ndwiyna'tap ałka'tsa', ksdyu'k!kua'ka'ta'p." k.łqa'ł'at.łte'tina mkndwi'ynana'ke. ta'xas scłaoka'xe es aa'ko'q !nu ksts n'u'pxane we'tsweits tse'tsqo'ms. qake'he namate'ktse ke'eksts qake'ine: "hentsxaiya'naiu'q !nu'ku ke'ine hentsqake'ine. 115 'mantsuk !"na'lkił, mantsuk !"na'lkił, mantsuk !"na'lkił, mantsuk!"na'lkil." qakil/'lne :: "h/nqa'elkina'pkeil h/ntsk/'lkulmolk/'lne'." ta'xasts qake'ine' nei kianaluq !"noku'kwe'. ta'xas kts!/n'a'm naa qaoxal'altina we'tsq !no ks. ta'xas at qa'kdhaqwe'he'ts at siqake'he'. q!a'peis kia'kxo's k.l'u'pa's aa'ket -120 łaz'se's yama'kpa'łs ktsxa'l'e'ks. ta'xas k.łała'xaam ta'xas q!a'pe kia'kxo n'upa'xe qous aa'kt.lana'me's qakil:'he yama'kpa'l n'upsakmoxo'une naso'ukwe'n, taxta' tsxal'c'sniltoq !tsqak.k'sine: naw/tskpayat/'he'ts wa'xe' k!/k!o'm'. ta'xas łaxa'xe namatektse'he aa'ko'ła's ta'xas k!eknu-125 qo'qo pa' yama'kpa' altsa'atimu qla'pe ke'n te'tqa'tls n'o'k!"ita'mne pa'ike, n't'nse alnana'e's ka'tska'ts. ta'xasts ka'tska'ts n'i'snd'u'pxane kk'klom's nes kleknuqo''qus pail per'klaiks seltslenme'qlalie kaku'pse. qake'ine': "ka'as kapapana'la k!aqa'qna." neis qan-130 m/q lal'/kako'unets naas qaoxaq lal/kaqo'une: ta'xas sdtsxa'natka'ane neis ksaosa'qa'ps naas aa'ko'q !no ks. ta'xasts schultoq !tsqake'ine: ta'xas qakik'he: ta'xas huso'ukudq lo'ukune: "ta'xa lu'n'u." ta'xas laholqkupdqakana'ane kia'kxo: ta'xas ts!nalqana''nte ki'e k. at slaqa-135 qa'ane kia'kxo naas at kia q'an o'hos n'e'nse aa ko'ła ks neis ki'e k. ta'xas n'itaqna'me ktsxał'o'pił yawo'une kls. qake'ine :: "ta'xas hutsxalhulnu'qune; hutsxal'ts!kt'he:" ta'xas pa'l kaqa wu'sa'q! n'o'k!"ilqal'at/he: nuhu'qune ts. qake'ine : "ka'min wu'saq!; 140 ka'min wu'saq!." ta'xasts sahal axwa'te k n'u'pskaqa'wilhulnu'qune: at k!ktsno'qo: ta'xas la.upka'xe 'n'ta sts qaakilqa'atse yama'kpa'l. n'i'snilkinu'qune n'itski'lne. ta'xas k!u'pxa: qalwi'yne ktsxalq!a'kpak.tqo'ke aa'kłam'''se's ktsxałqaoxak.ł''kxa. w't lqkupqo'qłam aki'ne ts 145 yu k!ka aka'te. ta'xas ne s łu'qano''tqo'l''lne ne s k.ło'quak!ale'et.s neis laloka'xe ya kil'e'nske. ya qo na'ske. łaqaka'xe. neis yaknuso'ukske. qałwi'yne ktsxałqa'nałtsaqa'na m. qunakınxa'lne. n'o'la'n e yama'kpa'l aa'ke łayu'k!kaaka'te. no'k!aloqlaqle k!o'lne. qakaltunwa'akalha-150 nuso'ukune, sl'akaqa'ane kqal'at.ht: 'tna ya knoso'ukue. łaatska'xe'ts is yaakwu'ła ks a'a'ke qa'oxal'upa'xe.

it. Then he told him to open his mouth. | Then he threw it. Nałmu'qtse knew that he was | angry with him. He nodded his head, and (the whetstone) stood there just alongside of him. || He said: 110 "He'he he'he he'!" He said: | "My brothers are angry with me. I have escaped." | The name of that place was Little Heart.1 Then he came down the lake and | saw a Water Bird² and a Water Ousel. He spoke to them and gave them | food. He said to them: "You will go along each side of the lake. You will say, || 'You are invited, you are invited, you are invited, | you are 115 invited, you are invited."" They were told: "If you don't come to me, your lake will be dried up." | Then those who went on each side of the lake said so. | Wherever there is a bay here, there they danced. | He said to them: "All the fish shall come ashore to the tent of || Woodpecker to eat (his food)." Then, when he came back, | 120 all the fish came ashore, there at the tent. Woodpecker | was told: "The chief has not come back yet. He will | tell you something." They waited for him, and the fish 3 arrived. | When he arrived, he was given a pipe. Then he, || Woodpecker, and his brothers, smoked, 125 They were all men. | Only one of them was a woman; namely, their vounger sister (a bird with vellow breast and grav feathers). | Then the sister herself saw the fish smoking | and moving his evebrows while he was smoking. | He said: "Where is our grandson?" Then he moved his eyebrows in this direction. He moved them a little 130 ways. | Then he told them that (the grandson) was on this lake. | He finished telling the news. Then he was told: "Now | I am glad. Now go!" Then the fish went back into the water quickly. | Then he had some food. || The fish is like that. He is red on each side; | 135 that is the meat, the food (that he was given).

Now they made ready to kill | the Water Monster. Woodpeckersaid: "I'll go into the water; | I'll search for him." Now they saw one person namedLong Legs. | He went into the water and said: "I am Long Legs," I am Long Legs." He was proud of himself. He had not gone | far 140 from the lake shore when he sank down. Next Woodpecker himself went along the lake shore | and went into the water. He searched for him. | Then he saw (the monster). He thought he would kick him dead in the water. He intended to kick him | on the head, but the blow glanced off from the head. || He missed it. Then (the monster) was 145 chased this way along the | other big river. It came back this way by way of Windermere. | It came back to Red Water. It thought it would go along that river, | but it was stabbed by Woodpecker. The monster | escaped again. It was hit on the foot. There was some blood, || and the water turned red. Therefore it is named Red Water. | It 150

¹ Name of a place east of Nelson, which was given its name by Nalmu'qtse owing to this incident.

² A small gray bird living on the lake shore.

³ A small fish with large head and small tail.

qa'oxal'upa'xe: a_a'kil'a'laqu'no ksts aqanaqo xu''mne: yama'kpa'l. namate'ktse: a_a'k_iyuk^ua'e's nalmuxna'yi't tsuk!otiya'l'e's. qake'lne:: "ne_is hen'u'pxa lapska'l'aka'wats!ts 155 hentsqake'lne:: 'a' he'i'.'" ma n'o'psawetsa'_ake'nxa yama'kpa'l öpdna'we: yawo'_unek!s. qakile'lne:: "na_asts hentsqake'lne tsxa'ltsl'o'nile's_ine'ts hentselso kqa'oxak_ina'x_ane'." ta'xas n'o'naqo_uq!anke'me'k yama'kpa'l sel'ets!kelqo'k^ue'n'et. ta'xas qakile'lne: nalmexna'yet¹ la_apsa'kxawa'ts_ine: taxas na-

160 w/tsnułklo'une: qake'ine:: "a', ma ła psa w/tsa k/nxa nałmuxna'yit u'piłna'we yawo'une kls." ma kqa'k.łaps yama'kpa ls ktslaklłana'ke sił'u ptlenm/t/ wiyxona'pse pa ksd'cseka'te's. ta'xasts sdyu klku a ka'te. ta'xasts kuwu'uka't yawo'une kls qak.ła'pse:: "ma kuł'/"m·qo·ł."

- 165 sdprsninni'te' neis ktsquna'akinxa'm'o. tsd'aho'usanuxunqa'ane: ta'xas qakik'he' nahmö'qtse': "lats!r'na'n' rn yrso'uxaq!no'uke: hrntsxalma'nuqk'knatr'tine: maats kn'laqaya'aqal'qa'atse'." n'rsts ke'iwa'm yrswaakaq!nu'kske' sdqanaqk'kxane' rs aa'kwuk.le'ets. sdqasd'u'n'mrtrkr'n'e'.
- 170 ta'xas sc'ltsc'nilqouqmexumu'n'e'² aa'q!ana'k!e's. ta'xas yama'kpa'l k.laatskanu'tqo'l. ta'xas yunaquwu'mne kanutqu'le'l. ske'n'ku'ts pal n'e'n'e kalnuku'pqa. kwa'nxo nalke'n'e aa'kenu'qle's. ta'xas kwa'nxo tsxaltslqa'naqkupla''lte neis qaltseikata'pse. qak.la'pse:: "ma kul'e''m'qo'l."
- 175 ła'ho'sa_anxunqa'_ane' na'k!_iyu, ta'xasts qa'so_usa'xe', ta'xasts n'ı'sniłtsuk^ua'te' ne_is a_a'knu'qłe''s, ta'xasts k.łaxa''nxo', ne_is qałtse_ikata'pse', qakı'lne': "a' he'i, ke'_iło' tı'tqa't!; ho'paks koı'snilqanła'le't yawo'_une'k!." a_a'k.łam'ı'se's qaoxała'lte', ta'xas pa'ł ksdq!aqpakı'txo', ta'xas qa_akd'o_umıtsqa'lne'.
- 180 ta'xas ts:k!qa'lne: laqakxal'anaxa'mne: ma'aka a'a'ke la'tuq! tdinamo'timu: naas at pa'l kqa'ak:sq!an:menu'qlo: la'tuq!ts a'a'ke ma'aka. ta'xasts sd'iktoqo'ume'k. ta'xasts n'i'snilqake'ine: la'tuq!ts ma'aka; pa'l la'tuq! tdinamo'utimo ke'en k!o'noq!"wi:'yatqulmu'n:aps yawo'une:k!s yaqso'm:'l'e:s. qake'i-
- 185 ne qousts haosaqa'ake aa kwum't'se's yawo'une k!s at ks:nq!oukoxa'me k yaqso'mt'l'e's at qa'k.laps: "maats k.lu wt'l:nq!o koxa'me k. lo q!ko ps aqa.t'se's. ta'xasts ma'aka stlqasnanukxo'lne sl't'ne sqa'pte k.

Ta'xas n'om/tsqa'he luqual/sine aa'knoka'kle's tsl:kim/t.-190 l/sine na nal'o'nanmito'uke na hanomu'klke sts n'/nse aa'knoka'kle's n'ao'kluists qous laluquan/mit.l/sine qousts yaakil'omitsqa'lke ta'xasts sl'aqa'l'at.l/titna'mne yaak/noka'ke neists aa'kula'kl:sts ta'xas klom/tsqa'le's pa'tsn/nmit.l/sine, naasts iy/sa'ts qa'kilhaqa'ake aqlsma'kin/kl

1Or nalmuxna'yet.

came back to Long-Water Bay,¹ and | there it went ashore. It went ashore into a cave under water. There it went in. | Woodpecker gave his war bonnet and his | spear to Flicker, and said to him: "If you see it coming out of the water, || say 'Ahei!'" Woodpecker was 155 ready | to kill the Water Monster. He was told: "You must say this, 'Ahei !' | Then it will be afraid of you, and you will hit it in the right place." Then Woodpecker | stepped into the water. He waited for it. Then | he was told that Flicker was going there. He stood || ready to spear the monster. He said: "Ah! Flicker is waiting to 160 spear it. | He will kill the Water Monster." | Woodpecker had told him differently. He trembled for fear, for | the monster looked fierce. Then he missed it. When | the Water Monster saw him, it said to him, "I shall swallow you." || Then Flicker let go the spear and ran 165 away. |

Then Nalmu'qtse was told: "Start for | the end of the lake and shut up the water. Don't let it | go through." When he arrived at the end of the lake, | he kicked this mountain² and broke a piece off. || Then he made the mud solid with his knees. | Then Wood- 170 pecker started in pursuit. Many were pursuing | the monster. Coyote was the fastest one. He caught up with it. | He carried his tomahawk pipe. He caught up with it, and was just about to strike it. | Then the Water Monster looked at him, and said, "I'll swallow you," || and he ran away. Next Fox overtook him and | took the 175 tomahawk pipe. When he caught up to it, | he looked at it, and said: "Ahei! there is no other man like me. I shall be the first | to strike the Water Monster." He hit its head, | killed it, and it was cut to pieces. | Then it was cut open. Then Flicker and Duck | and his wife 180 came out. Duck and | Flicker were white on each side. They washed themselves. Then | Duck and Flicker and Duck's wives, | those who had been swallowed by the Water Monster in their canoe, said || that 185 while they had been in the belly of the Water Monster | they had made a fire with their canoe. They had been told: "Don't | make a big fire; it might melt the fat (of the monster)." Then Flicker | was worn down to his present size.

Then the ribs on one side of the monster were cut off. They were thrown away || down the river. The one side of the ribs is now a cliff 190 below. | Then the other side was thrown away, there | where it was being cut up. Therefore the cliff is named Standing Rib. | Then its body was cut up and was | scattered about where there are people. ||

¹ South of Windermere. 85543°—Bull. 59—18—6 81

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

- 195 ktsxa'l'ens ke'e'kts aa'kula'kle's. ta'xas k.la'lous aa'kuła'k!e:sts g!akpayo:t/lne. na, aglsma'kin/k!. gousts yaaqa'aknuq !m/ 'lke' sa'k/qaskiki'l/tu'kune'. qakya'mne' 'sts ksuwe'suqs aa kouk!ala'ak!e's. ta'xas kselhone'keit qakilamna'mne:: "kaasts ktsxa'l'ens naa ha'kelhaga'ake. aqls-200 ma'kinck! ho'słqa'akił'o'piłna'ła n'c'sine am'a'kle's." ta'xas wa'n'mo' kpaatsenmu'xo'. łatsoko kn/łne pał gak-
- ya'mne:: "na_as tsxal'ı'nse na_a aqlsma'k_ine k!. ta'xas tsxah'ı'n e tsxaltsamna'ne na aqlsma'k_ine k!. tsxalqayunaqa'_ane tsqaı'telxo'_ume k. ts!upsla'tıyilhaqa'_ane 205 mı'ka yuna'qaps kwa'naqna'napsts tsxalqatal'o_ukta'pse." ta'xas sılhoknı'lne. ta'xas slqaqa's_ine.

[No. 51. Told by Felix Andrew (recorded by Robert T. Aitken)]

51. THE GIANT

Qaak.luna'mne ki'as nɛtsta'hal n'ɛn'e tsa'atimo: klokunmi'yɛt.sts nal'ana'xe nei tsa'atimo. qa'kqa'tse nei kwɛ'lqa n'u'pxane kwɛ'lqle'sts, n'ɛlwa'n'e latskalo'kalkɛ'n'e. ta'xas sdwalkwayɛ't.se, ta'xas nowa'sine. qalwe'yne:: "hul'aq lamal'dkoxa'-5 mektshutsxal'uk!moxa'me'k. hunho'l'ɛktškuts'ɛtwask!onɛ'lek." ta'xas qasdxunmɛ'te neis kwɛ'lqle'sts ku'kopsts n'ɛ'kine. ½tk!amxonelaxnɛ'se'tsqalwe'yne:: "hulqasd'oqa''mek kuluk!moxa''mek." ta'xas qasd'o'qa'mɛkts xunmɛ'te: ko''kopsts ta'xas n'ɛ'kine so'kaxne'ise laqasd'o'qu'ne'ts laxunmɛ'tets la.ɛ'kine.
10 n'aimeyɛ't.sits kq!apxa'mek. ta'xas tsɛn ɛnqapta'kse ma'k!e's. ta'xas neistsa'e's k.lala''xasts, kkanmi'yɛt.s qalwe''yse:: "hults!ɛnalɛ'tskd ka'ta't." ts!ɛna'xe. qa·na'xe neis ma ya'akd'ana'amke. qaoxa'xe nulpalnitɛ'tine naluk.lɛɛ't.se n'ɛtu wɛsqa'ane'ts tsɛn k!apalte'le'k. qahaq!yu·mina'se qo·sts pa'l qanak!a'-

- 15 pałt/łe k. qaoxa'xe ts kiyu'uxa m. qo naw/tsk/kine san/nq loku'pse. qaoxa'xe nulpa''lne pa'ł n/k/kse neis ta''tle's pa'ł qak/kse: "heyâ', ma kutsła'k/ł ka'tsats kutsa.im/t/timo." ta'xas qaoxa'xe klu'pxana ps m/tyaxna 'pse qanłałtmona 'pse a'ko qutle./se sts qanm/txomona'pse ts n'upła''pse. qa-
- 20 qwu'mne'ts qak_iya'mne': "xma h?'n'*i*tsk*i*k*i*'he' ne_i tsa'_at_imu." ts!*i*na'se' ne_i kw*i*'lqa t*i*namo''e's n'*i*tsk*i*a'pse'. qa'na'xe' ne_i pa'lke_i. qanak!a'palt*i*'le'k naluk^ule*i*'t.se'. qaoxa'xe' qonaw*i*tsk*i*'lne' sanaq_ana''kse' pa'l qak*i*'kse': "heyâ' ma kutsla'ki'l kanxa'le'ts kutsa.im*i*t*i*'t_imo." n'ok!^u*i*nl'aa''ntsoxa'xe' ne_i pa'lke_its
- 25 qakik'he: "tapts!e'_itın' ak!ano'_uko: a_a'qa'twu'młatnı'smi'l tsxalqanla'lt_imunı's_ine: a_a'ko:q^ut!e''e's. tsxalşla'lasq_anapsı's_ine: ne_is no'_uk^ue_is. tsxa'lslqata'ltsınkını's_ine:." ta'xas kta'pts!e_it no'_uk^ue_is a_a'qatwumła'_at!e's. ta'xas k!q!a_aqat!o''xam qanlalta''pse'ts q!axo'na''kse' a_a'koqt!e.ı'se's. pał ka''lkın ne_is aqa''lt!e's

BOAS

Its flesh was to be their food. Then its body was gone entirely, | and 195 the people here had been forgotten, where | it was being carved. There was no water there. Some one said: "Is that | in the water there its backbone?" When it was all done, they talked | among themselves. "What shall belong to these || people, because we killed 200 it on their own land?" Then | they picked up the blood and scattered it. They | said: "This will belong to these people. | These people will be few. They will | not be many. They will not increase but they will always remain; || even if many make war against them, 205 they can not be exterminated." | Now it is finished. The end. |

[No. 51. Told by Felix Andrew (recorded by Robert T. Aitken)] Ad a solo of or or out of a state.

51. THE GIANT¹

There was a town: One day | two men, brothers, went out hunting. The two brothers were going along. The elder one | saw a bighorn sheep and shot it. He carried it down. Then toward | sunset he became hungry. He thought: "I'll make a fire || and roast a piece of meat. When I have finished eating, I will hang up the meat and dry it." Then he threw a piece of the bighorn-sheep meat into the fire. When it was cooked, he ate it. | It was without taste. He thought: "I'll cut a piece of my own body and I'll roast it in the fire." | Then he cut a piece off of himself and threw it into the fire. When it was done, | he ate it. It tasted good. He cut off another 10 piece and threw it into the fire and ate it. | After two days he had eaten himself entirely. Only his bones were left. | Then his younger brother went home, and the following morning he thought: "I will go and | look for my elder brother." He started and went along to the place where they had been hunting. | He arrived there and heard a sound." He stood still | and listened. There was a hill. He heard 15 the sound || from that direction. He arrived there and went up. A little ways off [there was a fire. He went there, and he heard his elder brother making that noise. He was | saying: "Oh, I love my brother, and it will take me two days to eat him!" | Then he arrived there. The elder brother saw him and ran after him. | He struck him with his intestines, and threw him down with them and killed him. 20 Those at home said they ought to look for the brothers. | The elder one's wife started looking for them. The woman | went along. She heard a sound somewhere. She went there, and she saw him from a little ways off | sitting down, He was saying: "Oh, I love | my son! It will take me two days to eat him." The woman went along behind 25 a hill. || Something told her: "Stick sharp stones on your clothing. | He will strike you with his intestines, and the stones will cut them. Then he will not be able to catch you." Then she stuck | stones on her clothing." She went nearer. He struck her, | and his intestines

1 See p. 272.

83

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

- 30 qawoqankı'nse neis noʻlaqana'e's. lahetsi'nqkupe'kı'me'kts mıtyaxna''pse: pa'l ke'ıns ma'k's qata'lts!ına''kse. laqa'oxa'xe'ts qake'ine': "pal q!a'pxane kanul'a'qana tsa'e's. qalwe'yne a'a'ke ktsxal'ı'txa kanxale'imil. mats tsxa'xe'." ta'xas qakiya'mne: "hulhoqunaneya'la." qakiya'mne: "qa'la ke'ın 35 kwilı'lwey tsxalqahaosaqa'ane'ts tsxal'upı'lne n'aqaske'l-
- 35 kwil/lwey tsxalqahaosaqa''anetts tsxal'up/lne n'aqaske'lwas." qake'ine sk/n'kutts: "hutsxal'si'nilqaha'o'saqa'ane." qakil/lne: "maats." qake'ine qasp/l'o'ku: "hutsxal'si'nilqaha'osaqa'ane." qakil/lne: "so'ukune." ta'xas qaha'osaqa'ane qasp/l'u'kuts, a'a'ke tchamo''sts xale'e's nei tc'tqa't!. ta'xas

40 no'q^unane'ya'mne'. qaosaqa'ane' ne_i kqa'lsa. qawunekt't.se', ta'xas kts!t'na'm qalspt'l'ok^u. ta'xas wa'xe' ne_i tt'tqa't!. lalonamt'sine'. n'asqapta'kse' tthamu''e'sts xale'e's. k!u'pxa ttnamu''e'sts qakt'lne': "'tskake'nin' lka'm'u." namattktsa'pse', ktsu'uka't.s ne_is qa'l'asqaoxaya'xane'ts tstk!kt'n'e'. qalwe''yne'

- 45 ktsxa'l'e'k. qak.ła'pse' t/namu''e's: "tskake'nen' hutsxałtslinał'iktuqo'une'. saha'nse' a'qlołe'es." namat/ktse' t/namu''e's. tsukua'te' nei pa'łkei tsl/nałxonałk/'n'e'. klantso'xamts n'/-qanm/'te'ts n'/tsinqkupe'k/m'e'k. s/ltsl/nanxokua'ane'. k.ła-xan'xo''ka'ts qake'ine': "wa'xe' neis yaqake'ikałhoqunaneya-50 m/ske'. n'up/'he' xałe'e's." ta'xas qakil/'he' qasp/'l'ouku: "la'tsl/nam/'ten'ts h/ntsxał'up/'he'." ta'xas łaatsl/na'xe' qas-
- "la ts!nam?l'en'ts hentsxal'up?lne." ta'xas laats!ma'xe qasp?l'ouku. qaoxa'xe sen omo'k!se. qanal'etk!a'mekn?le k qa'alen y?'senwosa''q!ke qa'senwouk!am?'se. ta'xas qa'haosaqa'ane.
- Ta'xas qahaosaqa'ane. nei te'tqa't!. laqawa'ase tehamu'e's. 55 qalwe'yne': "hults!ena'mi'lts a'a'ke kutsxal'u'pe'l." qaoxa'xe na's ma yaqana'ske'ts lo'use n'uk!kekqa'pse neis xale'e'sts n'e'kine: ta'xas ts!ena'xe neis yaqanaxame'ske: qana'xe senomo'k!se: skekel'aq!asnamaname'sine ests qaosaqa'pse qaspe'l'o'kusts qaoxa'xe'ts qa.u'pxane neis ksa'osa'qaps qas-60 pe'l'o'kus. ta'xas manq!anke'me'k neis ak!a'ame's. k!u'pxanaps qaspe'l'o'kus neis qal'et haqkupq!alsa'q!se'ts wat!me'te'kna'pse'ts xunaqo'une: ta'xas n'e'pine'ts ta'xas ts!ena'xe qaspe'-

l'ouku. ta'xas.

[Nos. 52-77. Told by Barnaby]

52. NALMU'QTSE'1

Ho'ya's, hutsxalqake'ine yaqal'u'pke nalmu'qtse kapapana'la.

Qa'naq_anu'k_une' nałmo'qtse'. ta'xas tsxałqawunek't.se' ktsxa'l'e'pna_as a'm'a'k's ktsxał'a'ło'. qałwi'yne': "ta'xas hułama'at-5 ke'ts aa'k'k.łiyi'e's na a'm'a'k. ktsxa'łsdqaq!akpaya'ata'p ałkaa''qa'lt." ta'xas tskna'xe'. ta'xas namat'ktse' aa'k'k.łiye.'se's na_as am'akk'se's ałaaqa'lt!e's. ta'xas kq!a'piłhama'atkits

¹ Several times the speaker used the form Nalmöqtsin,

were torn. She carried her child. || Her husband could not catch 30 her. She started to run, | and he pursued her. He was only bones. He could not run fast. | She got back, and said: "My husband ate his younger brother, | and he intended to bite my son. He is coming." Then | they said: "We will move camp." Some one said: "Who has enough courage to stay and kill him when he comes ?" | Coyote said: 35 "I myself shall stay." | He was told: "Don't." Crane said: "I myself shall | stay." He was told: "That is good." | Then Crane and the wife and son of that man staid. || They moved camp, but the three 40 staid there. It was not long before | Crane started. Then the man arrived. There | was nobody left. Two only were there-his wife and his son. When he saw | his wife, he said to her: "Give me the child." She gave it to him. | When he took it, he took hold of it at the two ends and tore it. || He thought he would eat it. His wife 45 said to him: "Hand it to me. I shall | go and wash it. The dung is bad." He gave it to his wife. | The woman took it and carried it down to the water. Then she went behind. | She threw it away. She began to run. She followed (the other people). When | she reached them, she said: "He arrived at the place where we moved camp. || He has killed his boy." Then Crane was told: | "Go 50 back and kill him." Crane went back. | There was a steep bank. He made a hole for himself. The hole was as long | as his legs. Then he staid there.

That man staid there. His wife did not come back. || He 55 thought: "I'll go and kill her." He went | in the direction in which she had gone. There was nothing there. Only his son was lying there, | and he ate him. Then he started in the direction in which she had gone. He went along | the steep bank. The trail passed close to the bank, and | Crane staid there. He went there, and did not know that Crane was staying there. || He walked past 60 that hole. Crane saw him. | He stretched out his foot quickly and kicked him over the bank, | and he fell into the water. Then he was dead. Then Crane went off. | Enough. |

[Nos. 52-77. Told by Barnaby]

52. NAŁMU'QTSE

Well, I am going to tell how our grandfather Nałmu'qtse | died. | Nałmu'qtse was crawling about in the water. It was not (to be) long before he was | to die in this world, which was to be without him. He thought: "Now let me give || names to this land, so that 5 my children may not forget me." | Then he started, and he gave names | to the places of his children. He gave | names to this their

[BULL. 59

aa 'kik.liye.t'se's naas am'a'kle's; at qa.owu'kune' neis ke'ikqa'ts at nanu'kune'. tu'xua at qanalso'ukse'. neis nt''nha'ks neists'qa'10 nam o'kluquna at ka'nuk sd'aqaqa'pse' neis klalmanmi'tuks. kqa'na'm mö'ka n'o'ulo'ps at qananu'kune'. n'u'pxane' yama'kpa'ls altsa'atimo's. qous aa'kwok.le'et.s yu'no''s qous qaha'klaqomatt'tse'. yama'kpa'l sakdsa'nilwi'yne' neis ha'nqlo''s neis ku'tski'ks, ta'xas ktsl'na'm klanaxa'ka neis kqa'nalwa'ha'm

- 15 k!anaxa'ka; ta'xas k!omc'tskin neis aa'kamana'mes a'ts!po'. k!upxa'le's pał schotske'ine ha'nq!o'. ta'xas kqalwi'ynam ktsłao'k"a'xam, pał n'umctskc'n'e a'ts!po aa'kamana'me's. łaqa'tał'ukaxa'mne. n'ctk!o'ulne no'm'a. ta'xas kama'atił aa'konqo'wa q!a'pe aq!o'k.łu'pqa. yama'kpa'ł altsa'atimu ło'use nonko'e's.
- 20 ta'xas sa'ndwi'yne'. ne_is ya'qa'naqa'nuqka'ske' qana'xe' at yaqa'nalwat!mEnuqka'ske'. laqahal'una'xe'. ta'xas lats!ka'xe' am'a'k!e's. n'u'pxa aqlsma'kink!s neis layaqaka'mke' at n'u'kte'. qous qaaki'lm:'txane' kianu'kxo''s qawule..'t.se' aa'ku'q!nuks. ta'xas ke'e'k neis kianu'kxo''s.
 - 25 N'u'p_{xa}ne ne_is u'me's haq_anu'kske nałmo'qtsins. pał sa'kiłsa'nc'lwey yama'kpa'l ne_ists k!u'p_{xa} ne_is nul'a'q_ana's. sa'nl:kpakta'pse'. n'u'p_{xa}ne ksa'kiłhama_a'tki'ts a_a'kik.łeyc'se's na_as a'm'a'ks. qałwi'yne': "hol'u'pił n'c'nse hatsa'e's." qakc'he': "kaha'tsa'." nułpa'łne nałmo'qtsin hatsa'e's. qake'_ine:
 - 30 "ha'i." qakik'lne: "hutsxalhe st'sine. n'dınqa'apskilqahwasikı'me k kınsa'ke lat.le'ite t." qake'ine nalmu'qtsin: "Ha, hoso'k ülq lu'kune." qakik'lne: "malınk lak'man'."¹ yama'kpa'l xunakı'n e no'uk e s n'oqox akı'n e aa'kı'lwi s kianu'qxo's. neis k'lu'time's no'ukwe s. ta'xas nalmu'qtsin malınk lahma'n e.
- 35 ta'xas yama'kpa'l ts!nal'onme'te neis a'ke'lwis. pal kenöpk!aqa'qa yama'kpa'l, a'a'ke qaqa'ane nalmo'qtsin. ta'xas tu'x"a ktslaxmo'xus nalmo'qtse. n'u'pxane pal selsa nilwiynata'pse hatsa'es. naq!an'a'q!ane'ne'neis aa'ke'lwe'ys, neis luwa'xamoxu'n'e nei aa'ke'lwey. qake'ine nalmo'qtse: "e,
 - 40 kiniqal'at.lit:'tinam kmilwiynana'ke'.'' mö'ka ksdsa'ndwiyna'ati'l pa'amik sd'at.lititmu'n'e' o''k!"quna kse'ikqaats ktsxalhama''tke'ts a'a'kik.liye.:'se's naas a'm'a'ks.

Qakil/'he': "maats hentsxalqaoxalq'u'mne', ne' na qa'akilhaq!a'nqu'ts'la'in." luqualqa'kilka'ane: "maats hentsxalqunyaxa-45 ke'he' to'ho'l na'xqakqa'yqoke'me'k to'ho'l." ta'xas ts!maqanu'kane: ta'xas n'e'nse' neis tsEma'akk!unuq!"wiya'ataps yawo'unek!s ma'aka.

Qa na'xe nalmö'qtse qalwi'yne "'hula'q lmal'o'uwo'k kulı'tle ka'ame k." ta'xas n'uwo'kune ta'xas tsema'kla lett!-50 naotla'laka'me k. (pal koqua'ke kwı'lqa nalmö'qtse neists klo'wok aa'kiyukwa'e woxomu'n e aa'kilmi'yit.s neis

1 Or malenk/alo'uman'.

country. He did not arise when he was going about, | but crawled on hands and feet. It was almost the best way, || for there is water 10 now where he crawled along. Therefore the rivers have that width.¹ | He crawled along, even where there was much water. He saw Woodpecker and | his brothers sitting in a row on the top of a mountain. |

Woodpecker was still angry at Muskrat, who | had lied at the time when the warriors started off, at the time when the warriors went up (to the sky), || and when Wolverene tore their trail, | and they knew 15 that Muskrat had told a lie. When they wished to come down again, | Wolverene had torn the trail, and they could not go down. | They shot the thunderbird, and they were given its feathers and | down. There were none for Woodpecker and his brothers. || Then they got 20 angry. They went to the place | where the sun goes down, and there they came down and returned | to their country. When they saw the people, as they were going home, | they killed all. Then they goat.||

They saw below Nałmu'qtse crawling along. | Woodpecker was still 25 angry; and when he saw the old man, | he hated him. He knew that Nałmu'qtse was still giving names | to the country. Then he . wished to kill his uncle. He said to him: | "Uncle!" Nahu'qtse heard his nephew. He said: || "Hai!" He was told: "I'll give you 30 to eat. Maybe you are hungry on account of your | going about and giving names to the land." Nałmu'qtse said: | "Oh, I am glad!" He was told: "Open your mouth." Woodpecker | put a stone into the fire and put | the hot stone into the heart of the mountain goat. Then Nałmu'qtse opened his mouth, || and Woodpecker threw the 35 heart into it. Woodpecker had manitou | power, and Nahu'qtse was the same way. | When Woodpecker reached him, Nałmu'qtse knew that his nephew was evilly disposed | toward him. He nodded to the heart, and it | fell down on one side. Nałmu'qtse said: "E, || you will be named Little Heart." Even though somebody was 40 angry with him, | he gave names to places, because he was walking about this world | in order to give names. |

(Woodpecker) was told: "Don't sleep where there is a | thick forest." (Nałmu'qtse) turned around, and said also: "Don't touch the || charr while it is rolling in the water." Then Nałmu'qtse 45 crawled along in the water, | and there it was where Flicker was swallowed by the | Water Monster. |

Nalmu'qtse went along. He thought: "I'll stand up for a while. | I'll stretch myself." He stood up and || stretched his back. (I said 50 Nalmu'qtse was large. When | he stood up, his war bonnet touched the sky.) His | war bonnet fell down; and when his hat fell down, |

¹ That is, the rivers were formed on the trail which he made by crawling along.

aa'kiyukwa'e's.) qanaxu'n'e' neis yaqanmoxu'ske' aa'k!ayukwa'e's n/nko'e's aa''ke' neis yaqanmoxu'ke'. qake'ine': ''kaas na' qawaxamu'xo ka'k!ayu'kwa k.lqal'at.let/tnam w/tsquwat!.''
55 ta'xas qanaxu'n'e, pał sl'u'pane' naso'ukue'n nałmö'qtse'. neists na'moxu'kue' ktsxa'l'e'pts pa'ame'k łao'k!ue./se' k!at.le'ite't.

Ta'xas hosthultsxamt'ine ya'aqal'u'pke kaa'tsımi'iq!a'iuk!upukamna'ia naimu'qtse.

53. YA.UK^UE'₁KA'M

Ho'yas, hutsxaltsxanem!'lne yaqalaqa'ake naso'ukue'n ya.ukue'ika m ktuna'xa neis p!'k!a'ks.

(a) THE BIRTH OF YA.UK^UE'₁KA'M

Qa'n:t.ła'ane: wa'ta'k.: naqa'pse: t.te'e's qak.ła'kse: niłoaq'atna'nas. at nałq!at!e'ine: niłoaq'atna'na. qak.'he: wa'ta'k 5 t.te'e's: "at maats h.ntsxal'e'ku'lne' nei a'a'k!a'q. ta'xta h.nłatka'xa'm kaa'k.t.łana'la at h.nts!e'ku'lne." naaqsanmi'y.t.s at qaqna'pse: t.te'e's. k!oak!unmi'y.t.s ła'lq!at!e'ine: n.doaq'atna'na ława'xe: nok!unuq!lama'ne: qałwi'yne:: "ho'yas, hul'e'iko'l na aa''k!aq." n'e'ku'lne: qakal'akahe'ise: t.'tqa't!s n'.kts.nuq-10 k.na'pse: qafwi'yne: ktsxalts.'l'ip. n'u'pxane: pa'l n'.'nse: aa'k.t.łana'me's neis yaaqa'oxal'.kts.nuqk.n.'lke: pa'l s.ltsuk'ata'pse: t.'tqa't!s. pał s.lhałalit.'tine: nei t.'tqa't! qa'k.łe'k aa'km.nuqłu'nuk. qasaqa'ane: ta'xas at n'ana'se neis nułaqana''e's. k.luma'yit.s naqa'pse: aqa'lt!e's. ta'xa

15 nei łka'mu qał'atc'łne ya.uk^ue'ika'm. qał'ata'pse tctu'e's ma''e's ya.uk^ue'ika'm's. n'u'p¾ane nei tc'tqa't! kts¾a'l'e'ns naso'uk^ue'ns ¼ałe'e's słaqaqa'pse kama'atke'ts aa'kck.łeyec'se's. Ta'¾a aa'kmcnuqłu'nuk naqa'pse ta't!e's. saha'nse ta'¾a nei

te'tqa·t! at sanilwiynawe'ine: qal'ate'he aa'quxma'nuks. ta'xa

- 20 ne_i tsa'_at_imu a_a'quxma'nuk nao'k!^ue[.] at sa'niłwiynawe ine[.], nao''k!^ue[.] ne_i ktsaqu'na at qasaniłwi'yne. tsEmak!qa'pse[.] a_a'kılwi'ye's. ta'xas ne_ists ka'qa ya.uk^ue'_ika'm na'qt!oxa'nuk a_a'quxma'nuks at nałukułwita'kse[.] ta'xas ke_ikqa'ts ya.uk^ue'_ika'm qak.ła'pse[.] ma''e's: "atınsahankı'kq!a_anxo'_une[.]
- 25 xa'ane's aa'quxma'nuk. ta'xas pał kınsılwı'lqa ts!ınamı'len' neis sanıt.la'ane' papa''ne's. qa'k.le'k wa'taks; at tslakı'lne' q!a'pe's łka'm'u's kwı'lqaps q!a'pe' aqlsma'knık! n'ı'nse' papa''e'sts tıte'e's. n'ı'n'e' katı'te' wa'ta'k. neists hınlaxa'nme'l n'u'pxaneis tsxalqak.lı'sine.: 'kapa'pa, kulsıl'u'pxatsxalslak.lı'sine'' qo tax 30 hıntsqa'akilk.lıng!u'le'k.''

Ta'xas ya.uk^ue'_ika'm ts!:na'xe sant.lanam:'sine laxa'xe t:naw:tsk:'kine. n'u'pxane t:na'mu's saosaqa'pse sla'tiyi-

he also fell. He said when he fell: "The place where | my hat falls is to be called Ear." || Then the chief fell and died. Nahu'qtse fell and was nearly dead, and nevertheless | he named one more place.

Now I have told you how Nałmu'qtse, our great-great-grandfather generations back, died.

53. YA.UKUE',KA'M

Well, I'll tell about Chief Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m, | the Kutenai, long ago. |

(a) THE BIRTH OF YA.UK^UE',KA'M

Frog was living in a tent. There was her granddaughter, named Young Doe. | Young Doe went picking berries. Frog said to || her granddaughter: "Don't go and drink at the water hole in the ice. | When you come into the house, drink here." For a few days | her granddaughter did so. One day Young Doe was picking berries again. | She came to be thirsty, and thought: "Let me drink | from the water hole." She drank. Then a man put out his hand || to pull her 10 into the water. She thought she would die. She saw, however, there was | a tent where she had been taken into the water. | The man took her and married her. | The name of this man was White Stone. She staid there. | Then her husband went hunting. In the spring of the year she had a child. || Then the child was called Ya.ukue'ika.m. His 15 father and | his mother called him Ya.uk"e' kam. That man knew that his son would be | a chief, therefore he gave him this name. |

Then White Stone had an elder brother. That man was bad. | He was quick-tempered. He was named Gray Stone. Then among these || brothers, Gray Stone, the one, was always angry; | the other, 20 the younger one, was not angry. He had a strong | mind. Then Ya.uk^ue'ika'm was like stones striking together (?). | Gray Stone made noise inside. Then when he went around, | Ya.ukue'ika.m was told by his mother: || "Your father's brother, Gray Stone, does not 25 feel good when you are here. Now you are large, go to your | greatgrandmother's tent. Her name is Frog. She loves all | children and all big people who are her grandsons | and her granddaughters. Frog is my grandmother. When you get there and she sees you, | she will say to you: 'My grandchild, let me see you and love you.' || You 30 will always play there."

Then Ya.uk'e', ka'm started for the tent. He arrived and | looked in. He saw an old woman | sitting there in the rear with her back 5

[BULL. 59

ła'n taganagna'kse'. n'one'he'. pał ktsagu'na sel'aimakte'tine' ya.ukue' ka.m. ta'xas tsxalsd' tke'n e qa'psins quna kana'xane. 35 qiu'mne"nis neis thaa'mu's ganaga'me'k wa'ta'k, atgag lu'mne'ine. n'uk !"niłhats !a łaga'ane. n'itxo'ume k. g !u'mne'ine. ta'xas tenaxa'mne ya.ukue'ikam. ta'xas k.leng !u'le k. n'u'pxane ma qak.ła'pse ma''e's neists kqa'kxa's. no'une aa'k.łttt!-"se's ma"e's. ta'xas k.kng!o.imu'n'e'. kwałk, wa'vit.s łats!-40 ma'xe ma''e's. k.łaxa'xam qak.ła'pse ma''e's: "qa'psin k/nsiłatsl/ka'm ma kinsqaosa'qa' n'i'n'e' papa''ne's." qake'ine' ya.ukue'ikam: "hun'on/he' n'seikate'ine' nei tha'mu." n'umatsinata'pse' alaknikle's. gak.la'pse': "taxta" hintsxalslake'he. q la'pe lka'm u atslake'he es tena'mu's." gahak.le'itsine 45 wa'ta'k nukunuxa''mne. n'u'pxane klaaqale'e't.s neis a'qla's aa'ket.la'e's. tseika'te' pal n'ula'se' lka'm'u's. qake'ine': "ha'ksa, kate'te', kapa'pa, klswa'ka'm koa'qalq lu'mne'imil." Kanmi'yd.s a'a'ke łatskna'xe ya.ukue'ikam. neists klu'pxa kalikina'atits ika'mu's wa'tak. "qa.u'pxane qa'psins ne'n'ens 50 sd'aqake'ine kapa'pa kate'te." ta'xas n'etke'ne tlawue'se's na'hek_inana'se's. p:sk:'n'e'. qalwi'yne': "pal kos:lq!u'm-ne''me'l ne_ists ktka'xa''m. na'pit a'_a'ke' hulaq!u'mne''mil tka'xa'm, ta'xas kuts!u'pxa qa'psin n'e'n'e'." sl'aqaqa'pse. klasqana'qaps kle'tkin klanqo'imo's. qaosaqa'ane wa'ta k 55 natslałaqa'ane n'dxo'ume'k qlu'mne'ine. a'a'ke łao ła'se ya.ukue'ika.ms sd'a'qal aq lu'mne'ine. tanaxa'mne ya.ukue'ikam. n'u'pxane saakesqa'pse tlawuna'na's nahekina'na's. mitiva'xane' neis t!awuna'na's pał a'a'ke' n'etke'nse' tsa'atsas. ta'xas tsukua'te' neis t!awuna'na's. n'anaxa''mne'. ta'xas m:'t-60 xane neis tsa'atsas. tuwo''xa kwałkwa'yit.s q lapnuq lumok lo'une. neis tsa'atsas. latnałki'n e. latskna'xe. no'kunoxa''mne. wa'ta k. tseika'te' neis ma ke'itken slattg la'nse' neis nahekina'na's. neis t!awuna'na's sk/knog!um/se. n'u'pxane pał n'/nse n/tstahałna'na's. qake'ine.: "ha'ksa kapa'pa kapa'pa. k.le'wa'm ku-65 aqalwul'e'e'tsme'l." kanmi'ytt.s qalwi'yne': "mt'ka honats!ała'aqa. maats kutsq !u''mne'." ła.etke'n'e' tsa'atsas. łapeske'n'e'. n'stxo'ume'k. qalwi'yne:: "holakqa'p'me'l." qaota'xe ya.ukue'ikam. tenawetske'he. pał słatkik.le'itse neis tena'mu's. qałwi'yne :: "pał ksi łq lu"mne ." ta' xas tena xa"mne . tsuk a'te 70 neis tlawuna'na's aa'ke neis tsa'atsas. ta'xas tsxaltsil'anałk/nse tsxałk.hnq!o'imo's: n'u'pxane wa'ta'k. sukunohu's'e' aa'kuqla'nt !/ se's neis lka'm'u's so' kuse'. miti va'xane'; tsınkı'n'e. qakı'he: "ha'ksa, kapa'pa, kapa''pa." qa-k.la'pse: "ta'xa''s pıskı'no." ta'xas n'anaxa''mse. ta'x s 75 m/txane tsa'atsas ya.ukue'ika.m. ta'xas wa'ta'k ak!/se's n'etke'n'e aa''ke tsa'atsas. ta'xas pal kslu'pxanaps ya.ukue'ikam neis tana'mu's. ta'xas gaosaga'ane pal ksak.-

toward the door. He was afraid. | Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m was small, two years old. Then he was going to throw something, to throw || sleep into the old woman. Frog was sitting there, and did not sleep. | She became sleepy and lay down. She slept. | Then Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m entered. He began to play. | He knew, for his mother had told him, how she was. He knew the belongings | of his mother. Then he played with them in the evening and went || back to his mother. When he arrived, his mother said to him: "Why do you | come back? You ought to stay with your grandmother." Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m said: | "I was afraid; that old woman looks terrible." | His parents laughed at him. They said to him: "Later you will love her. | All children like that old woman." Frog was asleep. || She arose and saw that the inside of her tent looked strange. | She looked, and she found out a child had been there. She said: | "Oh, my grandchild, my grandchild has arrived, and therefore I slept." |

In the morning Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m started again, and Frog saw | the evidence of a child having been there. "Nobody knows whether 50 it is my grandson or my granddaughter." Therefore she made a bow and | a little basket. She put them down. She thought: "I was asleep | when he came in. If I should go to sleep again, when | he comes back I'll know what it is." That was the reason why | she made the two kinds of toys. Frog was || sleepy. She lay down and 55 slept. Again | Ya.uk"e' kam came in. Therefore she went to sleep again. | Ya.uk"e' ka'm entered. He looked, and there was the little bow and the little basket. | He ran for the little bow. She had also made two figures of deer (of grass). | Then he took the little bow and went out. He shot || at the figure of the deer. When it was almost 60 evening, | the figure of the deer was torn to pieces. He carried it in again and went back. Frog arose. | She looked at what she had made, and the little basket was hanging there. | The little bow was lying there. It was broken. Then she knew that her grandchild was | a boy. She said: "O grandson, grandson! He must have come while || I was sound asleep." On the following morning 65 she thought: "Even if I do | feel sleepy, I'll not go to sleep." She made a figure of a deer (of grass) and put it down. | She lay down. She thought: "Let me lie down again." There was | Ya .ukue'ikam. He looked in, and the old woman was asleep. | He . thought: "She is sleeping." Then he entered. He took || the little 70 . bow and the figure of the deer. Then he carried | them out. He was about to play with them. Frog saw him. His clothing was | bright red. The child was good-looking. She ran for him | and took him. She said to him: "O grandchild, grandchild!" | He said to her: "Let me go!" Then Ya.uk"e', ka m went out and || shot at the figure. 75 Frog had made an arrow | and the figure of a deer. Then | Ya.ukue'ikam was seen by the old woman; and he staid there, on the pil-

BOAS]

35

40

[BULL, 59

ła''mxo's ma''e's. ta'xas wa'ta'k suk.łɛkinatɛ'tine aa'kemoxo.ɛ'se's papa'e's. n'u'pxane neis ksuku'qła'ns. słaqaqa'pse 80 ktsema'kliłsuk.łɛkina'ate't; aa'kemoxo'ɛ'se's ya.uk'e'ika'ms.

(b) YA.UK^uE'_iKA'M OBTAINS ARROW WOOD

Ta'xas wdqa'ane ya.uk^uei'ka'm: qafwi'yne: "qa'psin hul'e'tke'n?" neis pr'k!a'ks ło'une sq!u'm'o na's yrster'tske tsrnok!krk.te.r't.se yaki'laqa`a'ke o'k!quna kqawunr'ki't.s ka'qa ya.uk^ue'ika'm sl'aqalqa.u'pxane na's a'm'a'ks. qake'ine: 85 "hya la'qa a'k!uwo'k hul'e'tkrn ka'ak!." neis pr'k!a'ks at n'r' n'e' a'k! sq!u'm'o aa'k!uwok^ua'e's, pał ke'ilo'us sd'a`qa`ke'ine ya.uk^ue'ika'm. qake'ine wa'ta'k: "ha'ksa, kapa''pa, kapa''pa, ilqa'ha'ks qa'kilhaqa'ane a'k!uwo'k at qa'oxal'upina'm'ne naya'xal a'k!uwo'k n'rsrnkikilwrtskr'he k.la'wła neis a'k!uwo'ks. 90 qa'la łaxaya'xa at n'r!xana'pse k.la'wła's." ta'xas ts!rna'xe

- ya.uk^{.u}e'_ika[.]m. łaxa'xe[.] sawasaqa'pse[.] n'a'se[.] qasp:'l'uks at t!ało'_ukse[.] n'upxa'ka's. ta'xas at n'u'pxane[.] k.ła'wła kskaxa'm[.]e[.]s k!u'pxanaps qasp:'l'uks ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m qałwi'yse[.] ktsxałt!a'luks. qak:'lne[.]: ''a[.] maats tsxana'atki[.]ł k.ła'wła. taxta[.]'
- 95 hułaqa'ham hzntstsxanatkz'he'." łaatskna'xe'. n'u'pxane' n'a'se' kianłz'k ko's, qałwi'yse' ktsxałt a'łouks. qakz'he': "maats tsxana'atki'l. taxta' hułaqa'ham he'ntsxa'natkz'he'." ła'tskna'xe'. n'u'pxane' n'a'se' sz'n'a's. qałwi'yse' ktsxałt la'łouks qakz'he': "maats t lało'uk"e'l." ta'xas ya.uk"e'ika'm n'u'pxane'
- 100 sq!u'm'o''s suk^uakate'_ise. ta'xas tsuk^ua'te a'k!_uwo'ks yunaqa'pse. ta'xas q!a'pe''s a'm'a'ks qawax_amz'te. **qake'**_ine: "taxta'' pał ktszyuna'q'wo'm na a'm'a'k xma ktsqa'qa tszn xma kts!u'k!kzk.łe'et.s am'a'k!e's sq!u'm'o'." ta'xas q!a'pe''s a'm'a'ks at silhaqa'_ane sq!u'm'o'. n'oła'n'e ya.uk^ue'_ika'm.
- 105 Ta'xas nałaxo'une neis a'k!uwo'uks. łats!/na'xe łałaxa'xe sc'n'a's. qakr'he: "ta'xas tsxana'atki,ł k.ła'wła." ta'xas t!ało'ukune. nułpa'łne k.ła'wła sc'n'a's, qake'ıne: "'yà, 'yà, qa'psin kscł aqo'łqałukułmi'yit?" qawuni kr't.se a'a'ke t!ało'ukune. kianłr'k!xo. a'a'ke łaqake'ıne k.ła'wła qawunikr't.se t!ało'u-
- 110 kune qaspi'l'uk a'a'ke łaqake'ıne k.ła'wła qaki'ne ałaqa'ltles: "anaxa''mkił k!aaqani'ket?" n'anaxa''mse ałaqa'ltles n'u'pxa's łało'use sq!u'm'o's aa'kuwokua.i'se's qak.ła'pse: "łało'une sq!u'm'o'." sa'niłwi'yne k.la'wła nawasxo''mek tsukua'te aa'qa'tuwumła'tles n'i'nse aa'qa'tuwumła'tles
- 115 k.ła'wła's aa'ku'qła''s. qanaxa''mne'. n'ınqa'pte'k k.ła'wła's. n'anaxa''mne' łatıkime'tiya'xane' ałaqa'lt!e's. ła'ntaoxakısink!ata'kse'. qakı'lne': "koa''qaka'te'?" qak.ła'pse': "ni'n'ıse'kate''ne'." ta'xas ła''naxa''mne' k.ła'wła. tseikat.łı'k!ne'. n'u'pxane' n'ısınlı'kse' ya.ukue'ika'ms. nulpalnitı'tine' kuła'k.łe''s nıts-

low of | his mother. Frog made a good place | for her grandson to sit down on. She knew that he had good clothing. Therefore she made || a really good place for Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m to sit down. |

(b) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS ARROW WOOD

Now, Ya.uk"e' ka'm was growing up. He thought: | "What shall I do?" Long ago there were no service berries in this world. | There was just one place where there were some. Because it was not long since Ya.uk^ue' ka m was born, therefore he did not know this world. He said: ""Hya! I wish there might be some arrow wood! Then 85 I might make arrows." Long ago | arrows were made of serviceberry shoots. There were none. Therefore | Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m said so. Frog said: "O grandchild, grandchild! | far away there is arrow wood. | Those who go to get arrow wood die there. Grizzly Bear watches the arrow wood. || Whoever goes to get it, is bitten by 90 Grizzly Bear." Then | Ya.uk"e'ika m started. He arrived where two Cranes | made a noise when they saw anybody. Then Grizzly Bear knew | that somebody was coming. When the Cranes saw Ya.ukue'ikam, they wanted | to make noise. He said to them: "Oh, don't tell Grizzly Bear! || When I pass again, then you may tell him." 95 He started again, and saw two | Marmots. They intended to whistle. He said to them: "Don't | talk now! Later on, when I pass again, you may talk." | He started again, and saw two Beavers. They intended to make a noise. | He said to them: "Don't make a noise!" Then Ya.ukue' kam saw || plenty of service berries. He took much 100 arrow wood. | He threw it all over the country. He said: | "By and by there will be many people in this world. It would not be right if service berries were | only in one place in the world." Then there were | service berries in every country. It was he, Ya.ukue'ikam, who did it.

Then he put the arrow wood on his back. He started back, and 105 came to | Beaver. He said to him: "Now tell Grizzly Bear." Then (Beaver) made | a noise. Grizzly Bear heard Beaver. He said: "Yà, yà !---what does it mean ? | I hear noise going back." After a little while | the Marmots also made noise, and Grizzly Bear said so again. After a little while || the Cranes made a noise, and Grizzly 110 Bear spoke again. He told his children: | "Go out (to see) what has been done!" His children went out, and | they saw there were no more service-berry bushes. They said: | "There are no more serviceberry bushes." Then Grizzly Bear became angry. He sang. He took his coat. The coat of || Grizzly Bear is a skin. He put 115 it on and became a grizzly bear. | He went out and jumped near his children. The two (children) jumped back. | He said to them: "How do I look ?" He was told: "You look terrible." Then Grizzly Bear | went out. He looked at the tracks, and he saw | that it was Ya.uk"e' ka.m. He had heard that || the youth had grown up and 120

80

- 120 ta'hals ktsxa'l'ıns naso'_ukwe'ns. ta'xas sa'nilwiyna'_ate'. ta'xas ts!ına'xe' ne_is łaya''qana'ske'. łaxa'xe' sı'n'a''s. qakı'lne': "ka_a kina''qak_ina'pke'l kınsılqa.upxa'ke'l nak.lqaha'xam?" qak.la'pse': "hoq!u'mne''nala'_ane'." łahats!ına'xe' łaxa'xe' kianlı'k!xo''s. qakı'lne': "ka_a kın'a''qaqna'pke'l kınsılqa.up-
- 125 xa'ke'l nak.lqaha'xa'm?" qak.la'pse': "hoq!u'mne'nala'ane hosdqa.u'pxanala'ane'." łahats!ɛna'xe'. łaxa'xe' qaspɛ'l'uks. qakɛ'lne': "kaa kɛn'a'qana'pke'l kɛnsɛlqa.upxa'ki'l naqlqaha'xa'm." qak.la'pse': "nei ma kski'lwal'ni'kit hoq!u'mne'nala'ane' hosd'a'qalqa.upxanala'ane'." qakɛ'lne': "taxta'' honul!ɛ't!xa
- 130 ya.uk^ue'_ika m hoła'wa m hutsxał'upłeske'he i sła't_iyił'aq_ane tsa'pse ne_is dwat!na''e s. taxa ne_i alswo't_imu qalspe'l'uk no'h_une ne_is ke'e ns ya.uk^ue'_ika ms sl'aqał'o_one'he i ta'xas k.ła'wła ts!enanu'te ya.uk^ue'_ika ms. ta'xas n'u'px_ane ya.uk^ue'_i-ka m k!u'pska s k.ła'włas ktsxał'u'płaps. n'etke'n e nöpe'k!a's.
- 135 qatal axanxona'pse: n'itkr'n'e' aa'qanq !iyumr'n'as. ta'xas q!awats!r'nme'k k.la'wla. qalwi'yne' ya.uk''e'ika'm: ''ka hula'a'qa'o xam lqa'tal'r't!xnap k.la'wla?'' qalwi'yne': ''holats!rna'mi'l ka'ma. ma ksa'han ka'xa aa'quxma'nuk.''' ta'xas lalaxa'xe' ya.uk''e'ika'm ma'''e's. qake'ine': ''skanuta'pane'.
- 140 k.ła'wła." aa'quxma'nuk qake'ine:: "hê:." n'owo'kune aa'quxma'nuk. nawasxo'ume'k. n'etke'n'e nöpe'k!a's. qake'ine: "hutsxal'upe'he' k.ła'wła." ta'xas n'enqa'pte'k no'uk'e's aa'quxma'nuk. ta'xas tsuk'a'te' t!ena'mu's q!apetts!aqa'me'k. ła'welil'ilkułe'sine. n'itxo'ume'k neis aq!a'saks aa'kenq!u'kups. qawune-
- 145 k/t.se· ta'xas łaxa'xe· k.ła'wła. qake'ine; "o·k!"/nk/nki ł łaq lanxo'una ł." qak/łne· ya.uk"e'ika ms: "qoq"aw/sqan" aa'ku 'q!yuk!ałaxwe'et." ta'xas wa'xe· k.ła'wła. n'u 'pxane' ya.uk"e'ika ms saw/sqa'pse· neis aa'ku 'q!yuk!ałaxwe'et.s. qake'ine· k.ła'wła: "hà, k.łseiłhonmeła'k.łe· ya.uk"e'ika m na-
- 150 so'_uk^ue·nts kutsxał'o'pi·l." ta'xas aa'quxma'nuk n'owo'_uk_une·, łats ne_is łuq^uałitxo'_ume·k pał k!*i*nqa'pte·k no'_uk^ue·s. ta'xas sd'u`t_imeku'me·k. tsEma`k!*d*'u't_ime· tsxałt!anoko'_une·. ta'xas k.ła'wła 'qake'_ine·: "hoya`sułts!o`pin'łaa`t*i*qłdxani'·yat ya.u-, k^ue'_ika·m naso'_uk^ue·n." ta'xas mit_iya'xane·. n'*i*'t!xane·. aa'qux-
- 155 ma'nuk neis loxaq!ana'q!anin?'lne ya.uk"e'ika ms neis loa'q!maw.sqa'ane aa'ko'q!yuk!alaxawe'e ts ya.uk"e'ika.m. ta'xas pa'l kts!opna'qlil k.la'wla. n'e't!xane sq!amawe'tsxane a ma'le t.s. malnaqle'lne, pa'l n'e'nse a ma'le ts neis kawe'tsxa. tseika'te ya.uk"e'ika ms neis lone'k!q!yok!alaxwe'e t.s. swesqa'pse.
- 160 qake'ıne k.ła'wła: "ho'yas, hołts!o`pinłaatzqłzłxani'ıyat ya.uk^ue'ıka:m naso'uk^ue'n." ta'xas a'a'ke ła.z't!xane: aa'quxma'nuk łatszneisło:x^uaq!anaq!ninz'lne; ya.uk^ue'ıka:ms neis łoʻaq!mawzsqa'pse: małnaqłz'lne k.ła'wła pał swz'tsxane aa'ku`q! yok!ałaxwe'et.s. tseika'te ya.uk^ue'ıka:ms neis szloaq! mawzsqa'-

that he was to be a chief. Then he was angry at him. Then | he started after the one who was going back. He came to the Beavers. He said to them: | "What have you done to me? Why did you not know that somebody passed by ?" | He was told: "We were asleep." He went on, and he came to | the Marmots. He said to them: "What have you done to me? Why didn't you || know that somebody passed 125 by ?" He was told: "We were asleep, | therefore we did not know." He went on, and he came to the Cranes. | He said to them: "What have you done to me? Why did you not know that somebody passed by ?" | They said: "There was a snowstorm at that time, and we were asleep. | Therefore we did not know." He said to them: "After I have bitten || Ya.ukue'ika.m, I'll come back and I'll kill you." 130 His servants were fooling him. | Then those friends the Cranes | knew it was Ya.ukue'ikam. Therefore they were afraid of him. Then | Grizzly Bear pursued Ya.ukue'ıka.m. Then Ya.ukue'ıka.m knew that Grizzly Bear | was coming to kill him. He called his manitou, || and Bear could not catch up with him. He made a hill. Then Grizzly 135 Bear | became tired. Ya.uk^ue', ka.m thought: "Where | shall I go so that Grizzly Bear can not bite me ?" He thought: "I'll | go back to my mother, but my uncle Gray Stone is bad." Then | Ya.ukue'ika'm came to his mother. He said: "Grizzly Bear || is pursuing me." 140 Then Gray Stone said: "Hé!" | Gray Stone arose. He sang. He called his manitou, and he said: "I shall | kill the Grizzly Bear." Then Grav Stone became stone. | He took grease and rubbed himself all over. | A large fire was made. He lay down near the fire. It was not long || before Grizzly Bear arrived. He said: "Open | the 145 door!" They said to Ya.ukue' kam: "Stand there by | the doorway." Then Grizzly Bear arrived. He saw | Ya.ukue', kam standing there by the doorway. | Grizzly Bear said: "Há! Chief Ya.uk"e' ka'm is a full-grown man. || I shall kill him." Then Gray Stone arose and | lay 150 down the other way. He became stone. | He heated himself by the fire. He became very hot, and was about to burst from the heat. Then | Grizzly Bear said: "Well, I'll close my eyes. I will bite Chief | Ya.ukue'ika.m." Then he attacked him. He bit him. || Gray Stone 155 made signs to Ya.ukue'ika.m, who | (then) stood a little to the other side of the doorway. | Grizzly Bear had his eyes shut when he bit him, and he stood biting the post. | He opened his eyes and had the post in his mouth. | He looked at Ya.ukue', kam. He stood on the other side of the doorway. || Grizzly Bear said: 160 "Well, I'll close my eyes and bite | Chief Ya.ukue'ikam." Then he bit again. Gray | Stone just made a sign to Ya.ukue', ka.m, who | jumped to the other side. Grizzly Bear opened his eyes, and he stood there biting the doorway. He looked | for Ya.uk"e'ikam, who was standing on the other side. || Now Gray 165

- 165 pset. ta'xas aa'quxma'nuk tsema'k!d'utime'inet qake'inet k.ła'wła: "ta'xas hułak/łw/tsk/kxane'iyat ya.ukue'ikam naso'ukue'n." ta'xas małenk!ałma'net k.ła'wła. ta'xas aa'quxma'nuk t!anoko'unet. k.ła'wła aa'k!ałma''ets qanałtseqan'm/nxouqa'ane. aa'quxma'nuk. n'upsd'oqo'unamet/'het. aa'k!ałax/kp!/-
- 170 se's. łaqa'nal'anaxa''mne a'quxma'nuk. k.la'wla tuwu'ninmuxu'n'e. a'quxma'nuk qoʻs qana'qayqa'me'k. qake'ine lama'tsxmalataksa'pane. ta'xas sd'opili'lne k.la'wla. ta'xa nei k.la'wla pal klinqa'pte'k k.la'wla's. laqa.i'n'e aqlsma'kinik ls qoʻsts ktsli'ka'm a'kit.la'e's. ta'xas pal klinqa'pte'k k.la'wla's.
- 175 ta'xas n'upsła't_iyił'*ı*'n'e' k.ła'wła's ne_is k!u'płaps a_a'quxma'nuks. łaqa.*ı*'n'e' t*ı*'tqa't!s. Qo w*ı*sqa'_ane' ya.uk^ue'_ika'm. qałwi'yne': ''pał s*i*qasts!o_umqa-

qa'ane ka'xa aa quxma'nuk. k!u'pi ł k.ła'wła's. łe'iło aa quxma'nuk xma na qan'u'płap k.ła'wła." qałwi'yne ya ukue'ika m:

- 180 "ho'yas, hultse'_ika t kapa'pa wa'ta k, ka_as xma n'aqa'q_ana ne_is hul aqaoxa'mi l a_a'kt.la'e's." qake'_ine "ho'yas lulama'_aki t n k.la'wła. hutsts knano 'k^uitm?'he kapa'pa wa'ta k, ka_as xma aqaha'te na'lap." ta'xas lulama'_alne k.la'wła a'_a'ke a_a'ke_isi'ye's. ta'xas ts knanok^ue'_ite ya uk^ue'_ika m. latnaxa''mne papa''e's.
- 185 qake'he:: "kapa'pa skanuta'pane k.ła'wła." qake'ine wa'ta k: "ha'ksa kapa''pa, kapa''pa. kaa koł'aaqake'ne koqo'quahaq!a'l'e'n'. kqa'qana ke'nsil'aaqa wa'ka xa''mktse k. xma he'nłaqao xame'he ałakine'k!ne s. me'ksan qasts!oumqaqa'ane xa''ne saa'quxma'nuk. xma n'upe'he k.la'wła's." n'uwo'kune wa'-
- 190 ta'k. nawaxo'ume'k. tsukua'te' namz't'a's n'ztinosla'qltsa'ame'k. tsukua'te' aa'kznuqlla'nukluz'n'es. qaoʻxakz'n'e' aa'klalaxwitz'tle's. tsukua'te' popo''e's. ta'xas nawztsinulxoʻune' k.la'wla's. qawuka'te' wa'ta'k neis aa'ktslz'ka''s kanukwe'itimoʻs ya.ukue'ika'ms quszlqaqaltkaxuna'kse'. ta'xas klu'pxa ya.ukue'ika'm
- 195 kułat/qinaps papa''e's. ta'xas n'a'ko'nk/'n'e' neis aa'kts!/ka''s. ta'xas k.ła'wła aa'k.ła'm'e's n'o'niłkaxu'n'e' qo's łaq !anxo'una'łs. qaskałtkak!unka'kine' k.ła'wła n'u'pxane' wa'ta'k ta'xas ktka'ła'ms k.ła'włas neis ya'qahakqa'pske' aa'k/nu'q !łanok!^u/'n'e's. ta'xas tu'x^uats q!a'piłtkano'xo'nła''mse' k.ła'wła's. qałwi'yne'
- 200 wa'ta k: ''ta'xas tu'x^ua ł'a'pko k!_una'm'te''xa kapapa'mił.'' ta'xas qanaqkupła'łte a_a'k.lam'*i*'se's k.ła'wła's. ta'xas ksa qxa'łat!xo'_ume k wa'ta k, ya.uk^ue'_ika m n'akonqkupk*i*'n e ne'_is a_a'kts!*i*'ka ''s. t*i*k_im*i*'tx_ane a_a'k.łam'*i*'se's k.ła'wła's wa'ta k ts*i*'ne_is qao xaqkupła'łte a_a'k*i*nu'q!łanuk!^u*i*'n'e's. nan'u'qo.i-
- 205 xo'une aa'kınu'q!lanuk!"ı'n'e's. n'u'pxane wa'ta'k pał sdk!umna'nta'pse papa''e's. n'da'n'e pał ksd'dkiłxa'mqanana'ksaps papa''e's sd'aqał'da'n'e'.

[BULL. 59

Stone had become very hot. Grizzly Bear said: | "I'll watch and bite Chief Ya.uk^ue'₁ka[.]m." | Then Grizzly Bear opened his mouth, and Gray Stone | burst from the heat.¹ He flew into the mouth of Grizzly Bear. | Gray Stone went right through him, and came out || at 170 his backside. Then Grizzly Bear fell back. | Gray Stone rolled himself about and said: | "I have soiled my flesh." Thus Grizzly Bear was killed. Then | Grizzly Bear was changed into a grizzly bear. He was not a person | when he started from the tent. Then he changed into a grizzly bear, || and he remained a grizzly bear when Gray Stone 175 had killed him. | He was no longer a man. |

Chief Ya.ukue', kam stood there. He thought: "My uncle Gray Stone is skillful. | He killed the grizzly bear. If it had not been for Gray | Stone, Grizzly Bear would have killed me." Ya.ukue', ka.m. thought: || "Well, let me see my grandmother Frog. What may she 180 do | if I go back to her tent?" He said: "Well, cut off the head of | the grizzly bear. I'll drag it to my grandmother Frog. What | may she do for me?" Then the head of the grizzly bear and its paws | were cut off. Ya.ukue' ka'm dragged it along. He entered his grandmother's || tent. He said to her: "Grandmother, Grizzly Bear is 185 pursuing me." Frog said: | "O grandson, grandson! what can I do for you ? | What am I ? Why do you come back to me? | You should go back to your parents. Your uncle | Gray Stone is very skillful. He ought to kill Grizzly Bear." Frog arose. || She sang(?). She 190 took red paint and painted her legs. | She took a sharp flat stone and put it up by the doorway. | She took her hammer and stood ready to strike Grizzly Bear. Frog did not | see the rawhide strap with which Ya.uk^ue', ka'm was dragging the head. | (The head) was lying in the doorway. When Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m || saw his grandmother 195 ready (to strike), he pulled the strap. | Then the grizzly-bear head dropped down under the door. | Grizzly Bear put his nose into the tent. Then Frog saw | Grizzly Bear put in his head where the flat stone lay. | Almost the whole head of Grizzly Bear came in. Frog thought: || "The head might jump at my grandson," | and she struck 200 the grizzly-bear head. | When Frog was striking it, Ya.ukue'ika.m pulled hard at | the strap and pulled the grizzly-bear head in. Just then Frog | struck it and hit her flat stone. She broke || the flat stone. 205 Then Frog saw that her grandson | was fooling her. She cried because | her grandson had done some damage. Therefore she cried. |

¹ Here the narrator indicated the flying about of the stone by clapping his hands. 85543°—Bull, 59—18—7

Ta'xas qao`saqa'ane' ya.uk'e'ika'm. qake'ine': "la'q'a aa'kmqo'wa hul'tkaxnt'lik." qake'ine wa'ta k: "n'dqa daqa'ane aa'-210 kengo''wa neis sakq !anu'kune' sakdhaqa'ane kia'q la lu'n'qo''s, at qa'halhaqa'ane. at qa'upka'xe. yakaya'xa aa kenqo'wa's at tsen tsu kuqke'n e neis aa'q la'so ks, at qa hala qa'ane aa'kenqo''wa n'e'nse k.lunqowa''xo kia'q lla." ta'xas ya.ukue'ika.m tskna'xe. k.ła'xa'm nałk/ne aa'ku'klupma kls. n'u'pxane 215 pał tsemak!ke'kse papa'e's ło'n'qo''s qa'łaqa'pse kia'q la's. ta'xa n'e'ne. qo kwe'lqa wu'o neis yaqao xa'mke. ya.ukue'ika.m qo's a'q la'so ks. qahanqa'me k. qaa'lo qahu'k lune. kia'q la's. n'u'pxane na's a'qa'tlaks pal n'uklwilsla hatqa'nwisqu'kse, me'ksa'n qo's kiyuna'qaps welka'nilpalnexu'se k.lenq lu'kse. 220 n'u'pxane nei klo'klue kia'qla neis aa'qla'sqlnuks te'tqa'tls sla hat qa'tse. ta'xas n'zsakinu'se. sukunus xu'se at qa.u'pxane neis te'tqa'tls. pał at klupsła'tiyil'axaya'xał aa'kenqo'wa. sl'aqaqa'pse kqao'ho nei kia'q !la neis te'tqa't!s. qake'ine. ya.ukue'ikam, qake'ine neis klo'klue's kia'qla's: "haq mal'-225 u'pka·n'." qałwi'yne· nei kia'q!ła: "łnts!upła'pine." qatał-upa'xe. qake'ine· ya.uk^ue'ika·m: "maats on?'lo. hutsxałqa.uph'sine: hutsxal'tkint'sine: nentsxalso'ukune:" ta'xas n'upa'xe nei kia'q !la. n'u'pxane tsınla kate'ise neis nıtsta'hals. qak.la'pse:: "hutsxaltsuk"a'te aa knqowa"ne's. hunaltso'ukwa't 230 hutsyal'it.nmakand.'sine." ta'xas qalwi'yne nei kia'q lla: "pał ksdsuku'qła'nt naa netsta'hał. naga'ntsxałsuk"enmakane'ła p." qake'ine: "ho'yas tsukua'te n'." ta'xas ya.ukue'ika m łu"nte: aa kinqowa. ise's neis kia'q la's. kułq la pił o'une t. ta' xas tsukua'te aa'kuk!pma'k!s ya.ukue'ika'm. ta'xas t!apts!a'ante 235 neis yaqake'ikal'uku'inke aa'kinqowa.i'se's. qaki'he': "ta'xa łu'n u łahułu'quen'." ta' xas nei kia'q la łahułu'qune qo''s a:nlo'nqo's. qake'he': "ho'yas, nei qalwanwe't le'n'." ta'xas kia'q !la nit!na'k/swe't!ine' neis qalwanwe't!ine: tse'nlakate'ise aa'kınqowa'e's. ta'x qo' kıyuna'qa kia'q la n'u'pxane. qo's hana'-240 qanaki'ske ti'tqa't!s. qo's klo'k!"il'idqawisqo'k"es sa'qxal'opa'qse. n'u'pxane. k.łaqank.ła'pse's qo's te'tqa't!s k!u'pa''s. ta'xas k.lats!/ka's nas a:nlo'niqo's n'u'pxane' wanwe't !se'. qe'n'a tsenła kate' ise hà, ne'sts k.łaho'logs ya.uk"e' ika m qake'he : "łagoname'le'n' qo aa 'kenek !namo''ne's. tsxal'upka'xe'. na'sts yaqaqa'a-245 ke ku.tk/n'e's q!a'pe hutsxalqal'tk/n'e'." ta'xas k.lala'xa'm aa'kenek!namu''e's me'tsu'k. ta'xa nei ko'l'etke'naps ya.ukue'ika ms. qal'at/lne m/tsuk. k.lala'xa'm qo's yaqa'halyunaqa'pske kia'q la's, n'upxana'pse yaqa qa'pske aa konquwa''e's lało'use n'ak.ła na'qapqa'pse so'ukse. qake'ine me'tsu k: "tsei-250 kata'pki'ł kaa koa'qa'qa." qakił/'he': "nentse'nłakatimu'n'e' en kqaakdha'qa aa'kwet !ne'simi'l." qak.le'lne : "ho'yas nei qalwanwe'tle'n'." ta'xas me'tsuk wankeswetlne. n'upxale'sine n'eseil-

(c) YA. UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS FEATHERS

Then Ya.uk^ue'ika m staid there. He said: "If there were | feathers, I should feather my arrow." Frog said: "There are || feathers 210 far off. There is a lake, and there are some ducks way out on the lake. | They stay there and do not come ashore. Those who go to get feathers | just pick them up along the shore. | The feathers are there. They come off from the ducks." Then Ya.ukue'ikam | started. When he arrived there, he carried ear ornaments. He discovered that his grandmother || had spoken the truth. Way out on the lake 215 were some ducks. | It was a large (body of) water. Then Ya.ukue'ikam | went to the shore and sat down. He did not know how to get the ducks. | He saw one there swimming not far away; | but many ducks were making a noise with their mouths, playing. || One Duck 220 saw the man | walking along the shore. Then (Ya'uk'e' ka'm) sat down. He was bright red. The Duck had never seen | a man. They always went to get feathers on shore. | Therefore the Duck did not know (what) a man (was). | Ya.uk^ue' ka m said to the one Duck: "Come ashore for a while." || Duck thought: "He might kill me," and 225 did not come ashore. | Ya.ukue', ka m said: "Don't be afraid of me. I won't kill | you. I will make you (look) nice. You will be handsome." | Then Duck came ashore. It saw that the youth looked nice. | He said to Duck: "I'll take your feathers. When I have taken them, || I'll pay 230 you for them." Then Duck thought: "This youth | is well dressed. Maybe he will reward me well." | He said: "Well, take them!" Then Ya.ukue', ka'm | plucked out the feathers of the Duck. | He took them all off. Then Ya.ukue'ikam took the ear ornament and stuck it on || where he had plucked off the feathers. He said: 235 "Now | go, swim away!" Then Duck swam away there, | far out to sea. (Ya.ukue'ika.m) said (to Duck): "Well, move your wings!" Then | the Duck stretched out its wings and moved them. | Its feathers looked pretty. Then many ducks saw the man sitting there away off. || That one floating about alone started to swim 240 ashore. | They knew that the man must have called it ashore. | When they saw it coming back, farther out to sea, they saw it spreading its wings. Oh, | they were pretty, ha! When (the Duck) began to swim back, Ya.uk"e', ka'm said to it: | "Go back there to your relatives! They shall come ashore. I'll make them all (look) in the same way || in which I made you." Then, when (the 2.5 diver') came back | to its relatives after it had been finished by Ya.ukue'ika.m, | it was called Diver. When it arrived back where the many ducks were, | they saw how its feathers were. | It had pretty new ones. Diver said: || "Look at me, how I am!" They said to 250 him: "You look pretty on account of the things that are on | your wings." He was told: "Go on, move your wings!" | Then Diver

BOAS]

¹ The duck had been transformed into a diver called *mitsuk*, smaller than a loon, with a long slender neck, white belly, and dark back.

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

so'ukse: qake'ine me'tsu'k: "qake'ine qo netsta'hał, kent'upame'lki'l na sts ya'xqal'itkina'pke; a'a'ke tsxalqal'etk-255 n/sk/'łne'." ta'xas q!a'pe' kia'q!ła n'upa'xe'. ta'xas ya.ukue'ika m łokućne aa kingowa. c'se's q!a'pe's. qakc'he: "ta'xas łahułqa'atski ł, kenła'k. lenq lo'yki ł. na's tsxałqaqa'ane. ts lup'na 'kot tsxal awuqua'ane aa kenqowane ski l. luma'yit.s tsxal ałuxu'n'e'. łaa'klla'k at tsxal aka'lak.le'ine'." ta'xas qake'he' 260 kia'q !la's: "ta'xas atinhołnoxok"?'he. suk.le?'tine nei ?'nta. q !a'pe' naqa'ane' aa'ko'q !nuk na yestee'tke' a'tentsq !apiłkqatske'he: taxta' ts!upna'ko't atentslawake'he na am akine'ski'l m'e'ksa''n qo' dqa'ha'k at n'esqa't lle.e'tine." ta'xas laholqa." atse kia'q la. sukuilq lu'kune ksukuil'itkin/ktsaps ya.ukue' 265 ika:ms. ta'xas tseikata'mne: pał q!a'pe: so'ukse: aa'kanqowa''e's aaku'k!pma'k!s. ta'xas ya.uk"e'ika'm tsuk"a'te aa'knqo'was, łats !/na'xe'. ta'xas scl'etke'n'e' ya.uk"e'ika'm na's yesłe.e't.ske' at sdq lape laqa'ane kia'q la aa'qsu'k !"itna'mo's. neis pe'k la ks kia'q !la at qa.upka'xe' qo's kw/lqaps wu'o's. lalaxa'xe' aa'krt.-270 ła'e's va.uk"e'ika'm.

(d) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS THE ARROW STRAIGHTENER

Qaosaqa'ane: qake'ine:: "la'qa koapiswoukloni'lmo." qake'ine. wa'ta'k: "lo'une at qa'oxal'upna'mne ya'keil'aqa'ake. a'pe'swok!one'imo'i. n'isenkikeike'n'e' kwe'iqie'; at qaoxa'qai'opdka'ane łaża'yaża'łe's." tslana'ze ya.ukue'ika m. qałwi'yne : 275 "hults!/na'm, me'ika n'u'plap kaha'tsa." n'e'nse aletske'l'e's ma. e'se's ya. ukue'ika ms kwe'lqle. laxa'xe' san't. laname'sine. tinaxa''mne: sanaqana'kse: nul'a'qana's wuq la''mse: ta'xa nei nul'a'qana neists k!seilwu'q !la'm sd'aqal'ate'lne kwe'lqle's. qake'ine kwe'lqle :: "qa'psin ke'n'out ?" qake'ine ya.ukue'ika m: 280 "hun'o'ute a'peswouk!o'una't." qake'ine kwe'lqle: "lo'une nas kakit.la"mi'l qo's le'ines aa kinmi'tuks saq la'n'e'. hutsxal'alqa'na'nte'sine." ta'xas n'alqana"nte. neists kts!e'ka'm ya.ukue'ika'm papa''e's tsxane'ta'pse' tsxalyaqakna'pske' neis nul'a'qana's tsxałyaqak/n'ke'. ta'xas neis k!ałqana''ntaps qak.ła'pse': 285 "ta'xa lu'n'u. m qa'nalyu'uxuan' is a:nlu'n'us saq la'n'e hintsxaltskalk/n.e." ta'xas n'u'pxane. ya.uk"e'ika m ta'xas kts!u'płaps. yoʻxa'xe' qo's a:nqana'xe'. łayuxua'xe'. tseika'te' neis nul'a'qana's pał sd'aho'lqu'lse qo's qayaqa'wo's. tsukua'tse qa'psins. nde kxaqke'nse. wanuqke'nse. nawasxuna'kse.

"al- gan- me"- nit- ka'- na- we' he he- ha

łaoqo'xaqk/nse. ta'xas łats!/naqu'lse. ta'xas ya.ukue'ika'm sukud'u'pxane. yaqaqana'pske. neis nul'a'qana's. pal ksukuilts-

he he

ha."

²⁹⁰ gak/kse':

moved his wings, and they saw that he looked nice. | Then Diver said: "That youth said, 'You shall | go to the shore there. He will make you look the same way as I am."" || Then all the ducks 255 went ashore. Ya.uk"e' ka.m | took off the feathers of all of them. He said to them: "Now | swim out again and play. It will be this way: | in the fall your feathers will be long again; in the spring they will | come off, and others will grow." Then he said || to the ducks: 260 "You may fly to a nice place there back from the shore. There are | lakes all over that place, and you shall visit all of them. | Then in the fall come back here to this your country; | but there far away it is very cold." Then the ducks swam away. | They were glad. Ya.ukue'ika'm made them look nice. || Then they looked at one an- 265 other, and all the ear ornaments had become pretty feathers. | Then Ya.uk^ue'₁ka·m took the feathers | and went back. Then Ya.uk^ue'₁ka·m did this. There are ducks all over the country in the summer time. Long ago | the ducks did not come ashore out on the big sea. Ya'uk"e' ka'm went back to his tent. 270

(d) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS THE ARROW STRAIGHTENER

There he staid. He said: "I wish I had an arrow straightener!" Frog said: | "There is none, but people die where there are | arrow straighteners. Mountain-sheep Ram has them. He kills those | who go to get them." Ya.uk^ue'ika m started. He thought: || "Let me 275 start, even if my uncle should kill me." The Ram was | the brother of Ya.uk^ue', ka.m's mother. He arrived there, and there was a tent. He entered. An old man with long hair was seated there. Now, this | old man with long hair was called Bighorn. | Bighorn said: "What do you want?" Ya.ukue'ika m said: || "I want an arrow 280 straightener." Bighorn said: "There is none here | in my tent. It is hanging on the other side of the river. I'll take you across in my canoe." | Then he took him across. When Ya.ukue' ka.m was about to come, | his grandmother had told him what the old man | would do to him. When he had taken him across, Ya.ukue', kam was told: "Now go on, climb up the mountain! Farther along it hangs. You | 285 shall bring it." Then Ya.ukue' ka.m knew that (Bighorn) intended to kill him. | He went up and went on some distance. Then he went up again. He looked at the | old man, who was going back in his cance. When he was in the middle of the water, he took | something, put it into the water, and shook it in the water, and sang, || 290 saying:

"I always take them across in my canoe, he he ha, he he ha!"

Then he put it back into the canoe and went back. Now, Ya.ukue'ika'm | knew very well what the old man had done. He had been

¹ My interpreter could not translate the words of this song; but explained it in the way given here.

xana''taps papa''e's tsxalya'qaqna'ake'. ta'xas kultse'ikat neis 295 nul'a'qana's. neis qana'xe k!unanme'tuks. n'u'pxane sanct łaname'sine: tenaxa"mne: ta'xas wa miłnike't.se. tsEma'k!d'-«sqat!le.e'tine: qak.la'pse: neis ktina'xa'm: "há; qa'psins xma ksiłaqaha'kqa ka'pa't!?" qak.ła`pse aqsakaxa'mc'łe'n'. ałkenu`k!ko'xa'mā'ł. ta'xas ya.uk^ue'_ika'm n'itxo'_ume'k. 300 ta'xas n'o'uyankina'pse: qao saqa'ane: qanla'lte a'a kmaq!a'n'e's. k.łayo''xam kwe'lqłe. n'etxo'ume'k youxaqanme'te. klo''ya's. youxaqanmitxa'me'k. ta'xas sdqa.itlko'une at qa'kalqal'tkt'n'e'. qa hakqa'ane nei nul'a'qana neis qanla'lit a k'maq!a'n'e's qo hanit.ła'ake. qake'ine nei nul'a'qana: "hoi, 305 sk/kq!me'qo'ku'muql/lko'." ya.uk^ue'ika'm ku'n'me'la'k.le' n/tsta'hal' wunek/t.se' a'a'ke' k.laqanla'lit aa'k'maq!a'n'e's qo hanit.ła'ake a'a'ke łaqake'ine kwe'lqle neis masdya qake'ike. qake'ine': "ta'xas maats ła. sqat le'e't." ta'xa nei nul'a'qana at sd'etke'n'e' nöpe'klas. qakile'lne' ya.ukue'ika'm: "ta'xa 310 łu'n'u. wa'sd'aquname'le'n'. nei nul'a'qana pee'kla'kstsxal'aałqa'kaqu'he hinłaża'm'ił. n'upka'qo'ł maats tsupżani'sine. ta'xas yu'uxua'm n'antso'uxua'm; ta'xas ne'nko hentsxal aoqoxaxa"mne. yaqso"mił. ta'xas nentsłahołqu'łne. neis yaaqaqana'ake neis kqa'lwi y ktsxal'u'ple's. hentsxalqake'n e. ta'xas 315 henlaalqana'qo'l henlayo'uxwa'm. ta'xas hentsxalyouxwaqa'nmitxa'me k klo'ya qa'psin. hentsa'wutsklapalte'le k hen'u'pxa nakq !meqouku'muql/ 1ko. a'a'ke laha'q !me qouku'muql/ 1ko. ta'xas hentsxalqake'ine:: 'ta'xas maats la.e'sqat!le'et.' ta'xas hentsxal'aa'lqakaqu'lne hentsxalyouxa'xe. tsxalsak-320 qa'ane: tsxal'enqa'pte k kwe'lqle: ta'xas hentsxaltsukua'te. a'pe'swok!o'na'l." ta'xas nulqakil:'lne ya'ukue'ika'm. ta'xas łatskna'xe. łaqao xa'xe. n'u'pxane neis nul'a'qana's qa:'hn słu'pkaqu'łse qa.upxana'pse ta'xas youxa'se neis aa'kuq !yu'muk!s. ta'xas nenko'e's ya.ukue'ika'm ła.oqoxaxa''mne łahoł-325 qu'ine: sakd'oqoha kqa'pse neis kwanu'qkins n'inse a'kulats !/ 'se's neis at kwanu'qkins. ta'xas tsukua'te' ya.ukue'ika'm. tseika'te' nei nul'a'qana yaqso'me'l'e's pał pee'k!a'ks sd'ahulqu'ise ya.ukue'ika.ms. pal qatal'op/ine. qak/ine: "la.upkaqu'le'n'." qatseikat:'Ine' nei nul'a'qana. yunaq lan-330 ke'ine: ta'xas qayaqa'wous qa'oxal'tuwitsqu'he: ya.ukue'ika'm. tsukua'te aa'kulats!/se's neis nul'a'qana's qake'ine nei nul'a'qana: "maats qunya'xan' en hakqa'ake xale'ine." ta'xas kqunya'xa qake'ine:: "maats xunaqki'ne:n'." ta'xas kxuna'qke'n. nawasxo'umek ya.uk'e'ika'm. qake'ine':

335

"alqanme''nitka'nawe', he he ha, he he ha!"

Ta'xas n'da'n'e' nei nul'a'qana. ya.uk^ue'ika'm la.upaqu'lne'. lat:naxa''mne' aa'k:t.la.'se's. n':txo'ume'k. yo'xa'qa'nm:txa'-

told by his grandmother what he would do. Then, after he had looked at the || old man, he went down the river. He saw a tent | 295 standing there, and entered. Then there was a snowstorm. It was very | cold. He was told to come in. "Ha! why | should my nephew be lying here?" He was told: "Come in here | to your brothers and sisters!" Then Ya.ukue'skam lay down, || and they 300 warmed him. He staid there and struck his testicles. | When Bighorn went up again, he lay down and threw warm things on him, | and he threw them on himself. Thus he was not cold. | He always did so. The old man lay there while the tent owner was striking | his testicles. The old man said: "Hoi, || there is noise 305 of bursting eyes!" Ya.ukue'ikam was a full-grown | man. After a long time the tent owner again struck his testicles, | and Bighorn said again what he had said before. | Now he said: "Don't let it be cold any more!" Then the old man | called his manitous. Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m was told: ""Go on; go there quickly! The old man 310 will soon be on this side of the water. | When you get there and he comes ashore, don't let him see you. Then, | when he goes up, go behind and get into | his canoe. Then go back in the canoe. Do the same as he did | when he wanted to kill you. You shall do the same. When || you get across in the canoe, then go up and throw | warm 315 things on yourself. Then listen; and when you hear | again noise of eyes bursting, | then say: 'Don't let it be cold any more.' | Then come back in your canoe and go up. || 'He will be lying there, and he will be- 320 come a mountain sheep. Then take | the arrow straightener." Thus Ya.uk"e' ika m had been told. Then | he started. He got there, and he saw the old man just | coming back to this side in his canoe. (The old man) did not see him. He went up the cliff | on the bank of the river. Now Ya.ukue', ka.m went aboard and went back. || His penis 325 that he had moved in the water | and that he shook in the water was lying in the canoe. Then Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m took it. | The old man looked at his canoe, and Ya.uk"e' ka'm was already | on the water. (The old man) had not been able to kill him. He said to him: | "Come back to the shore !" (Ya.uk'e' i ka'm) did not look at the old man, who said this many times. || When he was in the middle of the water, he 330 stopped there | and took the old man's penis. The old man said: | "Don't touch the thing that lies there, son." | Then, when he touched it, he said: "Don't put it into the water." When | he put it into the water, Ya.uk"e'ika m sang. He said:

"I always take them across in my canoe, he he ha, he he ha!" | Then the old man cried. Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m went back ashore. |

BOAS]

me'k klo''yas qa'psins. qahakqa'ane'. ta'xas tsEma'klil'sqatllet't.se'. nulpa'lne' n'asqla'lilha'kqlme'qouku'muqldku'pse' neis

- 340 nul'a'qana's. qake'ine ya.ukue'ika m: "ta'xas maats ła. sqat!łe'et." ta'xas łao kunuxa''mne. łaałqanaqu'lne ya.ukue'ika m. youxa'xe. sakqa'pse pał n'.nqapta'kse kuw.'lqłe's neis nul'a'qana's. p.tsxo'une aa'kuqle.'se's. ta'xas tsxal'.'nse a'p.swo k!una'l'e's. łats!.na'xe. ta'xas a'a'ke sd'up.'lne neis
 345 xma ktsxa'l'.ns yaqao xa'qa'l'upinam.'ske. ta'xas łałaxa'xe
- papa''e's. qao saqa'ane'.

(e) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS SINEW

Qake'ine.: "ła'qa' aa'kenq!a'łqa', ta'xas xma ko'etkaxane'le'k." qake'ine wa'ta'k: "ha'ksa kapa'pa, kapa'pa; lo'une aa'kmq!a'lqa: ts!:nam:'le'n' nei san:t.la'ane'; qa'k.le'k te'tqa't! e'n-350 tsu'k!s. sawesqa'pse' a, 'ket.la'e's. kaq!a'le's to''xua tsxa'l'ometsklo'use aa'ket.la'e's. hentsxal'dwame'he hentsxaltsukua'te a, knq!a'lqa." ta'xas ts!na'xe ya.uk'e',kam. łaxa'xe aa'ket.ła.e'se's e'ntsuk!s aa'qo'ła'aka's. tenaxa''mne. qake'ine. "rtsuk!: "qa'psin k/n'out ?" n'u'pxane ke'e'ns va.ukue'ika'ms. 355 nułpałnite'tine ka'qaps netsta'hałs kqaqła'ke's ya.ukue'ika'ms, ktsxa'le'ns naso'uk'e'ns neis tskqa'k.laps c'ntsuk!s: "qa'psin ke'n'out?" nałatsukue'kse: qake'ine: ya.ukue'ikam: "huselwa'xe'." wdke'ine' neis ke'itsxa ya.uk"e'ika'm. qake'ine' c'ntsuk!: "maats wdki kme'len'. to'xua tsxal'o metsk !o'une ka kit.kaq!a'le'." qake'ine' ya.ukue'ika'm: "ho'yasts 360 łanała'e's tskake'ne'n' tlawu''ne's." namatektsa'pse: tseika'te', pał saha'nse: ławag!wu'se: tsa.e'se's. gake'lne: neis k.ława'g!wo's: "tskak/ne'n' tlawu"ne's." namatiktsa'pse'. tseika'te'. to'x"a pał so'ukuse: ta'xas ła.anaxa''mne ya.ukue'ikam. me'txane 365 neis kaq!a'le's a'a'ke lame'txane. ta'xas n'dwa'n'e. qake'lne: "ta'xas tsukua'tki laa'ku'la ka'a'ke aa'ku'qla. hents!alasqa ke'he na aa ku'qla, ka'min tsen tsuk!"e'ine aa keng!a'lqa. hutstsukua'te'." ta'xas n'umetse'ite' e'ntsuk! altsa'atimo. ta'xas łats!ma'xe va.uk"e'ikam. k.łała'xam papa"es. gao sa-

370 qa'ane: ta'xas n'etke'nee a'kleis. ta'xas qla'pe's no kue'nee.

(f) YA.UK^UE'₁KA'M OBTAINS FLINT

Qake'ıne': "hol'u'pxa ka_as naqa'_akitha'qa a'qa'tsko: hułaya'xa." qake'ıne' wa'ta'k: "ha'ksa, kapa''pa, kapa''pa, wułe.'t.se' ya_akiłaqa'_ake' a'qa'tsko: n't'n'e' tt'tqa't!s ne_i a'qa'tsko: pał ke'e'n no'_uk^ue'ıs ne_ists ła'xa'm tt'tqa't! qa'łwiy 375 ktsxałtso'_ukwa't, ne_is no'_uk^ue's at n'tnqa'pte'k tt'tqa't's. ta'xas at qa'tałtsuk^uatt'he'." qałwi'yne' ya.uk^ue'ıka'm: "hults!na'me'ł ne_i no'_uk^ue'." ta'xas ts!na'xe'. łaxa'xe' a_a'kt.-

He entered the old man's tent and lay down. He threw | something warm on himself and lay there. Then it became very cold. Twice he heard the bursting of eyes of the || old man. Ya.uk"e'i- 340 ka'm said: "Don't let it be cold any more." | He arose. Ya.ukue'ika m went across. | He went up, and there he was lying. The old man had turned into a mountain sheep. | Ya.uk^ue'ika m chopped off its horn, which was to be | his arrow straightener. Then he started, and he also killed that || which was to be killed by the people. Then 345 he went back to | his grandmother. He staid there. |

(e) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS SINEW

He said: "If there were sinew, I should put feathers on my arrow." | Frog said: "O grandson, grandson! there is no sinew. | Go there. There is a tent. The name of the man is Mouse. || His tent 350 stands there. Bull Moose almost breaks | his tent. You will kill him, You will take | the sinew." Then Ya.ukue'ika'm started and came | to the tent of Mouse at Aa'qo'ła'ka's.1 He entered. Mouse said: | "What do you want?" He knew it was Ya.ukue'ika.m. || He had 355 heard that there was a youth named Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m | who was to be chief. When Mouse spoke to him, "What | do you want?" he whispered. Ya.uk^ue'_ika'm said: "I have come." | When Ya.uk^ue'_ika'm spoke, he spoke loud. Mouse said: | "Don't speak loud. Bull Moose might break our tent." || Ya.ukue'ika'm said: "Give me | your 360 bow." He gave it to him. He looked at it. | It was bad. (Mouse's) younger brother carried meat. He said to the one who brought the meat: | "Give me your bow." He gave it to him. He looked at it. It was almost | good. Then Ya.ukue' ka'm went out. He shot || the 365 Bull Moose, shot it again, and killed it. He said to them: | "Take the meat and the skin. You shall split | this skin. I shall take only one thing. I shall take the sinew." | Then Mouse and his brothers cut it up. | Ya.ukue', kam went back, and arrived at his grandmother's (tent). || He staid there. Then he made an arrow. 370 Then it was all finished.

(f) YA.UK^UE', KA'M OBTAINS FLINT

He said: "If I knew where there is some flint, I should get it." | Frog said: "O grandson, grandson! | it is far away where the flint is. The flint is a man. | It is a stone. When a person arrives and intends to take it, then the stone becomes a man. | Then it can not be taken." 375 Ya.uk"e'ika m thought: "I'll | go after that stone." Then he started,

¹This is a small hill on the south side of St. Marys River, an isolated part of the lowest terrace in the valley of the Kootenay River. The hill is called Aa'qo'ia'ka's.

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

łac'se's. ta'xas pec'klaks n'enqapta'kse te'tqa'tls neis no'ukue's, neists k!u'pxanaps k.ła'xa'm n'enqapta'kse. no'u-380 kueis. a'a'ke neis qa witsinu'kse at qa'keika'kink'sine. ta'xas at sdqanlaltmuli'sine: qa'la n'dama'ka ta'xas at sdtsukua'te neis no'ukueis. ta'xa nei no'ukuey at qakeikakını'lne nako'utslap aa'ktsa'ma'l. at sa'aqaqa'ane at k!ete'n ma'k neists n'itenma ka ne'leil a qa'tsko at qatal'en-385 ga'pte k no' kueis. ga.itenmakane'le'l at n'enga'pte k te'tqa't!s. at qa'ma'ate' aa'kuła'k!e's. ta'xas ya.ukue'ika'm ktena'xa'm, per'klaks pał n'inqapta'kse ti'tqa'tls. qałwi'yne. a'qa'tsko: "pał ke'ens naso'ukue'ns ya.ukue'ika'ms ktsxałwchmakanc'łaps." qake'ine. a qa'tsko:: "qa'psin ki'n'out?" qake'ine. 390 ya.ukue'ika.m: "hun'o'ute a.qa'tsko." qake'ine a.qa'tsko.: "hents!etenmaka'ane, ta'xas hutsenqa'pte k no'uk^uey, ta'xas hıntstsuk^uata'p_ine:." qa'nqa'me'k ya.u-k^ue'_ika'm. qałwi'yne': "hul'a'q_ane'ts." ta'xas ła.anaxa''-mne'. qao xa'xe' tuwukxo'_una'ls. qakı'lne': "qake'_ine' 395 a qa'tsko' at kınqata'axo." qake'ıne tuwukxo'una 1: "ha słutske'ine a'qa'tsko', pał kutsma'k!e at wdqał'unmetxo'une husaaniwi'ynaat, k.laqa'ke?" la.anaxa''mne ya.ukue'ikam. łaqao xa'xe a'qa'tsko's. qake'he: "tuwukxo'unał sła'tiyiłqake'ine. at kwdqa'l'unmdnukxo'une's." qake'ine' 400 a'qa'tsko:: "a:, słutske'ine tuwukxo'una'l. at qataxona'pine. ne, huts!aqa'me'k at hutsEmak!e',ne'." ła.anaxa"mne' ya.uk"e'ikam. qao xa'xe tuwukxo'una'ls. qak/'he: "qake'ine a'qa'tsko at kınqata'axo. kınslutskı'kımi'l. neis kts!aqa'me'k, ta'xas at ktsEma'k!e'." qake'ine tuwu-405 kxo'unał: "qoname'le'n' keniqa'ke'i kutsk.laqanane'ma'l." ła.anaxa"mne ya.ukue'ikam. qak/he a'qa'tsko's: "qake'ine tuwukxo'una"ł, kink.łaqanane"ma ł." ta'xas tsukua'te aa ktsama'l'e's tuwukxo'una'l, aa'ke' a'qa'tsko'. qake'ine': "ho'ya' hulk.laqanamna'la:" ta'xas mitiyaxna'mne qanlalta'mne. 410 q'n'a, a'qa'tsko' litilxust/le'k. wdqa'l'u'nm/tnukxo'ulne. ta'xas ya.ukue'ikam tso'koku?'n'e' a'qa'tsko'sts tuwukxo'una is. ta'xas yunaqa'pse sakilk.laqanana'mse. ta'xas tsukua'te a'qa'tsko'sts tuwukxo'una'ls. pa'tsınmı'te na's a'm'a'ks. qake'ine': "ta'xas k.lq!a'pe'lha'qa' a'qa'tsko'ts 415 tuwukxo'una't na's a'm'a'ks. pa't ktsxa'twune'ke't.s ktsxatqahakdha'qa aqlsma'kınık! na's a'm'a'ks. at xma ktsxal'esdke'n e's naya'xa a qa'tsko sts tuwukxo'una is." sakilk.łaqana'mne swo'timo. qa.u'pxane pe'kla ks sła'tiyiłpa tsenme't.se ya.uk"e'ika ms. ta'xas kul'e'tkin qa'psins ya.uk"e'i-420 ka'm. qake'he' swo'timo's: "ta'xas qaqaskina'mki'l. ma kuszl'aqanetsz'skeil. ta'xas atz'ntsxal aqa.znkz'he aqlsma'kinzk! neis nayaxanz'skeił. ta'xas husd'ulztkz'n e tsxal'-

and arrived at | the house, and already the stone had become a man. | When the stone saw him coming, it had changed its form, || and there 380 was another stone there where they get it from, | which is used to hit (the flint). Those who pay | can take the stone. Then it is a stone | from which they get arrow points and knives. For this reason | they pay for it; namely, that || the flint may not transform itself. When 385 they do not pay, it turns into a man | who does not give his flesh. When Ya.uk"e' ka'm entered, | the stone had already turned into a man. Flint thought: | "Ya.uk"e', ka'm is a chief; he will pay a great deal." | Flint said: "What do you want ?" Ya.uk"e' ka'm said: || "I 390 want flint." Flint said: | "You will pay for it. Then I'll become a stone. | Then you may take me." Ya.ukue'ika'm sat down. | He thought: "I'll fool him." Then he went out. | He went to Diorite,1 and said to him: "Flint says || you can not break him." Diorite said: 395 "Oh, | Flint lies, I am strong. I break him into big pieces | when I get angry. Why did he say so?" Ya.uk^ue', ka'm went out. | He went back to Flint. He said to him: "Diorite | always says he will break you into big pieces." Flint said: || "Oh, Diorite lies, he can not 400 break me. | When I grease my body, I am strong." Ya.ukue'ika.m went out again | and came to Diorite. He said to him: "Flint | says you can not break him. He says you are lying. When he | greases himself, then he is strong." Diorite said: || "Go back and tell him 405 that I'll fight with him." | Ya.ukue' ka'm went out again and said to Flint: "Diorite says | you shall fight with him." Then Diorite took his knife, | and also Flint. They said: "Well, | let us fight!" They attacked each other and struck each other. || Oh, Flint lost. 410 Big pieces of stone were coming off from him. | Then Ya.ukue', ka'm took the flint and diorite. | He had much because they were fighting. Then | he took the flint and diorite and scattered them over | this world. He said: "Let flint and || diorite occur all over this world. 415 For a long time people will be | here in this world. It might be | difficult for them to get flint and diorite." | The friends were fighting. They did not know that | Ya.uk"e' ika m had scattered the stones. When Ya.uk^ue'_ika m finished doing this, || he told the friends: "Now 420 stop doing this to each other. | I cheated you. You will not be | peopleany more when they come to get you. Now I have put an end

1 Or some other tough stone.

[BULL, 59

ya qaqa'ake neis u's'me ks." ta'xas łapskina'mne swo'timo. ta'xas łats!:nałxo'une a'qa'tsko's ya.ukue'ika'm. ta'xas 425 a'ga'tsko' g!apiłaga'ane. na's a'm'a'ks.

(q) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS BOW WOOD

Ta'xas n'uk!qa'pd'o'use tawu''e's. k'łała'xam ya.uk"e'ika m papa"e's. qake'ine': "hol'u'pxa kaas na' qa'kdha'qa aa'k.la'akuo'. houlaya'xa." qake'ine wa'ta k: "ha'ksa kapa'pa, kapa'pa. wule.'t.se ya kihaqa'ake aa k.la'akuo at qa'oxal'opina'mne 430 naya'xa l." tskna'xe ya ukue'ika m. wule.'t.se yaqana'mke. qana'xe. nułpałnet.'tine nak.łe..'t.se. qak.ła'pse papa''es neists qa'qa'ps ta'xas ktsxalsda'xam. qa'na'xe'. nulpa'lne' ta'klats tlało'ukse. tax nei ta'klats at n'tlxaka'ane. n'u'pxane ya.ukue'ika m neis aa'kmana'm e's neis qalya nits!-435 ła. /nse yaakxala 'tqa'noxu'nqa'pse. n' se kate' se at n'updka'ane nei aa katsla'en. qatal'upa'lka ta'xas ta'klats at n'et !xaka'ane neis pe'klatks ye'ske k.ła'włat's at qa'sine ta'k!a ts. at n'eseikate'ine. tsukua'te tsuk!otiya'l'es ya.ukue'ikam neis qadayanın moxu'n e nei aakıtsla'en qao xa-440 q!ałk/n.e. tsuklotiya'l'e's ya.uk"e'ika.m. łaqawane'ise. ta'xas qayaqana'xe' ta'kla'ts. ta'xas sa'ndwi'yne'. qalwi'yne' ktsxal'-¿'t!xa ya.ukue'ika.ms. n'aako'uhe ta'k!a.ts. n'upik/he. neists ki'e p ta'klats qakxaqlanu'n e tuqltsqa'mna.. na's qantsllac'nse qanałwa'haq !anu'n'e. qake'ine ya.ukue'ikam: "a:, 445 m tax kmle'e'n ta'kla'ts. pa'l ktsyu'na'quo'm. taxta' at

- xma ke'ntsxalt!xa'ka mt'ksa'n k.ltnq!oymu'n'e's lka'm'u, atents le't lxane aa'ke'y'e's." ta'xas q laxo'une ya.ukue'ika m aa'k.la kuo'utle's. ta'xas patsinmi'te'. qake'ine': "ta'xas k.lq!apiłha'qa 'ts!na't! na's a'm'a'ks." ta'xas sł'aqaqa'ane kq!a-450 piłha'qa c'ts!nat!, at ke'e'ns aa'k.ła'kuo'ut!e's aqlsma'knck!.
 - ta'xas łats kna'xe ya.uk"e' kam.

(h) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M GOES TO THE END OF THE WORLD

Lałaxa'xe papa"es. qak/he: "kapa'pa, k!a'qa's na a'm'a'k?" qake'ine wa'ta'k: "tsaquna'ne a'm'a'k." qake'ine ya.ukue'ikam: "qa'psins a'maks at qake'ikam nata'nk!?" 455 qake'ine wa'ta k: "wule t't.se." qake'ine ya.ukue'ika m: "kaas at k!a·qa·'oxam nata'n/k!." qake'ine wa'ta·k: "wule/tine at yaqao xa'mke nata'n/k!." qake'ine ya.ukue'ika·m: "hutsxal'u'pxane kaas at n'a qake'ika m nata'n:k!. a'a'ke hutsxal'u'pxane kaas at n'aqa'oxa'm nata'n:k!. taxta'."

460 Ta'xas husdqaqaso'uxal'upxamz'he yaqal'tkz'n ek naso'ukue'n ya.ukue'ika'm nei pikla'kinik! aqlsma'kinik!.

to this as | it was going to be first." Then the friends let go of each other. | Ya.uk^ue'₁ka[·]m carried the flint along, and now || there is 425 flint everywhere in this world. |

(g) YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M OBTAINS BOW WOOD

Now, there was one thing that he did not have, a bow. When Ya.uk^ue', ka'm came back | to his grandmother, he said: "Let me see where there is bow wood. | I'll get it." Frog said: "O grandson, grandson! | it is far away where bow wood is found, and those who try to get it are killed." || Ya.uk^ve'ika m started. He went a long ways. | 430 He went along and heard a noise. His grandmother had told him that he would be near by when it would be like that. He went along and heard | squirrels making a noise. That squirrel bit everybody. | Ya.uk"e' kam saw a tree standing on each side of the trail. || They 435 struck each other continually. It looked terrible. The trees killed | every one. If they could not kill him, the squirrels | bit him. Long ago they were of the size of grizzly bears. | The squirrel was big and looked terrible. Ya.uk^ue', ka.m took his spear, | and, when the trees went apart, he || put his spear across. Then they did not move any 440 more, and | he went through. Then the squirrels were angry and tried | to bite Ya.ukue' ka.m, but the squirrel was stabbed and killed. Then | the squirrel was dead, and from it crept a little animal, which | climbed up the tree here. Ya.ukue'ika m said: "Oh, || you shall be 445 Squirrel. There shall be many of you. | You may continue to bite, but you may bite only the hands of children | that play with you.", Then he chopped down | the bow wood and scattered it. He said: | "Let cedar grow all over this world." Therefore || cedar, that is 450 the bow wood of the people, grows everywhere. | Then Ya.uk^ue'ika.m started back. | .

(h) YA.UK"E'IKA'M GOES TO THE END OF THE WORLD

He came back to his grandmother, and he said to her: "Grandmother, how big is this | world?" Frog said: "The world is small." Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m said: | "From what place does the sun start?" || Frog 455 said: "It is far." Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m said: "Where | does the sun go to?" Frog said: "It is far | where the sun goes to." Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m said: "I shall | look for the place where the sun starts from, and later on I | shall look for the place where the sun goes." ||

That is all I know about what Chief Ya.uk^ue'_ika m did | among the 460 people of ancient times. |

54. COYOTE AND YA.UK^UE'₁KA'M

(a) COYOTE AND THE FAT

Ts!na'xe· ski'n·ku·ts n'as'ma'he· ya.uk^ue'_ika·ms. qake'_ine· ya.uk^ue'_ika·m, qaki'he· ski'n·ku·ts·: "saq!a'n·e· t!na'm·u, at n'o·k^u!qnałqasxa'he· ne_i t!na'mu." ta'xas łaxa'xe· ta'xas qa'sx_ane· ya.uk^ue'_ika·m. ta'xas ts!na'xe· łaxa'xe· ski'n·ku·ts 5 a'_a'ke· qasi'u'x_une·. ta'xas a'_a'ke· ts!na'xe·. ta'xas n'unuq!wiya'_ate·. sukwaxane'_ise·. no·k^uma·'nxa'me·k. qatsxana'_ate· ya.uk^ue'_ika·ms. łałoqałqa'_atse· skin·ku·ts. łalaxa'xe· ne_is t!na'mu's ya_aqaq!a'nske·. ta'xas n'i'k_ine·. nuqaxu'se· ne_is t!na'm·u's. yaqłei't.se· ne_is yaqaq!a'nske· ne_is t!na'mu's ne_ists koqa'xo·

10 ts!:naqayqa'ane: ta'xas mitiya'xane: ski'n ku'ts. qasdu'xune:.. nanoq!wiya'ate: n'u'pxane: pa'l tsxalxunaku'se: neis t!:na'm'u's. noulu'se: ta'xas lamitiya'xane: a'a'ke: laqasdu'xune: pi'sxane: lamitiya'xane: a'a'ke: laqasdu'xune; a'a'ke: lapi'sxane: ta'xas xunaku'se: ta'xas niktsinoku'se: neis t!:na'mu's. qawasqa'ane:

qunałqunok!o'une: neis yaqa:w.so'qske: neis t!/na'mu's.

Qana'xe ya.uk^ue'ıka m łamanwıtskı'kıne n'u'pxane ło'use skı'n ku ts. qałwi'yne ma kqaapı'se skı'n ku ts. łatslına'xe ya.uk^ue'ıka m. łałaxa'xe qo's yaqaqla'nske tlına'mu's. ło'use 25 neıs tlına'mu's. qawısqa'ane pa'l kiyaqle'et.s. n'u'pxane neıs pa'l sılqanal'una'q lmalı'kse skı'n ku ts. a'a'ke neıs tlına'mu's pa'l sılqana'q lmalıkma'lse ta'xas tslınal'una'xe n'u'pxane qo's u'me's nanq loku'pse n'u'pxane skı'n ku ts qous pał n'ı'nse qaoxal'una'xe n'u'pxane pa'l sılqa'oxalqunok lo'use

- 30 ne_is yaqawısu'qske[·] t!ına'mu's. qa'sıd'awak!muwısu'qse[·] ne_is t!ına'mu's. skı'n·ku'ts qsakoxamu'n[·]e ne_is t!ına'mu's. k.ła'xa[·]m ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m. qawukatka'_ane[·] skı'n·ku'ts. n'u'px_ane[·] ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m pa'l sılk!umnaqalts!a'kikta'kse[·] swo'e[·]s. qakı'lne[·]: "qa'psins kın'u'pske_in?" naq!manaxwatı'lne[·] skı'n·ku'ts.
- 35 qake'ıne:: "sukwa'xane nela'pane." qakik'lne:: "ma.uqak.k'sine. at tse'n k!o'ku!qna'lqa'silu'xwa'l." ta'xas tsuku'a'te ya.ukue'ıka'm a'a'ki'ts. qa'oxalt!aptsakı'n'e aa'ktsa'ma'ls. ta'xas qunakna'xane qo's t!na'mu's. ta'xas n'umitse'ıne neı t!na'mu. ta'xas n'awak!mousu'qune² neı t!na'mu. ta'xas qakik'lne
 40 skı'n'ku'ts: "ta'xas ı'ke'n' q!a'pe." ta'xas skı'n'ku'ts n'up-
- ka'nqu'ine neis tina'mu's.

54. COYOTE AND YA.UK^UE'_IKA'M

(a) COYOTE AND THE FAT 1

Covote went along with Ya.uk^ue'ikam. Ya.uk^ue'ikam said, | he said to Coyote: "Fat is hanging there. | They bite that fat once." Then they got there. | Ya.uk"e' kam bit off a piece. Then he started. Coyote arrived || and bit off once. Then he went on. Then 5 he swallowed. | It tasted good, and he wanted more. He did not tell | Ya.ukue'ıka'm. Covote turned back. He came back to where | the fat was hanging. Then he ate of it. The fat fell down. | It was steep where the fat was hanging. When it fell, || it began to roll. Then Cov- 10 ote ran after it. He bit a piece off | and swallowed it. He saw that the fat was about to roll into the water | where it was deep. Then he ran after it and bit off another piece. He put it down with his mouth, | ran after it, and bit off another piece, and he put it down with his mouth. Then | the fat fell into the water and sank. Coyote remained there. || He thought he would go back and eat | what he had 15 bitten off. Then Coyote started back. He arrived | where he had put down the fat with his mouth. There was no fat. It had become | a white stone. Then Covote stood there. | He wanted to swallow the fat which was in the water. He thought: || "Let me heat stones." 20 Then he did so. When they were red-hot, | he took them with sticks to where the fat was in the water.

Ya.uk^ue' ika m was going along. He looked back, and he saw there was no | Covote. He thought Covote was not acting right. Ya.uk"e' kam went back. | He came to where the fat had been hanging. There was no || fat. It was steep there. He saw the | tracks of Coyote 25 going down, and also the fat | and the tracks going along with it. Then he started down. Way below he saw | a fire. He saw Coyote, who was there. | He went down.' He saw him carrying the stones with sticks || to the place where the fat was in the water. A piece of 30 the fat came up to the top of the water. | Coyote took a mouthful of the fat. | When Ya.uk"e'ika m arrived, Coyote did not see him. Ya.uk"e', ka m saw | his friend suffering. He said to him: | "Why did you do that?" Coyote was scared. || He said it tasted good. He was 35 told: "I told you | they take just one bite." Then Ya.ukue'ika.m took | a pole. He fastened a knife to it. He speared | the fat. Then the fat was broken up. | The fat came to the top of the water. Then Coyote was told: || "Now eat all." Then Coyote took | the fat ashore. | 40

(b) COYOTE AND THE GIANT

Ta'xas ts!/na'xe· neists yaxkana'mke· qana'xe· qake'ine· ya.uk^ue'ika·m, qak/'he· sk/'n·ku.ts: "sa`q!a'ne· łka'm·u nankloma'he· at n'iła'ne· nei łka'm·u. at qa·ts/n·k!apa·łtexa'he·.
45 ma'atsEntsts/n·k!apa'łtiya'xane·." ta'xas łaxa'xe· n'ułpa'łne· sk/n·ku·ts neis łka'm·u's. seił /da'se· ta'xas k.ła'xam ya.uk^ue'ika·m qayaqana'xe· qatseika'te· neis łka'm·u's· ta'xas k.ła'xam sk/'n·ku·ts a'a'ke· qatseika'te· neis łka'm·u's. qayaqana'xe· qawuł/nga'atse· k!umnanłe`kpayaxwata'pse·i neis łka'm·u's. łało'-

- 50 qualqa'atse laqaoxa'xe naqtu'q!uatsq!ahe'ine aa'kalma.'se's. ta'xas tsutila'pse neis aa'k/tsqahe'e's neis lkamu's. soukikq!anaxna'pse ta'xas laqa.ila'se neis lka'mu's. ta'xas ts!/nanuqueixuna'pse ta'xas n'u'pxane pa'l tsxaltsil'unuq!wiyata'pse ta'xas n'akunla't!ne laqa'tal'akala't!ne.
- 55 Ta'xas n'u'pxane ya.ukue'ika m łam anwitske'kine ło'use ske'n kuts swo'es. pał siłaqa.iła'se neis łka'm u's. łałaqa ł-qa'atse ya.ukue'ika m. łałaxa'xe neis łka'm u's ske'n kuts. pał sd'unuq lwiyata'pse neis łka'm u's. tsukua'te ya.ukue'ika m aa ktsa'm a's n'a komu'n e neis łka'm u's aa kłam'e'ses.
 60 ta'xas n'e'pine nei łka'm u. ya.ukue'ika m tsukua'te ske'n kuts. n'u'pxane
- ku'ts' aa'k.łat!/'se's fa'htq!uxmafa''t'ne' sk/'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' sk/'n'ku'ts pa'ł qa/'nse' łka'm'u's, pa'ł n'/'nse' e''ka''s. ta'xas łats!/na'xe' swo'timu'. nao''k!"e' ła'htq!u'xmafa't!ne'.

(c) COYOTE AND THE THUNDERBIRDS

Qa·na'xe· swo't_imu·. qakik'lne· skz'n·ku·ts: "ne· hu·tsyax-65 qanaxala'_ake· nzntsxalhulpa'lne· to_uq!^atsqa'mna. ma'_atsEntstsEnk!apa'ltiya'x_ane·." ta'xas qa·na'xe·. ta'xasts nulpa'lne· ne_is tuq!^atsqa'mna's. ta'xas t!alo'_ukse·. ta'xas qayaqana'xe· ya.uk^ae'_ika·m, a'_a'ke· skz'n·ku·ts qatsznk!apaltiya'x_ane· ne_is tuq!^atsqa'mna's. ta'xas t!alo'_ukse·. qake'_ine· 70 skz'n·ku·ts: "a: kulse·qa'tsink!apalte'_ixats la:ko'lsak, ko'lsak, ko'lsak." ta'xas ne_is k!aqa'ke· skz'n·ku·ts, ta'xas qa.u'px_ane· pez'k!aks pa·l łaqa'wum·ekz'n·e· swo't_imu. pa·l skktka'xe· ta'xas łaxa'xe· qo's toq!^atsqa'mna·. ta'xas n'oqoxa'xe· ne_is a_a'kuq!no·kat!z'se·s. pa·l n'z'nse· no'm·ananakzsta'ke·s. xa'ts'-75 ne·l'o·qoxa'xe· swo't_imu skz'n·ku·tsts ya.uk^ae'_ika·m. ta'xas

75 he'to'qoxa'xe' swo'timu ski'n'ku'tsts ya.uk'e'ika'm. ta'xas qao'saqa'ane: qaki'he' ya.uk'e'ika'm neis łka'm'u's: "at k!aqa'swo'k sła'wam a'łakine'k!ne'iske'l?" qak.ła'pse' nao'k!'e': "tu''x'a at wałkwayi't.se' ła'wam nao'k!we', at wałkwa-yi't.se' aa''ke' ła'wam. n'iseikat.łi'tetne'ise' pa'ł ke'e'ns
80 aa'kwuk.łe'et.s ławoq!o'ha'ks aa'knukxuna'ke's." qaki'he'

(b) COYOTE AND THE GIANT

Then they started to where they were going. They were going along. | Ya.uk^ue'_ika m said, he said to Coyote: "A child is hanging in a cradle. | The child is crying. One does not listen to it. || Don't 45 listen to it!" Then they arrived there. Coyote heard | the child crying. Then, when Ya.uk^ue'_ika m arrived, | he went past. He did not look at the child. When | Coyote arrived, he also did not look at the child, and went past; | but he had not gone past far when he took pity on the child. || He turned back and arrived there. He put his finger 50 into the child's mouth. | The child sucked his fingers and | found them nice. The child did not cry. Then his hand began to go into the mouth, | and he knew that the child was going to swallow him. | He pulled at his arm, but could not pull it out. ||

Then Ya.uk^ue'_ika^{·m} knew it. He looked back, and | his friend 55 Coyote was not there. The child was not crying. | Ya.uk^ue'_ika^{·m} turned back, and he came to the child | which was swallowing Coyote. Ya.uk^ue'_ika^{·m} took | his knife and stabbed the child's head with it. || Then the child was dead. Ya.uk^ue'_ika^{·m} took | Coyote's arm. 60 There was no flesh on Coyote's arm. Coyote saw | that it was no child, but a giant. | Then the friends went on. One of them had no flesh on his arm. |

(c) COYOTE AND THE THUNDERBIRDS

The friends were going along. Coyote was told: "The way where we || are going along you will hear birds. Do | not listen to them." 65 Then they went along. Then | they heard the birds. They made a noise. | Ya.ukue'ika m went past, and also Coyote. He did not | listen to the birds that made a noise. || Coyote said: "I am not listening to 70 you, but łāko'łsak, ko'lsak, | ko'lsak!" When Coyote said so, the friends, without knowing it, | were already raised from the ground. They were going up. | Then they arrived there where the birds were. They had gone into | their nest. These were two young thunderbirds. Both || friends went in, Coyote and Ya.ukue'ika.m. Then | they 75 staid there. Ya.uk^ue'_ika m said to the children: | "Where is the sun when your parents come back?" One of them said: | "It is almost evening when the one comes back, and it is evening | when the other comes back. They look terrible." It was || on rocks on 80 one side of the mountain, and Ya.uk"e'ika'm said | to his friend: "Listen to me! If you do not | listen to me, we shall die. You know | 85543°-Bull, 59-18-8

ułpa'łnap, ta'xas hutsxał'upnała'ane pa ł km'u'pxa pa ł ksď zseka le trí t_ine: la'wam nao 'k!^ue pa i knu pya pa i ksď u pya ha ksď zseka le trí t_ine: la'wam nao 'k!^ue tsxałqake'_ine.: 'ha: ku sukwr'lq!o k. ta'xas ksď ztpötske 'me k ałkaa 'qa łt.'"
85 n'u 'px_ane ne_is ke'ens naso'_uk^ue ns ya.uk^ue'_ika ms sď aqake'_ine. kso_ukwi'lq!o k k!u'pe ls ałaqa'lt!e s. ta'xas wałoq!k^uku 't_ine: t!ało'_uk_une no'm a. ta'xas n'u 'px_ane ławanuxu'n e no'm a. qake'ine nu'm'a: "ha: ku sokwi'lq lo k. ta'xas ksitsma'qake ine no ma. na. ku sokwenqio k. ta kas ksatsina - klempötskenne k ałkaa 'qałt." (pałuqa'siłq!akpa'me'k. qaki-90 k/he sken kuts: "neists qa'ke no'm'a' ksoukwe'lq!o'k. tsxałqake'ine: 'qa'ła at kuk.łokkake'me'k, hutsxa'ło qoka-xa'ktse'." qakiłe'ine ske'n ku ts: "neists qak.ła'wa's no'm a 'hɛntsxało:wo'kune:,' hɛntsxałqake'ine:, 'kouqua'sakɛ'me'k, kouqua:sakɛ'me'k, at k!ɛ'sneilsakniya'we: ka'tsa o'kluquna
95 ksa:'neilk!one'iqa.'') ta'xas ła.ɛsaknu'n:e: skɛ'n:ku:ts. qaki-lɛ'lne: ya.ukue'ika:m: ''a: ɛnqaka:l'it!nasa'q!e:n'. hutsxal'oqokaxaktsı'sıne." ta'xas n'ıt !nasa'q !ane ya.uk"e'ıka m. ta'xas qaoxak!ałma'ne: nv'm'a. qa'psqa`qa'pse: łałtinułma'kine ya.uk^ue'ika'm. quna kınxamu'n'e: tsu ko'tiya'l'e's a_a'kuk!p-100 ła'mkak!.'se's neis nv'm'a's. n'upı'łne: neis nv'm'a's. neis aa'koq!nokuate'se's n'umetsxo'use yaqa'nal'unaxu'ske ta'xas qaosaqa'ane: qakı'he neis ikam ukuzsta ke's: "ia'wa'm tıtunı'skeil qa'ke: 'qa'psins ksl'umı'tse kakıt.lana'la,' hıntsxalqakiłk:'łne': 'zs qa'ka łyuwaka'ke 'sqkat:'łe k''' zn a ke szn-105 qame'₁ke nöp:'k la szł'umztsłożonat:'t_ine'. ta'żas qawunike't.se ta'xas a'a'ke ławałuxko ku'tine a'a'ke łat lało 'kune no'm'a. ta'xas a'a'ke' ławanoxu'n'e' no'm'a neis ma ski łyaqake'_ike[·] nao[·]/k!^ue[·] a'_a'ke[·] qake'_ine[·] qake'_ine[·] n/m[·]a: "qa'ła at ksak[/]me[·]k, hutsxałwuqoqaxa'ktse[·]," nuwu'k^une[·] sk[/]n[·]ku[·]ts ne_is 110 ma ski lyaqake'ike: aa'kd'aqake'ine: naquwe'lne: qake'ine: "ko qwa 'sake'm e k ko qwa sake'm e k. k!s'ne isakaniya 'we ka'tsa, o'k!^uq_una ksa'nik!one'qa." ła.*t*saknu'n'e' sk*t*'n'ku'ts. qake'₁ne' no'm'a: "*t*nqa'ka'l'it!*t*nasa'q!e'n'. hutsxałwu'qo'qa-xakts*t*'s₁ne'." ta'xas n'*t*!*t*nasa'q!ane' ya.uk^ue'₁ka'm ne₁s 115 ma skdyaqaka'pske aa'ke łaqaqa'pse aa'kanułma'kle's; aa''ke łaquna kına'xane aa''ke n'upi'he. Qake'he neis ikam ukuesta'kes. ta'xas la.una'nuxuma'hawa'sno'. qake'ine nao'k!"e nei łka'm'u. ta'xas yuwa kał'sa'kanu. ta'xas ya.uk'e'ika.m yu.xal.sakanu'n.e. nao'-120 klue's. qake'he swo''es: "hentsxalalukulite'le k." ta'xas nulnuxu'n'e' nom'ana'na, neis qa'nalwa'nuxu'n'e'. ta'xas nakdwutsk/kine sk/n.ku.ts. ta'xas w/lilwa.nuxu'n.e. ta'xas nałuk.liti'le k ske'n ku ts. ta' xas łats !kał' okuanu xu'n e łaga yaga -

hanuxu'n'e'. ta'xas ła.u'nanuxu'n'e' qo's a'm'a'ks. qakik'he' 125 sk:'n'ku'ts: "'ta'xas a'a'ke' n:'nko'. yu'wakal'.sa'kanu sk:'n'-

¹ Felix Andrew: no'm'a.

they look terrible. When one of them arrives, he will say, | 'I am glad, now my children have something to eat."" || He knew that 85 Ya.uk^ue'_ika'm was chief. | Therefore he said that he was glad that his children killed him (?). Now it began to rain. | The Thunderbird made a noise. Then they saw the Thunderbird flying home. | Thunderbird said: "I am glad, now | I have something to eat for my children." (I forgot something. || Coyote was told that when the Thun-90 derbird would say he was glad, | he would say, "Who is tired from walking? I shall take the marrow out of his leg." | Coyote was told: "When the Thunderbird says this to us, | get up and say, 'I don't get tired, | I don't get tired; my younger brother always gets tired because || he is shaped badly.'") Then Coyote sat down again. | 95 Ya.ukue'ika'm was told: "Stretch your leg this way, I will pull out | the marrow with my mouth." Then Ya.uk"e' ka'm stretched out his leg. Then | Thunderbird put his mouth there, and it was just as if Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m had no more marrow. | Then (Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m) threw his spear and stabbed || the Thunderbird with it in the nape of the 100 neck. He killed the Thunderbird, who | broke his nest while he was falling down. Then | he was there. The two children were told: "When your father comes, | and if he says, 'Why is our nest broken?' | tell him: 'That happened when they came up.'" || The two 105 manitous were sitting down in the place that was broken. It was not | long before it began to rain again, and the Thunderbird made a noise again. | Then the Thunderbird flew back; and this one | spoke in the same way as the other one had spoken. The Thunderbird said: "Who | is tired from walking? I shall pull out the marrow from his leg." Coyote arose || and said this. He said the same as before. He 110 danced and said: | "I don't get tired from walking, I don't get tired from walking; my younger brother always gets tired | because he is badly shaped." Then Coyote sat down again. | Thunderbird said: "Stretch your leg this way, I will pull the marrow out of it." | Ya .uk"e' kam stretched out his leg || the way he had done before, and 115 his marrow was as it had been before. | He threw his spear at him and killed him.

Then he said to the two children: "Now fly down with us." | One of the children said: "Sit down on my back." | Then Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m sat on the back of the one. || His friend was told: "You shall make 120 a noise." Then | the young Thunderbird flew away. He flew upward. | Coyote was looking on. He flew way up. Then | Coyote shouted, and he began to come down. | He flew by. Then he flew down to the land. Coyote was told: || "Now it is your turn. Sit on me, 125

ku ts." yu xu al'zsakanu'n e nao'k !u e 's. ta'xas a'a 'ke wa no xu'n e . ta'xas a'a 'ke la lukulitz'le k. ta'xas a'a 'ke la unanu xu'ne na's a'm a 'ks. sukud lu'kune swo't mu skz'n ku ts. qakz'he : "ta'xas at maats hzntslasa niwiyna'a te aqisma'k ne k! qa'la nutske 130 qa lz'k le 's atzn'tsaq lmaxo'une ." ta'xas szits xa ma'he ya. ukue' ka m. ta'xas szi alo'une no'm a ne s aa 'kamana'm e s at la qao pzika'a ne na's. ta'xas tszn at tiało 'kune no'm a

(d) THE ANIMALS MAKE THE SUN

Ta'xas .ła ts !/na'xe' swo't_imu ne_is ts !/na'mke' swo't_imu sk/'n ku ts' nułpałne t/'t_ine' tsxał'itk_in/'lne' nata'n/k! ta'xas 135 s/ts !/na'xe'. tsxał'/'n'e' nata'ne'k!. na'qa ntsxa its_ukwa'te'ł tsxa'l'e'n nata'ne'k!. ta'xas s/'aqanak/'k_ine' saki i/t !qaoxaxa''mne'. tsxał'/'n'e' nata'ne'k!. qała ne'n so_uk tsxałtsuk^uat/'lne', tsxał'/'n'e' nata'ne'k!. ta'xas łaxa'xe' ne_is a_a'kik.łuna'me's. qakił/'lne': ''kanmi'yit h/ntsxałts !/na'xe'.'' n'iłik-140 t/'lne' ya.uk^ue'_ika'm. ta'xas ktsiłmi'ye't. wo'łna'ms ts !/na'xe' ya.uk^ue'_ika'm. ta'xas naw/tskpayat/'lne'. ta'xas yu wa''-

kme:nuqka'n:e: nanoho'sine: nata'ne:k!. nuła'se: ya.uk^ue'i-ka:m n'upsła`tiyil'ttnu'ste: aa`kuqła.'t!e:s. ta'xas n'upsła`tiyil'suk^unuhu'sine: aa`k.ło'uk!wa. qa.utimdet'tine: so'ukune: neists
145 k.ła'wa:m qakilt'he:: "nın so'ukune:; tsın:ok!^ue'ine: q!apilsou-k^unuhu'sine: q!ape qa'pse:n nuła'n:e: nei kenano'ho:s ya.u-k^ue'ika:m; at qa'tal'itkınt'he: qa'psin o'k!^uquna q!apilsouk^u-no'ho:s.

Qakil:'lne sk:'n'ku'ts: "kanmi'yit ta'xas n:'nko." ta'xas

- 150 q!u'mne na'mne. wo'lna ms ts!:na'xe ski'n ku ts. ta'xas yuwa kme nuqka'n e. ta'xas n'u k!"nil u't_imile.'t_ine. ta'xas kiyu'k"yi ta'xas tsma'k!e l'ut_imile.'t_ine. n'itki'ne ni'le, at nupsla't_iyil'ut_imil'e.'t_ine. xunaqki'ne l lka'm u a_a'kınmı'tu ks at no ku na'pse ne_is wu'o's. q!apil'ut_ime'_ik_ine. me'ka ne_i
- 155 k!:sqa't!o`k qaqa`nal'ut_ime'_ik_ine:. ta'xas n'upsat_iyiltsxa'n`e` ne_i nata'ne`k!. ne_ists k!u'pxa skɛ'n`ku'ts ta'xas k!e'_ila`'s lka'm`u`'s, qake'_ine` k.lxonaqkɛ`nle`s k!:sqa't!o`ks. a'_a`ke`n`u'pxa n'ɛ'k.le`s at qake'_ine`: ''hɛntsxalhɛsapkɛ'lne` tsxalaqa`ane`kakwɛ'se`n'. hutsxal'ɛ'k_ine` tsɛlme`'yit hulala'xa.'' ta'xas n'upsa'-
- 160 trydtsxanatka'ane kaas n'a qanr'keits nei nata'ne k!. ta'xas naso'ukue'n sa'niwi'yne: qake'ine skr'n ku'ts qo ksd'a'ynam pa'lkei; a'a'ke neis ksdtsrnkr'na'm tr'tqa't!ts pa'lkei. ta'xas kwa'lkuwa'yi't, nei tu'xwa ktsuwalkuwa'yit n'upsla'tiyil'utimile.r'tine: tsrlme'yrt.s ława'xe skr'n ku'ts. ta'xas quna'xe
- 165 neis ma ya'kilik.li'ske. ta'xas silquna'xe ktsxa'l'ek kuwisi'n'e's, ma kqa'ke ktsxala'qa'ps ku'si'n'e's.

Coyote." Coyote sat on the bird's back. | He sat on the back of the other one, and he also flew up. | Then he shouted again, and he flew back down to | the ground. The two friends, Coyote (and Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m) were glad. He said to the (Thunderbird): | "Don't be angry with the people. || You may scare whoever lies about you." 130 That was Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m's prayer. | Then there were no more thunderbirds. That is the reason | why they do not kill any one now. The thunderbirds only make a noise. |

(d) THE ANIMALS MAKE THE SUN

The friends went along. The way the friends Coyote (and Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m) were going along | they heard that the sun was being made. Then || they started. He was to be the sun. Perhaps the 135 one who was to be taken | would be the sun. Therefore the two went on together. | Some one was to be the sun. Therefore the two went sto be taken. | He was to be the sun. Then they arrived at that town. | They were told: "To-morrow you will start." || They meant 140 Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m. Then night came. Early in the morning Ya.uk^ue'_i-ka·m started. | They waited for him, and he went up. | The sun was red. Because Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m | always painted his clothing with ochre, | therefore his shadow was bright red. It was not hot. It was good. When || he came back, he was told: "You are good. There is 145 only one thing, everything | is entirely red. Your red paint has done it." | Ya.uk^ue'_ika·m could not do it because he was | bright red. |

Then Coyote was told: "To-morrow you shall go." Then they 150 slept. Early in the morning Covote started. Then | he went on. At once it was hot. | At noon it was very hot. Shade was made, but | it was always hot. The children were put into the water of the river, | but the water burned them. The water was entirely hot. Even || cold water was hot. Then the Sun always talked. | When 155 Covote saw a child crying, | he said: "Put it into cold water;" and when he saw | the people eating, he said: "You will give me something to eat, something must be left for me. | I shall eat in the evening when I return." Then the Sun told everything that was 160 being done. Then | the chief was angry. Coyote said: "Somebody stole | a woman, also the man and the woman catch each other." Then | it was evening; and when the sun had almost gone down, it remained | always hot. At night Coyote came back. Then he went to || where they were eating. He went there to eat | what was left. 165 He said it should be left for him. |

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

(e) THE LYNX CHILDREN

A'a'ke łaxa'xe klog !"nenanak/stek. ganit.ła'ane klog !"ne naqa'lt.se t.lnamu''e's n'asoqo'use. ts!na'xe k!o'q!une. selts !enalets !ke'he na'qpo ks. tsxal'e 'ko ls tenamu''e stsxala'ko ls 170 tsu'o's. ta'xas łaxa'xe yaki łaqa'pske suwa'q lamo's. ta'xas n'its!k/lne k!o'q!une. k!oukunmi'yet.s at n'ukuke k/k/n'e at q!a'pxane: ałaqa hakey kse'łe k. kanmi'yet.s at ła.its!ke'he, a'a'ke' at łao'k!"kik!'łkin. ta'xas wune'k!'t.se' n'upsa'tiyil'o'use', at n'o'uk!"nqa'nxane. ta'xas wdqa'ane nei ikam'uk"'ste'k. 175 qakı'lne ma'e's: "qa'la ke'e'n katituna'la?" qak.la'pse ma'e's: "neıs qa'na'xe titunı'ske_il." qakı'lne ma'e's: "qa'psins kslı'ts!ki'l?" qak.la'pse ma'e's: "sıl'ıts!kı'lne s_uwa'q!amo''s n'astaska'ine. łaqawa'xe." nei łkam uku ste k nułpałni tatine. ksaki l'at !qaoxaxa'me's ktsxal'ina'me's nata'ne k!s. qake'ine 180 nei ikam uku sterk ktsxalts! sam, ktsxa'l'en nata'ne k!. ta'xas ts!:na'xe: qa.na'xe: n'u'pxane: sakq!anu'kse: sa.usa qa'pse nul'a'qana's. n'u'pxane sil'its!k/lse kia'kxo's. no'hune' ke'e'ns titu'e's. k!umnaqaqa'pse'. qakz'he': "qa'psin ke'nsil'aqaosa'qa?" qake'ine k!o'q!une. qake'ine: 185 "per'klaks neqa'ane kaa'qa'lt n'a'sne, ta'xa husdtska'xe, husya'xane na'qpo'ku, tsxal'e'iko'l katdna'mu tsxa'altsuut kaa''qalt. huqua'tal'up'lne'." qak.la'pse neis n.tsta'ha'ls: "hu'ya''s a'a'ke laqak.'le'n'." qake'ine klo''qlune: "hutskulmune'iki'l." ta'xas n'u'pxane nei netsta'hałke'ste'k notsu'kse. 190 qake'ine klo'qlune: "ta'xas łakiłkułmune'iki ł." ta'xas ła.unakxu'n'e'. ta'xas n'u'pxane' nei netsta'hałke'steik yunaqa'pse suwa'q !amo's. ta'xas tsukua'te aa'kinq !a'woks. ta'xas q!akpa'kitneinxo'une nei suwa'q!amo. n'u'pxane titu''e's stategkatke'nse. n'ukltategkatke'nse. ta'xas n'umatsna'ate.

195 tse_ika'te kloʻql^ane sanmuxuna'kse s_uwa'ql_amo. qak.la'pse: "ta'xas hıntsxal'ıtmase'_ite." ta'xas no'h_une mitiya'x_ane suk^udqlo'_uk_une klu'pxa a_a'qa'ltles. qak.la'pse "hutstslınaxala'_ane ne_i ya'_akil'itiya'mke nata'ne kl. ta'xas nı'n ko slatslınamı'lne tılınamu''ne s."

(d) THE ANIMALS MAKE THE SUN (CONTINUED)

- 200 Ta'xas ts!:na'xe· n:'tstahałk:'ste`k. łaxa'xe· neis aa'k:k.łuna'me`s. ta'xas qak.ła'pse· naso'ukue`n: ''kanmi'yit h:ntsxałts!:na'xe'.'' nao''k!ue· ta'xas ktsiłmi'yit, wo'łna`ms ts!:na'xe. ta'xas yu wakme`nuqka'n`e`. to'xua n'esqat.łe.:'tine`. ta'xas tska`nuqka'n`e`. ta'xas to'xua n`utimiłe.:'tine`. ta'xas
 205 to'xua kiyu'kiyit. n'utimiłe.:'tine`. ta'xas kiyu'kiyit. ta'xas
 - n'utimile. e'tine: n'itkene'he ne'le: ta'xas laqa'haq lakwu'm-

(e) THE LYNX CHILDREN

The two young Lynxes (Short Faces) arrived. There was the tent of Lynx. | His wife had two children, twins. Lynx started | to look for soup. His wife was to drink it in order to get milk. He 170 arrived where the salmon were. | Lynx looked for them. One day he got one. | He ate it all. He staid there another night. On the following day he looked again, | and he got one more. He was there a long time, but he kept nothing | because he ate it at once. Then the two children grew up. || One of them said to his mother: "Who 175 is our father?" His mother said: | "Your father went that way." He said to his mother: "What | is he looking for ?" His mother said: "He is looking for salmon for you, | but he did not come back." The two children listened, | and went together where somebody was to be the sun. || The children said: "We will go, we shall be the sun." | 180 Then they started. They went. They saw a lake. | There was an old man. He was looking for fish. | They knew it was their father. He was poor. They said to him: | "What are you here for ?" Lynx said, he said to them: " "Long ago I had two children. Then I 185 started | to look for soup, which my wife was to drink to get milk | for my children. I can not kill them." He was told by the youths: | "Well, say that again." Lynx said: "I | raise the water with you." Then the two youths saw the water rising. || Lynx said: "Let the 190 water go down with you." And | the water went down. Then the two youths saw | many salmon. They took sticks and | killed the salmon. They saw their father | going after them. He went after one to kill it, and they laughed at him. || Lynx looked at the pile of 195 salmon. He was told: | "Now you try !" Then he knew it. He ran after them. | He was glad. He knew they were his children. He was told: "We are going | where they are playing sun. You | go back to your wife." ||

(d) THE ANIMALS MAKE THE SUN (CONTINUED)

Then the two youths started, and they arrived at the town. | They 200 were told by the chief: "To-morrow you | will go." One night passed, and early he started. | Then he went up. It was almost cool. Then | he came up, and it was almost warm. When || it was almost noon, it 205 was warm. Then at noon | it was warm. Shade was made. Then

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

ne: naq!a'kuwum' at naqtsiya'mne: alaqahaq!akuwu'mne:. n'upsatiyd'.sqat!o'kune at qatsxa'n'e nata'ne'k!. ta'xas klonanu'qk"a. ta'xas to'x"a laqa.utimile.c'tine. ta'xas kwal-210 kwa'ye't. ta'xas łaqa.utimiłe.c'tine. ta'xas wune'kc'tine. kwat!me'nu'qka' wune'ke'tine. ta'xta' ta'xas ktsdmi'yet, ta'xas ława'xe' nei netsta'hał. qake'ine' naso'ukue'n: "selso'ukune nata'ne k!. ta'xas tsxal'e'n e nata'ne k!s." qakile'he nao''k!"e:: "tsdme'yd ndn'ko' nentskna'xe: ntsxal'd'n'e' tsd-215 miyetna'mu." ta'xas ktselmi'yit. ta'xas tslena'xe' nao'k!"e klo'q!"ne na'na. ta'xas yu wakme nuqka'n e. ta'xas noq!uky?'tine. sukwiło'k!uky?'tine.; at to'xua n'ohu'he q!a'pe' qa'psin nei tschme yetna'mu. to'xua wule'it at wo'kate'he. qa'psin. ta'xas sdso'ukune. tsłme y tna'mu nata'ne k!. ta'xas 220 a'a'ke seltsukuate'he. tsxa'l'en nata'ne k! tselme yitna'mu. Ta'xas kanmi'yet wo'hams ts!ena'xe ske'n kuts. selsandwiyna'ate nata'ne k!s, o'k!"quna kma'ta ps naso'uk"ens. łaża'że qo's yaqa'ka łyu wakme'nuqkua'ske qawzaqa'ane naw/tsnułk!o'une nata'ne k!s. ta'xas kiyuwa kmenu'qkua 225 n'upxana'pse nata'ne k!s neis ks/sa niłwi'yna t. ta'xas łuqua lsa'nilwiynata'pse' naq!ako'ptse'itse' a'k!e''s n'u'pxane' pa'l per'kla'ks sdaqlaku'pse' a'kle''s. ta'xas nelqa'nmr'te' a'kle''sts t!awu''e's. ta'xas nutsingkupe'ki'me'k neis ya'qawaxmi'tke' a'kle''sts tlawu''e's. ta'xas naqlalikwa.e'tse'. ta'xas nanuta'p-230 se' neis a'a'kinq!o'ko'ps. n'u'pxane' pał pi'kla'ks sd'axaanExo'na'pse' aa'kanq lo'ko ps. n'u'pxane' saqa hamanama'sine' qa'oxal'tq!anktkqa'ane. yu halhaqaku'pse sttle's. ta'xas qa'tałhoko'une qayaqanmete'ng lo kupxu'se. ta'xas at selaqaqa'ane at qa'talhaq la'likwa'i t aa'kama'anam. ta'xas

235 sd'c'n'e' nata'ne'k!s k!o'`q!"ne'nanakc'ste'k. Husdq!a`pqalq!a`nuxwa'te'

55. THE PEOPLE TRY TO KILL YA.UK^UE'₁KA'M

Ho'ya's a'a'ke hutsxal atsxamu'n e ya.uk^ue'ika m yaqal'upik'ike ts k.ia.itq la ''nxa'm.

Qahak.łuna'mne saosaqa'ane ya.uk^ue'ika m neis aa krk.łuna'me's. n'ok!unilsa hanilwiynata'pse aqlsma'kinrk.ls. ta'xas n'r'-5 n'e kuwr'lqa nrtsta'hal n'u'pxane ktsxal'upr'le'. qalwi'yne "ma'atsul'o'unil, ma'atsulsa nilwi'ynat kaakinrk.lna''mu, mr'ksa'n nei yaksa'han qa'psin pal at ku'si'l'u'pe'l." n'onila'pse aqlsma'kinrk.ls. qa.upxa'se kaas laa qakr'n a ps. ta'xas n'upla'pse. xunmrtqla'pse aa krnmr'tuks. ta'xas aqlsma'kinrk! sukwrl 10 q!u'kune k!u'pi'l ya.uk^ue'ika ms. ta'xas nuqona'me'k q!a'pe.

qakilı'lne qaspı'l'uk: "hıntsxalhanokwi"te aa kuqlu'pin. hıntsxalt lısle kxok^ua'ane." ta'xas tslın'alu'nisna'mne n'ı'n e

they were not perspiring any more. | When they were perspiring, they swam in the water, and they stopped perspiring. | The water was always cool. The Sun did not talk. Then, | when he went down, it was not warm. Then || he went down, and it was not hot. After 210 some time | he went down. Some time passed, and it became dark. | Then the youth came back. The chief said: | "The Sun is good. He shall be the Sun." The other one was told: | "You shall go at night." He was to be || the Moon. Then it was dark. Then the 215 other | young Lynx started. He went up, and | the Moon shone brightly. Almost everything could be seen | by the Moon. They could almost recognize things at a distance. | Then the Moon was good, and || he also was taken. He was to be the Moon. | 220

Early the next day Coyote started. | He was angry at the Sun, because the chief had rejected him. | He arrived at the place where the Sun rises. He staid there, | aiming at the Sun. Then, || when he 225 saw the Sun coming up, he was angry. Then (the Sun) | was angry with him, and made his arrow burn. (Coyote) saw that | his arrow was burning. Then he threw away his arrow and his | bow. Then he ran, after he had thrown away | his bow and his arrow. Then the ground began to burn, and || the fire pursued him. He saw that | the 230 fire had almost caught up with him. He saw there was a trail. | Then he lay down quickly, and his blanket was burned over, but | he could not burn, and the fire went by him. | Therefore the trails do not burn. || Then the two young Lynxes were Sun and Moon. | 235 It is all finished. |

55. THE PEOPLE TRY TO KILL YA.UKUE'IKA'M

Now I will talk more about Ya.ukⁿe'_ika·m, how he | was killed and came to life again. |

There was a village, and there was the tent of Ya.uk^ue',ka[.]m. | At one time the people became angry at him. He was now || a full-grown man, and he knew that he would be killed. He thought: | "Don't let me be afraid. Don't let me be angry at my people, only | at those bad things that I have killed." The people were afraid of him, | and did not know what to do with him. Then they killed him | and threw him into the river. The people were glad || because they had killed Ya.uk^ue',ka[.]m. Then they all broke camp. | Crane was told: "You shall drag a young tree. | You shall cover our tracks." Then they started. It was | winter time, and they made tracks on the snow.

BOAS]

5

wanu'yitna'm'o ne's aa'k!ałuk"?'l'e's. naqsanmi'yrt kuqnani'yam qao w.su'qune: qo's ya'wo's ya.ukue'ika.m. qa.u'pxane. 15 aqlsma'kinck! neis pc'kla'ks mae'se's ya.uk"e'ika'ms ma kts!c'nas ya'wo's wu'o's, ma kqahakilha'qaps ya.uk"e'ika ms qo'sts ma kqake'ika's wu'o's. sd'aqaki'n'e' kxunmi'tqo'l ya.ukue'ika'ms. ta'xas qawisu'qune. ya.ukue'ika.m. ta'xas n/kina'pse. kia'kxo's o'kluquna ke'e'n up'na'mo's, sd'aqaqana'ane nei kia'kxo ke'-20 e'k aa'kułak!!'se's. n'u'pxane ya.ukue'ika m pał pe'k!a'ks sła'tiyil'ekana'pse kia'kxo's aak.k'kle's. qanaqk'kxane. qake'he: "qa'psin kinsd'ikina'pki'l?" qak.ła'pse ne's kia'kxo's: "huqaa'psi'lsa'nilwi'ynatawa'sane'. qa'psi'n kınsılqana'qlıkxana'was? hosdae'tkinawa'sane'." ta'xas ła.upxa'me'k ya.ukue'ika'm. 25 qak.la'pse neis kia'kxo's. "ta'xas la.u'pan'. hentsxalts lena'xe. nei qanaxa'mne: maats qalwi'ye'n' kwunc'ke't kuqnani'yam. nuła'n'e' qaspe'l'uk nanukue'ite' aa'kuqlu'pins. selt lestekxo'ka'ane: qałwi'yne: kentsqa.upxa'me'ł yaqanału'n'isname'ske'." ta'xas ya.ukue'ikam ła.upa'xe' neis ko'o's. ta'xas tseika'te'. 30 n'u'pxane yaqanak!ałukile'ske: ta'xas tslena'xe: naqanqalsanmi''yt.s xa''tsas klu'pxa ko'o's. ta'xas n'u'pxane qa'qaan/nq loku'pse' neis ko'o's. n'u'pxane' neis w/lna'ms klsk/lqakxału'n'isna'me's. ts!:na'xe' qaha na'xe'. nułpa'łne' qasp:'l'uks suwasxuna'kse'. łaxa'nxo'une'. qake'ine': "qa'psins kenu'pskein 35 naa aa'kuqlu'pin?" qake'ine qaspe'l'uk: "sd'aqsanmi'yet.s n'upili'he ya.ukue'ika m xunmitqule'l'ne. sel'onile'he, na'pit ła.e.tg !a'n'xa'm tsxała''nxołun c'stka; tsxał'o kuctka'ane. husdqakih'ine kulano'kueit na a'a kuqlu'pin; na'pit la.itq la'naxa'm ya.ukue'ika.m tsxalqa.u'pxane aa'kamana'me's." q!akpakit-40 xo'une qasp?l'uks. ts!na'xe ya.ukue'ikam łaxaanxo'une telnamu.e'se's. a'a'ke' q!akpakitxo'une. ts!ena'xe', n'u'pxane' senaxa·me'sine: łaxa'nxo'une: n'u'pxane: pał n'e'nse: atsawa'tsle's. sła'hatiyil'ila'se', qakikse': "na'as at ma qa'nilala'pane' kaatsa'wats! ya.ukue'ikam; at ma o'niła'pse aqłsma'kinik!s. 45 na'sosanme'ye'tske' k!u'płaps, ta'xas kok!umnaqa'qa, koho'was. k.łaqao'n/łaps aqłsma'kin/kls. kanul'a'qana k.ła'ło''s tsa''e's." nałxo'use aa'qalt!/se's. ta'xa nei lkam'u qa'k.le'k ne'its!uq!s. ya.ukue'ika.m qunatsa'axane neis ika'm.u's. tseikata'pse, nupxana'pse: qake'he ma'es ne'itsluql: "neis n'e'ne 50 ya.ukue'ika m ka'xa." ta'xa ma'e's ne'its!uq! łuquaq!a'nkekdwitskekine. snetslae'nse. nantso xa'xe ya.uk"e'ika m. neis ktseika'ta'ps neis atsawa'ts'e's, lo'une'. qalwi'yne' nei pa'lkei ksd'aqane'tsaps xale'e's. qanla'lte'. qake'lne': "a:, qa.u'pxa kaas n'a qa nikitnala'pe's klup: 'le's kaatsawa'ts!mil. 55 ksousałk!omna'qałts!aki'ktaksawa'se's aqlsma'kinik!." ta'xas łae ła naxwa'te k neis ke'at ya.ukue'ika ms, a'a ke łaqaki'n e neis łka'm'u's ya.uk"e'ika'm; a'a'ke' łąqaqna'ane' nei pa'łkei

A few days after they had broken camp | in winter, Ya.ukue' ka'm was down below. The people did not know || that Ya.uk"e' kam's mother 15 had gone | down into the water, and that Ya.ukue'ika'm was born there | and had come from the water. Now, when they had thrown Ya.uk"e'ikam | into the water in winter, then the fish ate him | because he was dead. Therefore the fish did so. || They ate up his body. 20 Ya.uk"e' ika m knew at once that the fish | were eating of his feet, and he kicked them. He said: | "Why are you eating me?" The fish said to him: "We are | not angry at you. Why do you kick us? | We are restoring you." Then Ya.uk^ue'_ika[.]m knew himself.¹|| The fishes said to him: "Go ashore! You shall go. | The people 25 went in that direction. | Don't think that it is a long time since they broke camp. | Crane dragged a young tree along to cover their tracks. They thought you would not know which way they went." | Then Ya.uk^ue' ka'm went ashore to the village site. He looked at it || and 30 saw which way they had gone. He started. After about | three or four days he saw a village site. He saw that there was | some fire left at the village site. He knew that they had started from there early in the morning. | He started and went along. He heard Crane | singing. He reached him, and said to him: "What are you doing || with that young tree?" Crane said: "Several days ago | 35 Ya.ukue' ka'm was killed and was thrown into the water. We are afraid he may | come back to life, and he will go the way we are going and will kill everybody. | I have been told to drag along this young tree, so that, if he should come back to life, | he may not recognize the trail." Then (Ya.ukue'ika.m) knocked || Crane down. 40 Ya.ukue' ika m went on, and reached | Crane's wife. Then he knocked her down. He started, and saw | somebody going along. He reached that person, and saw that it was his sister-in-law. | She went along crying. She said: "My brother-in-law Ya.ukue',ka'm used to take me along this way. | The people were afraid of him, || and the 45 other day they killed him. Now I am poor. I am hungry, | for the people are not afraid of him. My husband's brother is no more." She carried her child on her back. Her child's name was Duck.2 Ya.uk"e' ka'm poked the child with a stick. The child looked at him | and saw him; and Duck said to his mother: || "Uncle Ya.u- 50 k"e'ika m is here." Then the mother of Duck turned around and looked. | There was a tree, and Ya.ukue'ikam had gone behind it | when his sister-in-law looked at him. There was nothing there. The woman thought | her child had told a lie. She struck him. She said to him: "Oh, | don't you know how I feel because my brother-in-law has been killed ? || The people make us suffer." | She 55 was crying while she was naming Ya.ukue', kam; | and Ya.ukue', kam

1 Probably "came to his senses."

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

qanła'lte xałe'e's. qake'ine ya.uk"e'ikam: "qa'psins kenu'pske'n łka'm'u? hent!aktsxo'une'." ło qua'q lankike'hwitske'kine' 60 ma'e's no'itslug! pał tsemak!ke'kse' xałe'e's pał sdwa'se' ya.ukue'ika.ms, pala.itq!anxa'mse. qake'ine nei pa'lkei: "hoso'kuilq !u'kune' ke''nwam. hok !umna'qaqwala'ane'. tsa'ane's n't'lwa iya'mo''s at tsukualt'sine'. ka'min tax na huna'mke' huła'xe hutsxal'itke'ne kaa ke't.ła, tsxaltsukuate'he łaa'k!-65 ła k a'a ke atuła. t. likinate tine, honu kwe a'a ke at łatsukuate'he: ta'xas tsiłmi'yet, ta'xas at lo'une: kaa'ke't.ła. k.ła'wam kla"nam at yunaqa'ane ka'lxoul aku'lak tso'pqa, tsa'ane's at n'o'k!"il'o'use', pał at n'ouk"iltsuk"ak'sine' n'e'lwa tso'pqa's. ta'xas ato:nowasanała'ane: tsdmi'yd.s n'u'xte k 70 naso'ukue'n at naqanke'he' ne'its!uq!s. at niktxonemu'n'e' aa'k.ła'm'''se's ne'its!uq!s." qake'ine' ya.ukue'ika.m: "ta'xa łu'n'u. tskna'ke'ił henłaxa'ke'ił. hen'e'tkin aa'ket.ła''ne's qalanqa'lwiy tsxaltso'ukua't neis kenikk'nate'tme'l atentsqanła'lte. a'a'ke ne'its!uq!s qao xal'tkt'n'e' aa'qa'tsko's aa'k.ła-75 m''se's." qak'he': "naqa'nk.le's naso'ukue'n, qa'k.le's kts:ktxone"mo aa'k.la'mne's'mi'l, hentsxalqa'oxalqa'luqka'la'me'lne." ta'xas tskna'xe ma'atimo ne'itsluq! tskna'xe ya.ukue'ikam neis yaqa'nak!ałukwe'h'ske. n'u'pxane tsa''e's qake'ine :: "ken'e'iwa iya'mo?" qake'ine :: "pe'kla'ks hon'ilu-80 wa'n'e'. tsuk"ate'he'. a'a'ke' hosel'aana'xe' at qaqalqaqa'ane'. hon'e'luwa iya'mo at tsukuate'lne. mi'ka yuna'qa at n'o'kultsukuate'he: ta'xas tselmi'yet.s hulala'xa'm atonowa'sine'ts a'a'ke' kat. dna'muts kaa'a'qalt. hok!umnaqaqa'ane." qak.'lne tsa''e's ya.uk^ue'ika'm: ''ta'xa lu'n'u la.e'ts!k.'le'n' tsu'pqa. a'a'ke 85 henlae'luwa qa'la qa'lwiy ktsxaltso'ukuat hentsxalmitiya'xane. hentsqanla'lte: hentsqake'lne: 'maats tsukua'te'n', henqa'lwiy kentstso'ukuat hutsmetxane'sine.'" qake'ine ya.ukue'ikam: "ka'min hutsxalqame'txane' tsu'pqa. taxta' kanme'yet.s hutsxalme'txane." ta'xas tslena'xe nei te'tqa't! n'upe'lne 90 tso'pqa''s, nutsa'se qa'la's qalwi'yse ktsxaltso'ukua'ts. mitiya'xane' qanlaltmu'n'e' aa'keng la'wo'ks. qake'he': "na'pit henqa'lwiy kentstso'ukuat na koe'luwa huts'uple'sine. ma ken'upe'lki'l ka'ta't. ta'xas hutsxalsa'nilwiynateske'lne'." n'ounile'he neis klaqa'qana. k.la'xa'm ma'atimo nei'tsluq! 95 ta'xas nilikinate'tine tsxalyaqa'nit.la'ake. ta'xas kul'e'itki'n, ta'xas a'a'ke n'etke'ne loukls. qalwi yname'sine ktsxaltsukua't.le's. meteixaka'ane'. tu'xua ganlaltimumokua'ane' aa'guta'l'e's. (neis pi'klaks aqlsma'kinik! at n'i'n's'e' aquta'l'e's no'ukue'ys popo'e's; aa'q!a'le's at n'c'nse' kts:k!ts!la.mxo'umo.) 100 n'o'nel/he', at.skilqaqaqana'ane'ts klaqa'qana. sd'a'qal'o'nik'łne. to'xua ktsuwałkwa'yit.s wa'se nułaqana"es. naq!awu'se. nenko'e's suk.łe.e't.se' yaqa'net.ła'ake'. yunaqa'pse' aa'koxne-

did the same thing to the child; and the woman did the same again, she struck her child. Then Ya.uk"e', ka'm said: "Why do you | do that to the child? You hurt him." The mother of Duck turned round quickly, || and it was true what her son had said. Ya.uk"e' kam 60 had arrived | and had come back to life. Then the woman said: | "I am glad that you arrived. We are poor. | When your brother kills game, they take it away from him. When I go along | and put up my tent, it is taken away from me; || and when I go to another 65 place and make my tent and finish it, | it is taken away again. Then it is dark and I have no tent. | When the hunters come back and bring much deer meat, | your brother alone has not any, for they take away all | the deer he kills. Then in the evening we are hungry. When the chief defecates, || they call Duck, and he must rub him | 70 with his head." Ya.ukue'ika m said: "Now | go on! When you get there, make your tent, | and if any one wants to take the place that you have arranged, strike him; | and put flint on the head of Duck." || He said to him: "When the chief calls you, and when he 75 tells you | to rub him with your head, then hit him with your head." | Then Duck and his mother started. Ya.ukue'ika.m started | and went along where the snow was trodden down. He saw his younger brother. | He said to him: "Don't you kill any game?" He said: "I have killed some, || but it was taken away from me; and 80 I went hunting again, but it is like that always. | If I kill game, it is taken away from me. Even if it is much, it is all taken away from me. | Then in the evening, when I get home, I and my wife and child are hungry. | I am poor." Then Ya.ukue'ikam said to his brother: | "Go on; look for deer! and || if you kill it and some one tries 85 to take it away from you, go after him | and strike him, and say: 'Don'ttake it. If you try | to take it, I'll shoot you.'" Ya.ukue'ika m said: | "I shall not shoot deer. Later on in the morning | I'll shoot some." Then the man started and killed || a deer. Somebody went 90 up to him and intended to take it. He went after him | and struck him with a stick. He said to him: "If | you try to take what I kill, I'll kill you. | You have killed my elder brother; now I'll get angry with you." | Then they were afraid of what he had done. When Duck and his mother arrived, || she cleaned a place for their 95 tent; and when she had finished, | she got firewood. Then they wanted to take it away from her, | but she went after them and struck them with her ax. | (In former times the people had for their axes | stone hammers and antler wedges, which they used for splitting trees.) || The people were afraid, for she had not done before 100 as she did now; therefore they were afraid of her. | It was almost evening when her husband arrived. He carried meat. | She had a good place for their tent, and much wood. | Then at night the chief

[BULL. 59

yi'e's. ta'xas kts/mi'y/t.s n'anaxa''mne naso'ukuen n'u'xte'k. naqank/'he' ne'itsluqls. qak/'he': "ne:tsluql, p/klako-105 n'/tlko':une.'' n'anaxa''mne ne'itsluql, qao xal'qaluqkala''mne aa'klala'x/kpl/'se's neis naso'ukuens. qak.la'pse': "ma'qa'k, ma'qa'k' n'upla'pane: qa'psin l/nsaqla'ne' aa'k.la'mn/'s'mil." qats/nklapalt/'le'k ne'itsluql. qa'waxamoxu'ne nei naso'ukuen, pal'sl'upla'pse ne'itsluqls. ta'xas s/qa'lsa l'uplka'ane xa'atimo'
110 ne'itsluql. ma klup/'li'l qasp/'l'uk t/namo''timo, a'a'ke klup/'li'l nei naso'ukuen. qao xaxa'mne: tseikat/'lne: sao saqa'ane ya.ukue'ika:m. n'upxa'lne pal'awa'xe: tsxanatamna'mne: qakiya'mne: "pal wa'xe ya.ukue'ika:m, pal'aetqlanxa''mne pal'sl'aqaqana'ane ne'itsluql ala'kin/'k'timo ksaha'nse'k.'' ta'xas
115 a:n'onel/'lne' ya.ukue'ika:m. ta'xas n'r'ne kwr'lqa naso'ukue:ns neis aa'k/k.luna'me's.

Ta'xas husdq!apqalpalneme'lne yaqaqana'ake neis pe'k!a'ks ya.uk'e'ika'm.

56. COYOTE AND DOG

(a) COYOTE MISSES THE DEER

Qa'net.la'ane ske'n ku'ts, n'e'nse telnamu''e's xa'altsin. n'e'n e wa'nuyetna'mu. xa'altsints a'a'ke' a'laqa'lt le's qsama'lne nayaxaq lanu'kune: qa nquluk !pku'pse: q laxo'une: neis pr'k la ks tso'pqa at nEk!a'akine: neis kq!a'xo xa'altsin a'qulu'k!pkups 5 n'aqtsxuna'ktse tsu'pqa, pa' sank la'akine neis klaqtsxuna'ke's qakxalanaqu'mla sxu'ne. pa'l kwe'lko's mitiya'xine. xa'altsin łaxa'nxo'une: tsengatke'n:e: neis tso'pga's. gake'he: alaga'lt le's: "lats !nyaxa'ke'l ala kine'k !enc'ski'l. tsxalmc'txane'." la'ats !mkesqku'peke'me'k nei ikam'ukue'ste'k. nao'k!ue' qa'k.ie'k mes-10 qolo''wum, nao''klue' qa'k.le'k qlo'ta'ptse'k!. m.sqolo''wum n'c'n'e' ndsta'had, qlota'ptsek! n'c'n'e' na.u'te. ładaxa'xe' aa'ket.la'e's. qake'lne' tetu''e's. qake'ine': "ka'ma kents !na'me'l tsenke'n'e' tso'pqa''s." ske'n ku'ts n'anmuqkupnu'xo nka'me k. tsık!kı'n'e' aa'kuqlu'pe'ns, a'a'ke' n'asdyaqe'ite' mıtsqo'ko-15 kı'ha''s. latinaxa'''mne'. loq!"alkı'n'e' aa''ko'k!"atsınko''e's. qaoxa'xe. y/k!taxo'une q!u'luwa's qaqsa qapta'kse ki'e'k. n'e'kine. ta'xas n'itke'ne tlawu''es a'a'ke nai'maq makaxnełe k metsgokole ina's. ta'xas tsiena'xe. łaxa'xe. sawetsgatke'nse thamu''es. nalikin/lek. pał kuw/lko's neis yaqa'wts-

20 ke'nske telnamu''e's tso'pqa''s. u's'me'ks qa'kilt lats la'nil·ukue'n'e'. qake'lne': ''ta'xas pesla:'teke'n'en'.'' ta'xas xa'altsin pesla:teke'n'e'. qanaketsluxune'le'k tso'pqa'. me'txane ske'n'ku'ts. qa'le'n tsuluxo'use'. yuna''kine'lne'. ta'xas naoko'qapka'a-

went out. | He called Duck and said to him: "Duck, || I am cold." 105 Duck went out and hit | the chief with his head. He said: "Stop, | stop! It hurts me. Something must be on your head." | Duck did not mind it. Then the chief fell down. | Duck had killed him. Thus three were killed by Duck and his uncle || — Crane and his wife 110 were killed, | and the chief was killed. They went there and looked, and there was | Ya.uk^ue'₁ka^{·m}. They knew he had arrived. They talked to one another, | and they said to one another: "Ya.uk^ue'₁ka^{·m} has arrived. He has come back to life. | That is the reason why Duck and his parents have done so, for they were angry." Then|| they were more afraid of Ya.uk^ue'₁ka^{·m}. He was a great chief | in 115 the town. |

Now I have finished telling what | Ya.uk^ue'₁ka[.]m did long ago. |

56. COYOTE AND DOG

(a) COYOTE MISSES THE DEER

Coyote lived in a tent. His wife was Dog. It was | winter time. Dog and her children with her went out | for fuel. There was a stump. She chopped it down. For a long time | a deer used to have a hole there in the stump that Dog chopped down. || The deer was hit when it fell. There was its hole. It was broken. | The deer jumped out quickly. There was snow on the ground, and Dog followed the deer. | She caught up with it and caught it by the tail. She said to her children: | "Go and get your parent. He shall shoot it." | The two children started to run. One was named || Misqolo'wum; the other one was named Q!ota'ptsek! Misqolo'wum | was a boy; Q!ota'ptsek! was a girl. They arrived | at their tent and spoke to their father. They said: "Mother says you should come | and take the deer." Coyote ran out quickly. | He split a little tree 1 and he broke in two a bush.2 || He went in again and pulled off quickly his hair band. | He went there. He spilled rose hips, which were all the food that they had. | He ate them. Then he made a bow, and he quickly made two arrows | out of the bush.2 Then he started. He got there, and his wife stood there | holding the tail. He had snowshoes on his feet. There was much snow where || his wife was holding the deer. First he tramped down the snow in front of her, and | said to her: "Now let go!" Then Dog | let go of the deer. The deer was running in the deep snow. Coyote shot. | Just then (the deer) broke through the snow and fell. The arrow went over

¹ Species unknown. ² Species unknown; a bush with white berries that are not edible.

BOAS]

5

10

15

[BULL. 59

ne: a'a'ke lame'txane: qa'len yu haqama wesqa'pse n'o ne ha-25 kin/he: ta'xas łałtka'ane sk/n kuts. ta'xas tsu'pqa ts!ma'xe: ta'xas ski'n ku'ts siyu'k!kuaka'te: qa'qawisqa'ane. xa'altsin. nunuq !""/le k. sk/n ku ts luq !"alk/n e t la'wumka"e's. qanaqku'płałtmu'n'e' aa'k.ła kwu'ut le's neis tsu'pqa's. t!a'wumka''e's lae'tu k!ua'tsenk!une mu'n'e'. nutsenqkupeke'-30 me'k neis yaaqana'ske tsu'pqaas. pał k.łał'tuwout qa'psins

a'qana.

Qake'he xa'altsins: "ne'ntsxa'l'u'psinama'he'n' lkamne"nte k." qa'psin tsxa'l'o ts telnamu"e s alaqa'lt le s. pal ko'k.louk xa'altsints aa'qa'lt le's. n':'nse aa'quta'l'e's nao''-35 klue's n'c'nse popo''e's sciqlaxomu'n'e. neis io'uklus. qa'qakqa'pse. łats !na'xe a, kt. ła'e's. k. łała'xa'm tse ka'te ki'e k ła:ło'use q!u'łuwa's. qakz'ine alaqa'lt le's: "qa'psins ksiła'łukou-

kına'la." qak.la'pse:: "nula'n'e' alka'kinık!na'la." ta'xas nuquna'me'k. nuwa'sine' pał k!unuq!uwu'łe'k. kiyuk!ka'aka't 40 tso'pqa''s neists a'a'ke' k!okxa'łe''s q!u'łuwa's. ta'xas sd'itqawumxo'ume'k.

(b) COYOTE ROASTS SHREWS

Ta'xas ts!malon/sine: nalxo'une aa'quluma"es. q!uta'ptse'k! yuk"kxo'ulne: ta'xas ts!na'xe' neis yaqa'na'q!makkma'iske skin kutsts tso'pqa's. qa:na'xe skin kuts. ta'xas 45 n'anike'ise. aa'k!aqa'yt!e's. tseika'te'. n'u'pxane' pał yunaqa'pse tsınlana'na's, pal slaqaqa'pse klanı'ke's aa'klaqa'ytle's. tsukua'te' aa'kinq la'wo'ks. tlaxo'une' aa'k laqa'ytle's. palts yunaqa'pse neis laqa'nalikin:'le'k, a'a'ke layunaqa'pse. lat!axo'une: ta'xas wdkanmoxona'kse ga'ngu'łuk!pku'pse: sm-

50 me'te. naqtsxouna'kse. n'e'lkine. ta'xas luk!mo'une. qa'n moxuna'kse: a'a'ke: qao xa''nte:. ta'xas n'e'kine:.

Qa nałon'sine xa'ałtsin. tinoxa'xe skeikla'ngału'se. gake'ine' q!uta'ptse'k!. o'k!"quna kalxo'unaps ma''e's sl'aqalsu'kuil'u'pxane'. qake'he' ta'tle's: "qo's nenglokupxane'kse' tetu"-

- 55 e's." (O', pałutsik!małenke'n'e'. me'ka q!uta'ptse'k! n'e'sinil'omosa'xe'; m/squło'uwo'm n'/siniłhałxona'pse' ma''e's.) qak/'lne tsu"e's: "qo's n/nqlokupxan/kse a'lka kin/k!nala"e's." qa'na'xe' xa'altsin' qalwi'yne' nei lka'm'u ke'e'ns neis ka'no'ts t.tu"e's tso'pqa's. pał kano'ho's neis aq lułu'k !pkups słaqake'i-
- 60 ne. qalwi'yne skumale'ets. ta'xas n'aqatlo xa'xe. ta'xas sukudq lanke'ine nei lkam ukudste k. ta'xas klaqat lo'xam qanawetske'kine: xa'altsin. n'u'pxane: pał tsema k!ke'kse: alaqa'lt le's. pał nakumałe. e't.se'. ta'xas to'x"a łaxa'xe'. suk"ilq!u'kune xa'altsin pał ko'wa's. ma k.ła'ło'us ki'e'k. łaqatsxa'se 65 alaqa'lt le's. k.la'xam latseika'te' pal n'u'pxane' pal qa.c'nse'

it. Then he had one more arrow, | and he shot again. Just then (the deer) stood right on the snow, and the arrow went under it. || Coyote had no more arrows. Then the deer | left, and it escaped from Coyote. There stood | Dog. She was hungry. Coyote pulled off the bowstring. | He struck the deer with his bow stave. | He again used the bowstring as his hair band. Then the deer ran along. He was without a bow with which to do | anything. |

He said to Dog: "Take the children along." | What should his wife and his children go to get? | Dog and her children were tired. She had an ax || and a hammer, with which she chopped the wood. | It was left there. She went back to her house. When she came back, she looked for food, | and there were no more rose hips. She said to her children: "How does it happen that all our food is gone ?" | She was told: "Our parent did it." Then | they moved camp. They were hungry because they had nothing to eat, the deer having been saved || and the rose hips also having been eaten. Then 40 they had | nothing to eat.

(b) COYOTE ROASTS SHREWS

They started, going away. She carried her parflèche. Q!ota'ptsek! | was on top of it. Then Coyote started, and | went the way in which the deer tracks went. Coyote went along. Then || his snowshoes were heavy. He looked, and saw that there were many | shrews. Therefore his snowshoes were heavy. | He took a stick. He shook his snowshoes. There were a great many. | When he went on on his snowshoes, there were many more, and he shook them again. | There was a great pile. There was a stump. He threw it down, and || it broke. He started a fire. Then he roasted the shrews. There was a pile of them, | and he added more to them. Then he ate. |

Dog was going along. She walked through soft snow. | Q!ota'ptsek! said, because her mother carried her she could see well, | she said to her elder brother: "There our father is eating near a fire." || (I made a mistake. It was Q!ota'ptsek! who | was going along, and it was Misgolo'wum who was being carried by his mother.) He said | to his sister: "Our parent is eating by the fire." | Dog was going along. The child thought it was | the deer that his father pursued, for the stump looked red. Therefore he said so. || He thought 60 the ground was bloody. They went near. | The two children talked, being happy. When they came near, | Dog looked that way. She saw that her children had told the truth. | The ground was bloody. Now they were almost there. | Dog was glad, for she was hungry. She had nothing to eat. || The children did not say any more. When 65 they arrived, she looked again, and she saw that it was not | meat

85543°-Bull. 59-18-9

BOAS]

30

35

25

45

50

[BULL. 59

aa'ku'ła ks neis ma kqa'łwi y kszkuma'ł o s, pał n'z'nse a' q!ułu'k!pko ps. n'e tuwzsqa'ane. tu'xua nała'ane o'k!^uquna ko'wa s słaqaqa'pse. n'u'pxane pał neis sznmuxona'kse ka'łta ts. tseikata'pse skz'n ku ts. ta'xas at łats!ałama'ame k skz'n ku ts.
70 qak.ła'pse:: "a: qa'psin kznsł'a'tstawz'sqa pz'kla ks xma ha npzsxo'une łka'm u kznłz'kama ł znałaqa'ake. tsxał z'nse nznkuma'łne s łkamnz''nte kts na ka'mi n." tsuk^ua'te neis ka'łxo xa'ałtsin qo's qa'o xał'unmz'te. tsuk^ua'te neis klomowz'sa s, ałaxo'une. qakz'łne:: "łao kq!a'łe łqasł'o q!^ui 'yam ma koho'-75 was."

Ta'xas ts!:na'xe qaqa kqa'panaxwa'te k. k!e''la m:squlo'uwo'm. ta'xas s:lmat:'lne t:tu'timo m:squlo'uwo'm. ts!:na'xe ma'atimo q!uta'ptse k!. pał ki'e'n n:tsta halna'na m:squło'uwo'm, sła qa qa'pse kamat:'ktsi ł sk:'n ku'ts xałe 'e's.

- 80 q!ota'ptse'k! pał ki'e'n na'utena'na's, sła`qa`qa'pse' tsukua'ta'ps ma''e's ta'xas qatał aqa.e'ła'n'e' mzsquło'uwo'm. n'u'pxane' kszłma''ta'ps ma''e's. tsukua'te' xałe'e's skz'n'ku'ts. qakz'he': "ta'xas maats łae'''łan'. ne'ina'm' naqa'sina'm' ma''ne's nz''nło'us klałas a'ma'ł tsxałatska'xe." pał ke'ilous 85 ki'e'ksts klaqa'ke'. qa'psins xma se'l'ałas a'ma'łs. ta'xas
- xo'une. ts!/na'xe., qa'na'xe.

(c) COYOTE AND THE BEAVERS

Sakdaqa'pse sc'n'a's. prsxo'une xa'le'e's. qakr'he:: "hutsxalupka_anqu'he'ts kul'rkına'la." ta'xas n'umrts-90 kr'n'e' a_a'krt.la.r'se's neıs sc'n'a's a'a'ke' a_a'qlankrtsqa.r'se's. ta'xas lahtu'kse'. ta'xas n'umrtskr'n'e' a_a'qok!am'r'se's. n'upkaqkr'n'e' mo''ql_une's. a'a'ke' la.upkaqkr'n'e' mo''ql_une's. tlaptslaxa'ktse xale'e's. suk!"atsklaklu'se'. n'u'px_ane sc'n'a pal tsxalklumna'nta'pse'. no'h_une 95 pal n'r'nse' skr'n'ku'ts. qakila'mne': "tsxal'o'uktawa'sıne' hol'u'psıyala'e's." ta'xas sr'n'a n'upkaqkr'n'i'l at nalnuku'x_une: ta'xas suk^uilqlu'k_une skr'n'ku'ts. ta'xas yunaqa'pse klupka'anqo'l sr'n'a's. ta'xas qa'qaskr'n'e'. ta'xas n'rtskr'he' lo'kl's: ta'xas n'rdqana'xe'. n'u'px_ane sr'n'a

xa'la wu'o'." ta'xas q!a'pe sı'n'a łaxo'n aqanmıtqu'le'k. pał kqa'e'p tsın pał ksi'l aqa'qa'ps neis wa''nmo''s. mısqulo'uwo'm aa'kok!"a'tsk!ak!o''we's a'a'ke łaxunmitqu'kse: łaqanawa'ts!se aa'qok!am'ı'se's. nanuk"e'ta'pse mısqolo'u-

105 worm. ts:qa`nanuk®ita'pse:. sa`qxa`lya`n`qo`k!ame'ise:. łaasqanawa'ts!se:. naqank:'he: t:tu''e's. nulpa'lne: xale''e's sk:'n`ku'ts:. qak:'kse:: "kate:'tu, kate:'tu." łayik!ts!na`m`ok!amini'le'k." n`u'pxane: sk:'n`ku'ts :/qa'ha`ks qaakila-

what she thought was bloody, but it was a stump. | She stopped and almost fainted from hunger. It was so because she was hungry. | She saw that it was a pile of shrews. | Covote looked at her. Then Covote rubbed [it on] his hair. || She was told: "Why are you standing 70 about there? You ought to have put down | the child. Eat with them those that are spread out there. They will be | for you and the children. This will be mine." Dog took what she carried | and threw it down. She took it walking about. | She put it on her back. She said to him: "There is another disappointment. I was || hungry." | 75

Then she started. She left Misqolo'wum crying. | Then father and son, Misgolo'wum, were left behind. | Qlota'ptsek! and his mother left him. Misqolo'wum was a boy, | therefore he was given to Covote. || Qlota'ptsek! was a girl, therefore | she was taken by her mother. Then Misqolo'wum could not help crying. | He knew that he was left by his mother. Covote took his son | and said to him "Don't cry! As your mother is going along there, | if she does not find anything to eat, she will come back." She had nothing || to eat, therefore he said so. What should she have to eat? Then | he and his son ate shrews. They finished eating together. He put the boy on his back | and started. He went along. |

(c) COYOTE AND THE BEAVERS

There were some Beavers. He put down his son. He said to him: | "I'll take them out of the water, and we shall eat them." Then he broke || the dens of the Beavers and the beaver dams. | Then there 90 was no more water. He broke open the dens | and took a young Beaver out of the water. He took another | young Beaver out of the water. He tied them on his child as ear ornaments. | Beaver saw him. He was going to get the best of him. He knew || it was Coyote. 95 They said to one another: "He will kill us all. | Let us pretend to be . dead." When the Beavers were taken out of the water, they bled from the mouth. | Then Coyote was glad. He had taken | many Beavers out of the water. Then he stopped. | He looked for fuel. Then he went away. The Beavers saw || Coyote going away, and they 100 told one another: "Let us go back | into the water!" Then all the Beavers went into the water. All jumped back quickly into the water. | They were not dead. It only looked like blood. | Misqolo'wum's ear ornaments also went into the water. | They dived into their holes. They dragged Misqolo'wum in. || They dragged him in. 105 There were two holes, one on each side, and one dived into each. Then he called his father. Coyote heard his son | saying: "Father, father!" There was a turn | in the tunnel (into which they had gone). Coyote knew from far away that his | son was calling him. He ran

BOAS]

85

qank.la'pse xale'e's. la.utsinqkupek/me'k. laqao xa'xe'.

[BULL, 59

- 110 ło'use: xałe'e's. nułpa'łne: neis ya'wo's qak.łdq!anło'u'kse: qao xa'xe: sł'a'kakc'suwcts'a'q!ase: nakunkc'n'e: ła'akakc'n'e. q!akpakitkcsxo'une: neis mo'q!une''s. tseika'te: neis kiyuna'qa'ps qa'qa'hake'łhakoma'le.c't.se: pał sł'a'skckckc'n'e. mo'q!une'na'nakcsta'ke's.
- 115 Ta'xas n'to'kuwe'yikt'n'e'. ta'xas nank!amu'kupkinmu'n'e'. ta'xas ku'kups. ta'xas n'a'qtsqane'st'kse'. tstn aq!u'ta'ls stlqao xantt'ktse' xale'e's., o'k!uquna ktspo'q!uxune's. ninko'e's skt'n'ku'ts tstn aku'la'ks tsxalst't'kine'. ta'xas n't'kine'. latseika'te' xale'e's. n'uno'quwixa-120 na'pse' tstn aq!u'ta'ls pal kst'l'e'ks. qakt'he' xale'e's: "ho'yas lEmt'k!e'st." qao x."a'ntt'ktse' neis aku'la'ks. latsuku'a'te'. n't'kine'. n'ila'xane' xale'e's. ku'l'i'k. la'ts!na'lont'sine' skt'n'ku'ts xale.t'timu.

(d) DEATH OF COYOTE'S SON

Qa'na'xe'. na' takxaxo'une' ski'n'ku'ts. pa'me'k wd-125 ninmoxu'n'e' ktsinxo'ume'k. tseika'te' xale'e's. n'uma'tse'. qalwi'yne': "a:, kulsuk.likpa'kit ka'nxa'le'. hula'q!ama'tha:mdu'qk'ati'le'k." qa:kilha:milu'qk'ati'le'k. ta'xas laqa'wdkikq!u'se' xale'e's. tsin'a'witsldnukuna'se'. qalwi'yne' ta'xas laqao xa'xe'. qalwi'yne' ktslaala'xo'. qunya'xane' 130 pal n'i'nse' up'na'm'o''s, pal sdhot!ani'nmitqa'pse'. n'ila'n'e' qa'akil'ila'n'e'. qake'ine': "a:, ta'xas qala ma'qa't'a'lousk k!utsxo'unaps ma qa'lqa so k''i'q!o'k." ta'xas tsxakimat.liti'le'k, pal ksi'l'e'ps xale'e's. qake'ine': "a: na's at k.lqa'qana aqlsma'kine'k! ni'n'e'ps aa'knik!namo''e's 135 at tsxalse: lqasa'no'xo'nxona'pse' o'p'namo''e's." ko'lmat.liti'le'k ski'n'ku'ts, ta'xas ts!na'xe'. ta'xas ts!na'kine'. łało'use' kk!utsxo'unaps.

(e) COYOTE TRIES TO STEAL THE SUN

Qa na'xe. łaxa'xe sa k.lunam?'sine. tznaxa''mne qanit. łanam?'sine. n'zsakEnu'ne. n'u'pxane pa'łkeis sła tiyit-140 a'ntaqanaqana'kse. n'u'pxane łka'm'u's sanaqna'kse wdwo'mse. qałwi'yne sk?'n'ku'ts: "pał szłso'akse ma''e's, ksłsa'han qo łka'm'u." qake'ine nei łka'm'u: "ka'ma, qałwi'yne na nöp?'k!a: 'kse'ilsoaks ma''e's, na łka'm'u kszłsa'han.'" qałwi'yne: "a: kszłsa'han nei łka'm'u. k!up-145 xałwi'ytap." qake'ine nei łka'm'u: "ka'ma, qałwi'yne na nöp?'k!a: 'a: kszłsa'han na łka'm'uts k!upxałwi'ytap.'" qałwi'yne sk?'n'ku'ts: "a: hutskilpaq!ame'woma'ke." qake'ine nei łka'm'u: "qałwi'yne' na nöp?'k!a: 'a: kszłsa'han, huts-

quickly. He got there. || His son had disappeared. He heard him 110 making noise in the water. | He went there. His legs stuck out. He pulled at them, and took him out. | Then he knocked down the young Beavers. He looked for | the many Beavers, but only the bloody ground was left. | The two young Beavers were all he got. ||

He made a hole in the ground. Then he made a fire and put the 115 meat into it. | When it was cooked, he took it out. | He put the fat there for his son because it was soft. | He himself, Coyote, was going to eat the meat. | Then they ate. He looked again at his son, and he wished to eat || what his son was eating, who was eating 120 fat. He said to his son: | "Let us change!" He put the meat there and took back (the fat). | Then he ate. He made his son cry. After they had eaten, | Coyote and his son moved camp. |

(d) DEATH OF COYOTE'S SON

He went along. Coyote slipped and fell. || He slid down a long 125 distance until something stopped him. He looked at his son. He laughed at him. | (Coyote) thought: "Let me make my son glad. I'll | slide down on the snow for a little while." Then he slid down. | His son did not laugh aloud. He just smiled. Then (Coyote) thought | he would go back. He thought he would put him again on his back. He touched him || and he saw him. He was frozen to 130 death. | He cried all the time. He said: "There is | nothing that should prevent him from being glad (?)" Then | he threw his things away because his son was dead. He said: "Ah! | This is what people shall do when their relatives die. || Then the dead will not be put 135 into bad condition." After | Coyote had thrown his things away, he started. He went fast. There was nothing | to keep him back. |

(e) COYOTE TRIES TO STEAL THE SUN

He went along, and he came to a town. He entered a tent there. | He sat down. He saw a woman sitting || with her back toward 140 the fire. He saw a child sitting there | which had a big belly. Coyote thought: "The mother is good, | but the child is bad." The child said: "Mother, | this manitou thinks his mother is good, but her child | is bad." He thought: "The child is bad; || it knows my mind." 145 The child said: "Mother, | the manitou thinks this child is bad; it knows my mind." | Coyote thought: "I'll burst his belly by kicking him." | The child said: "The manitou thinks he is bad. | I will

kiłpaq!ame woma'ke.'" qatsxa'n e nei pa'łkei. n'u'pxane 150 sk/n kuts klesin/t.ła's naso'ukuens. łaa'aklła k na ła'a qan/t.łana'mne, qaw/t.łana'mne. tkaxa''mne pa'lkei neis yaqa'w/saqa'ake sk/n kuts. tseika'te sk/n kuts n'/nse t/namu''e's. qak.ła'pse: "kaas k/n'a'qał ati'ke'ł łka'm u ks/ła qałati'ke. n'/n'e papa'ne's. kaas ke'en łka'm u ma kinqsa'ma'ł."

- 155 ske'n ku ts qa wa 'x_amit_ina x_awa'te k. n'da'n e . qake'_ine : "nut!a `ne n me tqap a mona'p i ne ." qak.la'pse 'ne istelna mu''e s: "na a ·qa't!a k husent.la' a ne . hults!e na xa'la." ta' xas selqaqa'pse ne is ma yaqake'lke : xale'e s ne is ki 'e ps: "ma kqa'ki l'e''na m ma''ne s ne'''nlous k!alas xa'ma l ts xal ats!ka x'e ." ta' xas sel o' use
- 160 k!ałasxa'ma'ł xa'ałtsin sdałoquałqa'atse: ske'n kuts ta'xas łatsukua'te: ta'xas tinaxa''mne xa'ałtsens aa'ket.łae'se's. ta'xas n'e'kine. qak.ła'pse' tenamu''e's: "sakxa'xe' kała'qani'ł. wałkuwa'yi't tsxał awa'xe'. maats hentstinaxa''mne: ta'xta kanmi''yit a'a'ke' łaqane'ki't. ta'xas hentstinaxa''mne.
- 165 tszłmi.'yet hzntina'xa'm hzntsqatseikatz'łne: at qaqa'ane at qaqana'ane na naso'ukue'n. n'z'ne nata'nzk!." ta'xas tsłimi'yit. ława'xe kała'qanił. ta'xas q!a'pe qao xaxa''mne neis naso'ukue'n aa'kzt.ła'e's. n'zt!qao xałxo'ułne tsz'pqa. ta'xas tsxana''mne. ta'xas k.łanmu'ko'ł aa'ku'ła'k. ta'xas q!a'pe tz'tqa't!
- 170 quna'xe' neis aa'kit.łana'me's. ta'xas nanmoku'łne'. łkamne''nte'k q!a'pe' quna'xe'. n'öpkawi'selku'łne' neis kanmuku'łe's. ta'xas ske'n'ku'ts a'a'ke' quna'xe'. ta'xas selma't'e' ke'itsxa's tełnamu''e's. ta'xas qsama'łne'łkamne'nta'ke's klopka'łko'łs. qo's a'pko'kl's qawaxame'te' se'tle's. ta'xas klopka'wese'łko'ł tsu-
- 175 k^uałc'sine sc'tles. łaqawa'x_amct.k'sine qo's a_a'klała'x_awu'etts. łatina'łkouł skc'n'ku'ts n'u'px_ane sctle'se's. łka'm'o's neis a_a'klała'x_awu'e'ts pa''me'k at qa'o xałyik!taku'łne, a'_a'ke at qa'o xał'upql_umałckxo'_ume'k. ta'xas ku'ko a_a'ku'ła'k, ta'xas n'i'kc'łne: ta'xas pał tsxało kl^uiłqahisc'łne skc'n ku'ts neis
- 180 yaqa'hanqame', ke' at qanalhisa'mnamı's, ne' at manq!ale', ne at qakilı'lne': "hinqa.este'lne' ne, ste'lne' en lu'n'u." hanqame'ke' laa'k!la'ks at n'atska'lke'n'e'. at qakilı'lne': "hinqa.iste'lne', ne, ste'lne' en lka'm'u." ta'xas pal sl'alo'use' aa'ku'la'ks pal slo'k!uilqahise'lne'. ta'xas laanaxa'mna'mne'. yunaqan-
- 185 qa'ane kuwist'na. skt'n kuts nuk!"ilo'use kuwtst'n'e's o'k!"qunats qahist'he. ta'xas q!a'pe ła.anaxa'mna'mne. qake'ine skt'n kuts: "ts!kakt'nki ł ka'si t! e's ma kwt'ski łqao xa'ke'n." qałwi 'yne a'pko k!"s ksa'kqa ps st't le's sł'aqake'ine. qakit'he:: "is łu'n o's skikqa'ane." tseika'te skt'n kuts neis aa'k!ałaxa-
- 190 wu'e't.s sk/kqa'pse' s/tle's. sk/kqluma'lse', sk/kqoq^utslala'ise'. latsuk^ua'te', laanaxa''mne'. latinaxa''mne' aa'k/t.la'/se's t/hamu''e's. qak.la'pse': ''ki'n'e'k? k/n'w/lwo'm?'' qake'ine' sk/'n'ku'ts: ''a: waha'. hoq^uahis/'he', hus/yanxu'n'e'.'' numatsinata'p-

[BULL. 59

burst his belly by kicking him." The woman did not speak. Covote knew || that it was the tent of a chief. There was another | tent, 150 which was not large. A woman came in | where Coyote was. Coyote looked, and it was his wife. | She said to him: "Why did you say what the child said? | This is your grandson. Where is the child that went with you?" || Coyote fell down crying. He said: |"He 155 froze to death." His wife said: | "My tent is near by. Let us start." Then it was | as he had told his dead son. He told him: "Your mother is going; | but if she has no one to share with her what she eats, she will turn back." Then Dog had no one || to share with 160 her what she ate. Then she turned back. Then Covote took her back. | He entered Dog's tent. Then | she ate. His wife said to him: "They have | started deer driving." In the evening they will come back. Don't go in. | In the morning they will do it again. Then you may go in. || If you go in in the evening, they will not look at 165 you. | The chief always does that way. He is the Sun." | At night the deer drivers came back. Then all went to | the chief's tent. They piled up the deer. | Then they talked, and they boiled the meat. All the men || went to the tent. Then (the meat) was being boiled. | 170 All the children went there, carrying water where the meat was being boiled. | Covote always went there. He disobeyed his wife. | He went with the children who were bringing water. | There at the head of the tent he threw down his blanket. They brought in water. His blanket was taken and was thrown back to the door. | When 175 Covote took water into the tent, he saw his blanket. The child | near the door always spilled water on it | and cleaned his feet on it. When the meat was done, | it was eaten, but nothing was given to Coyote. || They were passing the food by the place 180 where he was sitting. He stretched his hand out, | but he was told: "It is not for you; it is for the next one." | Another one who was sitting there took it. He was told: "It is not for you; | it is for him, for that child." Then all the meat was gone, and he did not receive anything to eat. Then all went out, and there was much || food left over. Coyote had nothing left over, because | he 185 was not given anything. Then all went out. Coyote said: | "Give me my blanket; I put it there." | He thought that his blanket was lying at the head of the tent; therefore he said so. He was told: | "It lies over there." Coyote looked, and there was || his blanket lying 190 at the door. It was dirty and wet. | Then he took it and went out. He went into the tent of his wife. | He was told: "Did you eat? Are you satiated ?" Coyote said: | "Oh, no! I was not given anything.

[BULL. 59

se tehamu"e's. qak.la'pse: "ma kinqa'qa'lqa'qa nei pe'kla'k, 195 at ma ke'n'upsla'tiyilmat ko'utsxa. ma hoqaqli'si ne': 'maats kintstna'xa.' at qahise'he te'tqa't! ne'nwam na's aa'kik.luna'me's. ta'xta kanmi'yit 'a'a'ke laqan ke. ta'xa at tinaxa''mne: ta'xas at na'lq!a'lhowu'mne: swakałkin/'lne. aa ku'la k kutsxal' kina'la. huskilhanmu'kune. is kikqa'ane 200 ta'xas e'ke'n'." ta'xas ske'n ku ts tsxa'kil'e'kine: ta'xas nowu'm'ne: ta'xas q!u'mne''ne: wc'lna'ms naqlamale'itsne: ske'n ku ts. nułpalite'tine aa'k.łuk.łe'et.s. qakiyame'sine: "hú, hú, hú." qake'ine ske'n kuts neis kułpałne tet klagakya'mees, qake'ine: "hú, hú, hú. kul'e'lwa k.le'a's wa'mat! 205 k.łaki se inoho sk lumk. luwist la lama iqalti le k k.ła wła." nulpałn/łne sk/n·kuts neis kla qa'ke n'zslikpayaxawa'tine kte'tine : "paikklane'ke neis ke'as wa'mait! a'a'ke neis kwistla'ła k.ła'wła. tsxałqa.ikc't !uwo pał at qaha'q !awo ktsamna'mne go ta'xa hak.luna'mke'." ta'xas ts!/naxa'mne'. aa''ke' sk/'n'ku'ts 210 ts!ma'xe: qanaxa'mne: n'sakEmu'n'e naso'ukue'n. ta'xas neis ya qaha'nqame'ke naso'ukue'n. ilna'hak qake'ikala'qawu'mne. łaża'że ski'n ku ts. qayaqana'że qo's yaqanaqanake'ske naso'uk'en u's'me ks. qa'o xal'esakenu'n e qalwiyna'mne ksdsana'qana ske'n ku ts. tsen ya kqasts !Emqa'qa at 215 kl/sini l'us'mo ka'nqa'me k. kla qa'qana ski'n ku'ts. ta'xas q!a'pe k.łaxa'xam. qake'ine nata'n:k!: "ta'xas łu'n u ts!ma'ke'l nei wa'kaq !yule.e'tke ya kents !dk !aku'k'i'l hentsxal'enke'lne"." n'ilikte'he ske'n kuts. o'k !uquna neis k laqa'kana sel'aqakiya'mne: ta'xas n'owo'kune: naso'ukuen. ta'xas ski'n ku'ts 220 a'a'ke n'owo'kune ta'xas tskna'xe naso'ukuen. ta'xas tsu'kune: nałk/'n'e' a'kıno qua'akops. qao xanq lo kupqlo'une: tseikate'he ske'n kuts. lo'use aa keno qua'ako ps. k'a'lkm. qalwiyna'mne' tsxalqaqal'o'k!"e' nata'nk! ktsxaltsu'ko: ta'xas ske'n ku ts qao xake'n e ma'aka 's la'n'e's, 225 aa'kinqowa.i'se's ma'aka''s. nutsinqkupeki'me'k. tseikati'he' neis ya qa'naq !małe'ike qanaq !ma 'k. knq !oku'pse nuła'se neis ma'aka's. ta'xas qakilaq maxoka'ane ski'n ku ts. tseikate'he naso'ukuen nata'nek! taxta' na's qasna'xe per'kla'ks skr'n'ku.ts, qo'us ndqana'xe'. ta'xas tskna'xe' 230 kała'qani ł qanaxa''mne. n'upxa'łne ski'n ku ts., pikla ks neis pał sdawa'xe. pał słakamenga'atse. n'öpski iga. dgana'xe. nei naso'ukue'n. ski'n'ku'ts lao'k!qana'xe'. ta'xas mitxa'lne. tso'pqa neis yaqa'nalhanqloku'pske o'qouks. qana'xe ske'nkuts. n'u'pxane wa'matis n'a'se. xa'tsenl'dwa'ne. qa'na'xe 235 a'a'ke' n'u'pxane' west!a'lama'lqa'lte'kse' k.la'wla's, a'a'ke' n'u'kte: ta'xas k.lats!/naxa'mne: n'u'pxane sk/n ku'ts at na's łaqoquaha'nłukpqa'pse te'tqa t!s. at ło'use qa'psins. sanmo'l-

I am starving." His wife laughed at him. | She said to him: "You are always like that. || You always disobey me. I told you not | to go 195 in. A man who comes to this town is not given anything to eat. | At a later time, another day, when they do so again, then he may go in. | Then he is given enough to eat. Meat has been brought in | for us to eat. I have boiled it. It is there. || Eat." Then Coyote began to 200 eat. Then | he was satiated and slept. Early Coyote awoke. | He heard a noise. People were saying: "Hu, hu, | hu!" Covote said when he heard it (the same as) what they said. | He said: "Hu, hu, hu! let me kill two bucks || and red (?) an old grizzly bear with seven young 205 ones." | They heard what Coyote was saying. It was frightful | what he said. "Two bucks and seven | grizzly bears are too heavy. Those will be nine. The people of that town don't carry meat for one another." | Then they started, and Covote || started, too. They were 210 going along. The chief sat down. Then | behind where the chief was sitting a row of men started. | Coyote got there. He went past the place where | the chief was sitting. Farther ahead he sat down. The people thought: | "Coyote is doing wrong. Only those who are skillful || may sit at the head. Why does Coyote do so?" | Then they all ar- 215 rived. Sun said: "Go on | to the end of this mountain. Those who go quickly shall do it." | Coyote was meant. Because he had done so, therefore they said it. | Then the chief arose, and Coyote also arose. Then the chief started. | He started a fire. He carried pitch- 220 wood and he started a fire. | They looked at Coyote. He did not carry pitchwood. | They thought Sun would be the only one who would light a fire. | Then Coyote put flicker feathers on his moccasins. || He ran. They looked at him; | and wherever he stepped, a fire started. | 225 The flicker did so. Then Coyote scared them. | Then they looked at Chief Sun. He had not gone far | before Coyote was way over there. Then the deer drivers started || and went along. Coyote was seen 230 coming back already. | He went around in a circle. | The chief had not gone far when Coyote went the same way again. Then a deer was shot | where the fire was, in the circle of fire. Coyote went along, | and saw two bucks. He killed both of them. He went along, || and he 235 saw seven grizzly bears-an old one and young ones. He killed them all | and started back. The men had nothing, and Coyote saw them |

kı'n'e' neis k!.'lwa. qaa'luq^uakı'n'e'. qakı'lne': "a: knło'une' kın'ı'lwa xma'nlaha'q!woktsa'pine'." qakilı'lne': "at qaha'q!a
wo'kktsamna'mne'." ta'xas lalunamı'sine'. qaa'luq^uakı'n'e' pal kqa.ikı't!uwo'us. n'uk'u'nil'akime''nte'. qakı'lne' neis klakime''ne't: "a: tsxanata'pki'l kaas ko'l'a'qa'ki'n na koı'lwa?" qak.la'pse': "kınqalwi'ymeil ke'ilous k!ı'lwa? na k.laqahaqa'nqa'ts? at nıkupxo'ulne' at tsEqapqona'ne' at laa'pak'e'nkinı'lne' aa'ka''wuta'me's." ta'xas skı'n'ku'ts nıkupxo'une'.' tsEqapqona'se'. ta'xas laapak'ne''nte' neis kuwıstla'la''s k.la'wla''sts neis ke'a's wa'ma't's. la'utsınqkupekı'me'k. qalwiynamı'si'ne' ktsxalha'lke'ks skı'n'ku'ts na' ksi'hyuna'qa'ps k!ı'lwa. qanaxa'mne'. pal kalnoku'pqa skı'n'ku'ts n'öpski'l'a-

k.łaka'łxo'.² qanaqł/kxane; tinmitik/'n'e' neis aa'k/t.łana'me's q!a'pe's ław/łqa'pse' sa me'inmuxu'naks neis qa.ik/t!uwo's. ta'xas a'a'ke' łahaq!maxoka'ane' sk/'n'ku'ts.

- Ta'xas tshni'yit lae't!qao`xaxa''mne' naso'_uk^ue'n a_a'k.t.-255 la'e's. lae'k.t'he'. sk.t'n'ku'ts laqat_inaxa''mne' at nulpah.t'he' sk.t'n'ku'ts. pał k.la'lo_u t.t'tqa't! ne_is a_a'kik.luna'me''s; at qo'q^ua'kqa'lilq!anlo'_uk_une' sk.t'n'ku'ts t.lnamune'nta'ke's. sl'on.t'he' wa'lk_uwa''s ma kqo'_una'm ma kqah.t'si'l. lat_inaxa''mne' sk.t'n'ku'ts t.lnamu''e's. qak.la'pse': ''qa'psin kinsilqaqo'_una'm ne_i
- 260 k!/tqao`xal'/ke'l?" qake'ine:: "a: wa'lkuwa ma kuqo'una m ma ko`matsqana`ne'ya'ati'l." ts!/na'xe neis ya`qa`ha`qawom/ske: tinaxa'mne, qao`saqa'ane: ta'xas k!/kinoqoku'le's. ta'xas wunik/'tine: ktslmi'yit, ta'xas laana`xa'mna'mne.

N'u'p_{xa}ne: skı'n ku ts ne_is yaqaha'nqame'_ike: qa'hanin qo-265 ma'lse: a_a'kuqlat!_i'se s: nawaspa'l'e s. so'_uk^use: qalwi'yne :: "kutsxal'a'yni l." ta'xas qake'_ine: skı'n ku ts: "a: kusd aqa'ta d'ana'xa'm. kutsxalqaha'k.le ts na a_a'kıt.la''na m." ta'xas q!u'mne''ne: nata'nık!. n'up xalwiyta'pse: nawaspa'l'e: ne_is k!aqa'lwiy ktsxal'a'yni datsxa'n e: nata'nık!. ta'xas wu-270 nikı't_ine: ktslmi'yit, n'u'p x_ane: skı'n ku ts q!u''mne''s nawaspa'l'e's. nuwo'k_une:. ts_uk^ua'te: ne_is a_a'kuqla'nta'me's n'aqsanakı'n e: laanaxa''mne: ta'xas ts!ına'xe: qa'na'xe: ta'xas qal-

wi'yne: ta'xas ksd'wde''e'ts. n'itxo'_ume'k, q!u'mne'_ine pal ku'k.łu'k qahak.łe'_itsne sk/n'ku'ts. naq!małe'_itsne: n'u'px_a275 ne a_a'k/kq!yet.s. n'uk_unuxa''mne, n'u'px_ane pał n'/nse ne_is a_a'k/t.ła./se's nata'n/k!s. ma kw/de'e't.s yaqana'mke: k!a'qa'qa'ps tsuk^ua'te ne_is a_a'kuqła'nta'me's. qake'_ine': "a: k!e'kpaya'_ata'p na a_a'kuqła''nta'm." łaq!ayak/n'e'. łaanaxa''mne' sk/n'ku'ts. ts/me''yit a_a''ke łat_inaxa''mne'. qahaqowu''mne'.
280 ta'xas a_a''ke łaa'naxa'mna'mne' sk/n'ku'ts. qake'_ine': "a_a''ke'

¹ Or gunanuqlota'arane.

running by. | He had a pile of (game) what he killed. He did not know what to do with it. He said to them: "Evidently you have no game. | You ought to carry some meat home for me." He was . told: "We do not || carry meat for one another." Then there was 240 nobody left, and he did not know what to do with it, | with the nine animals. At once he called his manitous. He told those whom he had called: | "Tell me what to do with my game." | They said to him: "You think that they, those who went by, killed nothing. | They blow on it and it becomes small. || Then they put it into their belts." 245 Then Coyote | blew on it, and (the game) became small. Then he put on | the seven bears and the two bucks. He ran back quickly. | They thought Covote would not come home before night, because he had much game. | They went along, but Coyote was able to run fast. || They were not home yet before he passed them. He got home. He 250 pulled off | what he carried on his belt. He kicked it into the tent, and | it was all big again, and the nine animals were piled up there. | Then Covote scared them again. |

In the evening they assembled again in the chief's || tent and ate 255 again. Coyote did not go in. They heard | Coyote. There were no other men in the town. | Somewhere Coyote made a noise where the women were. Coyote was afraid; | for when he had gone there the day before, he was not given anything to eat. Coyote entered | his wife's tent, and she said to him: "Why don't you go there || where 260 they are assembled to eat?" He said: "Oh, yesterday I went there, | and they made fun of me." He went to the place where they were assembled. | He went in and staid there. Then they were smok. ing. | After a long time, in the evening, they went out again. |

Where he was sitting, Coyote saw a skin-drying || frame (?) belong-265 ing to his father-in-law. It was pretty. He thought: | "I'll steal it." Then Coyote said: "I can not go out; | I'll sleep here in this house." Then | the Sun was asleep. His father-in-law knew | what he was thinking about, that he was going to steal it. The Sun did not speak. Then, || after a while, in the evening Coyote saw that his 270 father-in-law was asleep. | He arose and took the drying frame and put it under his blanket. | He went out again, started, and went along. | He thought he was far away, and he lay down and went to sleep. | Being tired, Coyote slept there. He woke up and heard || people talking. He arose, and he saw that it was | the tent of the 275 Sun. He had gone far, but this happened because he | had taken the drying frame. He said: "Ah ! | I long for this drying frame." He hung it up. Then | Coyote went out. In the evening he came in again. They were assembled there. || Then all went out again. 280

[BULL. 59

kutsłaqaha'k.łets." n'itxo'umetk. n'u'pxaneta'xas kqlu''mnet's nata'nzkls. qawunekz't.set. ktsłmi 'yit ta'xas łatsuku'a'tet neis aa'kuqła'nta'mets. n'anaxa''mnet tslzna'xet qałwi'ynet: "ta'xas dqa'hak hułqa'nath." ta'xas tslzna'xet qa'na'xet at nanłukp-285 qa'anet ta'xas siłkanmeyz't.set qałwi'ynet: "ta'xas ksdwułet'et.s." n'ztxo'umetk. pał ko'k.łouk. ta'xas n'u'kluniłqlakpa'kitile'itsnet qahak.łetz'tsinet na'qlnoka'hatxwatz'het nutkunuxa''mnet, pał n'z'nset neis ma yaa'qakxa'mket tsukua'tet neis aa'kuqła'nta'mets. qake'inet: "at klat'qała'teikz'ntatp?" łaqlaya-290 kz'ntet. qak.ła'pset nawaspa'ftets nata'nzklst "qa'psin kinsłatt'qana? kznqa'łwiy kzzał'ana'xat'm n'z'net katkz't.ła. na hzntslz'natm na a'qła katkz't.ła atznłaqa'hakit'itxo'umetk, hznqa'łwiy ktsxa'f'zn aa'kuqła''ntinet's, ta'xas tsuku'a'tetn' kznłtslz'-

- na'n'. ma_ats hentsxal'eto_usa'qa'_ane tselme 'yit. ye'senwun me-295 ye'tke tselme yitna'mu. hents lupsla't_iyilqqa 'atse. kanmi 'yit ma_ats hents letxo'_ume k. ye'senwun miye'tke yu 'k^ueyetna'm u. ma_ats hents leto_usa'qa'_ane a_a''ke latsilmi 'yit; a_a''ke hents llakanmok_unate't_ine kanmi 'yit. qaha'li n kiyu'k_iyit, ta'xas hents lesak_anu'n e. henqa'lwiy henq lu''mne so'_uk_une ta'xas 300 hentsel'anaxa''mne ka ki't.la. ta'xas hutslaqa'tsuk^ua'te.''
- Ta'xas. husdq!a'pqa'dq!a'nuxwa'te.

57. COYOTE AND GRIZZLY BEAR

Qa.na'xe' sk/n'ku'ts. qaq!a yumena'se'. yuxa'xe'. n'u'pxane k.ła'wła's sawdsqapxana'kse'. qałwi'yne' ske'n ku'ts: "hułk.łmq!o'ymo'." qake'he': "k.ławła, k!a'"ntsu." łaa'ntsuxaxa"mne'. nułpa'łne sk/n ku ts sdtsxa'se k.ła'wła sd'ata'pse sa nił a-5 ta'pse: qalwi'yne k.ła'wła: "pał a'a'ke kentsxa'ł aqa'ke." qaqana'witski'kine k.la'wła. wunikit.se latseika'te ski'nkuts k.ła'włas. qak/lne:: "k.ła'wła kkoułwi'yat!." ta'xas n'u'pxane k.ła'wła na's aa'kuq!yome'nas qa'kiłhaqank.ła'pse ske'n kuts. ta'xas n'e 'ktse k, nak.latsu lwitske'lne ske'n kuts. 10 qawunike't.se ske'n ku ts łała n'yunawitske'lne k.la'wła's. qake'ine :: "k.ła'wła, ktsaqiilna'na." ske'n ku ts łaa'ntsuxaxa"mne . ta'xas nutsinqkupeki'me'k k.la'wla' mitiya'xane' ski'n'ku'ts. qawunike't.se lala'n'yunawetske'lne ka.'s xama tsla'qa'ki'l k.ła'wła's. qake'ine ski'n kuts: "k.ła'wła -," qaq !ma 'liłq !-15 anło'ukune: n'u'pxane pr'klaks pał srłyuwa kemi tiyaxna pse. k.ła'wła''s ske'n kuts. no:sa'no xounqa'ane ske'n kuts. mitiya'xanaps k.ła'wła's. qake'ine skin kuts: "qa'xatsqano'xoneke'me k qa'psin ktspułwina'atam." ta'xas matka'ane ske'n ku ts. qana'xe' skin ku'ts. łałoquałqa'atse' łałaxa'nxo'une' k.ła'wła's. 20 qana'xe k.ła'wła neis aa'k.łckc's'e's skc'n ku'ts. nułpa'lne nakuwa'se kna'kse ski'n kuts. pał sił ałaża nżona pse. qałwi'y-

Covote said: | "I'll sleep here again." He lay down. Then he knew that Sun was asleep. | It was not long before it was night. Then he took the | drying frame. He went out and started. He thought: | "Let me go far away." Then he started. He went along. || He ran. Then in the morning he thought | that he was far 285 away. He lay down. He was tired. Then at once he fell asleep. He continued to sleep. Then he was awakened by the noise of talking. | He arose, and there he was where he had started from. He took the | drying frame. He said: "What is he trying to do with me ?" and hung it up. || His father-in-law, Sun, said to him: "Why are you | 290 doing that? Do you want to go out of this my tent? | If you start here from the inside of my tent, when you lie down there, and if you | think this will be your clothing, then take it and go. | Don't stop at night. Keep on walking || a whole day and a whole night, until 295 morning. | Do not lie down the whole day and the whole night. | Don't stop anywhere until the next night. | Then walk through that night until the morning. Just at noon | you may sit down, if you think that you will sleep. Then it will be good. || You will be out of my 300 tent. Then I shall not take it back."

Now I have told you all. |

57. COYOTE AND GRIZZLY BEAR

Covote went along. There was a hill. He went up, and saw | Grizzly Bear eating there. Coyote thought: "I'll play with him." | He said to him: "Grizzly Bear, Short Tail!" | He hid behind (the hill). Grizzly Bear heard Covote talking, calling him bad names. Grizzly Bear thought: "You are sure to say that again." | Grizzly Bear did not look. After a while Coyote looked again | at Grizzly Bear. He said to him: "Grizzly Bear, Left-handed One!" Then | Grizzly Bear knew that Coyote was on the hill calling him. | He pretended to eat again. He was looking without letting Coyote see it. || It was not long before Coyote looked over the hill at Grizzly Bear. | He said to him: "Grizzly Bear, Small Eyes!" Coyote hid again. | Then Grizzly Bear ran. He pursued Coyote. | It was not long before he looked over the hill again to say something | to Grizzly Bear. Covote said: "Grizzly Bear"- He stopped quickly in his speech. || Coyote saw that Grizzly Bear was already coming right up to him. | Then Covote began to run away. | He was pursued by Grizzly Bear. Coyote said: "Things that want to catch each other | do not run fast together." Then Coyote left him behind. | Coyote was going along. He turned in a circle and got up to Grizzly Bear from behind. || Grizzly Bear was going along in the tracks of Coyote. Coyote heard him | panting. He was getting near him. | He thought

BOAS]

20

15

5

ne ktsxalts/nke aa'kuwiya'tle's lo'naqu'mlasxu'ne sk/nkuts neis kuku'l'e's. ługuan'n'me' teixalite'tine' k.ła'wła. qayaqana'xe skin kuts. qana'xe k.la'wla. a'a'ke laqa'qa-25 na'ane skin kuts. qalwi'yne k.la'wla: "ta'xas kutstsinken ske'n kuts. kuts le't !xa." lats! neis lunek le'ets lunaqu'mlasxu'n'e' ske'n'ku'ts k.ła'wła łats! neis aa'kuya't le's łuquane'nme te'i xalite'tine: a'a'ke laqa wokue'n e. qana'xe k.la'wla qawułe. 't.se'. n'u'pxane' sk/n'ku'ts. s'na'se' pa'ł słuk.łu'kse'. 30 łaxa'nxo',ne: ta'xas ya'kaqa'lw/tske k/me'k sk/n ku'tsts ławałuna'k!e's. sw.tsnu'kse'. qałwi'yne' sk.'n'ku'ts: "ta'xas ktsxal'e't!xana p k.la'wła." qanal'akamenuta'pse neis aa kwe'tsino ks. ta'xas tsxaltsinkina'pse k.la'wła's. ta'xas n'a'milq!unaaki'n'e' ske'n'ku'ts. qanaxu'n'e' ske'n'ku'ts' qakqa'ane' 35 wunike't.se'. galwi'vne': "ga'psins kslqa.e't !xana p k.la'wła?" na'lxunenala'pse' qap'sins aa'ke'i'e's. tseika'te'. n'u'pxane' pal sdqana'ke'sw/tse'ine' a, kuqle. 'se's n/lse'ks. tseika'te k.la'wla's. pa'ł na's swesqa'pse a, k.k'kle's. nu kune'nmuqkupno'xunka'me k. mitiya'xane'. qake'he' neis a'tiya'xqake'kske' ne'lse'ks. qake'ine' 40 ske'n kuts: "fff."1 ta'xas n'u'pxane ske'n kuts palts oniła'pse: ta'xas mitiya'xane: ta'xas k.ła'wła neis ma skiłyagagana'pske ske'n kuts. ta'xas a'a ke qaqna'ane ya kaqa'huwetskdaka'ame'k k.la'wła. sznmitu'kse'. nułu'qune' n'akahe'ane. sken kuts nao 'k !"e's a, ku'qle's. n'asnalholu'qske k.la'wla's. 45 ganaqku'pła łtimu'n e magku'pkpo kx, mu'n e łats knao 'k !"e's, a'a'ke n'akahe'ine, a'a'ke maqku'pkpo kxumu'n e. qaoxal'alqana'kune k.la'wla. n'esakanu'n e ske'n kuts. klu'pa q k.la'wla łaqana'witsk/kine'. sk/n'ku'ts sła:tanaqana'kse'. qake'ine' ske'n kuts: "k.ła'wła, ma kents let !xana p k.łukg !"a'łe łgakya'me's 50 k.ła'wła n'e'txane ske'n kuts." k.ła'wła gatsxa'n e sel'on/line: tsEmak!k/kse at qa'it!xanaps/sne k.la'wla's, a's'ke pał ksiłgsamunała'pse's swut'se's nt'lse'ks. ta'xa's. Husdq la'pka'lq lanuxwa'te.

58. COYOTE AND FOX

Ho'yas, hutsxalhaqalq!anuxwa'te swo'timu ski'n ku tsts na'ak!eyu yaqaqanaa'ke neis pi'k!a ks.

(a) YOUNG COYOTE AND YOUNG FOX STEAL THE HOOP

Qa nrt.la'ane swo'timo. naqa'lte nrtsta'hals, aa''ke naqa'lte nrtsta'hals. skr'n ku ts tsrhe 'yrt.s at n'ananu'te. qakr'he: 5 "rtskr'le'n' nöpr'kla." ta'xas skr'n ku tsna'na tsrhe'iyrt.s at n'anaxa''mne. at qaqlum'nenamr'sine latka'xa'm. ta'xas n'u'pxa qlu''mne's swu''e's na'akleyu, ta'xas at qakr'he xale'e's: "tsl:nal'rtskr'le'n' nöpr'kla." ta'xas naakleyuna'na at

he would catch up with him on the right side. Then Covote jumped along his side. | Then he jumped around on the left side of Grizzly Bear. | Coyote went past. Grizzly Bear was going along, and || Coyote did the same again. Grizzly Bear thought: "Now I'll 25 catch | Coyote. I'll bite him." Then Covote jumped along on the other side. | Then Grizzly Bear turned to the right side quickly | to catch him, but again he could not catch him. Grizzly Bear went along | a short distance, and saw Coyote. He was going along tired. || He overtook him. Then Coyote was looking from one side to the 30 other. | His tongue was lolling. There was a big stone. Coyote thought: "Now | Grizzly Bear will bite me." He chased him around that stone. | Then Grizzly Bear was about to catch him, and | Covote was out of breath. Covote fell down there. He lay there || for a 35 time, and thought: "Why doesn't Grizzly Bear bite me?" | Then he felt something on his hands. He looked at it, and saw | that he had his hands in the horns of a buffalo bull. He looked at the Grizzly Bear. | He was standing by his feet. (Covote) stood up quickly | and ran after him. He spoke to him in the way a bull bellows, and Covote said: ""Fff!" Then Covote knew that (Grizzly Bear) was 40 afraid of him. | He pursued him. The way Grizzly Bear had done, that way | Covote did to him. He also did the same. | Grizzly Bear looked from side to side over his shoulders. There was a river. He started to swim. Covote put out | one of his hands with the horn where Grizzly Bear was swimming ahead. || He hit him with it. He 45 hit his backside, and he put out the other one | and with it also he hit his backside. | Grizzly Bear swam across there. Covote sat down. When Grizzly Bear was across, | he looked back. Covote was sitting down. Covote said: | "Grizzly Bear, you were going to bite me. || It should be once that that Grizzly Bear bit Coyote." 50 Grizzly Bear did not speak. He was afraid. | It is true, Covote was never bitten by Grizzly Bear, and | he was helped by his friend Buffalo Bull. Enough. |

It is finished.

58. COYOTE AND FOX

Well, I'll tell you about the friends, Coyote and | Fox-what they did long ago. |

(a) YOUNG COYOTE AND YOUNG FOX STEAL THE HOOP

There were the friends. The one had a young son, and the other one also had a young son. | Coyote sent out his son in the evening, and said to him: || "Look for manitou power." Then Young Coyote went out at night. | The people were not yet asleep when he came back into the tent. When | Fox knew that his friend was asleep, he told | his son to go and look for manitou power. Then Young

BOAS]

n'anaxa''mne: yısınwunmiyı't.ske tsı'lmi'yıtna'm'o's. to'xua 10 at kanmiyı't.se latka xa''m. ta'xas skı'n ku'ts nokunu'xa at tseika'te swu''e's at slatkeikisle'itsma'lse xale.i'se's. ta'xas wune kı't.se kqa'qana na'qsa''s nata'nık'ls.

Qake'ine ski'n kuts: "ta'xas hun'u'pxane nakisqhixuna'pse nöpi'k!a's kanxa'le." ta'xas laya'xa kk.linq!oymu'les. nulpal-

- 15 nite'tine ksakiłke'nie's ke'iso'uks kk.lengloymu'le's. ta'xas sel'aqake'he' swu''e's na'akleyu's. ta'xa's namate'ktse xale''e's ske'n'ku'ts nöpekla'e's, n'e'nse nöpekla'e's qasqlmamu'xo''s aa''ke' he'klo'ks. na'akleyu namate'ktse xale''e's kuwdmu'xo's. Ta'xas tslena'xe'. qa'na'xe'. naqsanmi''yit.s ke'ikqa'ts ta'xas
- 20 łaxa'xe neis aa kikikiuna'me's. qahotsa'xe n'iqa'akisu'usa qa'ane. ta'xas kanmi'yit.s k!unanu'qka's, ta'xas nulpalne'ti'tine tsxanami'sine aa kikikiuna'me's. qakiyami'sine: ''ta'xas kikinqlo'yki'l, ma ka'qa kinkikinqloymu'keil.'' ta'xas n'u'pxane neis aa kikiluna'me's n'anaxa'mnami'sine. qla'pe's ti'tqa'tlsts
- 25 pa'łkeists łka'm'u's. qao xaxamı'sine qous iłqa'ha ks qaanıt.łanamı'sine nakałkinłı'sine ta'xas n'oqoxa'łkınlı'sine aa'kık.łuna'me's. ta'xas naqts!/lukuaneyamı'sine n'u'pxane ta'xas ts!ınaqayt.łı'sine n'u'pxane soukı'k.łe'tı'kse neis yaqa'naqayiqa'pske ta'xas mıte'xalı'sine laxa'nxo'ule s at qa'na'qlıkxa-
- 30 k'sıne: at soukik.liti'kse: miteixa'le's tsin ya kkalı'uku'pqa nitsta'halni''nte'k. at n'isnilaxanxo'une: sukuihu'k!uyok!akate'ise: ta'xas kuwalkuwa'yi'ts qaaqa'skink'sine: lats!ina'lkink'sine: qous k!dqa'nit.lana'me''s. ta'xas ktslmi''yits n'ipskilqatsma'k!i'ltsime'yi't.se: qake'ine: ski'n'ku'tsna'na: ''ta'xas hults!-
- 35 naxa'la kultsuk^uata'la." qak.la'pse: swu"e's: "ma_ats pał k!upski łqaq!u'mne'nam, huts!upxana'lat/'lne'." qawunek/'t.se' qake'ine' sk/'n'ku'tsna'na: "ta'xas hults!naxa'la kultsuk^uata'la." a_a''ke' łaqak.la'pse' swu"e's: "huq^uake'ine' ma_ats ka_as ks/dq!u"mne' aqlsma'kin/k!." ta'xas qao`saqa'ane'. ta'xas kuwun/'ke't.s
- 40 ta'xas n'u'pxane: naak!eyuna'na ta'xas k.łałit.łuk.łe'et.s q!a'pe's k.łq!u'mne:na'me:s. qakił/lne: sk/n:ku:tsna'na: "ta'xas hułts!/-naxa'ła." n'upxał/sine: sk/n:ku:tsna'na pał sk/k.łe'itsne: nu-ła'se: neis at kuwa'sd:a'wam n'/ts!ke'ł nöp/k!a:s. sł'aqaqa'pse: kuw/l:e:ts. qakił/lne:: "maats q!u'mne:n'. ta'xas hułqo:naxa'-
- 45 ła." ta'xas q!a'pe q!u'mne''ne aqłsma'kine k!. ta'xas ts!ma'xe. łaxa'xe qous k!dqa'anit.łana'mes. tinaxa''mne. n'u'pxane mika ktsdmi 'yet.s qa.atsqa'pse o'k!"quna ksu'k"ihu'k!uyuk!aka'te nei kk.łenq!o'ymuł. n'u'pxane neis a'k!a'łaxwu'e ts pał słyakłe'itse telna'mukesta'ke s. xa'tseni łhake łke'nse po'po's
- 50 yake'ay tsxalq!a'kpa`ki txumuna'pse: neis po po's tdna'mu's. natsq!ana'ane: qao xa'xe: neis yaqa haq!a ha'nske: tsukua'te q!a'qane: aa'kuqlo 'kwats!/'se's. ta'xas nao'k!ue: nuk!ue'n'wdski'ne: laq!anxo'u'na ls. ta'xas sdqawoxo.d'se: neis a'k!a-

Fox | went out. He staid out the whole night. || When it was almost 10 morning, he came back into the tent. Then Coyote arose and | looked at his friend. He was sleeping with his son. | They did so a long time for several months. |

Then Coyote said: "I can tell by his eyes that my son has | manitou power. Now let him go and get the toy." He had heard || that 15 some one had a good toy. Therefore | he said so to his friend Fox. Coyote had given to his son | his own manitou power, and his manitou power was Moonlight-just-touching-the-Ground. | Fox gave his to his son. (It was) Darkness-of-Night. |

Then they started. They went along. After they had gone along for several days, || they came to a town. They arrived there, and 20 they staid at a distance. | The following afternoon they heard | the people talking. They said: "Now | play with your toy." Then they saw | the people coming out-all the men, || women, and children. 25 They all went there a little distance from their tents. | They brought it out. Then they carried it into the camp. | Then they began to shout. They saw how | they began to roll it about. They heard (saw) that the thing they were rolling about had a nice sound. Then they went for it. They caught up with it and kicked it. || It 30 made a good sound. They ran for it. Only youths who were very fast could catch up with it. | It was pretty and bright. | Some time in the evening they stopped. They took it back | to the farthest tent. At night before it was very dark | Young Coyote said: "Now let us go || and let us take it !" His friend said to him: "No, | they 35 are not yet asleep, they will see us." It was not long before | Young Coyote said: "Now let us go! Let us get it!" | The friend said again: "I said no, the people are not asleep yet." | Then they staid there. After some time || Young Fox knew that it was quiet. All | 40 were asleep. Young Covote was told: "Now let us go!" | Then it was seen that Young Coyote was asleep. | This happened because he returned early when he was looking for manitou power. Therefore | he slept soundly. He was told: "Don't sleep! Let us go there !" || Then all the people were asleep. Then | they started. 45 They got there to the farthest tent. They entered; and they saw | that, although it was dark, it was easily seen, because the toy looked bright. | They saw two old people asleep in the doorway. | Each held a hammer. || They were to knock down with the hammer 50 whoever came to steal it. | They went in secretly. (The one) went to the place where it was hanging, | took hold of it, and cut the string with which it was hung up. The other one | held the door open.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-10

[BULL. 59

łaxwi'e'ts neis tsłuwu'xo'sts xama n'i'skik.łeti'kse'. ta'xas 55 łaan axa''mne qous a:n'dqa'ha ks. wu'q !maxo'une na'q !makik.łet/kse. nei t/namuku/stek n'o'kuink/sinm/tek neis kak.le'e'ts. tseika'te' neis aa'k'la'almo'ks pal'o'use' nei kk.lenq!oymo'ł. qał'at/'he: a_a'k!a'_ałmo'k. qakiła''mne: t/na'm'u: "pał'o'_une: a_a'k!a'_ałmok. pał n'ayna'mne:." ta'xas n'anak/s-60 xa''mne:. qake'_ine:: "n'ayna'mne; n'ayna'mne: a_a'k!a'_ał-mo'k." w/dke'_ine: ne_is ke'_itsxa. ta'xas ne_i a_a'k/k.łu''na'm qakiya'mne:: "yoquake'ike: telnam:ukue'ste'k." n'anaxa'mna'mne: qakil/'he:: "kaas k!a qa nałk/'n e'l." neis qananklo-n/'he: qake'ine:: "neis qa `ke ihaq !make k.łet/'he k." ta'xas 65 wanaqna'he swo'timo. qanaxa'mne n'u'pxał neis na'mke. qak.la'pse swu''e's ske'n'ku'tsna'na: "ma kamate'ktse's tetu"ne's qa'psins. etke'ne'n'." ta'xas ske'n ku'tsna'na naqte'ite' qasq lmamu'xo's. n'ısqa'xame'tı'lne. qawunekı't.se'ts lakanmiye't.se'. qak.la'pse': "a'a'ke' ma kamate'ktse's laa'k!la'ks'." 70 a'a'ke' łaaqte'ite' n'e'nse' he'klo'ks. qa.atsqa'ane' swo'timu. ta'xas tsxaltsınkinı'lne. qak.la'pse swu''e's ski'n'ku'tsna'na. "ta'xas ts!kake'ne'n' en kina'lke'n." ta'xas tsukua'te' na'ak!eyuna'na neis aa'k!a'almo'ks. ta'xas na'ak!eyuna'na naqte'ite. kuwdmu'xo's. ta'xas n'esqaxamete'he: nulpalne'he: qa.atski'ki-75 notxon/le'k. qakiya'mne': "lun'kle'et.s sk/kinotxon/le'k." qanaxa'mne: ta'xas łaxa'nxo'ułne: skr'n ku tsna'na. tsrnkine'ine: n'esqaxamite'ine: na'akleyuna'na. n'o'ia'se: neis ktamu'xo's. qakiłamna'mne': "maats upe'lki'ł. tsxał'i'n'e' kenk -knq loymo'k"i i." ta'xas lats kna'xe na'ak !...yuna'na. la hal-80 ke'n'e' aa'ka'almo'ks. ske'n'ku'tsna'na tsukuate'he'. n'etuk!sa'alne ski'n kuitsna'na. ta'xas laq lu'mne na'mne. lats kna'xe na'akleyuna'na. qa'na'xe'. kanmiye't.se' n'u'pxane' ma ktsenke'nle''s swu''e's. ma kulpalne'te't ma kqake'lamna'me's maats k.lup/le's. ta'xas laqa'na'xe' tsdmiy/t.se'. to'x"ats 85 kanmi y't.se ta'xas to'x' ats lalaxa'xe aa'kit.la'e's. ta'xas laqa'yte neis aa'ka'almo ks. sukk' k.le't.'kse ta'xas n'u'pxane ktsulpa'haps alakine'kle's, ta'xas nawasxo',me'k, gake',ne':



skr'n-ku-ts, skr'n-ku.ts nu- pr- le''l- ne' xa-l e''- ne's. skr'n-ku-ts qake'ine': "hi yá kanxa'le'" a'a ke. qake'ine: 90 na'ak!ayu, na'ak!ayu nupde''lne' xale''ne's.'

qake'ine. ski'n'ku'ts: "tseika'te'n' neis at ke'nqa''kiyukpu'ktse''t xale''ne's. sd'upi'li'lne'." a'a'ke' laqake'ine' na'akleyuna'na:

ske'n'ku'ts, ske'n'ku'ts nupde'lne' xale''ne's.1

¹ Tune as before.

Then it did not touch the doorway. | If it had touched it, it would have given a loud sound. Then || they went out. There far off they 55 just touched it a little, | and it gave a slight sound. The old couple at once got up quickly | when it sounded. They looked for the hoop, but the toy had disappeared. | The toy was called "hoop." The old woman said: | "The hoop is gone. Some one stole it." Then both of them went out, and said: "Some one has stolen the hoop, 60 some one has stolen the hoop!" | They should their words. Then the people in the town | said to one another: "Listen to what the old couple are saying!" They went out. | They were asked: "Which way has it been taken?" It was pointed out to them. | They said: "There was a little sound of it in that direction." Then || the friends 65 were pursued. The people went out. They saw them going. | Then Young Covote was told by his friend: "Your father gave you | something, use it." Then Young Coyote untied | Moonlight-just-touchingthe-Ground, and their tracks were lost. It was not long before | it was daylight again. He said: "He gave you something, too." The other one || then untied his moonlight. The friends were not 70 visible. | When they were about to be caught, Young Coyote was told by his friend: | "Give me what you are carrying." Then Young Fox took | the hoop. Then Young Fox untied | Darkness-of-Night. Then he was lost (to his pursuers). They heard only a rattling noise. They said to one another: "The other way is a rattling noise." | 75 They went that way and overtook Young Coyote. | He was caught. Young Fox was lost because he had the | Darkness-of-Night. The people spoke to one another. "Don't kill him! He shall be your | toy." Then Young Fox went back, carrying || the hoop. Young 80 Coyote was captured. | Young Coyote was tied up. Then they slept again. Young Fox started back | and went along. In the morning he knew | that his friend had been taken. He heard them talking together and saying | not to kill him. Then he went along at night. When it was almost || morning, he almost arrived at his 85 tent. Then | he began to roll the hoop. It made a good sound. Then he knew | that his parents would hear it. He sang, and said: |

"Coyote, Coyote, your child has been killed!" |

Coyote said: "Hiya', my son!" Then he said:

"Fox, Fox, your child has been killed!"

Coyote said: "See! You didn't send your son to get manitou power, | and now he has been killed." Young Fox said | again: |

"Coyote, Coyote, your child has been killed!" ||

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

- 95 qake'ıne ski'n ku ts: "hyá', kanxalna'na." qake'ıne na'ak!eyu: "qa'psin kınse'ıltsxa ski'n ku ts? maats he'ıtsxan'. ta'xta lawa'xa''m hutsxa l'upxanala'ane qa'la n'ı'snil'upı'les xale'es." ta'xas ski'n ku ts laqatsxa'ne. tsınanqa'me k. ta'xas nulpa'lne swo'tımo ski'n ku ts aa'kik.lite yei'se saa'k la'almo ks. sukuniki'-
- 100 te'nala'pse'. a'a'ke' toʻxua at lae'la'n'e' nulpalnı'te't kqakiya'mne's klupı'l·e's xale''e's. ta'xas aqa'tla'ks laqaskakik.le'ti'le'k aa'kla'almoʻk. qakili'lne' ski'n'ku'ts: "oklurki'ne'n' laqlanxoʻunal·" ta'xas ski'n'ku'ts nowu'kune'. n'uklue'nki'ne', la.isakinu'n'e'. ta'xas waqa'yne' aa'kla'almoʻk. tkaqa'yne'
- 105 ne_is a_a'k*i*t.łana'me's. qawa'kaqa'yne'. sła:tkikqa'_ane' na'_ak!_eyu. qawanxa''mne' ne_is kułpałn*i*'te't kawasxomeya'me's. qaoxaqa'yse' yaqakqa'_ake' na'_ak!_eyu ne_is a_a'k!a'_ałmo'ks. to'x^ua qanaxu'se' qakxaqa'yse' sk*i*'n'ku'ts yaqa'hanqame'_ike'. qa'o xałqanaxu'se' ne_is a_a'k!a'_ałmo'ks. ta'xas s*i*tsxanata'pse'
- 110 k!:s'n:'l'e'ps xale'e's ski'n'ku'ts. qa'waxamitnaxwa'te'k k!e''la. qake'ine': "hiyá' kanxalna'na, kanxalna'na." ta'xas ława'xe' na'ak!eyuna'na. łatkaxa''mne'. qake'ine': "hoqua.u'pxane' ka'n'-aqan:'ke't m:'ksa''n honulpalnet:'tine' neis kts:nk:'n'e'l. k!u'pxa'l ta'xas ku'sd:sqaxam:'teil qakdamna'mne': 'maats
 115 up:'lki'l, pał k:ns:d:sqaxam:'tki'l k:nk.l:nq!o'ymo'uku'i'l tsxal'-inqa'pte'k k:nk.l:nq!oymo'uku'i'l' ta'xas ku'ats!:'ka'm."

Ta'xas ga'net.ła'ane swo'timo ske'n kuts at ła'apsiłgake'ine ske'n kuts: "ta'xas hults! nal'anaxakana'la." naqa'senwunekets qak.ła'pse swu"es: "ta'xa's hults!/na'l'anaxakana'la. 120 ta'xas knłaqao kuiiqa'ane aqlsma'kinck!." ta'xas tsknakc'kine swo'timo: nuk!qape'ine na'ak!eyuna'na pał ka'qa ps kk.łmqlo'ymo qao'k.likpa'me k. ta'xas laxa'xe swo'timo aa'k.k.luna'me's. qawitsa'xe' qaakesu wesa qa'ane'. k!unanu'qkwa's nułpałnete'tin'e. tsxaname'sine' qous aa'kik.łuna'me's. qakiya-125 me'sine .: "ta'xas anaxa''mki'l kenlik.ling lo'yke'l." qawunek/t.se', ta'xas n'akaxa'mnam/sine'. q!a'pe's neis at yaqaneke'tske' neis aa'k!a'almo'ks tsxalk.lenq!oymu'le''s qanike'tse. ta'xas dna'haks n'akaxa'mnabh'sine xale'es. nalqoma'tik'sine: n'u'pxane: na'q lapq !li sa'kse: ma wuq !la''mse, 130 kla'qa'qa'pqaps. ta'xas qa'naqkupli'kxalı'sine. nutsınqkupekina'kse', ta'xas mitexak'sine'. łaxa'nxo'ule's at qanaqk'kxak'sine: ta'xas ske'n kuts klumna'nkkpakta'pse: qake'ine .: "ta'xas hulqonaxa'la, kul atsuk ata'la." qake'ine na'ak eyu: "ma'qa'k. hutsxal'etke'n'e'." naqla'naqlne'ine na'akleyu. 135 ta'xas ske'n ku tsna'na n'o k!uniłhałnokupqa'ane. łaqa'łaxa"nxo'ulne: latsknaq lanaq lne'ine na'akleyu. latskna'xe skenku tsna'na. łaqa'łaxa''nxo'ulne. łało'quałqa'atse. ta'xas na'ak!eyu tsle'qla'naqlne'ine: ta'xas ski'n ku tsna'na nutsqa'nkaqupe·k/me·k. ta/xas q!a'pe· n'umats!na'mne· k.łagałaxa'anxouł

Coyote said: "Hiya', my little son!" Fox said: | "Why did you 95 talk, Covote? Don't talk! Later on, | when he arrives, we shall know whose child has been killed." | Then Covote said no more. He was just sitting there. Then | Coyote and his friend heard the noise of the hoop. || They felt glad, but they also almost cried when they heard 100 some one saying | that his child had been killed. Then there was noise of | the hoop. Covote was told to open the door. | Then Covote arose and opened it. | He sat down, and the hoop came rolling in. It rolled || into the tent. It came along rolling. Fox was lying 105 down. | He did not move. Then they heard some one singing. | The hoop rolled to where Fox was lying. It almost j fell down, but went rolling on to where Coyote was sitting down. | There the hoop fell down. Then they told him || that Coyote's son was dead. He fell 110 down crying, | and said:. "Hiya', my little son, my little son!" Then Young Fox arrived. | He entered the tent, and he said: "I do not know what has happened, | but I heard that he was taken. | He was seen when they lost sight of me. They said among themselves: 'Don't || kill him! Since you have lost sight of your toy, he shall | 115 become your toy.' Then I went back."

Then Coyote and his friends lived in the tent. Coyote often said: | "Let us make war on them!" After some time | his friends said to him: "Now let us make war on them! || Probably the people are no 120 longer uneasy." Then the two friends started. | Young Fox was left alone. Because he had the toy, | he was not lonesome. Then the friends reached the town. | They did not go near. The two stopped. | When the sun was going down, they heard talking there in the town. It was said: "Now go out to play!" It was not | long before they 125 came out. Everything that | used to be done with the hoop when they were going to play with it was done now. | Then his son was taken out. They were all around him. | They saw that his hair was all cut. || He used to have long hair, but now he was changed. Then 130 they kicked him hard. | He started to run, and they pursued him. When they caught up with him, he was kicked again. | Then Coyote pitied him. He said: | "Let us go nearer! Let us take him back!" Fox said: | "Wait, I'll do something!" He made a sign with his head. || Then all of a sudden Young Coyote ran fast. They could not 135 overtake him. | Fox again made a sign with his head, and Young Coyote started again. | They could not catch up with him. He made a turn. | Fox made a quick sign with his head. Then Young Coyote ran their way. | Then all laughed because they could not overtake ||

- 140 ski'n ku tsna'na. me'ka yaka'hoku'pqa łaqałaxa''nxo'une, sła qaqa'ane klomatslnata'mnam. qawaka'xe ski'n ku tsna'na; ta'xas tsEma'klił aqamite xa'lne neis yaqa 'kisosaqa'pske ałakini'kle's. łałaxa'xe. nowokuiiste k swo'timo na'akleyu. n'upxa'lne pał si atsukua'te xałe'e's. qakiłamna'mne: "ta'-
- 145 xas maats tseika'tke:ił swo'timo: ski'n kuits. at sa ha'ne: xma ts!upława'sine." ta'xas łats!ina'xe: swo'timo: Hiyá', qla'pe n'iłana'mne: k.ła'łok.linq!o'ymoil nei aa'kik.lu''na'm. ta'xas łaqa:na'xe: ski'n kuits swo'timo: łałaxa'x'e: ta'xas soukuilq!o'kune:

(b) COYOTE GAMBLES WITH SALMON

- 150 Qa·n.t.ła'ane swo'timo: ta'xas naqa'pse kk.ł.nqlo'ymo. nułpałne te'tine qayeiklena'mo qa'qaaps aa'kla'ałmo ks swo'timo's ske'n ku tsts na'akleyu's. tslena'xe: tslenałuwa'tslxne: qałwi'yne ktsxałho 'qua neis aa'kla'ałmo ks. sukuaake'n e qayeiklena'mo, słaqaqana'ane ktslenałuwa'tslxa. pe'kla ks
- 155 n'upxalı'sıne sukua kı'n'e skı'n'ku'ts at qawulaxa''mne ta'xas sıdtspoʻlwiynatı'lne, mı'ksa''n na'akleyu at qa'halwa'-ts!ne qalwiynamı'sıne ksa na'aki'n ta'xas laxa'xe qayeik! na'mo. naqu'lne nıtsta'halnı''nte'k, nok!"e'ise al'alıtskı'l'e's qsama'lne. k.la'xa'm qakı'lne swu'tımo''s skı'n'ku'ts: "ho'ya's
- 160 huła'łuwats!na'ła." qake'ine: ski'n'ku'ts: "qa'psin kutsałwats!na'ła?" qakiłi'łne:: "kałq!a'ha'łt." qake'ine: ski'n'ku'ts: "so'ukune: hutsałwats!nała'ane:." ta'xas n'anal'itku'łne: ta'xas nałuwats!na'mne: qake'ine: na'ak!eyu: "maats łha'luwats! xałe."ne:s. kanxa'łe: hints!isni'lkine:ma'lne:." ta'xas nał-
- 165 wats!na'mne: qawunike't_ine: nuq^ua'he: ske'n kutts. a'a'ke ła ha'l_uwats!na'mne: a'a'ke: łahoq^ua'he: ske'n kutts. ta'xas q!a'pe luq^ua'he: xa'at_imo na'ak!_eyuna'na. pee'k!a ks nuq^ua'he: a_ak!a'almo k^ua'e's. pał neists k!o''t_imo ł. ta'xas qa nqa'me k ske'n kutts. qake'he: na'ak!_eyuna'nas: "ts!ename'le:n' tetu''ne's,
- 170 hentsxalqake'he k.lamate'ktsap kmalu'q!"li'ls." tslena'xe na'akleyuna'na. qake'he tetu''e's: "qake'ıne ka'xa kenlama'atke'ts kmalu'q!"li'ls." qalwi'yne na'akleyu: "qa'psins k!e'lke't? kselqaha'mate'ktsa'p qa'psins k!aqa'ke'." qake'he xale''e's: "tslename'le'n', kenlqa'ke'l qa'psins n'e'lk'et."
- 175 łats kna'xe'. qakik'he' ski'n'ku'ts: "qake'ine' kati'tu qa.u'pxa qa'psins hin'itki'timi'l." qake'ine' ski'n'ku'ts: "a: xma łqsa'nmu'ki łqa.u'pxa? tsknami'le'n' kinłqa'ki'l, maats kltsłaki'lktsa'p." łats kna'xe' nei łka'm'u łaquna'xe' titu''e's. qaki'he': "qake'ine' maats ke'nltsłaki'lki'ts kinłama'atki'ts.
 180 mi'ka hinwik'lwiyna'atmeił. ktsxa'lsti'le'k." n'u'pxane' na'a-
 - ¹ Story name of salmon; modern name swa'q!mo.

151

Young Coyote. Even the fastest runners could not catch up 140 with him. | Therefore they laughed about it. Young Coyote came along. | They could not catch up with him at all. Then he came to | where the parents were. Fox and his friend arose. | Then it was known that he had taken back his son. They told one another:|| "Don't look at Coyote and his friend! They are bad. | They might 145 kill us." Then the friends started back. Hiya! they all | cried, because they had no toy in that town. | Coyote and his friend went on. They arrived at home, and | they were glad. ||

(b) COYOTE GAMBLES WITH SALMON

Then the friends lived in their tent. They had the toy. | The Salmon 150 heard that the friends | Covote and Fox had the hoop. He started to gamble with them. | He thought he would win the hoop. Salmon was a good | gambler, therefore they started to gamble. Long ago || it 155 was known that Coyote was a good gambler, but he did not keep it up. | Therefore they tried their luck with him; but Fox never gambled. | They thought he was a bad gambler. Then Salmon arrived, | traveling by canoe. They were young men, and one (woman) their sister | went with them. When they arrived, (Salmon) said to Coyote and his friend: "Let us || play!" Covote said: "What shall we play ?" | 160 He was told: "The hiding game (lehal)." Covote said: | "Well, let us gamble!" Then they made a fire outside, | and they began to gamble. Coyote said: "Don't | let him gamble! Your son and my son shall be partners." Then || they played. It was not long before 165 Covote lost the game; and | he played again, and Covote lost. Then | he lost everything. Young Fox and his uncle had lost | the hoop. That is what they wanted to get. Covote sat down, | and said to Young Fox: "Go to your father || and tell him to give me the thing 170 striped crosswise." Young Fox went. | He said to his father: "Uncle | says you shall give him the thing striped crosswise." Fox thought: "What | does he mean? He did not give me anything. Why should he say that ?" He said | to his son: "Go to him and ask him what he means." || He went back, and Coyote was told: "My father says he 175 doesn't know | what you mean." Coyote said: "Oh, how should | he not know it? Go to him and tell him not | to keep it from me because he likes it." The child went back and came to his father. | He said to him: "He says you should not keep it back because you like it, but give it to him, || even if you should like it very much. He wants 180 to bet with it." Then Fox knew (what it was). | Then he gave it to

[BULL. 59

k!...yu p?/k!a·ks ma kamat?/ktsaps t!a'nqo·ts· aa'k/nuq!ªma'ana's. "kltsxal'?/ki·ts." nakak?/n·e· neis t!a'nqo·ts· aa'k/ nuq!ªma·'na·'s. namat?/ktse·. qak?/n·e·: "xma ha`k!a·mxone'ike na·s tsl/ntslil?/kte·." latsl/nalk?/n·e·. namat?kts?/lne· sk?/n·ku·ts.
185 qakil?/ne·: "qake'ine· kat?/tu naasts h/n·aqan'dk?/timi?l." qake'ine· sk?/n·ku·ts: "kaa xma ku.?/ke·t." qake'ine· na'ak!.eyu: "maats/ntsa`q!mal·aha`lwats!k?/lne·. huts!ts!/na'xe·." qakil?/lne· sk?/n·ku·ts: "qake'ine· kat?/tu k/ntsa`w/tskpa'ya't ktsxalts!?/ka." ta'xas n'?'tilmo`malqana'me·k na'ak!.eyu.
190 qawunek?/t.se· sk?/n·ku·ts na`qa·nke'ine·. qake'ine: "a: h/n·k!utsta'pne·. p?/k!a·k xma hula·qua'me·k." qao`xa'xe· na'ak!.eyu. qak?/ne· sk?/n·ku·tsna'na's: "huts!asnala'ane·." ta'xas quna'xe·. ta'xas naluwa'ts!ne·. na·ndk?/n·e·. nawasxo'ume·k. qalq!an?/ne·.

"hun'a''qa na me n/le'lts k.lqa'e nwu'n e'."

Łaa'kla'ks a'a'ke' nawasxo'ume'k. qalq lan/'he.:

"huno'q"a'lts k.l'u'pina'm."

Qawunekz't.se: nu quaka'ane: łae'tetz'łe'k qayeiklzna'mo. a'a'ke łałuwa'tslne, a'a'ke łaoquaka'ane: n'z'sniłhandkznma'lne 200 skz'n ku tsna'na's, mz'ksa'n na'akleyuna'na skz'n ku ts n'z'sznłhoqua'he: ta'xas qla'piłhoqua'he: qayeiklzna'mo. qake'ine qayeiklzna'mo: "xma ke nqawakate'iki łałkaa'le tskiłna'ła." qake'ine: na'akleyu: "so'ukune"; pał kz'nsiłqake'iki ł." ta'xas stz'le'k, a'a'ke: ła.uqua'he: qayeiklzna'mo. ta'xas łałitstz'łe'k. 205 łatslzna'xe: n'da'ne: o'kluquna ku'qwa'ł nana''e's. qake'ine na'akleyu: "xałe''ne's tsxał'z'nse: tzłnamu''e's, kanxa'łe: pał k'u'pskiłtsa qu'n'a." ta'xas skz'n ku ts naqa'pse: papa''e's. nałalitz't.se: xale'''e's.

(c) SALMON WOMAN TRIES TO DROWN COYOTE

Qaınıt.ła'ane: swo'timo: ta'xas naqa'lte: ski'n kutsna'na. 210 n'o'kl'anit'ila'n'e: nei pa'lkei. pał ka'qa ps yaqso'mi'l'e's. o'kl'aqana ko'q'a'ka na'akleyu sd'a qa'qa'pse: qa'qa'ps yaqso'''mi'ls. n'okl'ainit'e'taqana'me'k nei pa'lkei. n'u'pxane ski'n ku'ts pał tsxa'lsil'atslina'se: neis papa''e's, a'a'ke n'itaqana'me'k ski'n ku'ts tsxalqsama'lne: xale'''e's neis 215 ktstsli'na's. qałwi'yne: na'akleyu: "ma ksaanle'et nei aa'kınmi'tuk. hulqsa'ma'l. xma ktsxa'l'e'p xale'timo ski'n ku'ts." ta'xas a'a'ke n'itaqana'me'k na'akleyu. ta'xas lao'qoxaxa''mne: nei pa'lkei yaqso''mi'ls. qakeli'he:: "ma'qa'k, hutsloqo'xaxa'''mne:." ta'xas n'da'ne: nei pa'lkei. 220 qaki'he: xale''e's na'akleyu: "hintsqa'o`sa`qa'ane: hutsxalqsama'lne: xma tsxal'upeli'lne: xale'itimu ski'n'ku'ts." ta'xas n'oqo'xaxa''mne: na'akleyu. ta'xas tslinaqu'lne: n'us'moka'n-

him. | "He must mean the partridge tail." Then he took out the partridge | tail and gave it to him. He said to him: "I think he meant just this. | He must have meant it." (The boy) took it back and gave it to Coyote. || He was told: "My father says you must 185 have meant this." | Coyote said: "What else should I mean?" | Fox said: "Don't gamble for a while. I shall go." | Coyote was told: "My father said you should wait for him. | He is coming." Then Fox got ready. || It was not long before Coyote shouted, saying: "You | 190 let me wait. I ought to have back already what I have lost." Fox arrived there, | and said to Young Coyote: "Let us be partners!" Then | he went there, and they gambled. He moved his hands in the game and sang. | He sang thus: ||

"Whenever I am pointed out, the gambling bone will disappear." | 195

And he sang also another song. He sang thus: |

"If I lose, they'll die." |

It was not long before he began to win. Salmon bet again. | They gambled, and Fox won another game. Young Coyote was his partner. || While Young Fox and Coyote themselves had lost, | now Sal- 200 mon lost everything. Salmon said: | "You ought to stake against our sister." | Fox said: "It is well, since you say so." | They staked, and Salmon lost again. They had nothing else to stake. || He started 205 home, and cried because he had lost his younger sister. | Fox said: "She shall be your son's wife. My son | is still too young." Then Coyote had a daughter-in-law. | She married his son. |

(c) SALMON WOMAN TRIES TO DROWN COYOTE

The friends lived together. Then Young Coyote had a child. || At 210 once the woman began to cry. She had a canoe. | Because Fox had won, therefore they had | a canoe. The woman got ready at once. Coyote saw | that his daughter-in-law was going home. Then | Coyote also got ready to accompany his son where || he was going. Fox 215 thought: "There are bad places in that | river. Let me go along. Coyote and his son might die." | Then Fox also got ready. | The woman went aboard the canoe. She was told: | "Wait; I'll get aboard." Then the woman cried. || Fox said to his son: "You stay 220 here; I'll go along. | Coyote and his son might be killed." Then | Fox went aboard, and the canoe started. || The woman was seated in the

[BULL. 59

qa'me'k ne_i pa'lke_i. qa:naqu'lne: sanlaxapqle'_ise. laxaqu'lne: qake'_ine: sk/n'ku'ts: "maqa'_ak upaqu'le'n' hutsxal'.ntanal-225 xo'_une: łka'm'u." qaqałwi'yne: ne_i pa'lke_i. n'ila'n'e'. ta'xas łaxaqu'lne: ne_is a_a'kaxa'pqle's. n'u'px_ane: na'_ak!_eyu ks:lsa'n:lwiyna'_ataps ne_is pa'lke_is. naqa'pse: a_a'kukts:'ke'ns na'_ak!_eyu. qak:'lne: ne_is xałe'_it_imo''s sk:'n'ku'ts': "qanaxa''mke'l na a''kukts:'ki'n." ta'xas qanaxa''mne: xałe'_it_imo sk:'n'ku'tsts 230 na'_ak!_eyu. ma'nwitskax_an:'le'k ko''s na'_ak!_eyu. ta'xas wat!a-

230 na'akleyu. ma'nwitskaxan?'fe'k ko''s na'akleyu. ta'xas wat!aqu'n'e' yaqso''mi'l. n'ikts:noqu'n'e'. qałwi'yne' nei pa'lkei ta'xas kts!u'pil. nei aa'kukts:'ki'n yo'kuqu'n'e'. a:nk!o'nanm?'tuks ła'wa'kaqu'n'e' yaqso''mi'l. manw?tsk?'kine. nei pa'lkei sła'tke'k!aqo'mat?'tse' pał qa.u'pse'.

235 La:ts!/naqu'he: qa'wułe''t.se' a'a'ke ła''psanłażapqłe'ise: a:n'''se'kałet/tne'ise: qake'ine sk/n'ku'ts: "ma''qa'k, hutsżał-/nta'nałżo'une kapa'pa." qa'tsekata'pse neis pa'łkeis. ta'żas łażaqu'he: a'a'ke ła./tk/'n'e na'ak!eyu neis aa'kukts/ke'ns. łao'qożaża'''mne żałe'itimo sk/n'ku'tsts na'ak!eyu. łama:'n-

240 wetskaxne'le'k ko''s, a'a'ke łacktsenuqu'se yaqso'me'l'e's. a:nk!onanme'tuks łaa'wa'kkEmenxo'nu'qune yaqso''mił. łaakaqanxa''mne na'ak!eyuts ske'n'ku'ts xale'etimo. tseikata'pse neis pa'lke's. sła'tke'k!aqo'mate'tine', a'a'ke pał'aqa.upła'pse.

(d) SALMON WOMAN TRIES TO KILL COYOTE IN HER TENT

Ta'xas słałaxa'xe a, kt.ła'es nei pa'łkei. qałwi 'yne :: "ta'xas 245 kaał: tske ł ktsxał zsnił o 'k^ui t." qa q la nmoqts knu 'kse, qa'o xał upaqu'łne la e łe kxaxa' mne hei pa'łkei. qanak.ł: 'kxane neisyaqso''mi łs. qałwi 'yne ktsxały: k !tałqoku 'm o. n'asqa nał hotsinqa'atse sahanłe: t.se qaa'łoqaqana'ane ałswo'timo pał ksahanłe 't.s. na'ak !eyu qao xaqa nme txo'une ya'q !eits. ta'xas

250 qana'xe alswo'timo. youxa'xe sent.laname'sine k.latina'xa 'm nei pa'lkei qake'ine: "husilwam'a'lne kenl'okue'tki'l." n'e'le'kte ta'tle's. ta'xas ktina'xa'm nei alswo'timo neis qaakqa'pse netsta'ha'ls, nuwu'kse n'anaxa''mse. nuwu'kse n'a's e telna'-mo''s tsukua't.se a'tsu''s n'anaxa''mse. wuneke't.se latka'-255 kesxa''mse nalke'nse n'et'lqa'pse aaqlul'e'se's xa'altsins. xonalye kltale'sine. ta'xas qla'pe'l'elenklomatiyame'sine. n'it-

xoniyamı'sıne: ta'xas naq!ako'une: neis aa'q!u'l'e's xa'altsin.
ta'xas sahanoqu'n'e: aa'kilaqakı'n'e' neis aa'kuktsı'ke'ns na'ak!eyu. wunekı't.se', ta'xas laqasa'hanoqu'se'. lao'k!"inki260 nı'he: se'it!. tseikatı'he: na'ak!eyu. sla'tke'klaqo'matı'tine: pala'a'ke: sıl'aqa'tal'oktı'he:.

Ta'xas ts:/miy:'t.se'. qak.ła'pse' neis nuł'a'qana's: ''lo'une' qayeik!:na'mo. ts:/mi'yet h:ntsałnu'quak:'he'. h:nts!e'k:'lne'.'' ta'xas ts:/mi'y:'tine'. ta'xas ts!:na'xe' na'ak!eyu, tsxałhaqu'he.

bow. They traveled along. There was a cascade. They came to it. | Coyote said: "Wait; paddle ashore! I'll carry the child alongshore." || The woman did not want to do it. She cried. | Then they 225 arrived at the cascade. Fox knew | that the woman was angry with them. Fox had a bladder. | He told Coyote and his son: "Go into this | bladder." Then Coyote, his son, and Fox went in. || Fox had his 230 pipe in the hole of the bladder. Then | the canoe upset and sank. The woman thought | they were dead, but the bladder floated. Farther down the river | the canoe came up again. The woman looked back, | and there they were sitting together. They were not dead. ||

She turned back. Not far away there was another cascade, | a still 235 more terrible one. Coyote said: "Wait; I'll | carry my grandchild along the shore." The woman did not look at him. Then | they arrived there, and Fox worked again at his bladder. | Coyote, Fox, and the boy went in again. || He held the pipe at the edge of the 240 hole. Then their canoe went down again. | A little farther down the river the canoe emerged again. | Coyote, Fox, and the child came out. The woman looked at them, | and they all sat down together, and again she had not killed them. |

(d) SALMON WOMAN TRIES TO KILL COYOTE IN HER TENT

Then the woman got back to her tent. She thought: || "My brother 245 shall kill all of them." There was a smooth precipice there. | They went ashore. The woman landed, and kicked | the canoe. She thought she would upset it. | Then they climbed up a bad place. The friends did not know what to do | when they came to the bad place, but Fox had thrown tobacco on it. Then || they went on, and the friends 250 reached the top. There was a tent. When the woman entered, | she said: "I bring them all; kill them all." She meant (spoke to) | her elder brother. When the friends arrived there, a young man was lving down. | He arose and went out. Two old women also arose. | Each took a dish and they went out. After some time || the two 255 came back again, carrying (the buckets) filled with dog manure. They threw it into the fire. Then all the people covered their heads and | lay down. The dog manure was burning, | and there was bad smoke in the house. Fox did the same thing with the bladder. | After some time there was no smoke. They took off || their blankets 260 and they looked at Fox. They were all sitting there together, | and again they had been unable to kill them. |

Then at night they were told by an old man: "There is no | salmon. At night you shall carry torches. Then you shall eat." | In the even-

- 265 ske'n ku tsna'na. tsxal'a_ako'_une n'o k!^ue'_ine netsta'hałna'na. tsxalhałnu'q_une ske'n ku ts tsxalqawu sa qa'_ane qakile'he ske'n ku ts: "ma_ats hentsq!u'mne'_ine hents!upsa't_iyiltse_ika'te a_a 'kenq!o'ko: henq!u''mne tsxal'uple's_ine." ta'xas ts!enaqu'he na'_ak!_eyu n'e'n e ka'qo't. ske'n ku tsna'na tsxal'e'n e k!a'_ako
- 270 qaye_ik!:na'mo's. ne_i n:tsta`hałna'na tsxał':'n'e' kawıtsnu`q^uaku'pk!o'. ta'xas sk:'n'ku'ts qao`sa`qa'_ane'. ta'xas wune'k:'t.se' at łaa'na'`w:tsk:'k_ine' sk:'n'ku'ts. qakil:'lne' sk:'n'ku'ts: "h:n`u'pxa łaqaw:d_anq!u'ko', ta'xas h:ntsłaa'naxa''mne'. ta'xas hu`tsil'up:łamnała'_ane'; tsxatsil'aq_aqa'_ane' ne_i a_a`k:nq!u'ko'." qa-
- 275 wunekt't.se laa na'wtskt'kine. n'u'pҳane, ta'ҳas laqawdanq luko'pse qous yaqso''mils. ta'ҳas n'u'pҳane. ta'ҳas k.l'upt'lamna'mes. qous aa'k la'laҳwe'ets ya wtsqa'pse ttha'mo's nawts'nulҳomuna'pse po'po's. la qa'nam tsҳalyaqҳa 'lalta'pse. neists k lu'pҳa ktsEqapqu'na 's aa'k lalmokuwa'e ts qous yaqso''-
- 280 miłs, qałwi'yne ta'xas ktsłaa na'xam. qawunek:'t.se łat.kamuqkupino 'xunaqna'kse neis nztsta hałna'na 's. qak.'kse :: "n'zpława'sine nö'p:'k!a.'' ta'xas ski'n ku ts qałwi'yne :: "qaz'n e hułtsqa'e p, pał ksd'zse ka'te qo po'po. mz'ka ke'e n tzłna'mo qo kuaw:'tske n, mz'ksa pał ke'e n no'ukuey qo po'po. ktsxał'o'-
- 285 piłmu'na p." ta'xas łaqao xaqu'młas xu'n e ske'n ku ts. qałwi'yne: "hul'a'qane ts." klo 'p xana ps neis telna'mo 's ta' xas kts xałtsel aana' xa'm. ta' xas nei telnamuk^ue'ste k yu waka' łat !xunia'ate xa'tsen l'asqawa' xame tensaq !xu'neya'ate ske'n ku ts kts xałq !akpake't xo: ta' xas łała' xaqu'młas xu'n e ske'n ku ts.
- 290 n'itqkupq!a'nwɛsqa'ane: ta'xas tɛ'namukuɛ'ste'k qałwi'yne ta'xas ktsxalsd'aqayaqa'wa'aqumla'asxo's, ta'xas qana'qkupła'lte', pał skɛ'n'ku'ts k!itqkupq!anwɛ'sqa. ta'xas neı tɛ'namukuɛ'ste'k ya'hałqanaqku'płałta'mne: qaha''le'n aa'k.ła'm'e's qao xalxuna'mne: xa'tsɛnilq!akpakitxona'mne: ta'xas lats!ɛ-
- 295 na'xe ski'n kuts. qous yaqa'hal a.upaqlami'ske laqao xa'xe. laxa'xe ta'xas na'akleyuts ski'n kutsna'na la.upaqu'he qa'ale n silqa'kila mnami'sine "qai'nse lqa'q la kpakitxo'una ps tina'mu's ski'n kuts, si'aqal aqawa'xe naas c'nta's." siltsxa'n e ski'n kuts, qake'ine "a: husi'awa'xe, qa.upla'pine ti'namu-
- 300 k^ue'ste'k. hułuq^ua'łk!umna''nte'.'' ta'xas n'uma'ts_ine' wdke'_ine'. at qakq!u'n'e' ske'n'ku'ts: ''xo:xo:xo:'' n'u'pxane' na'ak!eyu k.ł'u'pe'ls tdna'mu's, k!u'pske'ks k!u'm'a'ts. qake'lne': ''ta'xas woa sa'qanan' ła oqo'wakaxa'm'e'n'. to'x^ua łe''wam kwa'naqnana'wa's.''

(e) FOX KILLS SALMON

305 Neists wa'łkuwa's ke'iwam na'akleyu neists ktina'xa'm aa'kt.lana'me's, ma klu'pxa netsta'hałs ma klaka'xa'ms. ta'xas nei netsta'hał xuna'xe neis aa'kenme'tuks. ta'xas n'itke'n-

ing they started. Fox was to paddle, || Young Coyote was to spear 265 (the fish), and the boy was to carry the torch. | Covote was to remain(in the tent). Coyote was told: | "Don't sleep. Look at the | fire. If you should fall asleep, they will kill you." Then they paddled away. | Fox paddled. Young Coyote was the one to spear || the salmon, and 270 the boy was to hold the torch. | Coyote remained (in the tent) for some time. | Coyote looked out. Coyote was told: | "If you should see a small fire, then come out. Then | we are about to kill one another. For that reason the fire will be thus." || It was not long before 275 he looked out again. Then he saw that the fire | in the canoe was small. Then he knew that they were about to kill | one another. There on each side of the doorway stood an old person. | They were holding a hammer each, ready to strike with it | if any one should want to go there. Then they would strike from each side. When he saw the light in the canoe getting smaller, || he intended to go out. 280 It was not long before | the boy came running in, and said: | "The manitous have killed us!" Covote thought: | "I shall certainly die. That hammer is terrible. Although only an old woman | is holding it, nevertheless the hammer is made of stone, and she will || kill me 285 with it." Coyote jumped there. He thought: | "I'll fool them!" When that old woman saw that he | was about to go out, then the old people lifted their hammers | to hit him. They both stood with legs apart, ready to strike Covote. | They were about to knock him down. Then Covote jumped there. || He stopped quickly. The 290 old people thought | he would jump through between them, and they struck; | but since Coyote stopped quickly, the old people | struck each other right on their heads. They | hit each other and killed each other. Then || Coyote started to go to the place where they 295 had landed. He went there | and got there. Then Fox and Young Coyote paddled ashore. | They were just telling each other: "Certainly the old woman has knocked down | Coyote, therefore he has not come to the shore." | Then Coyote talked, and said: "I am here. The old people have not killed me. || I have made trouble for them." Then 300 he laughed aloud. | He laughed thus: "So, so, so!" Fox knew now | that he had killed the old people, and that he laughed for this reason. He said to him: | "Hurry up! Come aboard! Those who | make war on us are coming."

(e) FOX KILLS SALMON

Then Fox saw a youth coming out—the same one | whom he had seen 305 the day before when he arrived and entered the tent. | The youth went down to the river. Then | he transformed himself into a salmon.

[BULL. 59

me'k, n'ınqa'pte'k qaye'k!ına'mo''s. tsxalsa'nilwiyna'ate' swo'timo's na'akleyu's. qalwi'yne ktsxal'u'pi'l ma kqa'ke'l-310 k!umna"ntaps neis k.l.a'xalwa'ts!xa. (pał husła'tiyiłtsik!ma'lenke'n'e'. me'ka ske'n ku tsna'na n'e'sine lhaqu'he'; na'ak!eyu n'¿'sine łaako'une qaye k!ma'mo's.) ta'xas neis kułqoł. qanaqu'Ine: n'u'p x_a ne: qaye_ik!:na'mo's. no'h_une: na'_ak $!_e$ yu ke'e'ns ne_is wa'lk_uwa''s ma k!aka'xa''ms n/tsta'hals. n'u'p x_a ne: 315 k.l'e nqapta'ke s qaye_ik kna'mo's. tsxal'a'_ako at ne_is luq^ua-q!a'łk/n e ne_i n/tsta'hałna'na a_a'k/nq!u'ko ps. sa q_ana'_ane ma_ats k.lsukqa'o xal'a'_ako s na'_ak!_eyu's. pał ke'e ns ta't!e s neis ktsxa'l'aako''le's. n'u'pxane na'ak!eyu ya'qaq'na'pske neis netsta'hałna'nas. qałwi'yne: "huł'a'qaneits." 320 neis łukui ka'se neis kia'kxo's neis łu quank !on!'Ine. qake'Ine neis netsta'hals neis n'e'ne ka'mke qayeik!na'mo. sd'aqane'tse neis yaqaka'ske. qanaq lalke'n'e aa'kenmo. szi aq_anz tse ne_is yaqaka ske. qanaqiaikz ne a_a kzn-q!u'ko:ps ne_i nztsta'hał ta'xas suk.ła_ako'une na'_ak!_eyu. k!u'pxa ne_i nztsta'hał pał sła'qane:tsa'pse na'_ak!_eyu's 325 qakz'łne: "ma_ats qa'o xał'a'_ako:n' a_a'k_uwu'm'e's. qa'-o xał'a'_ako_un' a_a'qa't!e's." a'_a'ke ne_i nztsta hał szłqałwi'yne ktsxał'u'pi ł na'_ak!_eyu's. ne_ists qa'o xał'a'_ako: a_a'qat!z'se's na'akleyu. ta'xas xma yck!ta'se yaqso'mc'l'es. neis kqa'k.laps: "maats aa kuwum'e'se's." qatse'nk!apaltiya'xane qao xal'aako'u-330 ne aa kuwum'e'se's. n'u'k!"ni l'u k"!qanuxonu'q"ne qayeik!ena'mo. n'u'pxane nei netsta'hał pał sel'upde'sine ta'tles. ta'xas qao xaq!ank/me'k neis o'k!"e'haks yaqso''mils. y/k!talqokut'n'e'. ta'xas n'mqa'pte'k qayeik!ma'mo's nei netsta'halna'na. ta'xas lats !/ nal'upa'xe' aa'ket. la'e's k. lala'xa'm. ta'xas sel'aqa-335 ke'ine': "n'upława'sane'," qałwi'yne' me'ksa ta'xas ktsupe'le's neis kluklqa'pe's. a'a'ke' n'a'sil'upla'pse', ta'xas qalsa'kilkina'pse: ta'xas na'akleyu swo'timo łatsknaqu'he neis klu'pił netsta'ha'ls. naqa'pse aa'ko'k!"atsk!ak!o..'se's. lolama'ane n'oqoxaki'n'e' yaqso''mi'l'e's. a'a'ke' wu'q la''mse'. (at qaqana'ane' 340 neis pr'klaiks aqlsma'kinckl. wa'naqana'nam qa'la n'u'pil naso'ukue'ns at lulama''ne at latsknalk.'ne am;a'kle's.) ta'xas selkanmiye't.se qakile'lne xale'itimo ske'n kuts: "maats hentsłama'n_uwetski ke'łne:." qa naqu'łne: ta'xas yuwa 'kme-nuqka'se, ta'xas yu naqa'_ane ne_i aqłsma'k_inek! ne_i ha_ak.ło_u'-345 kue: taxas wanaqana'n'e na'akleyu's qalwi'yne ske'n ku'ts: "me'ka pe'kla'k huna'qanla.dqana'qulna'ala." lama'nuwetske'kine: qake'ine: "sukuakate'ine kuwa'naqanana'wa's." qak.ła'pse na'ak!eyu's: "qa'psin at kınsılqatso'ukuat ko'utsxa ma huquak.łı'sıne: 'maats kınla'qanawı'tske'k.'" ta'xas 350 n'.tw.tsqu'he swo'timo sk.'n kuts. m. ka klals.'nte k ka'qol qatal awanxa"mse yaqso'm/l'es. ta'xas laxa'se kuwanaqna'naps. tsukua'te neis aa'k.lam't'se's neis netsta'ha'ls.

He was going to attack | Fox and his friends. He thought he would kill them, because he had been beaten || when he had gone to play 310 with them. (I have been all the time making a mistake. | It was Young Coyote who paddled, and Fox | who speared the salmon.) Then they paddled along. | They saw a salmon. Fox knew it was | the youth who had come out the day before. He knew || that he had 315 turned into a salmon. When Fox was ready to throw his spear, | the boy put the torch to the other side. He did this so | that Fox should not hit the salmon, | for the one to be speared was his elder brother. Fox knew what | the boy was doing. He thought: "I'll fool him!" || The fish was coming along on one side, but he pointed 320 the other way. | He said to the youth: "Salmon is coming there." | He fooled him in regard to the side whence it was coming. | The youth turned the torch, and Fox speared him. | When the youth saw that Fox had fooled him, || he said to him: "Don't hit it in the belly; | 325 hit its tail!" The youth thought | the salmon would kill Fox if he should hit its tail, | because then he would upset the canoe. When Fox was told: | "Don't hit its belly," he would not listen, but he hit it || in the belly. The salmon at once turned sideways. | The boy 330 saw that his brother was killed. Then | he stepped on one side of the canoe, fell into the water, | and became a salmon. | Then he went back to his tent and arrived there. Then || he said: "They have killed us." 335 He thought the one remaining might also be killed, | as two had been killed. Then three had been killed.¹ | Then Fox and his friends went on paddling. | The youth who had been killed wore ear ornaments. They cut off his head | and put it into the canoe. He also had a long braid. || (In olden times the people used to do this. When they 340 made war and some one killed | a chief, they cut off his head and took it back to their country.) | Then in the morning Coyote and his son were told: "Don't | look back!" They paddled on. At sunrise | many people from a large camp || came to make war on Fox. Coyote 345 thought: | "They are already paddling after us." He looked back | and said: "A great many are making war on us." | Fox told him: "Why don't you obey me and do | what I tell you? Don't look back!" Then || Coyote and his friends stopped. No matter how hard 350 they tried, | they could not move their canoe. Then the warriors arrived. | (Fox) took the head of the youth. | He lifted it up and

¹ The two old people and the Salmon.

n'ktkakı'n'e: qakı'lıe:: "a: na kın'o''tki'l?" pısuqkı'n'e. n'iktse'nuqu'se: lahaqu'lıe: n'u'k!'nil'awa'nxa''mse yaqso'-355 mı'l'es. pał slxatkınu'kune: nei kiyu'na'qa ta'xas qa'o xal'ı'tuwitsqu'lıe: neis ya'qa'nal'ıktsenoqu'ske aa'k.lam'ı'se's nıtsta'hals. ta'xas na'akleyu sı'ats!ına'xe laqatseikatı'lıe.

(f) TURTLE RESCUES THE SALMON HEAD

Qake'inei nei yaqa'sınqa'ltke neis nıtsta'hals: "qa'la latso'ukua't naas aa'k.lam'ı'se's kanxale'''mi'l. ma ko'o'k!qa'p-360 qa'lt na.u'te'. tsxalsale'tı'tine'." ta'xas q!a'pe aqlsma'kinık! "n'anuwa'ts!ne: pał k!o'ulo qatakinı'lne: ta'xas qa:'lın kiyu'kiyit qake'ine ka'xax—n'uk!ue'ine nıtsta'ha'l qal'atı'lne ka'xaxs—: "hutsxalk!anuwa'ts!ne: qak.la'pane ka'xax nei tuq!tsqa'mna ka'xax, at ku'tsq'aqana'pmil, pał kinupxa'-365 kil ka'xax at kqasts!u'mqa'qa k!a'nuwats!. hutsxal'ako-

- k^uınmı'lne, ke'_itsxa ka'xax." ta'xas ne_i nıtsta'hał qake'_ine: "hutsxałk!an_uwa'ts!ne: ta'xas hıntsła.upa'qułkı'lne a_a'kıt.łanı'ski'l. kanmi'yıt, qa'lın kiyu'k_iyit ta'xas hutsłaa'wa_akawa'ts!ne: ta'xas he_in'tsłaqo'kwaqo'łkı'łne:." ta'xas łats!ınaxa''-
- 370 mne. kanmi'yit qa'lin kiyu'k_iyit qakiya'mne: "ta'xas ma ktsxal'aa'wa_aka'wa'ts! ka'xax. ta'xas laquname'lkil." ta'xas q!a'pe laholqla'mne. na'wetskpayate'lne. qa:'lin kiyu'k_iyit laa'wa_akawa'ts!ne. lahalke'n'e a_a'k.lam'e'se's ne_is netsta'hals. ta'xas ts_uk^ua'te ne_is na.u'te's. naqsanme'yet.s ke'e'ns
- 375 tzhamu''e's. naqan'okunmi'yzt.s a's at qatsxa'se'. ta'xas at tszn'małatikz'n'e' k.łe'itsxa's at qat!aq!tała'pse'. ta'xas q!utse'ite'. n'uma'tse' pał n'uktukue'ise' aa'k!ałma.z'se's. łama'te'.

Ta'xas husdq lapqalq lanuxwa'te qayeik kaa'mo.

59. COYOTE AND THE DUCKS

Ho'ya's, hutsxalhaqalq lanux^ua'te[.] skı'n ku ts xale'_it_imo ne_is pı'k la ks ya_aqaletkı'nke[.] kia'q la 's.

Qahana'xe ski'n'ku'ts. nalxo'une xale'e's. xuna'xe. skikq!anu'kse. qak.layi'i't_ine yaaqa'wisilqo'uk!awa'ts!e'kina'xanam-5 na'mke. n'u'pxane ski'n'ku'ts qous lu'n'qo's yunaqa'pse kia'qlla's. nonu'q!uwitsta'pse. qaa'lo'qahu'k!une. qalwi'yne: "ho'yas hul'a'qane'ts kia'qlla." qaki'me xale'e's: "ho'yas, ei''la'n'. qalo'uk''in': 'a:lská't!es katito:'.'" ta'xas nei lka'm'u qake'ine neis yaqak.la'pske titu''e's. ta'xas ski'n'ku'ts a'a'ke 10 n'ei'la'n'e. qalo'ukune: "a:l'ka'skat, a:l'ka'skat." ta'xas n'uk!''e'ine kia'qlla qou's a:nidqa'ha'ks qawisqu'le'k. qaki'me alaqa'ltle's: "ma'qa'k tsink!apa'lteixa'ki'l qou's n'i'n'e' nöpi'k!a yo'q''ake'ike." ta'xas nei kiyuna'qa kia'qlla tsink!apalti'le'k pal slda'se qou's nöpi'k!a's. qakila''mne: "'ts!i'nal'upami'lki'l,

said to them: "Is this what you want?" He put it into the water. | It sank. Again they paddled, and their canoe moved right away. They were saved. Then the crowd stopped | on the water when the 355 head of the youth sank. | Fox went on. They did not look back again. |

(f) TURTLE RESCUES THE SALMON HEAD

Then the one who was the father of the youth said: "Who | will get this head of my son? I have one more child, || a daughter. He 360 shall marry her." Then all the people | dived. They went into the water, but could not get it. Just at | noon Turtle-a young man called | Turtle-said: "I'll dive. Turtle, | the animal, said to me | I should do it, because you know || Turtle is an expert diver. I'll try." | 365 Thus said Turtle. Then that youth said: | "I'll dive. You shall paddle back to the shore to your tents. | To-morrow, just at noon, I'll come out of the water; | then paddle back here." Then they went back. || On the following day, just at noon, they said to one another: | 370 "Turtle was to come up at this time. Go back to him." Then | they all paddled back and waited for him. Just at noon | he emerged, carrying the head of the youth. | Then he took the girl. For several days she was || his wife. For one or two days she did not talk. Then | 375 he teased her to make her talk, but she wouldn't talk with him. Then | he tickled her, and she laughed. Her mouth had a bad smell. | He left her. |

Now, I have told you about the Salmon. |

85543°-Bull. 59-18-11.

59. COYOTE AND THE DUCKS¹

Well, I'll tell you about Coyote and his children |-what they did, a long time ago, to the Ducks.

Covote was going along, carrying his son. He went down to a lake. | It is named Where-they-fight-with-Broken-Pieces-of-Wood in-the-Lake. || Coyote knew that far away there were many | Ducks. He was hungry for them, but had no way of getting at them. He thought: | "I'll fool the Ducks." He said to his son: "Go on; | shout, 'O my father's brothers-in-law !'" Then the child | said what his father had told him. Then Coyote also || cried. He shouted: "O 10 my brothers-in-law! O my brothers-in-law!" Then | one Duck was swimming farther away on the water. He said | to his children: "Wait; listen [to] what the manitous | are saying!" There were many Ducks. They listened | to what the manitous were crying.

¹ See p. 19.

BOAS]

5

[BULL. 59

- 15 hatsxal'a'k.lilke'lne qa'psins." ta'xas n'ok!"e'ine ts!e'nal'upa'xe. qake'lne: "qa'psin kenske'ike'l?" qake'ine ske'n'ku'ts: "ha: henselyelna'nstawa'sine klaqa'alsouk ke'nk.lenqlo'yke'l koa'qa'lqa'talholqatsa'la." latslena'xe nei kia'qlla. qake'ine: "palo'silyelna'nstala'ane kok.lenqloyala'e's." qake'ine nei
- 20 k!u'k!^ue': "łu'n'o''s upamı'łki'ł. hıntsxaltsuk^uatkı'lne. kınlk.lınq!oyma'tki'l." ta'xas n'upa'xe' kia'q!la. n'ıtkı'n'e xale'ıtımo's skı'n'ku'ts ktsxalqa.ıktsınu'qos mı'ksa''n qa'hamatı'ktse a_a'kınqowa.ı'se's. qakilı'lne skı'n'ku'ts xale'ıtımo: "ta'xas hulqsana'la." ta'xas qsama'lne kia'q!la''s skı'n ku'ts xale'ıtı-
- 25 mo. ta'xas k.lunq!oyma'lne: kia'q!la's. naa kilk.lanq!u'lik kia'q!la at nulqan:oxu'n:e: neis k.loha'kq!anuuks n'alouxaqa'n:uxu'n:e: ska'n:ku:ts at la.upa'xe: at n'antana'xe: xo'na:m at nulu'qune; at laho:'lqa'n:uxu'n:e: kia'q!la. at la'tsine's lalo'uxaqa'n:uxu'n:e: tse:n:o'k!unil'atnu'mo:tsta'lne: ska'n:ku:ts. qaka'lne:
- 30 "saha'n'e' at kınhulqa'n'oxo'k'i'l. ta'xas at maats laqa qa na'pki'l. ata'qki'l pal kloho'psi'lqayaaqa'alha'k. at nei qa'l'aal'qalaqa'pki'l, at qla'pe' hın'tsawats!ki'lne'." ta'xas qakila'mne' kia'qlla: "pal sılso'uk'se' qous yaaqake'ike' nöpi'kla. hulqa'qanawala'e's." ta'xas kia'qlla at qaqana'ane. neis tsi-
- 35 mi''ytt.s at ła.upa'xe skt'n kuts. at qusqa_ak_iyikst'łe k t'nta's. ta'xas n'tkt'n e skt'n kuts a'a'kts n'ałqanamxont'lne neis a_a'ktnuxo'_unuks. ta'xas kia'qlła qaha'watsl. at qaqo_uqakt'n e u's'me ks. at qla'pe's n'tuklsa'_ane. a'a'ke łaqaha'watsls qaqakt'n e. tha'haks łaqaha'watsls at ła.t'tuklsa'_ane. qakt'he
- 40 kia'q!la's: "ta'xa nei hants!anawa'ts!kiił at ts!upEna'qla'lkiil. maats ata'kilwiitske'ikiił." ta'xas sa'alkalwi'yne: ska'nikuits. xma ktsxalwo'ukats aa'kak!o''e's kia'q!la''s. ta'xas naqsanmi''yat.s kqa'kein, ta'xas yunaqa'pse: ke'e'k ska'nikuits. tse:n n'u'pxane: kia'q!la pał łaqaso'kuaakate'ine: qakila'mne:
- 45 "pału'szłtsa'mnaqapta'teyała'ane." qake'ıne klo'klue kia'qlła: "nei qakało'ume yaaqanit.ła'ake skz'n kuts at tslanz'mse kla'likwa.z'tine. ho'yas, tslznamz'tki kznłtseikatmz'lki aa'kzt.ła"e's." ta'xas n'uklue'ıne kia'qlła qał'atz'ne mz'tsouk tslznawa'tslne. k.ła'xa'm aa'kzt.ła.z'se's. n'upa'xe. n'u'pxane
- 50 yunaqa'pse k!tma'se'ts kia'q!la's. n'u'pxane pał n't'nse skt'n ku'ts: łats!tna'xe: k.łała'xam qake'ine: "pal n't'n'e skt'n ku'ts pał sdo ktawa'sine." ta'xas n'da'n'e kia'q!la. qakiła'mne kia'q!la: "kanmi'ytt.s a'a'ke łaqaqana'was. htntsxałhakdwt'tski'ikt'he. nei htnts!tnawa'ts!ki'ł htntstse'i-
- 55 katke'he qa'psin na_aqantsxa'_ało ne_is a_a'kenoxo'_unuks." ta'xas kanmi'yet.s ts!enał_uwa'ts!te'k kia'q!ła ne_is k.łua'kq!nuks.¹ ne_i u's'me'k q!a'pe' nakelwetske'kine: qawile.e't.se' n'u'pxane

Barnaby: k.luha'kq!nuks.

Some one said: "Go ashore || and ask him something." Then one of 15 them went ashore. | He said to him: "Why do you say that?" Coyote said: | "We wanted you. You are playing nicely. | We are not able to go on the water." The Duck started, and said: | "They are wishing for us. They want to have our way of playing." Then one of them said: "Go ashore. Take them | and play with them." 20 Then the Ducks went ashore. They made it so that | Coyote and his son should not sink, but they did not give them | their feathers. Coyote and his son were told: "Now | let us go together!" Then they went out together-Coyote, his son, and the Ducks. || Then they 25 played with the Ducks. While they were at play, all the Ducks | flew along to another lake. They flew there. | Coyote went ashore overland. When he came to the water, he swam, | but the Ducks flew again to the other lake. | All at once Coyote laid down a rule. He 30 said to them: ""It is bad for you to fly away. Don't do it any more. | Swim there through the middle of the water. | Arrange yourselves in a line right across, and all of you dive together." Then | the Ducks said to one another: "It is good, what the manitou says. | Let us do it!" Then the Ducks did so. || At night Coyote went ashore. 35 He stepped on shore. | Then Covote made something to stretch across | the brook. Then the Ducks came diving along, and did not do anything. | The first one he tied, the next one that came diving along | he let go, and the last one that dived coming along he tied again. He said || to the Ducks: "When you start diving, close your 40 eves. | Don't look!" Covote was clever. | (He thought) they might see his trap. They | did so for several days. Then Coyote had much food. | The Ducks just knew that they ceased to be many. They said among themselves: " "We are getting few in number." One Duck 45 said: | "The wind is blowing from the place where Coyote's tent is. | It gives a smell of burnt fat. Now go and look into his | tent." One Duck was called Great Diver.¹ | He dived and came to Coyote's tent. He went ashore, and saw || many dried ducks. Then he 50 knew that it was | Coyote. He went back; and when he came back, he said: "It is | Coyote. He is killing all of us." Then the Ducks cried. | The Ducks said among themselves: "He will do the same to us to-morrow. | Look out when you dive! You will see whether there is anything in the stream." Then | on the following 55 day the Ducks started diving to another lake. | The first ones all looked, and it was not long before they saw | something right across

1 Mot-head (?).

sal'alqaqo`na'kse qa'psins. laluqawa'ts!ne. qake'ine ski'nku'ts: "a: hina'luwiyktseiki'lne' ma.ots!ouktiski'lne." ta'xas 60 laqa'qa`qna'ane kia'q!la. ta'xas at laho'lnoxu'n'e.

- 65 xale'_it_imo skı'n ku'ts. tsuk^ua'te ne_is kia'q la's klo'q l_une. qonya'x_ane a_a'qat l'se's skı'n ku'ts. nakunkı'n e. wo'qapqa't.se a'_a'ke xale.'se's. qakı'n e. tsuk^ua'te a_a'kaq l_ane.'se's. nakunkı'n e. wo'qapq l_ane'_ise. łats lına'xe. naq lama le'_itse xale' e's skı'n ku'ts. tse_ikata'pse sak.le'_itsne. n'upx_ana'pse. wo'qap-
- 70 q!ne'_ine', wo'qapqa't_ine'. ta'xas n'umats_inata'pse' xałe'''e's ne_is k!aqaqa'pka. naq!nuka'lnaxwata'pse'. tse_ika'te' xałe'''e's. n'u'px_ane' k!a_aqa`qa'pqaps ne_is ya_aqa`qa'_ake'. a'_a'ke' qa`qa'pse'. tse_ika'te' ne_is kia'q!la's. łało'_use' ke'e'k. qahao`sa`qa'_ane'. qak/'he' xałe'''e's: ''ne_i hu'tsqana'xe'.'' ts!/na'xe' sk/'n'ku'ts.
- 75 n'u'p_{xa}ne[·] san*t*.łanam*t*'s_ine[·]. n'u'p_{xa}ne[·]. n'*t*snit.ła'_ase[·] k[·]loq l^une[·]'s. n'u'p_{xa}ne[·] pal n'*t*s_inił'ayn*t*a'pse[·] ki'e[·]k. q lu''mne[·]tse'_ite[·]. łatsùk^ua'te[·] ne_is kia'q lła''s. qonya'_{xa}ne[·] a_a'qat l*t*'se[·]s tsaqanak*t*'ne[·]. a'_a'ke[·] qak*t*'ne[·] xałe[·]t'se[·]s. ts*n* qas*t*akaqa'p_uw*t*sqatnana'se[·]. qonya'_{xa}ne[·] a_a'kaq lne.*t*'se[·]s ne_is qałyaptsak*t*'ne[·].
- 80 klouqa'pqlnenana'se. łatslna'xe. naqlamałe'itsine xałe'itimo klo'qluna, n'u'pxane yaaqaqapqa'ake łało'use ki'e'k. ta'xas słaqaqa'ane ski'n ku'ts kuwoklu'nka'k kuwo'qa't. n'uła'se klo'qlune's sa`qa`qa'ane klo'qlune kklo'qu'na's aa'klunka'kle's kkloqu'na's aa'qa'tle's n'uła'se ski'n ku'ts.
- 85 Ta'xas husdq lapqalq lanuxwa'te ski'n ku ts yaqal'ıtkı'nke kia'q la's neis pi'k la ks.

60. COYOTE KILLS PANTHER AND LIBERATES THE SALMON

Ho'yas, hutsqalq lanuxwa'te swa' klu'pla ps ske'n ku'ts.

(a) COYOTE KILLS PANTHER

Qa'n/t.ła'ane sk/'n'ku'ts sałet/'tine xa'ałtsins. tsdmi''y/t.s qake'ine xa'ałtsin: "kanmi''yit.s xma h/nts!na'mełk/'lne ałatsa'n/'ski'ł nei san/t.ła'ane. qa'k.łe'k swa's. at qahuwa'sine 5 m/ksa''n at n'u'piyit!e'ine." kanmi''yit.s no kunoxa''mnesk/'n'ku'ts. qake'ine:: "ts!kak/'ne ka'ku'qła''nt." ta'xas xa'ałtsin namat/ktse n'/tuqła''nt/'k.łe'k sk/'n'ku'ts. ta'xas ts!/na'xe. łaxa'xe san/t.ła'e's swa's. tinaxa''mne. ha: yunaqa'pse a'ku'ła'ks. t/namo./'se's sła't/nts!/dko'se. ała'qalt!/'se's ła:ł/'-10 tkins a'qu'qt!e's, swa's ła'tiniłkaxan/'kse. qatseikata'pse.

¹ Barnaby: hen a'luwitktseyek:'Ine'.
² Barnaby: qahand.la''ne'.

the wäter. They dived and went back. Coyote said: | "Oh, you have a (good) mind! I was going to kill you all." || The Ducks did 60 not do it any more, but flew again. |

There was the tent of Lynx. He went out. The wind was blowing this way, | and he smelled the burning fat. He started, following the smell, | and arrived at the lake. He saw that Covote had much to eat. | Then he made him sleep; and both slept, ||-Covote and 65 his son. Lynx took the Ducks. | He took Coyote by his tail and pulled it. Then he had a long tail; | and he also took his son. He took his face and pulled it | so that he had a long face. Then he started back. Covote's son woke up, | and he saw (his father) sleeping. He saw that he had a long face || and a long tail. Then the 70 son laughed at him | because he was that way. He woke him up. He looked at his son, | and he saw that he was different from what he had been; | and he looked at the Ducks, and there was no food. They staid there. | He said to his son: "I'll go that way." Coyote started || and saw a tent. He knew it was the tent of Lynx. | He 75 knew that he had stolen the food. He made him sleep, | and he took back the Ducks. He took hold of his tail | and pushed it in, and he did the same to his son. Just a little piece of the tail remained sticking out. | He took his face and pushed it in, || and he had a short 80 face. Then he went back. Lynx and his son awoke. | They saw how they were, and that there was no food. | Therefore Coyote has a long nose and a long tail. | Lynx did it. And therefore Lynx | has a short nose and a short tail. Covote did it.

Now I have told you about Coyote, what he did to | the ducks 85 long ago. |

60. COYOTE KILLS PANTHER AND LIBERATES THE SALMON

Well, I'll tell you a story how Panther was killed by Coyote. |

(a) COYOTE KILLS PANTHER

Coyote had a tent. He was married to Dog. In the evening | Dog said: "To-morrow you shall go to your uncle. | His tent is there. His name is Panther. He is not hungry, but || he is very 5 stingy." On the following morning Coyote arose. | He said: "Give me my clothes." Dog gave | Coyote his clothing. Then he started, and arrived | where the tent of Panther was. He entered. Oh, there was much meat. | His wife was scraping fat off a skin. His children were cleaning guts. || Panther was putting feathers on his 10 arrows. They did not look at him. He sat down, and | thought:

qa:nqa'me'k. qałwi'yne': "hnqawo''kata'pne'." ła'anaxa''mne. łaqa'o xałkzkq!owasxoneyikz'me'k. łatinaxa''mne'. pał szłqatseikata'pse'. qa''nqa'me'k. nanuq!uwz'łe'k. pał ko''was. neis k!u'pxa aa'ku'ła'ks tsEma'k!iłuwa'sane'. łaa'naxa''mne'. szła-15 ts!zna'xe' łztqawumxo'ume'k. k.łała'xa'm aa'kzt.ła'e's.

Tschi'yct.s qake'ine:: "kanmi'yit hutsuqna'neyała'ane: naqa'ane: kakuwc'se: hoquats!kalxo'une:." qalwi'yne: xa'altsin: "ma n'upiyit!e'ine: k.laqa'qana." kanmi'yct nuquna'me'k. k.laxalo''ne's qakc'lne: skc'n'ku'ts tchnamu''e's: "a: wa'silqun-

20 yaxamı'lin' aa'ku'la'ks. lın'ı'kine'." ta'xas xa'altsin tslına'xe' qous aa'kıt.lana'me's. tinaxa''mne', qatse'ikatı'lne'. qa''nqa'me'k', qake'ine.: "husiyaxamı'lne' kuwısı'n'e's skı'n'ku'ts'." qatseikatı'lne'. kwune'ike'ts la.a'naxa''mne'. nonoq!wı'le'k, pal ko''was neists k!u'pxa aa'ku'la'ks k!umnaqaqa'ane'.
25 lalaxa'xe'. qake'ine': "hoqua'mate'ktsı'lne'."

Qake'_ine[•] skı'n[•]ku[•]ts: "pa[•]'mek kınlamatı'ktse⁺l. ıs a_a'klalaxawu'e[•]ts ma ksa'qla[•]nqakilhol'itkinı'lne[•]." laqao[•]xa'xe[•] xa'_altsin. t_inaxa''mne[•] a'_a'ke[•] laqa'tse[•]katı'lne[•]. wa[•]ha[•]wıtskı'k_ine[•]. n'up'x_ane[•] na_as pal sqla'nse[•]. pal nulu'ksalı's_ine[•]. 30 qake'_ine[•]: "nasts ke'e[•]ns?" ta'xas tsuk^ua'te[•]. luq^uawıts-

- 30 qake'ine: "nasts ke'e'ns?" ta'xas tsukua'te. łuquawitski'kine: swa'. nu'pixane: pe'i'k!aks pał tsixa'ltsił'o'kuaki'nse: naas qa'kqa'pse: no'ukueys. tsukua'te: pał kuwaha'la't! xa'altsin qanaqkuplaltimu'lne: neis no'ukueys. qa'lin tsuo''e's qao xaqkupilixo'ulne: qake'ine: swa': "a: ksa'nla'tiya'ka'te:
- 35 hułzn'z'ste:. ałkaqa'ltimi'ł at ko'sił'anakz'tsimi'ł." łaa''nmuqkupnoxo'niłkikwakz'me'k xa'altsin.

K.łała'xa'm kułpa'le'n ski'n'ku'ts tilnamu''e's. naling lo'yłok^ua'_ame'k. n'anmuqkupnu'xoqa'me'k. tsikqlopna'xnaktse'ite: n'itki'ne' t!awu'e's; a'a'ke' xałe'''e's n'itki'ne' t!awuna-40 na.i'se's; tilnamu''e's n'itki'ne' popoi'se's; a'a'ke' swi'n'e's n'itki'ne' poponanai'se's. qaki'he': "'ta'xas hults!inaxala'e's. hutsi'ne' ka'ntitqa't!ma'l; ni'nko' hintsi'n

- ute·ma'lne· pa'lkeima'lne·'s; n/nko· h/ntsxal'ute·ma'lne· n/tsta`halna`nama'lne·'s; n/nko· h/ntsxal'ute·ma'lne· na.u`te·-45 na`nama'lne·'s.'' ta'xas ts!/na'xe·. qao`xa'xe·. qak/lne· td-
- namu"e's: "hentsxalo'k!"e'la:tikiniktsa'pane laqlanxo''na'l." ta'xas xa'altsin o'k!"enkenektse nulaqana'e's. tenaqlaxo'uxune swa's; a'a'ke latinaqlaxo'uxune ta'xas tenmitiya'xane swa's ske'n'ku'ts. tsenke'ne. qa'wetski'ne. ta'xas n'u'pxane pal
- 50 sd'ε'pse: pɛskɛ'ne: tseika'te: qa ha'le:n pał sd'wakinilɛ'sine: tɛlnamu''e:s popo.ɛ'se:s. tsxalsdqanlaltimulɛ'sine: mitiya'xane: ławakinɛ'lne: neis pa'lkeis. ławakinɛ'lne: qanaqkupła'lte: q!akpa'kitxo'une: tseika'te: qa ha'le:n pał tsxalsdmi'txamulɛ'sine: t!awu.ɛ'se:s xale''e:s. wakinɛ'lne: neis łka'm:u.
 55 mɛ'txane: a'a'ke: n'upɛ'lne: tseika'te: swɛ'n'e:s. n'u'pxane:

"Maybe they did not see me." He went out again. He went back coughing. | He went in again. They did not look at him, | and he sat down. They did not give him anything to eat, and he was hungry when he saw the meat. | He was very hungry. He went out and went home without anything to eat. || He arrived at his tent. |

In the evening he said: "To-morrow we will move. | My food is there. I did not bring it." Dog thought: | "He was stingy, therefore he did so." On the following morning they moved their camp. | When they got there, Coyote said to his wife: "Oh, go quickly || and ²⁰ get meat, that you may eat!" Dog left | for that tent. She entered, but they did not look at her. She sat down. | She said: "I came for the food that you gave to Coyote." | They did not look at her. After a long time she went out. She did not get anything to eat. | She was hungry when she saw the meat. She was poor. She went back || and said: "They didn't give me anything." | ²⁵

Coyote said: "Try again. It may be given to you. It is | hanging ready made by the doorway." Dog went there again. | She entered, and they did not look at her. She looked up. | She saw it hanging here. It was all tied up. || She said: "Is this it?" Then 30 she took it. | Panther looked around, and saw that she was taking it down. | A stone was lying there. He took it; and when Dog put her arm up, | he struck her with the stone. He struck her hard right on the breast. | Panther said: "Oh, you bad-looking one! || This is 35 not for you. I am hunting for my children." | Then Dog ran out quickly, howling. |

When she came back, Coyote heard his wife. He uttered his war cry | and ran out quickly. He split a young tree | to make a bow, and made a small bow for his son. || He made a hammer for his wife, 40 and for his daughter | a small hammer. He said to them: "Let us go now! | I'll go against my fellow man;-you go against | your fellow woman .- You shall go against | your boy companion,-and you shall go against your girl || companion." Then they started. They reached 45 there, and he said | to his wife: "Open the door for me." | Then Dog opened the door for her husband, and he shot into the tent of | Panther. He shot in again. Then Coyote attacked Panther. | He took him and held him. When he knew that || he was dead, he put him down. 50 He looked, and just then (the female Panther) was taking | the hammer from his wife. She was about to strike her with it. | Then he attacked her and took it from that woman. He took it from her and | struck her down. He looked, and just then his son was about to shoot | with his bow. (The Panther boy) took it from him. || (Coy- 55 ote) shot him and killed him. He looked at his daughter, and saw |

15

qa'ale'n pał tsxa'lsdqanłałtımuld'sıne po'ponana.d'se's. mitiya'xane q'akpakitxo'une neis na.ute'na'nas. ta'xas nao'kte.

Qake'he: "ta'xas kenla'qlake'n ki'l. maats umetske'n ki'l." ta'xas n'etke'ne: qlapel uqla'ate: ta'xas qanaxa''mne tslena-60 wes'nok^ue'ite: qous qaanklalu'klo poka'mse: ta'xas tinalune'sine: neis aa'ket.la.e'se's swa's ske'n ku'ts. ta'xas n'etkaxane'le'k. tehnamu''e's sla:tentslelklo'use'; alaqa'ltle's sla:tel'e'tkens aa'qu'qtle's.

(b) COYOTE PRETENDS TO BE PANTHER

Ta'xas ts: dmi'y.t.s n'u'p.x.ane xa'altsin at yaqana'pske 65 swa's. ta'xas ts: xana'ate sk: 'n'ku'ts. ta'xas qaqana'ane neis at yaqaqana'pske swa's. nowo'ukune q!a'pe. ta'xas naqanke'ine. naqank: 'lne iya'm'o's. qake'ine: "o: kumeno'ktsa'yki'l." n'o'k!unilhulpalnit: 'tine neis aa'kuwok.le'e'ts nak.le. 'tse •xunanoqokupk: 'n'e. tka'xams iya'm'o; neis 70 u's'me'ks m: 'txane. ta'xas ts: xa'ki'ltka: 'mse'. dha'ha'ks a'a'ke lam: 'txane'. ta'xas s: qlu'mne'ine: kanmi'yit n'ana: 'te'k sk: 'n'ku'ts. xa'altsin lots!dk!o'une'; alaqa'lt!e's n'.tki'nse' aa'qu'qt!e's. ts: 'ta'; ksakqa'nq!ale'l-

- ne'txane', me'txane', ne's yisa'ske' a'a'kle's qa'le'n łało'use', me'txane', me'txane', ne's yisa'ske' a'a'kle's qa'le'n łało'use', a'a'ke' k.ła'łous neis iya'm'o''s. q!u'mne'ine', kanmi''yet.s
- 80 n'anaxa''mne: n'askikqa'pse; ne_is ma ksuk^uaka'te's lo'_use: Ts:lmi''y't nulpalnit:'lne: a_a'k.luk.le''it.s ne_is a_a'k_uwok.le''ets. ndk:'kse: ne_is ma km:'txa s:lukaxa''nmet:'t.se: ta'xas kts:lmi''y't.s qak.la'mne: iya'm'o: ''l:nqa.c'n'e' swa'.s:l'aqak_inawa's_ine: ts!:na'ki'l. h:ntstse_ikatk:'lne: qa'la ke'e'n.'' ts!:na'xe'
- 85 kanu'q llaqlena'na. k.ła'xa'm ne_is qa'na'xe' yaqanawi'tsom''ske'. n'aqlu'klune' n'u'ktok.łe.'t.se'. qao xa'xe'. n'u'pxane' sanmoxuna'kse' swa's alaqalt'timo's. qao xa'xe' a'kt.la.'se's. trnawtsk'kine'. n'u'pxane' pał n't'nse' skt'n'ku'ts. ta'xas latsl'na'xe' laqawu'hi'lqana'xe' tlanukqlo'ukune'. qake'ine' skt'n'-
- 90 ku ts: "hóy, qa'psins k!u'pski iya'm u." a:nuwunik/t.se a:n'ilqa'haks a'a'ke latla'nukqlo'ukune. a'a'ke laqake'ine sk/n'ku ts: "hóy, k!o'kuna k iya'm u." ta'xas lalaxa'xe ka'nuq llaqlena'na. a'a'ke n'/k!namu''e's qak/lne: "pal laqa./'n'e swa', pal n'/n'e sk/n'ku ts. huwu'kqune swa' ala-95 qalt/timu sa'nmoxo'ume'k. pal n'o'ukt/lne."

Qake'ıne q!a'pe iya'm'u: "hułsa niłweynata'ła sk/n ku'ts." q!a'pe qake'ıne: "ho'ya." ta'xas łaowo'kune sk/n ku'ts

that she was about to be struck with her little hammer. | (Coyote) attacked that girl and knocked her down. He had killed them all. |

He said to them: "Now pull their skins off. Don't tear them." | They did so. They skinned them entirely. Then they put them outside. || They dragged them to an old fallen stump, and | Coyote 60 moved into Panther's tent. Then he put feathers on his arrows. | His wife scraped the fat off the skin, and his children cleaned | the guts. |

(b) COYOTE PRETENDS TO BE PANTHER

Then it was evening. Dog knew what Panther used to do, || and 65 she told Coyote about it. Then they did | what Panther used to do. He arose, and called all of them. | He called the Game. He said: "Oh, | come down quickly!" At once they heard noise coming down from the mountains. | They put pitchwood on the fire, and the Game came in. || The first one he shot. They began to come in, and the 70 last one | he also shot. Then there was no more. They slept. | The following morning they went out, and there were two sheep lying there. He skinned them. | Then Coyote put feathers on his arrow. Dog cleaned | the fat off the skin, and the children cleaned the guts. When it was dark, Coyote || did the same. He said: "Oh, it's no use 75 to try to do what you ought to do!" | Again he called the Game. Then, | when it came in, he shot. He kept on shooting all. | He shot, he shot, he shot, until his arrows were spent | and there was no more game. Then he slept. On the following morning || he went out. 80 There were only two of them. The big number (which he had shot) were not there.

In the evening he heard a sound on the mountains. | Those whom he had shot were making a noise. It was the noise of their suffering. | Then in the evening the Game Animals said to one another: "That is not Panther. Why does he do that to us? | Go and look and see who it is." Little Flathorn started. || When he arrived, he 85 went where the wind was blowing. | He smelled a stench. He went there, and saw | Panther and his children piled up. He came to his tent, | looked in, and saw that Coyote was there. Then | he started back. He was not far away when he began to snort. Coyote said: || "Oh, what does the Game say?" After a little while, | when he was 90 farther away, he snorted again; and Coyote said again: | "Oh, the Game found something!" Then Little Flathorn got back | and told his relatives: | "That is not Panther; it is Coyote. I found Panther|| 95 and his children piled up there, all killed." |

Then all the Game Animals said: "Let us make war on Coyote!" | All said: "Well." Then Coyote and his children arose. | He called

[BULL. 59

ala qalte'timu. ta'xas laha qanke'lne iya'm u's. ta'xas nułpałnetc'tine a kik.łe'et.s neis n'a'ata's a kuwok.łe'et.s. 100 qałwi'yne skc'n kuts: "ktsxałscłts!kał'o'kuas iya'm u's." n'ok!uniłwat!no'k!une. q!a'pe iya'm u q!a'piłwat!no'k!"inxa'lne ski'n ku'ts. ta'xas n'u'pxane ski'n ku'ts pał sdsa niłwiynata'pse iya'm'u's. ta'xas n'o'k!und'tdEmu'ma'qana'me'k neis at yaqaqana'ake' wanaqana'me'k. nutsqanq lala'a-105 kinxa'me'k. n'apa'k!e'nłouk!onemu'ne' ma'aka''s aa'k.nuq!ma'ana's. ta'xa's na'lat.l/nq loylo ka'me k. ta'xas naqa'nkikqa'me k. ta'xa's q!a'pe l'omi'tsit.laxumu'lne no'ukueys. ta'xas q!akpakitxo'ulne. q!uta'ptse.k!. ta'xas qalsaqa'pte.k m.sqoło'uwum ała kine'k !timo. qa'kqanq !la'la'nk !a'te k. taxas a'a'ke. 110 q!akpakitxo'ulne m/sqoło'uwum. ta'xas n'asqa'pte k t/hamo'utimo ske'n kuts. qa'akesqank la'te k. ta'xas a'a'ke qlakpakitxo'ułne xa'altsin. n'uk!qape'ine ski'n ku ts. qakqa nkeikqa'-

me'k. ta'xa's łało'une' no'ukuey neis n'a'ata's a'a'kuk.le'e't.s. ta'xas łaqawa't le no'uk !une iya'm u. ta'xas at łatsukoku'n e, 115 at wune ke't.se ławu'kuqa no'ukueys. ta'xas łało'une. qa-wesqa'ane ske'n kuts. ta'xas seqata'nuk lne'he.

Qous łaqana'xe' kanuq laqłe'na'na. qa'kqa'pse' aa'knuqła'anuks tsaqona'se ts!:nal'unalalt_imu'n'e sk:'n'ku'ts. qake'_ine:: "ho'ya, hak:lw:tsk:'tki'l sk:'n'ku'ts." qa'w:sqa'_ane sk:'n'-120 ku'ts. nulpa'lne naluk.lee''tse. qake'_ine:: "hóy." pal kpaqtse-na'na ne_i no'_uk^uey nala't.lo_uk.lit:'le'k n'ilk:'kse ne_is qalmaq!-

ała"mne ski'n ku ts. sqa'nq la ik lapałtiya xane neis kałuk.lite'ke's. maqku'pla'mxomo'lne'. q!akpakitxo'ulne' ske'n ku'ts. sa ka'xmoxu'n'e. a_a'k_in/nmoxo''e's qake'_ine:: ''kuł'inqa'pte'k 125 a_a'k/nu'q!^uła k!a'_ako.'' qakax_amoxu'ne: a_a'k/nu'q!^uła k!a'_ako.

sınmıtu'kse. qa.'oxalxunaku'n.e. nei a'kınu'd latak la'ako.

(c) COYOTE STEALS THE SALMON

Tsknaqu'ne: qa'naqu'ne: sa'k.luname'sine: senketsqa'pse: qao xaltsinoqo'ume k. at yaqa'o xalqsa k!ok'ske . qaw.saqa'ane. na.uteke'ste'k. tsknyaxha'klo'une'. n'u'pxane' neis łouklus so'u-130 kse. qake'ine: "ho'ya's hultsu'ukuat. ktsxa'l'e'n' kaa'tsu." tsknałke'n'e'. ta'xas n'o'qo'xake'n'e' kia'kxo''s neis atsu''we's.1 qao ka'xane. tsehni 'yet q'ayake'n e, ktsiłm i'yet ta'xas n'e'kine ske'n ku ts neis kia'kxo 's. n'aqsanaxa''mne neis na.u'te s. kanmi'yet.s n'u'pxane. neis atsu''we's n'aqsa kdke'n'e. nao'k!e. 135 qak.ła'pse ała'e's: "qe'na', nden'o kua'xane ka kuwesen a'ła." ta'xas la.u'pkaqkine'he ya'qa. lae ke'he. tschui 'yet.s a'a'ke łaq la yake'n e kuwese'n'es. kq lu"mne ske'n ku ts a'a'ke

łas'kine neis kia'kyo's kloqoha'kqa'ps. klo'kya n'aqsa-

again for Game. Then | noise was heard high up on the mountains. Covote thought the Game would begin to come down, | but all at once 100 all the Game Animals threw down stones. They all threw stones at | Covote. Then Covote knew that | the Game Animals were making war on him. At once he got ready. | He did as he always does when going to war. He put stripes on himself || and pinned tail feathers 105 of the red flicker on himself. | Then he gave a war cry and jumped sideways. | His whole tent was torn up by the stones. | His son Q!uta'ptsek! was knocked down. Then three, Misqolo'wum | and her parents, were left over. They were jumping back and forth. Then Misqoło'wum was knocked down. Now two were left, Coyote and 110 his wife. | They two jumped back and forth. Then Dog also was knocked down, | and Coyote alone was left over. He was jumping back and forth. | Then there were no more stones up on the mountain, | and the Game Animals did not roll down any more. They picked up some more, || and after some time they found stones. Then 115 there were no more. Coyote was standing there. | They could not kill him. |

Little Flathorn went that way. There a small sharp flat stone was lying. | He hit Coyote with it. He said: | "Well, look out, Coyote!" Coyote was standing there. || He heard a noise. He said: 120 "Hey!" It was a | thin stone which made the noise. Then he put his | head sideways quickly. He was listening for the noise. | He was hit hard on the head and was knocked down. | He began to fall, and as he was falling he said: "I'll turn into || a piece of wood." Then 125 a piece of wood fell from his body, and he fell | into the river in the form of a plank. |

(c) COYOTE STEALS THE SALMON

He drifted down. He drifted along. He came to a town. There was a fish trap. | He stopped where they went to dip water. There were | two girls, who went to get water. They saw a good piece of wood, || and one said: "Well, let me take it to use it for my dish!" | 130 She carried it and put fish into her dish. She did not eat all. | In the evening she put it up. At night | Coyote ate the fish. He went under the girl's blanket. | On the following morning the one looked for the dish, and it was with her. || Her friend said to her: "Oh, 135 you must have eaten all that was left over!" | They took the fish trap ashore and ate again. At night they again | put up the food that was left. When they were asleep, Coyote | ate again the fish that was in the dish; and when he had eaten all, | he went under the

[BULL. 59

naxa''mne neis nao''k!'"e's na.u'te''s. wz'łna'ms k!okunu'x"a''m
140 łatsnao''k!"e' na.u'te''s. naqsakzłkina'pse nei aa'kinu'qła'k!a'a-ko'. qakiła'mne nei na.u'te': "qináa nilin'ok"a'xane ka'ku-wzse'na'ła." qake'ine': "atoq"a'e'kinała'ane'. at k!aqa'qa?" qałwi'yne skz'n'ku'ts: "a: qake'iki'l, 'kznłqa'e'n skz'n'ku'ts,' kznłxunmitqła'pki'l." qake'ine nei na.u'te': "a: kznłqa'e'n
145 skz'n'ku'ts." łaxunmitqu'łne'. łats!znaqu'n'e' skz'n'ku'ts. qa'naqu'ne'.

(d) COYOTE LIBERATES SALMON

N'u'pxane n'a'se na.u'te's sakdhalq!at!e'ise n'upa'xe ske'n kuts. n'etke'nme k ika'm u's qous qana'xe. at la qa'naxu'n e pał ktsa qu'na nei łka'm u. nupxana pse neis 150 na.u'te's. gake'ne ne na.u'te: "gous n'e'ne lka'mu pal sdso'ukune. hulmiti'yaxna'la qa'lam'a'tka tsxalsqa'lte'." ta'xas mitiya'xane. nei ala'timu. nao.'k!ue. qa'k.le.k ple.qls; nao'k!"e qa'k.le k wu'tswits. peq! ho'paks n'asnil axa'xe. tsukua'te neis łka'mu's. qake'ine: "hutsxal'asxomu'neya-155 ła'ane." ta'xas łats!/nałk/ne. neis łka'm.u.'s. su'kuiłq!u'kune ka'qa'ps aa'qa'lt le's ke'e'ns natsta'halna'na's. kts !tak.le'ikin we'lqaps at ktsla'ana's. ta'xas k.lala'xa'm, ta'xas qawasaqa'ane'. kanmi'yat.s qa'lq lat le'ine'. kanmi'yat.s a'a'ke. łaqa łq lat le'ine: sdk luts xo na'pse neis aa 'qa'lt les, pał kla-160 ne'ke 's sdqatałhał xo'une a'a ke pał klupskiłqa'e ns xma l'u'k!qa'pe's. ta'xas slaqaqa'pse k.laqa'ta laiq la'tle. n'u'pxane skin kuts yaqaqana'pske nao'k!ue's at lantaqahe'yse at q!akpa'kitxo'use suwa'q!amo's at n'ckinala'pse wałkuwa'yi'ts. lats knao'k lue's at ła ntaqahe'yse' at q lakpakit-165 xo'use: tunwaka'kins at n'c'nse aa'kenq !u'tsa ks. at n'ekinała'pse:. so'ukse: neists k!aqa'qa:ps. ta'xa:s yuna:nmiy:'t.se. k.łaga'hałq la't le' nei na.u'te kz'ste k, o'k luquna ke'e'ns aa'qa'l-

tle's. ne_is tsdmi''ytt.s nao''kl^ue' at n'a'skik.le_itsma'lne', latsdmi''ytt.s latsl:nao''kl^ue' at n'askik.le_itsma'lne'. qakila'mne': 170 "ta'xas sdtsa'mnaqapta'te'k a_a'kuqlle'e't kuek_ina'la. ho'ya's 'hultse_ikata'la na lka'm'u xma n'a''qa''nhoqlu'tsko' ne_is hola'qlat.lak_uwala'e's." nao''kl^ue' qo_us qa'oxanqlokupko'_une'. qakt'lne' ne_is łka'm'u's: "ho'ya's hoqlu'tsko'n'." ne_i łka'm'u ts_uk^ua'te' a_a'ktnqla'wo'ks; nuqlu'tsk_une'. qake'_ine' ne_i na.u-

175 tekz'ste k: "pał siłqa'sts lo 'mqaqa'ane. ta'xas łqaosa'qa kuła'łq lat lnała'e s." ta'xas ts kna'xe ła hałq lat le'ane. tseaka'te skz'n ku ts qoas ła''nta's. n'u'pxane pał skzkq lnu'kse pał slit lqa'pse sawa'q lamo's. qao xa'xe nao klue's. tseaka'te qoas ła''nta's. n'u'pxane pał skz nao klue's. tseaka'te slit lqa'pse sawa'q lamo's. qao xa'xe nao klue's. tseaka'te hułe's. tseaka'te hułe's. ta'xas n'u'pxane pał skz nao klue's. ta'xas sit lqa'pse sa hułe'ay lamo's. kay hułe's. ta'xas n'ztk hułe's. ta'xas n'ztk hułe's. ta'xas n'ztk hułe's. ta'xas hułe's. ta'xas hułe'ay lamok'o'ane ne's a'kzne'tuks. kawałkawa'yzt.s ława'se

blanket of the other girl. Early the other || girl arose. The plank 140 was with her. | Then the girls said to each other: "Oh, you must have eaten all the food that was left!" | They said: "We did not eat it. How does it happen ?" | Coyote thought: "Oh, say: 'May you not be Coyote?' | Throw (the dish) into the water!" Then the girls said: "Oh, may you not be || Coyote ?" and they threw it into the water. 145 Coyote swam on and | drifted along. |

(d) COYOTE LIBERATES SALMON

He saw two girls picking berries. Coyote went ashore | and transformed himself into a baby. He went there. | A small child fell from his body, and a girl saw him. || The girl said: "There is a child. | 150 It is nice. Let us run for it, and the one who gets there first shall have it for her child!" | Then the friends ran for it. One was named Night Hawk, | the other was named Snipe.1 Night Hawk reached there first | and took the child. She said: "We will both own it." || Then she carried the child back. She was glad | to have 155 the child. She was going to raise the boy; | and when he was big, he was to hunt. Then they got home and | staid there. In the morning | she did not pick berries, and also the following day | she did not pick berries. She was prevented by her child. || It was heavy. She 160 could not carry him on her back, and | he could not stay alone. Therefore she could not pick berries. | Coyote saw what the one was doing. She put her hands behind | the tent and knocked down salmon. Then she ate with him. | In the evening the other one put her hand back behind the tent. She knocked at it, || and she took out 165 a fawn. He ate with her. | That was a nice way. For many days the two girls | did not go to pick berries on account of that child. | When it was dark, he staid with the one; | and when it was dark again, he staid with the other one. (The girls) said to each other: "There are not many berries left for us to eat. Let us | see whether 170 the boy can put out a fire if our home should be on fire." | The one then started a fire, and said | to the child: "Now put out the fire." The child | took a stick and put out the fire. Then the two girls said: "He is clever. He may stay here. | Let us go and pick berries." 175 Then they started to pick berries. Coyote looked | there at the back of the tent, and he saw a lake | there which was filled with salmon. He went to the other side and looked | behind the tent, and he saw that it was full of fawns. Then || he thought: "Let me steal them." | 180 He dug a ditch along toward the river. In the evening | his mother

"The species is uncertain. It was described as a bird smaller than a snipe, whose call is "Hust!"

[BULL. 59

ma'e's. sukuilq lu'kse kqaha 'q lat. la'ako. naqsanmi 'y.t.s at qaqana'ane: ta'xas ske'n ku ts qaya'qak lamok lo'une: tsdmi'yd.s. qalwi'yne' ske'n ku'ts. "ta'xas kanmi'yd.s kutsxa'l'ay." 185 tschnivyet.s. kkanmi'yet.s latsle'nalq lat le'ine'. ta'xas laqa'pitsqałwi'yne pał ta'xas kqasts!u'mqa'qaps xałe'e's. ski'nkuts no ye't !te' suwa'q !amo'sts aa'kenq !u'tsa ks. ta'xa s tuno xa'xe neis kla'lma nme'tuks suwa'q lamo. n'o kluilq la'kpakitxo'une aa'kınq !u'tsa ks. ta'xas naq !akuptse'ite neis 190 a_a'k.t.lana'me's. ne_is a_a'k.nq!u'tsa'ks xunm.'te'. ta'xas ts!.na'xe'. qa_akilhalq!at!e'_ine. ala't_imo'. nao''k!^ue' laqana:witske'kine. n'u'pxane aa kenq!u'kups aa ket.la'e's. qake'ine : "a: ma koupxa'mi'l to'xua ktsxalqala'lke'n's lka'm'u''s. tseika'te'n' yo'quale. e'tke' kaket. lana'la naq!ako'une'." ta'xas 195 lats !/na'xe'. lalaxa'xe'. n'u'pxane lalo'use aa'k/t.la'e's qlapku'pse. qous qayaqa'wo's swesku'pse xale''e's mak!e'se's. pał noku'pse: qa.u'pxane neis ke'e'ns aa'kinq!u'tsa'ks makk'se's. ta'xas n'da'n'e'. nao''k!"e' qao xa'xe' neis ke'e'k. tseika'te la:lo'use aa'kinq!u'tsa'ks nao'k!"e qao xa'xe. 200 tseika'te a'a'ke łaało'use suwa'q !amo's k!aaqałe'e't.s pał sdqakxanmitu'kse qao xanmitu'kse neis k!almanme'tuks. tseika'te: n'u'pxane qous słuyct le't.se ske'n kuts neis ke'e k pał sd'ay'nła'pse: qakiła'mne: "pal n'e'ne ske'n kuts nei łka'm'u qous n'e'n'e' pał sd'ayndawa'sine'." ta'xas miti-205 ya'xane: nao'k!"e qananlukpqa'ane naqaps lka'm'u's. nao'k!"e' qananlukpqa'ane', a'a'ke' naqa'pse' lka'm'u's. qa.u'pxane' neis at ma klaskik.le'itsmal pal schaqa'l'ta'la'pse: qakc'he. ske'n kuts. qake'ine: "hóy, pa'me k lae sawa's no. naqa'ane łka'm'u." ske'n ku'ts n'anuxo 'nłat, mo'me k. tsamna'se łału-210 qalqa'atse: neis yzsa'ske: qakz'lne:: "hayó:, hó." ta'xas q!a'pe's noyz't!e't. ta'xas n'ila'n'e' nei ala'timo. k!aynz'laps ske'n kuts ke'e k.

(e) COYOTE MEETS THE FISHERMAN WOLVERENE

Ta'xas qa'na'xe' ski'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' sa'nkitsqa pse'. qaki'he' suwa'q!amo's ''ma'qa'k, hutsxal'u'pxane' na aqisma'215 kinik!.'' ta'xas suwa'q!amo qahaqa'ane'. qao xa'xe' ski'n'ku'ts qakilhaqawi'lse'. laxaxe'. n'upxana'pse' neis na.u'teni'nta'ke's. laxa'xe'. n'upxana'pse'. nok!"e'ine' nitsta'haha'na qak.la'pse' altsu''e's: ''lu'n'u''s la tsi'na''n titu''e's. tsxalqaki'lne' ke''wa's nöpi'kla's.'' latsi'na'xe'. k.lala'xa''m. qaki'lne' titu''e's:.
220 ''wa'xe' nöpi'k!a. qake'ine' alka'tsu kulatska'mi'l.'' qake'ine' a'ts!pu: ''ka's k!aqa'qa?'' qake'inei nei nitstahaha'na: ''slama'lne' aa'q!u'na'qs, n'apa'k!inluk!unemu'ne' ma'aka''s aa'kinuq!ama'ana''s. nutsqanq!lalaki'nme'k.'' qake'ine' a'ts!pu: ''n'i'n'e' ski'n'ku'ts. at qa.apise'ine'. maats tse'ka'tke.it.'' latsi'na'xe' nei

arrived. She was glad, for the tent was not burned. It happened thus several days. | Then Coyote had completed the ditch. At night [Covote thought: "To-morrow I shall steal them." || It was night. 185 On the following day they went again to pick berries. | They were not afraid now, because their child was clever. | Then Covote began to drive the salmon and the fawns. | The salmon reached the large river. At once he knocked down | the fawn. Then he burned || the 190 tent. He threw the fawn into the fire. Then | he started. The friends had gone to pick berries. One of them | looked back and saw their tent on fire. She said: | "Oh, I almost knew what would happen to the child! | Look how our tent looks! It is burning." Then || they 195 went back. When they arrived there, they saw that their tent was gone. | It was all burned, and there in the middle the child's bones | were burning. He was burned. They did not know that they were the fawn's | bones. They cried. The one went to get food. | She looked, and there were no more fawns. The other one went there, and she also saw that there were no more salmon, | and she saw the 200 water running down in a stream to the wide river. | She looked, and she saw that Coyote was driving their food | which he had stolen from them. Then they said to each other: "Oh, that child was Coyote, | he who robbed us!" Then || they pursued him. The one ran along, 205 and gave birth to a child. | The other one was running along, and also gave birth to a child. They did not know | that he had slept with two. They said to Coyote, | they said: "Coyote, oh, leave us something to eat for this child! There are | children." Coyote shook his blanket, and a few turned back. || He said to the others, "Hayo ho !" 210 Then | he drove all of them. Then the friends cried because | Coyote had stolen their food.

(e) COYOTE MEETS THE FISHERMAN WOLVERENE

Then Coyote went along. He saw people fishing. | He said to the Salmon: "Wait until I see the people!" || Then the Salmon stopped. 215 Coyote went there, | and arrived where they were dancing. Some girls saw him; | and when he arrived, a boy was told by | his elder sisters: "Go to your father and tell him that | a manitou has arrived." The boy went back. When he came there, he said to his father: || "A manitou has arrived. My elder sister told me to come." 220 Wolverene said: | "How does he look?" The boy said: | "He has a white blanket, and toil feathers of the flicker are pinned to it. | He is striped." Wolverene said: "That is | Coyote. He is not straight.

225 n/tsta'hałna'na. łała'xa'm. qak/lne altsu''e's: "qak/kse katitu'mił ke'e'ns sk/n'ku'ts. maats k.łtse'ıka't at kqaap/se''s." ta'xas łahaquw/lne. łats!/na'xe sk/n'ku'ts. qak/lne suwa'q!amo''s: "ta'xa's ts!/na'ki'ł. tsak.łuwa'sane a'ts!pu." nei ta'xa hak.luna'mke qa'k.łe'k naso'ukue'n ats!pu.

(f) COYOTE MEETS THE FISHERMAN SPARROW.

- Qa'na'xe' skt'n'ku'ts. łaxa'xe' sa'k.lunamt'sine'. nei ta'xa hak.luna'mke' qa'k.le'k naso'ukue'n mtslqa'qa's. qakt'he' suwa'q!amo's: "ma'qa'k hutsqonamt'he' na aqlsma'kintk!" qao xa'xe' skt'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' sakilaquwt'lse' na.utent'nta'ke's. k!u'pxana'ps no'k!"e'''se' ntstahalna'nas. qakilt'sine':
 235 "lats!t'na''m ttu''e's tsxalqakt'he' ke''wa's nöpt'k!a's." lats!tna'xe' nei ntsta'halna'na. k.lala'xa''m ttu''e's
- qakı'lne:: "wa'xe aqlsma'kınık!." qak.la'pse tıtu''es: "ka's k!a'qa'qa'?" qakı'lne:: "slama'lne a'qlo''una'qs setsa'ane ma'aka's. nutsqa'nq!la'lakı'nme'k." qakeı'ıne mıts!qa'qa's: 240 "lu'n'u's lats!namı'lne altsu''ne's. tsxaltsukua'te: n'ı'nse
- 240 "Iu'n'u''s fatsknam? Ine' aftsu''ne's. tsxafts_uk^ua'te'. n'?'nse' sk?'n'ku'ts. ka''as n'ałk?k?'n'e' k!?'k.łe''s'.'' ta'xas łats!?na'xe'. łała'xa''m qak?'Ine' altsu'we''s: "pał n'?'nse' sk?'n'ku'ts; qak?'kse' su''e's k.ltsu''k^uat. ka''a's atkk?'Ike'ns k!?'kłe''s.'' ta'xas ts_uk^ua'te' a_a'key'?'se's sk?'n'ku'ts' ne_i na.u'ten?''nte'k.
- 245 yawıtslat!kı'n'e'. ta'xas naquwilma'lne'. ne_i.sts ka'quwil qalq!anı'lne': ''pal n'ı'n'e' skı'n'ku'ts; hulsalı'te'tna'la.'' ta'xas kula'quwe'l. ta'xas lats!ına'xe'. laqao xalxuna'xe' skı'n'ku'ts. qakı'lne' suwa'q!amo''s: ''hoq^ua'tsakı'lnalatı'lne'.''

(g) COYOTE LEADS THE SALMON INTO THE FISH TRAP

- Ta'xas qao`saqa'ane: ts:lmi'yrt.s na`wasxo'ume'k skr'n'ku'ts. 250 qake'ine:: "xma iqsa'nma'kinr'ke't; xma iqsa'nma'kinr'ke't; kqa'kiyam ksano'ktsiyrnkr'tsqa xma ktsqa'qxaixatkinu'kunam." ta'xas kqu''mne' skr'n'ku'ts. wr'ina'ms qakr'ine' suwa'q!amo's: "hrntsxai'o'k!"ilo'`qoxakr'ine' nei aa'kr'tsqa." wr'ina'ms qakr'ine' trinamu''e's: "qakr'ie'n' su''ne's k.iqo'una'm aa'krts-255 qa'e's." qakr'ine' nei pa'ikei su''e's. qakiya'mne': "krnixu'na'm aa'krtsqa''ne's." ts!rna'xe' mrts!qa'qa's. xuna'xe'. n'u'pxane' n'o'k!"e''se' suwa'q!amo''s sawrsqa'pse'. ta'xas la.upa'xe'. tsxa'n'e'. qake'ine': "upkaqk!o'uke'i su''amo'n'o'k!uwrsqa'ane' aa'kr'ts-
- qa·ps." ta'xas n'a_ako'_ulne. ta'xas n'*t*!qa'o`xal'*t*k*t*'lne. tsd-260 mi·'yt.s a'_a'ke łaha·'wasxo'_ume·k sk*t*'n·ku·ts. qak*t*'lne s_uwa'q!_amo·s. "ts*t*mi·'yt h*t*ntsxal'a·s*t*o·qoxak*t*'lne a_a'k*t*'tsqa." w*t*'lna·m's qak*t*'lne t*t*namu"e·s: "qak*t*'le·n' su''ne·s k.lxu'na''m a_a'k*t*sqa"e·s." qao`xa'xe·m*t*s!qa'qa·s. n'u'px_ane·n'asw*t*sqa'pse· s_uwa'q!_amo·'s. la.upa'xe·. tsxa'n·e·. qake'_ine·: "a_a'ko'_uke·l 265 s_uwa'q!_amo. n'a·sw*t*sqa'_ane·. ta'xas xo·naxa''mne·. n'ako'_ulne·.

[BULL, 59

Don't look at him." The boy went back. || When he came back, he 225 said to his sisters: "Father said, 'That is | Coyote. Don't look at him. | He is not straight.'" They continued to dance, and Coyote started on. | He said to the Salmon: "Go ahead! Wolverene does not want us." | The chief of that town was named Wolverene.||

(f) COYOTE MEETS THE FISHERMAN SPARROW

Coyote went along. He came to a town. | The chief of that town 230 was named Sparrow. He said to | the Salmon: "Wait! I'll go to the people." | Coyote went there, and he saw the girls dancing. | When they saw him, they said to a boy: || "Go to father and tell him 235 that a manitou has arrived." | The boy started; and when he arrived at his father's, | he said to him: "A person has arrived." His father said to him: "How | does he look?" He said to him: "His blanket is white, and he has tail feathers | of the flicker pinned to it. He is striped." Then Sparrow said: || "Go back to your sisters and 240 tell them to take him. It is | Coyote. Sometimes he carries food." Then the boy went back. | When he arrived, he said to his sisters: "That is Covote. | Your father says you should take him. Sometimes he carries food." | Then the girls took Coyote's hand. || They 245 took him by the arms and danced with him; and while they danced, they sang, "This is Coyote; we will marry him." After | they had danced, they went there. Coyote went back to the river, | and said to the Salmon: "They want us here." |

(g) COYOTE LEADS THE SALMON INTO THE FISH TRAP

Then they staid there. In the evening Coyote sang. || He said: 250 "It would look strange (?). | Although they have a trap, they are starving. They ought to be saved (?)." | Then Coyote slept. Early he said to the Salmon: | "One of you shall go into the trap." Early | he said to his wife, 'Tell your father to go to his trap.'" || The woman said so to her father. She said: "Go to the water, | to 255 your trap." Sparrow started and went down, and he saw one | salmon in it. Then he went ashore and spoke, | and said: "Take the salmon ashore. There is one in the trap." | Then it was speared. They assembled and ate it. || In the evening Coyote sang again, he 260 said to the Salmon: | "In the evening two of you shall go into the trap." | In the morning he said to his wife, 'Tell your father to go down | to his trap.'" Sparrow went there, and he saw the salmon in the trap. | He went ashore, spoke, and said: "Go and spear || the 265 salmon in the trap." Then they went to the water. The two were 85543°-Bull, 59-18-12

[BULL. 59

n'upkakesiłkine'he: a'a'ke ła.et lao xal'ike'he: tsemi'yet a'a'ke łaha 'wasxo'ume k ske'n ku ts. qake'łne suwa'q !amo 's: "tsełmi 'yets hentsxalqalsalo qohake'lne aa'ke'tsqa." ta'xas q!u'mne'ine. ske'n kuts. we'hams qake'he; tehamu"e's: "qake'he'n' su"ne's 270 k.lxu'na'm aa'katsqa'e's." qao xa'xe matslqa'qa's. n'u'pxane qalsa'se suwa'q!amo's. la.upa'xe: tsxa'n'e: qake'ine: "aako'uke'l suwa'q!amo qalsa'n'e' aa'ke'tsqa'ps." xunaxa''mne', n'aako'ulne: a'a'ke la.it!qa'o xal'ik/me: ta'xas to'xua nowumna'mne o'kluquna kqa'lsa suwa'qlamo. tschni'yet xu-275 na'xe ske'n kuts. qake'lne suwa'q !amo's: "ta'xas hentsxal'et!qapke'lne: aa'ke'tsqa." we'lna'ms qake'lne: telnamu"e's: "qake'le'n' su''ne's k.luwa'silxu'na'm' aa'ketsqa'e's." we'lna'ms xuna'xe m/tslqa'qa's. n'u'pxane n'/tlqa'pse suwa'qlamo's neis yesle.e'tske. ła.upa'xe', tsxa'n'e'. qake'ine': "netsta'hałne"nte'k, 280 tsukua'te'n' kın'aako''mo: suwa'q !amo: kınłupkanu'qk lo' suwa'q!amo: to'xua tsxal'om/tslu'xo'nat/tine aa'k/tsqa'ps. suk^uakate'ine." ta'xas xunaxa'mne. n'upxa'he tu'x^ua tsxal'om/tsluxo'nate'tine: suwa'q!amo: ta'xas n'aako'ulne: q!a'pe te'tqa't!. pa'lkeine''nte'k n'upkawe'silxo'une. ta'xas 285 n'itkla neh/lne: ta'xas sukuakate'ine kkti mase'itik qao saqa'ane skin kuts. perklaks naqa'nqo'uquad'a'sqatt.

Qake'ine:: "ta'xas hutslaqouqana'xe." ta'xas sd'amatka'ane: ta'xas ktslama'tka sk/n·ku·ts ma'nilyaqk/nme·k.¹ qak/lne suwa'q!amo's: "maats at naa hintsqanak/lne. naa k.luquan-290 m/tuk at/nsqanak/lne."

Ta'xas husdq lapqalq la'nuxwa'te.

61. ORIGIN OF THE SEASONS

Ho'yas, hutsxalhaqalpalne'ine nei pr'klak yaqaler'tke na a'm'a'k. qa'hakilaqawu'mne nei pr'klak at wuku'tine wanuyrtna'mots aqsu'klwitna'm'o.

Qa'hak.łuna'mne: n'ı'n'e' wanu'yitna'm'o. n'ok!"e'ine' tı't-5 qa't! qak.łe'k skı'n'ku'ts. tınaxa''mne' tı'na'mu's namatiktsa'pse' ke''e'ks. ta'xa nei tı'na'm'u qa'k.łe'k ta'k!a'ts. qake'ine' ta'k!a'ts: "'ta'xa's si'l'alo'une' ko'e'k. pał k!u'pski'lwunı'ke't ktsxal'uma'yit. kaa kuts!aqa'qana ła'lou ko'e'k." qake'ine' skı'n'ku'ts: "'ho'yas, e''lan'. ta'xas tkaxa''mna'm hın'qakı'le'l:

10 'qa'psin kınsil'e'_i'la ?' atıntsqatsxa'n e. lalo'_una m hın'o 'kulqakı'le'l ta'xas ılna'hak hutsxalqak.lı'sıne:: 'kın'u'pske: k!a'qa'lwunı'ke't ktsxal uma'yi't ksi'l a'lo kı'n'e'k. hıntsxalqake'ıne:: 'hé'i.'" ta'xas skı'n ku'ts laanaxa''mne.

Ta'xas ta'kla'ts qałwi'yne pał siłso'ukse nas yaqake'ıke. 15 ta'xas n'i'la'n'e wdke'ıne kle'ıla neı aş'kık.lu''nam qaki-

speared | and were taken up. Then they assembled and ate them. In the evening | Coyote sang again. He said to the Salmon: | "In the evening three of you shall go into the trap." Then Coyote slept. | In the morning he said to his wife: "Tell your father || to go 270 down to his trap." Sparrow went there, and saw | three salmon. He went ashore, spoke, and said: | "Spear the three salmon in the trap." They went down | and speared them. Then they assembled and ate them. Then they had almost | enough to eat, because there were three salmon. In the evening || Coyote went down and said to 275 the Salmon: "Now | fill up the fish trap. In the morning he said to his wife, | 'Tell your father to go down early to his trap.'" In the morning | Sparrow went down. He saw that the fish trap was full at | that place. Then he went ashore, spoke, and said: "Boys, || take your 280 spears and spear and throw | ashore the salmon. They are almost breaking the trap. | There are plenty of them." Then they went down. It was seen that the salmon almost | broke it. Then all the men speared them, | and the women carried them ashore. Then || they 285 were cut. Then they were plenty, and they were dried. | Coyote staid there. He already had two children. |

He said: "Now I'll go to some other place." Then he left his wife. | When Covote was about to leave, he put himself across the water. He said to the | Salmon: "Don't go this way. You shall 290 go || the other way."¹|

Now I have told the whole story.

61. ORIGIN OF THE SEASONS

Well, I will tell you a story of what happened long ago in this | world. They were staying at a certain place a long time ago, | and summers and winters were long.

There was a town. It was winter time. A man || named Coyote went into the tent of an old woman, who gave him | food. The old woman was named Squirrel. Squirrel said: | "There is no more food, and it is a long time | before spring will come. . What shall I do? There is no more food." Coyote said: | "Well, cry. Then if the people come in and ask you, || 'Why do you cry?' don't answer. 10 When they have all spoken to you, | I shall say to you, 'Do you say | that your food will be gone long before spring comes?' Then you will sav. | 'Yes!'" Then Coyote went out. |

Squirrel thought that what he had said was good. || Then she 15 cried. She cried aloud. The people in the town said: | "What is

[BULL. 59

ya'mne:: "qa'psins k!u'pske: tzha'mu?" qunaxamz'sine: n'ak.lik'he:, at qatsxa'n:e: tszn ouk!"e'ise: k!e'ila wzłke'ine: ta'xas q!a'pe:'s n'ak.lik'he:. qatsxa'n:e: tzha'mu. quna'xe: skz'n:ku:ts. qakz'he: neis tzha'mu's: "kzn'u'pske: k!a'qa:lwu'-20 ko:t kszl:a'lo: kz'n'e:k?" laqa.ila'n:e: nei tzha'mu. qake'ine:: "hê'." qakiya'mne:: "kaas kula:'qakina'lats k.luma'yit."

A'a'ke' łaa'klła'k saak.luna'mne' qousts qa'ha kiłkin/'he aa'kiłklaku'ko't. ta'xa's n'tlwomła'a's nata'ntkl, ta'xas qo aqlsma'kintkl at naqte'ite' luma'yitna'mo's, aqsukl"itna'mo''s, 25 tslupna'ku'tna'mo''s. ta'xas at łatuklsa'ane' wanu'yitna'mo's. st'aqakiya'mne': ''kaas tsla''qaktin'i'l.'' qakiya'mne': ''hultslt'nałayna'la.''

Ta'xas ts!!naxa'mne: ta'xas nei haq la n'ukkua'ke: sel'en misa'n'e' nata'nek! kuwanu'yit, tsxal'a.e'nme'sa'n'e' nata'nek!ktsxa-

- 30 l·uma'yit. łaxaxa'mne· nei aa'k/k.lu''na·m. qakiya'mne·: "qa'ła ya·k!a'tsqana, tsxał'/sinilqana'xe." n'ok!"e'ine· n/tsta'ha·l. n'upxa'łne· ke'e'n k!a'tsqana. qakil/'łne·: "/snil'a'yen'." ta'xas ts!/na'xe·. to'x"a ktsxała'xam neis aa'kit.łana'me·s, n'/tk/'n·e· nöp/'k!a·s. ta'xa·s kul'e'tke·n tsxanałta'pse· nöp/'k!a·s tsxałya·-
- 35 qaqana'ke: tina'xa'm qous yaqahaq'a'nske: tsukua'te: c'lwa's. tcnaxa''mne: neis aa'kit.lana'me's. ta'xa nei k.laxa'xam qakiya'mne:: "ya:kuwulc'le:k tsxal'c'siniltsukua'te: neis n'a'kalkc'nle's. tsxal'clqanmc'te:. yaaktsEma'k!qaa qous tsxalqaasa`qa'ane: qous haq!a'nuqlec'tske: tsxalqawaxamct.lc'sine:. natska'lke'n 40 tsxal'u'k!unil'o'mctskc'n'e'."

N'ok!"e'ine te'tqatt! tsEmak!qa'ane n'e'nse nöpek!a'e's k.ła'wła's. qakile'lne:: "ne'nko hents!e'sinil'ometske'n'e'." ta'xas nei netsta'ha'ł ktina'xa'm. n'u'pxane sawesaqa'pse te'na'mu's. qak.ła'pse:: "ta'xas sel'e'n'e' qayaqa'wok"anu'ye't." qake'lne:

45 "ka_as ke'e'n łuma'y_tina'mu." qak.ła'pse': "ne_is q!a'n'e'." qak_t'he': "ka_as ke'e'n aqsuk!^aitna'mu?" a'_a'ke' tsxaneta'pse'. naw_ttsk_t'n'e' ne_is t'łwa's. qao xaw_ttse'_ine' a_a'k_tnq lo'kups. qałwi'yse' ne_is t_t'ha'mu's ksd'u't_imiyaku'mek pał k!_t'sqat!le'et.s. qa.upxa'se' ne_is ksd'ut_imt'nko' ne_is t'łwa's. wune'k_t't.se' ta'xas

- 50 tsema'klil·oq^uenku'pse: mit_iya'x_ane· ne_is teha'mu's, tlapltsle'ite· a_a'klahma.e'se's. ta'xa's mit_iya'x_ane· ne_is kqa'kiks ke'e'ns humayitna'mu's. łuk^ue'n'e', n'anałke'n'e'. ta'xas ne_i teha'mun'a'nmuqkupnuxunqa'me'k. qałwi'yne· ktsxa'ltsxa. qa'tałtsxa'ne: pał ktla'ptsle· a_a'klahma'e's. Tse:n'upxałe'sine· pał qous n'e'n'e'
- 55 tılna'm'u at wanla't lne at ne's qa'nank lun?'he. m.te'xa'lne. k.laxaxa'me's qao xank lun?'he aa'krt.la'e's neis qanank lun?'hee, t.naw.tsk.knam?'sine lo'use neis lumay.tna'mo''s. tseika-t?'he', n'upxa'lne pal qous n'?'n'e aqlsma'kin?k! nalk?'n'e. wanaqana'he qalwiyna'mne ktsxal'o''kti'l nei ki'ay. ta'xas
 60 to'xua tsxal'axa'nxo'uhe pal qous n'?'ne laa'k!la'k nuq!yu'n-

the old woman saying?" They went there 1 and questioned her. She did not speak. She was just crying aloud. | Then all had questioned her, but the old woman did not speak. Coyote went there. | He said to the old woman: "Do you say || that you will have no more 20 food for a long time?" Then the old woman cried no more. She said: | "Yes!" The people said: "What shall we do to make spring come?" |

There was another town, and there they kept | the seasons. After twelve months had passed, these | people would untie the springtime and the summer time and || the fall of the year. Then they would tie 25 up again the winter. | Therefore they said: "What shall we do with them?" They said among themselves: | "Let us go and steal it!" |

Then they started. Now, those up in the sky counted that the winter would last six | months, and that six months more would pass || before spring came. They arrived at that town, and said: "Who- 30 ever | can walk secretly shall go there." There was a boy. | It was known that he could walk secretly. He was told: "You shall stealit." Then | he started. He almost came to the tent. He worked | his manitou power. After he had done so, his manitou spoke to him, and told him || what he was to do when he entered, and where it was 35 hanging. He took some gum. | He entered the tent; and when he arrived, they said: | "Whoever can throw farthest shall take it, after it has been thrown out. | Then he shall throw it away; and the one who is strongest shall stay on | the prairie on the hillside. It will be thrown there; and when he catches it, || he shall tear it at once." | 40

There was one very strong man. His manitou was | Grizzly Bear. He was told: "You shall tear it." Then | the youth went in. He saw an old woman standing there. | She said to him: "It is midwinter." Then he said to her: || "Where is the springtime?" He was 45 told: "It is hanging there." | He said to her: "Where is the summer?" and she told him. | He was holding the gum. He held it in his hand close to the fire. | The old woman thought that he was warming his hands, for it was cold. | She did not know that he was heating the gum. After some time || it melted. Then he attacked the 50 old woman and stuck | (the gum) on her mouth. Then he went to get the thing in which she had said | the springtime was kept. He pulled it off and carried it out. Then the old woman | ran out quickly. She intended to speak, but could not speak. | (The gum) was stuck on her mouth. It was just seen that || the old woman was moving her 55 arms, pointing in a certain direction. They went that way. | When they got there, she pointed to her tent. She pointed that way. | They looked in, and the springtime was gone. They looked for it, and it was known that the people were carrying it away. | Then they made war on them. They wanted to kill all those who had stolen it. When || they were about to overtake them, another one | 60

[BULL. 59

kı'n'e' neis kałkı'nłe's. ta'xas n'ı'n'e' nei kwułı'le'k pał ta'xas tu'x^aa ktsxała'xa's kwanaqna'naps. tslınmı'te' qo_us aq la'nuk.le.ı'-tske'. sła:twısqa'ane' nei ktsEma'klqa. n'ıtkı'n'e' nöpıkla'e's. n'ınqa'pte'k k.ła'wła''s. natskałkı'n'e'. pał ktsEma'klqa tsEma-65 kle'''se' neis kloqoha'kqaps n'umıtskı'n'e. nałumı'se'. qa'tałye-ku'ne' kqawunı'kit k.łałı't.łu. ta'xas sıl'umayı'tine'. ta'xas at sıl'aqaqa'ane' klınmı'sa nata'nık! łuma'yit a'a'ke' at klınımı'sa nata'nık! wanu'yit. nuła'n'e' nei tı'na'mu. k.ła'lo's ke'e'k.

Ta'xas husiq lapqalq lanuxuwa'te nei p?'klak yaqale.?'tke na 70 a'm'ak.¹

62. COYOTE JUGGLES WITH HIS EYES

Ho'yas, hutsxaltsxam/'he' yaqaqa'pske' kle''tkin sk/'n'ku'ts aa'kaqlilna'me's neis p/kla'ks.

Qa'na'xe ski'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane ti'tqa't's qoas qaha'nhukpqa'pse. n'itwisqa'pse. qao xa'xe ski'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane 5 neis ti'tqa't's nutsinqkupikna'kse. ha'itwisqa'pse. n'u'pxane pał nei's qanałwaahakiwitski'kse. hahats!ina'se'.² ta'xas łaxa'xe. qa.upxana'pse. n'u'pxane haitwisqa'pse. pał si'akaki'nse aa'kaqli'i'se's. pał si'iktikmi't.se neis yaqanmoxu'ske aa'kaqli'i'se's qanmuqkup'noxonakna'kse. n'itwisqa'pse neis qa-10 nalwa kilwitski'kse. haqawaakal'ukaxu'se aa'kaqlil'i'se's. lahaqli'i'se'.

Qałwi'yne: ski'n ku ts: "hoya'sułtsuk^ua'tmeł a_a'kaqłi'l'e's." ta'xas łunikqao xa'xe. qawoukata'pse: a'a'ke: ła.ituwisqa'pse. n'akaki'nse. n'iktikmi't.se. nutsinqkupikna'kse: a''ke:

- 15 ski'n kuts mit_iya'x_ane. n'atskałki'n e ne_is a_a'ka'qłiłna'mes. ta'xa ne_i ti'tqat! qanałwa witsła''mne. łaqao 'kaxu'se a_a'kaqli'ł'e's. pał sił alitqli'łne. ts!ina'xe. ta'xa ne_i k.łałi'tqlił qał'ati'łne nu'ktsnaq!a''nkam. łalitqli'lne nuktsnaq!a''nkam. ts!ina'xe. qous u's'me'ks qao xa'xe ski'n kuts n'itwisqa'ane.
- 20 qaka'wtstsq!ahe'yne qa'halin' aa'kaxapak!t'se's. qao xatsq!ahe'yne. tu'xua qanaxu'ne nuktsnaq!a''nkam. la'hats!tna'xe a'a'ke laqaqana'ane skt'n'ku'ts, a'ake tu'xua la'q!akpakitk!o'une aa'ka'xapak!t'se's. qalwi'yne nuktsnaq!a''nkam "pal sdqapsqaqa'ane naqa'ane nula'n'e napit a''ke laqa'qa,
- 25 me'ka n'e'se' maats ku'tsxale'ntseit ku'tsxalqanaq la'ley." a''ke' laqaahaq lana'ane'³ ske'n'ku'ts me'ka kle'se's nuktsnaq la'nkam nas qana'qkupq lale'yne'. n'u'pxane' te'tqa'tls nalkine'ise' tsenke'n'e'. klu'pxa ske'n'ku'ts kseltsenke'ne'l qake'ine': "a: maats qouqake'nu. hutsxal'ama'tiktse'sine' aa'kaqle'he's." qa-30 tsenkla'palte'le'k nu'ktsnaq la''nkam. tsenkine'he' ske'n'ku'ts.

¹The youth who stole the spring was Lynx (k/o'uqune'). * ² Pierre: laats/ma'se'. * Pierre: lagaaglana'ane'.

took hold of what they were carrying. It was he who could throw farthest. When the pursuers were almost | about to overtake them, he threw it. There on the prairie on the hill | the strong one was standing. He worked his manitou power | and turned into a Grizzly Bear. He caught it because he was strong. || The thing that con- 65 tained it was strong. He tore it. | There was wind. It was not long before there was no more snow, and it was spring. | Therefore spring has six months, and there are six | months winter. The old woman did it when there was no food. |

Now I have told you how || the world was long ago.¹ |

62. COYOTE JUGGLES WITH HIS EYES

Well, I'll tell you what Coyote did with | eyes long ago. | Coyote went along. He saw a man | running along and stopping. Coyote went there. He saw || the man running along and stopping again. 5 He saw | that he was looking up. He went on and arrived there. | The man did not see him. He saw that he stopped again and that he was taking out | his eyes to throw them up. | Then he ran to the place where the eyes were going. The man stopped || and looked up. 10 His eyes came back down, and | he had his eyes again. |

Coyote thought: "Well, I'll take his eyes." | Then he went behind him. (The man) did not see him. He stopped again. He took them out and threw them up. He started to run. || Covote also 15 ran after them and caught the eyes. | Then the man looked up, but his eyes did not come down again. | He was without eyes. He went on. The one without eyes was named Snipe. | Now Snipe had no eyes. | He went on. Covote went ahead there and started. || He stretched 20 out his fingers and just put them into Snipe's orbits. | Snipe almost fell down. Then he went on, | and Coyote did the same again, and he almost put his fingers again | into his orbits. Snipe thought: "It is just as though | somebody was doing this. If it should happen again, even if it hurts, I shall not mind it. I shall just stretch my 25 hands out." | Covote did so again. Even though it hurt him, | Snipe just stretched out his hands. He felt that there was a man, | and he took hold of him. When Coyote knew that he was caught, he said: "Oh, | don't do anything to me! I will give you your eyes." || Snipe 30 would not listen. Coyote was caught. | His eyes were taken out, and

¹ The young man who stole the bag containing the spring was Lynx.

BOAS]

BULL. 59

nakaqlilkin/'lne'. t!apts!ak/'n'e' nuktsnag!a''nkam ne'is a'a'kaqld'e'se's ske'n'ku'ts. ta'xas lawoukat.lite'tine: n'u'pxane' suwetske'n'se' aa'kaqhe'l'e's. wakine'he' nutsenqkupeke'me'k nuk tsnaq!a"nkam. łalitql/lne sk/n'kuts. łats!/na'xe nuktsna-35 q!a"nkam aa'kik.luna'me's. k.lala'xa'm qake'ine huwalkinmi'lne aa'kaqh'l'e's ski'n ku'ts. qaha na'xe ski'n ku'ts. ta'xas k!umnaqaqa'ane: n'u'pxane: k.łats!ła'e'ns. qałwi'yne: at ma ke'isouks c'iwa's qakqankike'ine. n'u'pxane pał sqla'n'se "I'wa's. łuk"'n'e' n'oqouxake'n'e'. woukat.le'te'tine'. n'etske'he' 40 łaa'k!łaks. ta'xas ke'isouks. tsukua'te: t!apts!ake'ne: łahaqle'he ske'n kuts. ts!ena'xe. n'u'pxane yaaqake ka'ske nuktsnaq!a''nkam. qahana'xe'. pał k!ut,mełe'it.s, łuqu/n'ku'pse' neis "I'was. n'unaxu'se'. łałtqł/'lne' sk/'n'ku'ts. qa'hana'xe'. ta'xas łak!umnaqaqa'ane. n'u'pxane. naknuxonu'kse. qałwi'yne. at 45 ma ke' sonk aa' qouq!h' lop. qanaqa'nkike' ne. n'upxalkine' te. tlaptslake'n'e. lahaqle'he' ske'n'ku'ts. tslena'xe' qahana'xe'. pal at ktspu'q!"e' ne' aa'qo'q!"h'lop. paq!ame'ise' laa'psila'litql.'Ine' sk.'n'ku'ts. qa'na'xe'. nulpa'lne' lka'm'u's sqank.'kse'. qake'kse:: "tsú'à:." a'a'ke: naqankiyame'sine. "qa'psin?" 50 qake'ine' nei łka'm'u. "naas ski'kił'wik!ałaxapa'kse'." qalwi'vne ske'n ku ts: "k.ła'qa ławi 'ya ł." qanaqankike'yne. n'u'pxane pal naqa'pse lawi'yals. luku'ne ne's kwi'lqaps. n'oqouxake'n'e' aa 'kaqle'l'e's. lahaqle'lne' ske'n'ku'ts. laapsaqle'lne ławi 'yałs. qałwi 'yne : "ta 'xa s ku sd aha 'qłił." qao xa 'xe 55 neis łka'm'u's neis ma kaqa'nki is tsuz'se's. qałwi'yne ne' łka'm'u ke'e'ns tsu''we's. qatseika'te'. ta'xas k.ła'xam ske'n ku'ts tsenke'n'e' neis ika'm'u's. lukue'n'e' aa'kaqhd'e'se's. ta'xa's lahaqa'pse aa kaqh'l'e's. qous qao xa'xe qaakilyunaqa'pse lawi'yałs. gake'ine: "tsú'à:'. na's ski'kiłwak !ała'xa pa'kse'." ta'-60 xas n'esaknu'ne. ta'xas qao xa'xe nei na.u'te. n'esqa nakana'kse' tsiya''e's. ta'xas nałq lat le'ine'. n'owo'kune: ski'n ku'ts. qao xa'xe'. ts:n'k:'ne' ne''s na.u'te's. nakak:'ne' aa'kaqld':'se's. Ts!na'xe: łaxa'xe' aa'k/k.luna'me's. qous a:n'ilqa'haks qa'ne't.la's telna'mu's. tenaxa''mne'. ta'xas n'e'kine'. qake'he': 65 "ka at k!aaqan/kit na haak.luna'mke?" qak.la'pse qakilwalkente'sine ske'n kuts aa kaqte'l'e's sa kelk.lukmute'sine: a:nwun?'kit.s tsxałwa'xe ałkat?'te. tsxałts!/nalxuna'pine. gake'he :: "at kinawasxo'ume k?" gake'ine nei teha'mu. "pał ku'silhul'a'k.le'; tsenyaake' isouk te'tqa't !ts pa'lkei at n'e'si-70 n'ilhaqawe'he'." q!akpakitxo'une neis teha'mu's. łuqła'ate. n'dqanme'te ne's aa'kulak!e'se's. aa'kuqla.e'se's qanaxa''mne. n'esaknu'ne. qawuneke't.se ta'xas wa'se neis tete.e'se's. n'a'sane nei na.u'te. ke'wam qake'he: "kate'te ta'xas husyaxnawa'sine: ta'xasts laha'quwdna'mne: hutsts!malxu-75 nawa'sine." ta'xas nałaxo'he skinkuts. tsinałxo'nhe.

Snipe put on | Coyote's eyes. Then he could see again. He knew (Coyote) | had taken his eyes from him. Then Snipe ran away, | and Coyote had no eyes. Snipe went back || to his town. When he ar- 35 rived, he said: "I brought | here Coyote's eyes." Coyote went along. | He was poor. He knew there were trees. He thought | the gum would be good. He felt for it, and noticed gum hanging down. | He took it off and put it in. He could see with it. He looked for another one. Then it was good. He took it and stuck it on. | Then 40 Coyote had his eyes back. He started. He saw the place from which Snipe | had come. He went along. It was hot, and the gum melted. | It fell down, and Coyote was again without eyes. He went along. Then | he was poor again. He knew there was a creek there. He thought: || "The foam will be good." He felt for it. He found it 45 and | stuck it on, and Covote had eves again. He started and went along. | The foam was soft. It burst, and Covote was again without eyes. | He went along and heard a child speaking. | He said: "Sister!" He also heard some one calling. "What is it ?" || said 50 that child. "Here is a big berry patch." | Coyote thought: "There must be huckleberries." He felt for them with his hands. | He knew there were huckleberries. He picked off a big one | and put it in his eyes. Then Covote had eyes again. He had huckleberries for his eyes. | He thought: "Now I have eyes again." He went to where || the child was calling for his sister. The child thought | that 55 his sister was coming. He did not look. When Covote arrived, | he took hold of the child, took out his eyes, and so | he had eyes again. Then he went there where there were many huckleberries. | He said: "Sister, here is a big berry patch." Then he || sat down. The girl 60 went there where her younger brother was sitting. She picked berries. Covote arose and | went there: He took hold of the girl and took out her eyes.

Then he started and came to the town. There at one end | was the tent of an old woman. He entered and ate. He said to her:|| "What are they doing in this town?" He was told: | "Coyote's eyes 65 were brought here. They are using them to obtain good luck. | After a little while my granddaughters will come. They will carry me." | He said to her: "Do you sing?" The old woman said: | "I am old. Only young men and women dance." || Then he killed the 70 old woman, took off her skin, | and threw away her body. He went into her skin | and sat down. After a short time her granddaughters, | two girls, came. When they arrived, they said: "Grandmother, | we came to get you. They are dancing again. We will take you over there." || Then they took Coyote on the back. He was carried 75

k.łaxa'lxouł qake'łne: neis na.u'te's: "hutsxałhawasxo'ume'k, a'a'ke: hutsxałhaquwe'łne:"

Ta'xas k.ła'xa'm qake'ine nei na.u'tek/ste'k; qake'ine: "t/lna a'a'ke ktsa'quwi'l." qake'ine nuktsnaq!a''nkam: 80 "so'ukse a'a'ke tsxałhaquw/'Ine t/lna'mu." ta'xas naquwilna'mne. ta'xas sk/n'ku'ts n'u'pxane yaaqane k/tske qakik/'Ine t/lna'mu: "ta'xas n/nko hawasxo'una'm." ta'xa nei ha'kilhaquw/ina'mke at qakiya'mne.:

"a: ksak.łukmo''le's ski'n'ku'ts ski'n'ku'ts a, 'kaqli'l'e's."

- 85 Ta'xas te'lna nawasxo'ume'k neis yaaqakiyame'ske. a'a'ke qake'ine. pał kqa'e'n te'na'mu, pał ke'e'n ske'n'ku'ts. letk'a'łmukua.e'tine nei yaakilhaquwilna'mke. qakile'lne nei na.u'teke'ste'k: "owoke'nki'ł te'na'mu, ke'nihanułke'nki'ł, pał k!umnaqa'qa." ta'xas nei na.u'teke'ste'k n'owoke'n'e' tete''e's. ta'xas
- 90 naquwilna'mne: n'alsıntiya'mne; o'k!"quna tılna'mu k!ısınilhawasxo'ume'k. suk"ilq!ukna'mne: ta'xas wo'nikı'tine: ka'quwı'lnam. ta'xas qake'ine: nei tılna'mu: "k.lpıskı'n'i'l yaakawasxo'ume'k." at nalkı'n'e: neis aakıqlıl'ı'se's skı'n'ku'ts. ta'xas skı'n'ku'ts nalkı'n'e: neis aa'kıqlıl'i'e's. qaakilha'quwılna'mne:
- 95 ta'xas n'upxalı'sıne neı tılna'mu laqaa'psilpalnıxu'ne ta'xas slq lawa'ts'neınaxwa'te'k. ta'xas to'x^ua tslaqawı'lpalnı'lne. ta'xa's laxa'li'lq lanlo'_uk_une a_a'k la'laxwe'ets. ta'xas lalıtke'ıne. n'ıt_uwısquwu'mne laqaha'quwilna'mne qakiya'mne. "tsukomı'lki'l, tseıka'tki'l tılna'mu. lınsıl'upekı'me'k." tsu-
- 100 ku'he: tseikatı'he: nei tı'na'mu. n'upxa'he: sakqa'pse: aa'kuqla'e's nei tı'na'mu. lo'une: tsın aa'kuqla'e's n'ınqapta'kse: nulpalnı'he: skı'n'ku'ts qous a:n'ı'dqa'ha'ks. sı'uma'tsine: qakiya'mne:: "pal n'ı'n'e: skı'n'ku'ts, pal qa.ı'n'e nei tı'na'mu ka'quwil. pal n'upı'he: skı'n'ku'ts, pal tsın
 105 n'ı'n'se: aa'kuqlaı'se's."

Ta'xas husd'q!a'pqałq!a'nuxwa'te ski'n ku ts yaqal'itki'nke a 'kiqli'l'e's.

63. COYOTE AND DEER

Hutsxalhaqalq!anuxwa'te: ski'n'ku'ts neis yaqal'itki'nke: tsu'pqa''s.

Qa hak.huna'mne: neis pi'kla ks tsu'pqa at n'itlixaka'ane: at qa.upsla'tiyil'anaxa'mne: tsin ya kqastslumqa'qa ti'tqa tl 5 at n'isinil'ana'xe: yaak.litaka'te: at n'itlixana'pse: tsu'pqa's. ta'xa ne' hak.huna'mke: o'kluquna ksa'han tsu'pqa nowasina'mne: qalwi'yne: ski'n ku ts: "hultslinal'a'ana m." qakiki'he:: "maats a'na n' l'i'tlixane:s tsu'pqa." qake'ine: ski'n ku ts: "a hutsxal'itki'n e: nöpi'kla. tsxalqa.etlixana'pine: tsu'pqa." ta'xas 10 tslina'xe: ski'n ku ts. qous qana'xe: n'itki'n e: nöpi'klas.

along. | While he was being carried there, he said to the girls: "I will sing, | I will dance." |

When the two girls arrived, they said: | "The old woman also wants to dance." Snipe said: || "Well, she also shall dance." Then 80 they danced. | Coyote knew what was done. | The old woman¹ was told: "Now you sing!" Then, | while the dancing was going on, they sang— |

"Try to get good luck out of Coyote's, Coyote's eyes!" ||

The old woman sang that which was said. She also | said so. She 85 was not an old woman; she was Coyote. There was no | light where they were dancing. The two girls were told: | "Let the old woman stand up. Lead her. She is poor." | Then the two girls made their grandmother stand up. || They danced. They tried hard, because 90 the old woman was singing. | They were glad. They danced for a long time. | Then the old woman said: "Let go what you sing about." | They carried the eyes of Covote. Then Covote carried | his eyes. They were dancing about. || Then it was noticed that (the voice) of 95 the old woman was going down. | She was almost out of breath. Almost they could hear her no more. | Then she was heard singing by the doorway. Then she was not heard any more. | They stopped, and did not dance any more. They said: | "Bring a light! Look for the old woman! She may have died of fatigue." || Light was made, 100 and they looked for the old woman. Then they saw the skin lying there. | The old woman was gone. | Only her skin remained. They heard Coyote some distance away. He laughed, | and they said: "It was Coyote, it was not the old woman, | who danced. Coyote killed 105 her. It was only "her skin."

Now I have told you what Coyote did to | his eyes. |

63. COYOTE AND DEER

I'll tell you how Coyote made the | Deer. |

There was a town. Long ago the Deer used to bite the people. | They never went out hunting. Only the men who were skillful || went hunting. Those who were unskillful were bitten by the Deer. | There was that town. They were hungry because the Deer was bad. | Coyote thought: "Let me go hunting!" He was told: | "Don't go hunting! The Deer might bite you." Coyote said: "Oh, | I'll work my manitou power. The Deer shall not bite me." || Coyote started.

.1 That is, Coyote.

10

| BULL. 59

qake'ine nöp!'kla: "tsxana"tu kaas kutslaqa'ke'n tsu'pqa. hoqalwi'yne hutsxal'itk!'n'e. ta'xta' nei yuna'qa aqlsma'kink! naas a'm'a'ks kaas at ktslaqa'qana. pal ktsxal'e'ns ke'e'k at xma ktsxal'upsla'tiyil'u'pla'ps." qak.la'pse nöp:kla'e's: "so'u-15 kune. hutsxalqak.l:'sine. ta'xa lu'n'u. tsl:'na'n' mitiya'xane's tsu'pqa. h:ntsxalts:nk:'n'e' h:ntsxal'uku'inm:'he' aa'qlona'n'e's. h:nts!:tkinm:'he' aa'kula'kle's tsxalso'ukse'; a'a'ke' h:nts!:tk:nm:'he' a'qa't!e's." ta'xas at m:te'xaka'ane. qa'ha-

- 20 kq!anqłup!'nse' neis yaaqa'kałom!'ske'. neis łuna'xe' sk!'n'ku'ts. n'u'pxane' neis a'q!a's nak.łuxonat!'tse' tsu'pqa''s n'u'pxane' ks!m:tiya'xanaps. p:sk!'n'e' t!awu''e's. ta'xas n'u'pxane' tunwaka'se' tsu'pqa''s mitiya'xane'; ts:nk!'n'e'. qao xaya'xane' a, k!ałma.!'se's. łuk'!'n'e' a, q!onan'!'se's. ta'xas naw!tsk!'n'e'.
- 25 q!apilso`k^ut'n`e` a_a`kułak!t'se`s. tsuk^ua'te` tsa'ha`ls, so'_ukse` ne_is tsa'ha`ls. t!apts!akt'n`e`. kul'e`'tki`n łaptskt'n`e`. qakt'he`: ''ho'ya``s t!anukqlo'_uk^ue`n' na ke`nlqa'na`n'.'' ta'xas tsu'pqa t!anukqlo_uk^ut'n`e` ne_is qana'xe`. ne_is qalyuwa`kaq!alqa't_ine`. tsznlakate'_ine` tsu'pqa. pał ke'so`_uks a_a`kuła'k!e`s, ke'_iso_uks
- 30 aa'qa't'e's. qakı'lne skı'n'ku ts tsu'pqa's: "ta'xas hosdulıtkinı'sıne tseika'ta'm' hınyuqua'ltsınlakate'ıke ta'xas at maats hıntsla.ı't !xane aqlsma'kınık! ta'xas atıntslounı'lne hın'ü'pxa atıntsxalt !anukqlo'ukune; atıntsxalhosanu'xon'qa'ane tsın ya'kqasts !umqa'qa at tsisıniluplı'sıne, ya'k.litaka'te, at tsxal-
- 35 qa.uplı''sıne'.' taxta'' yuna'qa aqlsma'kınık! pal ktsyuna'qaps k!u'plaps a'a'ke' at xma kınts!u'pe'l.'' ta'xas sılholıtkı'n'e skı'n'ku'ts ke'ıso_uks qa'psins.

Lahats!!na'xe: ski'n'ku'ts, n'u'pxane: tsu'pqa's. n'dwa'ne: a'a'ke: la'ts!!na'xe: a'a'ke: la'e'lwa'n'e: laa'k!laks. ta'xas 40 lahats!!na'xe: la.aimaxo'une: tsu'pqa's. lalaxa'xe: aa'k!k.luna'me's qous a:ndqa'haks qahaqa'pse: lkamni'nta'ke's. tse'n tseikata'pse:. si'laq!maxomu'n'e: neis k.la.aima'xo' tsu'pqa's, o'k!@quna at k!upi'lka's. qaki'lne: neis lkamni'nta'ke's: "qa'psin tsin ki'nsiltseikata'pkeil; awu'tkeil. at tsxalqake'ine: 45 lkamni''nte'k taxta'' yuna'qa aqlsma'kinik! n'u'pxa lkamni''nte'k lawaq!awu'na'me's at tsxal'awu'te: ta'xa nei aa'kik.lu''nam. at tsxal'upxa'lne: k.lapska'q!awu'na'me's k!u'pske lkamni''nte'k.'' qa.u'pxane: nei lkamni''nte'k kaas l'aqa'ke: qak.la'pse: ski'n'ku'ts. qake'ike'l: "hô' hô' wú.'' ta'xas lkam-50 ni''nte'k q!a'pe: qake'ine: neis kulpa'lnil lkamni''nte'k neists k!aqa'ke:. qakiya'mne': "qa'psin sk!u'pske: lkamni''nte'k.'' n'anaxa'mna'mne:. qakiya'mne': "tseika'tkeil ski'n'ku'ts

sd'awaq!awu'n'e': ła.aimaxo'une' tsu'pqa''s." tseikate'he' ske'n'ku'ts pał sd'awaq!awu'n'e'. qake'ine' ske'n'ku'ts: "ta'xa's

Then he worked his manitou power. | He said to the manitou power: "Tell me, what shall I do to that Deer ? | I want to change it. Later on there will be many people | in this world. What will they do for their food ? | It might always kill them." His manitou said: "It is good. || I will tell you. Go on! and if the Deer runs after you, | take 15 it and pull out its teeth | and make it so that its meat shall be good, and | make a tail for it." Then Coyote started. | He went, and the Deer smelled him. Then the Deer pursued him. || There was a bunch 20 of little trees in the direction from which the wind came. Coyote went around this way. | He saw a thicket. Deer made noise, and he noticed | that it would go for him. He put down his bow. Then he saw | the Deer coming out. Covote ran after it and took it. He took it | by the mouth and pulled out its teeth. Then he held it, || and he 25 made its body good. He took grass, nice | grass, and stuck it on. After he had changed it, he let it go, and said to it: | "Go on, snort! Go this way!" Then Deer | snorted and went along. It put up its tail quickly. | The Deer was nice. Its body was nice. Its tail was nice. || Coyote said to the Deer: "Now I have finished with you. | 30 Look at yourself! Look how nice you are! Now don't | bite people! You shall be afraid of them. When you see them, | you shall snort. You shall run away. | Only skillful people shall kill you. Unskillful ones || shall not kill you. Later on, when there are many people and 35 when there will be enough | to kill animals, you may be killed." | Then Covote finished making things good. |

Coyote started on, and he saw a Deer and killed it. | He went on and killed another one. Then || he went back. He carried two Deer. 40 He reached the town. | A little ways from the town, children | were playing. They just looked at him, and he scared them with the two Deer he was carrying, | because they used to kill people. He said to the children: | "Why are you looking at me? Shout for joy! || That 45 is what children will say. Later on, when there are many people and when children see | somebody carrying meat, they will shout for joy. Then it will be known in the town | that somebody is bringing meat. Therefore the children shall shout." | The children did not know how to do it. | Coyote said to them: "Say 'Hohowu!'" Then || the chil- 50 dren all said so. When they heard what the children were saying, they all said: | "Why do your children say that?" | They came out and said: "Look at Coyote! | He is carrying two Deer." Coyote was looked at. | He was carrying meat. Coyote said: "Now || go out 55

55 ana'ke_ił. hun'itkı'n'e' tsu'pqa' tsxal'aqa.et!xaniskı'lne' n'o'kwe'iqapqa'ane' tsu'pqa.''

Ta'xas husdq!a'pqalq!anuxwa'te ski'n ku ts neis pi'k!a ks yaqal'itki'n ke tsu'pqa''s.

64. COYOTE AND TREE CHIEF

Ho'ya's hutsqa'lanuxwa'te kla'klan aq lo'xumale 'et.

(a) COYOTE BECOMES TREE CHIEF'S FRIEND

Qao sa qa'ane skinkuts. nuhaheti'tine ka'qa ps nitsta'ha'ls ka'qa ps nitsta'ha'ls ksao sa'qa ps. qalwi'yne:: "hults!ina'mi'l. ktsxa'l'en ka'swu nei nitsta'hal pal kqa'kyam 5 kqastslo'mqa'qa." ta'xa nei nitsta'hal qal'ati'hee kla'kllan'aq'lo'xumale'et. ts!ina'xe ski'n'ku'ts. qous qana'xe: n'itki'ne kuwi'lquwa'tle's. n'u'pste ski'n'ku'ts yu'hanqa'me'k. pal k.litq'luxma'saq! tsukua'te a'l'a's. qanaki'n'e aa'ksa'q'le's. ta'xas wilki'sqle'kla'lne: qaanmitu'kse yaqaanet.la'ake kla'kllan'a-10 qlo'xumale'et. le'ine's qou's qa'qalxona'pse kwi'lquwat's ski'n'ku'ts. klu'pxa ma'e's kla'kllan'aq'lo'xumale'et, qake'ine nei ti'na'mu: "a: kse'ilsouk qo ha'mke le'ins swu'e's kanxa'le." nuhpahniti'tine qou's ktsxana'me's ski'n'ku'ts. qayaqana'xe: ma'te neis xaltsi'n'e's kuwi'lquwat's. laxa'xe 15 neis ti'na'mu's. tinaxa''mne. qaki'he': "kaa ki'nskil'aaqa'ke' qou ku'qua'ham le'ine." nu'pxane nei ti'na'mu neis pal n'i'nse' neis nitsta'hals. ma kskiyidna'antstaps. qaki'he'

skı'n ku ts:: "a: ma koq^ua'ke le'ens swu'es kanxa'le." qao'_une ne_is ke'ens skı'n ku ts:. ta'xas sla qa qa'pse 20 ktso'_uk^uat ktsxa'l'ens swu'ses xale''es. n'u'pxane ne_is xale''es ktsxa'l'ens naso'_ukwens. qao sa qa'ane skı'n ku ts a, kıt.la.:/ses swu'es.

(b) COYOTE TRIES TO KILL TREE CHIEF

Naqsanmi'yzt.s qakz'he: swu'e's: "hultsknaxa'la aa'kzk.lo'ana'm." n'u'pxane: pal tsmak!kiyamz'sine: pal tsxal'itkz'nse 25 qa'psins neis nztsta'ha'ls: nulpalnetz'tine: qoas aa'kzk.luna'me's neis kqao`wzsa'qa qaki'kse: naso'akwe'ns ktsxalhama''tkzts: swin'z'se's neis nztsta'hals. ta'xas szlaqaqa'pse: kqa'lwiy ksxal'e'tkzn swu'e's ktsxal'u'pilts ktsxal'z'siniltsu'akaat neis naso'akae'ns swzn'z'se's. ta'xas tskna'xe: neis aa'kmana'me's. ta'xa 30 nei nztsta'hal at qa.dqana'xe: aa'kzt.laz'se's ma'e's. at qaaqona'xe'yaa'kilwzlk.lunamz'ske:. skz'n'ku'ts ta'xas ke'e'ns swu'e's, ta'xas n'zlqanama'he:. n'u'pxane: skz'n'ku'ts ksank!a'ame's. ke'e'ns aa'kinu'kweit!z'se's ka'ake'n's. qalwi'yne: skz'n'ku'ts: '''neis ku'tsxalqa'akil'u'pil ka'swu.'' ta'xas laxa'xe'. ta'xas yuna'qalpalhunting. I will change the Deer, and it will not bite you; | but the Deer is wild." |

Now I have told what Coyote did long ago | to the Deer. |

64. COYOTE AND TREE CHIEF¹

Well, I will tell you about Tree Chief.

(a) COYOTE BECOMES TREE CHIEF'S FRIEND

There was Coyote. He heard about a youth. | There was a youth. He thought: "I'll go, | and the youth shall be my friend, because it is said || that he is clever." The name of this youth was Tree Chief. 5 Coyote started. He went along. He met | a mule. Coyote took him and rode him. Because his legs were lean, | he took moss and stuffed his legs. Then | he had big calves. Tree Chief's tent was on a river. Covote came riding along on the mule | opposite (the tent). When 10 Tree Chief's mother saw him, the old woman said: | "Oh, I wish the passer-by would be my son's friend!" | Coyote heard her talking. | He went past. He left his mule and came || to the old woman. He 15 entered, and said to her: "What did you say | when I passed there on the other side?" The old woman saw that | he was a youth. She was pleased with him. She said | to Coyote: "I said this: 'I wish you would be my son's friend.'" | She did not know that it was Covote. Therefore || she took him to be her son's friend. She 20 knew that | her son was to be a chief. There was Coyote | in his friend's tent.

(b) COYOTE TRIES TO KILL TREE CHIEF

After several days he said to his friend: "Let us go to the town!" | He knew that it was true that || the youth was going to do something. 25 He had heard there in the town | while he was there [he was told] that the chief would give | his daughter to that youth. Therefore he thought | he would make him his friend. He wanted to kill him and take the | chief's daughter for himself. They went along a trail. || The youth did not want to leave his mother's tent. He would never 30 go | to the big town. When Coyote had become his friend, | he took him along. Coyote saw a pit. It was | a trap of Wolf. Coyote thought: "Here | I shall kill my friend." Then they arrived there.

" Literally, "different kind of tree."

- [BULL, 59
- 35 n'ı ne skı'n kuts. at qo_uq^uanaqa'lenk!onı'lne. ta xas saq_ana''ne ma_ats k.ltse_ikat.le'_ite ts nasts yaqao xaqa'nq !ankinakı'ske. ta'xas to'x^ua tsxal axa'xe ne_is a_a'k !a'_ames. ta'xa ne_i a_a'k !a'_ame natsle.ı't_ine o''k^u!q_una ke'en a_a'ka'k!o. qa'nam qa'psin, at qao xala_aqapwax_amoxu'n e q!a'pe qa'psin, tsu'pqa, k.la'wla;
- 40 q!a'pe qa'psin at qao xał't'pine neis aa'k!a'ames. qao xakt'kne swo'timo. ta'xas łaxa'xe neis łaqa'nank!ont'lne skt'n kuts wuqkupxo'une swo'es. naaqapwaaxamtxo'une neis aak!a'ames. tseika'te skt'n kuts. qake'ine: "hyá: ka'swo. hutsxał aqa'louqałnuk!nt'sine pał ksłwit!k!a'ame." tstnske'ine pał ksił-
- 45 qoqu'nte'k. qakı'lne': "yuwa_akaqan'mı'te'n' a_a'kuqla''ntne's. ta'xas hutslayuwa_akaknı's_ine'." pa:'me'k skı'n'ku'ts nakunkı'n'e' swo'e's. laqa'talyuwa_akaken'mu'n'e a_aqa'tle's. sı'tle's n'ı'nse' a_aqa'tle's. ta'xas sı'aqakı'lne' ksıl'aqata'_ake'n. slu'tske'_ine'. qa.akunxa''mne'. ta'xas klakllan'aqlox_umale''et yuwa_a-
- 50 km/te aa'kiyukwa'es. q!a'pes qa'psins yuwa'akm/te. ta'xas łał/tqła''nte. qake'ine sk/n'ku'ts: "aa'ke yuwaakaqa'n mitq!u'k'ło mak!o'unam." ta'xas łał/tq!uk.luma'ne k!a'k!łan aq!o'xumałe''et. neis aa'q!uk.luma'es at n'/nqapta'kse k!u''mtsaks. aa'k.la'm'es at qaaw/tsq!anu'se kiaq!aku'tats neists n'ilqa'n-
- 55 mitq!uk.łumak!o'umek pał at k!nqapta'ke's k!u''mtsaks, neists kiak!aku'tats at n'e'kse' neis k!u'''mtsaks. ta'xas kq!a'piłtso'ukuat ske'n'ku'ts qa'psins. ta'xas ts!na'xe'. na'ate' qa'snal's naqa'pse' aa'kenuqłe'it!e's; nayu kwa'ane'. na'ate kiak!aku'tats. q!apdhaqoka'mse' aa'kuqła''nt!e's.
- 60 Łaża'że neis aa ktk.łuna'mes. tunoża'że aa kinuqłe'ets naqts!dukua'amek. qakiya'mne:: "ho'yas wa'że kla'k!łan aq!o'żumałe''et." tseikatt'he qou ka'mke qawaka'że wa'że aa ktk.łuna'mes. qakik'he: "qous stat.ła'ane naso'ukue'n." qałwi'ynamt'sine ta'żas kstłqo'ukam neis k!aqa'ke ks naso'ukue ns
- 65 ktsxal'salı'tit swın'ı'se's. t_inaxa''mne'. peı'k la ks nulso_uk_inlı's_ine' a_a'kmoxo'e's, o''k^ulq_una ke'en naso'_uk^ue'ns. tılnamu''e's naso'_uk^ue'n su k^uılq lu'kse' ne_is ke''wam. qa.u'px_ane' ne_i na.u'te' ne_is ke'e'ns skı'n'ku'ts. pı'k la ks qakilqao sa qa'pse' na_as a_a'kik.luna'me's. ne_is k.laqo'_uk^ua''s. laqa.o'_une' n'ı'nse' nulaq_ana''e's.
- 70 suk^udq!u'k_une: n'ɛsaknu'n'e' skɛ'n'ku'ts. na'ate' kiak!aku'tats. n'ilqanmitq!uk.lumak!o'_ume'k. at n'unanuxu'se' neis kiak!aku'tats at n'ɛ'kse' neis k!u''mtsaks. at laqao xanuxu'se' aa'k.la''m'e's. ta'xas k!u'pxana'ps al'atsawa'ts!e's neis k!aqa'qa'ps aaq!uk.luma''e's. at tsukua't.se' at laqa.ɛ'kse' neis
- 75 tuq!tsqamna'e's. qawunek:'t.se' yanxu'se' ne_is kiak!aku'tats. ta'xas sk:'n'ku'ts yanxu'se' kiaq!aku'tats, a'a'ke' lalitq!u'k.luma'ne'. ta'xas s:lk!u'mnaqalalk:'ne' ne_i naso'_uk^ue'n. ta'xa ne_i naso'_uk^ue'n qal'at:'lne' kiaq!ano'kwaat.

Coyote was talking all the time. || He pointed at everything, so that 35 his friend should | not look at the place where he was to step. | Then they had almost arrived at the pit. The pit was | hardly visible because it was a trap. If anything goes along there, | it falls into it; everything-deer, grizzly bear, || everything-dies there in the pit. 40 The friends went there. | They arrived; and while Covote was pointing at different things, | he pushed his friend. He threw him into the pit. | Coyote looked, and said: "Hya, friend! I shall have no | way of getting you out, for the pit is deep." He just said so on purpose. || He said to him: "Throw up your clothing, | then I'll get 45 you up." Covote pulled | his friend slightly. He could not get him up with his tail. His blanket | was his tail. Therefore he told him that he could not do any more, | but he was telling him a lie. He did not pull. Then Tree Chief || threw up his war bonnet. 50 He threw up everything. | Then he was without clothing. Coyote said: "Spit up your spittle." | Then Tree Chief had no more spittle. | It became sea shells. | A sparrow hawk was sitting on his head. When || he spat, his spittle changed into shells, and | the sparrow 55 hawk ate them. When | Coyote had taken everything, he left. He had | a shield. He had a tomahawk. He had a war bonnet. He had the sparrow hawk. | His clothing was fringed. ||

He arrived at the town. He came out on a prairie, | and shouted. 60 The people said: "Oh, Tree Chief has arrived!" | He was coming along. He came nearer, and arrived at | the town. He was told: "There is the tent of the chief!" They thought | that he was coming to marry the chief's || daughter, according to what the chief had said. 65 He entered, and the place was ready prepared for him, | because he was a chief. His wife | was glad when he came. The girl did not know | that he was Coyote. He had staid at this town already. | When he came back, she did not know that he was (not) her husband. || She was glad. Coyote sat down. He had the sparrow hawk. | 70 When he spat, the sparrow hawk would fly down | to eat the shells. Then it flew back | to his head. When his sisters-in-law knew that | his spittle was thus, they took it, and || the bird would not eat any 75 more. It was not long before the sparrow hawk was starving. | Then Coyote let the sparrow hawk starve, and he had no saliva. | Now, the chief had made a mistake. | The name of the chief was Golden Eagle.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-13

(c) WOLF RESCUES TREE CHIEF

Qao'sa'qa'ane' nei nul'a'qana qa'k.lik ka'ake'ns. qasts!o'm-80 qaqa'ane: k!ana'ktse'k sl'aqal'ate'he: ka'ake'ns. kanmi'yet.s ts!na'xe aa knokuwe'it!e's ka'ake'n. laxa'xe n'umitsle.i't.se. qałwi'yne ktsxałha'qa qa'psin ła'nyonawetske'kine neis aak!a'ame's. n'u'pxane' sanaqana'kse' łka'm'u''s tsa qona'se'. qake'ine :: "a: mats lietet xana'pane ." qalwiykina'pse neis 85 łka'm'u's: "maats u'plo'. łats!/nam/le' t/namo'une's. h/ntsxalts!kakikma'lne." lats!na'xe ka'ake'n lalaxa'xe aa'kt.ła'e's. gake'łne tełnamu"e's: "hułts!enaxała"e's. sao sa ga'ane. łka'm'u kaa'ken okue'itimił. hutsxał'akakinała'ane." ta'xas ts!nak/kine tdnamo'utimo. k.ła'xam tseika'te nei tdna'm'u 90 neis ika'm'u''s. qalwi'yne pał sziqa'psqakzsqlz'ine kla'klian aq !o'xumale'et. qalwi'yne' nei lka'm'u: "halwa'ts!ke'il qa'la ho'paks n'esenltsukua'taap tsxal'e'nee kapa'pa." ta'xas qake'ine nei tha'mu's: "hula'lwats!na'la. qou qa'o xa'n kenlts!ka`kitsme'ke'n'. ka'min nei hutsqao xa'xe' a'a'ke huts-95 xaltskak/tsme k/ne. gala ho'pa ks n'/snd axa kitsm/ken tsxaltsukua'te: na'pit ho'pa'k hen'e'siniltso'ukuat hentsxal'upe'lne. na'pit hun'e'sinilwa'sil'axa'kitsme'ke'n tsxal'e'n'e' kapa'pa." qake'ine ka'ake'n: "ho'ya." qalwi'yne ka'ake'n: "pał kałsa'han na łka'm'u. kutsxałq lakpaka'txo"." ta'xas 100 nalwa'ts!ne tcha'muts nul'a'qana. ts!:nak:tsmek:'n'e. xi'n'a

- ne_i tı'tqa t! pał tsxałts !ına'k_ine:. ne_i tı'na'mu qats !e kıtsmekı'n e. naq !a'naq !ane'ne:. ta'xas qa`kxałwasaqana''ne: ne_i tı'na'mu. ne_i nul'a'qana ła`qawasa qana''ne:. qaha'le:n' qayaaqa`naq !ałe'yne: ne_i tı'na'mu ne_is aa`k !a'ame:s. sı'lkıne' ise: ne_is lka'mu''s
- 105 nakunkı'n'e'. n'e'lqa kakı'n'e'. nei nul'a'qana ta'xas a'a'ke' qayaaqanaq lale'yne'; lo'use' neis lka'm'u's. qake'ine': "ya: hoyu'k!kuaaka'te'." ta'xas laana'kısxa''mne'. tseika'te' neis łka'm'u's tı'na'mu. qalwi'yne': "pı'k laks maon'u'pxane' k la'k llan'aq lo'xumale''et nas tsEmak!qa'kısqlı'lne' neis ke'e'n łka'-
- 110 mu's." ta'xas łats!/na'xe aa'k/t.ła'e's ka'ake'n. łasouku/n'e' aa'k/n'ukwe'it!e's. k.łałaxa'łkin neis łka'm'u's nei t/lna'm'u ta'xas n'/ktuqo'une. suku/dq!u'kune ka'qaps papa'e's.

(d) TREE CHIEF PROVIDES FOOD FOR HIS GRANDPARENTS

Ta'xas to'uxua wdqa''ne ne lka'mu qakr'he papa''es: "kapa'pa, ke'ilo aa'krnq!a'lqa?' qak.la'pse: "a: kapa'pa, 115 lo'une ne n'ula'qana." qakr'he ne ka'mu's: "kaas xma k!aaqa'keika'ke'n?" n'rtskr'he ne trana'mu wu'kqune tsaqona'se namatr'ktse papa''es n'itkr'ne t!aqu'mo's ne lka'mu nanawrtsk!o'une, latkakr'ne q!apxo'use wr'suk!us hu''nte a'a'ke la'ana'wrtsk!o'une. latkakr'ne. a'a'ke laq!ap-

(c) WOLF RESCUES TREE CHIEF

An old man named Wolf lived there. He was an expert || hunter. 80 Therefore he was named Wolf. In the morning Wolf | started for his trap. He got there, and it was broken. | He thought that there must be something in his trap. | He looked down into the pit and saw a small child sitting there. | He said to him: "You soiled this place for me." The child caused him to think: || "Don't kill me. Go back to your 85 wife, | then come back with her." Wolf started back, and arrived at his tent. | He said to his wife: "Let us go! There is | a child in my trap. We will take him out." Then | the couple went. They arrived, and the old woman looked || for the child. She thought his eyes looked 90 like those of Tree Chief. | The child thought: "Bet who | will get me first. He shall be my grandparent." Then | the old woman said: "Let us bet! Go over there | and start to dig, and I'll go here and || I will also begin to dig. Whoever first gets down to him | shall take 95 him. If you take him first, you may kill him. | If I get him first, he shall be | my grandson." Wolf said: "Well." Wolf thought: | "The child is bad; I will kill him." Then || the old woman and her 100 husband raced digging. Oh, | the man was digging fast! The woman was not digging fast. | She nodded her head. Then the old woman began to dig fast, | and her husband was not fast. The old woman just went through | to the pit. She felt of the child || and pulled him 105 out. She pulled him away. Then the old man also | pushed his hand through, but there was no child. He said: "Ya, | I missed it." Then both went out. The old woman looked | at the child. She thought: "Long ago I saw Tree Chief. | His eyes were like those of this || child." 110 Then Wolf went back to his tent. He fitted up | his trap. When the old woman brought back the child, | she washed him. She was glad to have a grandson.

(d) TREE CHIEF PROVIDES FOOD FOR HIS GRANDPARENTS

Then the child was almost grown up. He said to his grandmother: | "Grandmother, is there no sinew?" She said to him: "O grandson! || there is none here." The old man said to the child: "Where | 115 should he get it from?" The old woman looked for it and found | a small piece. She gave it to her grandchild, and the child made a netted ring. | He held it outside on the point of a stick. He brought it in, and it was loaded with birds.¹ | He took them off and held it

1 A bird smaller than a robin, yellow at the tips of the feathers, with a single feather on top of its head.

[BULL. 59

120 xo'use: wɛ'suk!us. qakɛ'he: papa''e's: ''kapa'pa''. qanawɛts-kɛ'kine: nei tɛ'na'm'u. sɛn'moxuna'kse: tuq!tsqa'mna''s. qak.-la'pse: ''ɛtkɛ'n'e'n' kul'ikina'la.'' suku'ilq!u'kune: nei tɛ'na'm'u. Kanme''yit.s qakɛ'lne: papa''e's: ''ke'ilo: aa'k!a'aq!yu qayaaqa'la'm?'' qake'ine: nei tɛ'na'm'u: ''lo'une'.'' qake'ine: nei tɛ'na'm'u: ''lo'une'.'' qake'ine: nei 125 nul'a'qana: ''tɛ'na'm'u kɛnsuwaka'wisilkɛ'nke'ts xma ksila'qaps." n' ι tsk ι 'he ne i tdna'm u. n'u'pxane saw ι tsqa'pse qa-k ι 'l ne : "na s n' ι 'n e tsaquna'ne :" qake' i ne ne i łka'm u: "pame'k tskak/ne'n'." n'itk/n'e' t!aqo'mo's nei łka'm'u. n'analke'n'e'. nuk!"i'nke'n'e' łaq!an'xo'unals qo's a:n'dqa'ha'ks'qao-130 xa'xe: qak/he·papa''e's: "h/nts!/link!oma'tek." ts!/naqa'yte neis t!aqo''mo''s qous aa'k!ałaxwe'et.s. qak/he· neis t!aqo''mo's: "pa:'me'k hents!e'luqlaxo'une nei nul'a'qana. at qatslak .la'pane." qao xaq!a'yne nei t!aqo'mo. qake'ine nei ntsta'-hałna'na: "yu'wa, yu'wa, kapa'pa. tsxał'aakon:'sine
135 iya'mo." nałokum:'se. qa.okunoxa''mne nei t.lna'm.uts nei nul'a'qana. n'ok!"inq!ałk:'n.e. s:'t!e.s. n'u'pxane iya'm.o's pał sdtka'qumłasxu'se aa'kd la'e's ta'xas to'xua ts!aakuna'pse. ne_i n.tsta'hałna'na quna_ak_ina' x_a ne: n'up:/lne: laqao xa'xe: qak:/lne: ''kapa'pa. ta'xas om:tse'_itke'l.'' n'uk_unoxa''mne 140 ne_i tılna'm'u. n'u'pҳ_ane sakqa'pse qaya_aqa'la'ms. suk^uil-q!u'k_une: ta'ҳas n'omitse'_ite: qakı'lne papa''e's: "ma_ats yı'k!tan' a_a'k_uwum'a'lq!ol la'ntaoҳakı'ne'n', a'_a'ke a_a'ku'-qla'm." n'oqo_uҳakı'n'e ya't!aps. qakı'lne:: "kapa'pa, a'_a'ke qla'm." n'oqo_uxakı'n'e' ya'tlaps. qakı'ne': "kapa pa, a a ke ła'ntaoxakı'n'e'n'." ta'xas tı'na'm'u n'ıtk!anı'ine'. n'itma-145 se'ite'. tsı'mi'yıt.s qlo'mne'ine'. wı'ina'ms n'ukunuxa''mne' nei nıtsta'halna'na. qakı'lne': "kapa'pa, hutsxal'ı'kine' kı'ku'ika." qake'ine nei tı'na'mu: "lo'une' kilku'ika." qake'ine' nei ika'm'u: "ma kınla'ntaaxa'ke'n. tseika'te'n'." qao xa'xe' nei tı'na'm'u. tseika'te' neis aa'kuwum'a'lqlo'ls. n'ınqapta'kse' kil-150 ku'lka's. qasıluklo'uktse: papa''e's a'a'ke: nei nul'a'qana. a'a'ke: n'ı'kine: kilku'lka's. kanmi''yit qake'ine: nei nıtsta'-halna'na: ''kapa'pa, ke'ilo: aa'kla'aqliyu lu'kpo:.'' qake'ine: ''lo'une:.'' qake'ine: nei nul'a'qana: ''ma ka'qaps. łka'm'u hama-tı'ltaam' '' m' tab (hama ne') te ktse'n'." n'etske'he. wu'kqane. qake'he papa''e's: "naas 155 n'e'n'e' tsa quna'ne'." qake'he papa''e's: "pa:'me'k tskake'-n'en'." namatektsa'pse'. n'etke'n'e' a:nwelqa'pse' t!aqo'mo''s neis ma qa'kiłyaaqaki'n ke, a'a'ke łaqaki'n e neis wa'łkuwas k!o'pi qayaaqa'la'ms n'i'nse' si'tle's. nei nitsta'halna'na neistsousaanmiye't.ske klo'pił łu'kpo's n'etke'n'e setle'se's papa''e's. 160 Neis yaaqaanit.łaa'ke le'ine's aa'kenme'tuks qaak.łuname'sine

neists qa'o xaltsukuatka'ane ski'n ku'ts nei netsta'hał qaki'ine papa''e's: ''kapa'pa; hamati'ktsu kiłku'łka. hutsts!inyaxaak!o'une.'' namatiktsa'pse papa''e's kiłku'łka'ps. pei'k!aks n'u'pxane nei netsta'hałna'na neis aa'kinmi'tuks tsxał'u'pxane.

out again. He took it in, and again || it was loaded with birds. He 120 said to his grandmother: "Grandmother!" | The old woman looked, and there was a pile of birds. | She was told: "Prepare them. Let us eat." The old woman was glad. |

In the morning he said to his grandmother: "Is there no leg skin | of a yearling buffalo calf?" The old woman said: "There isn't any." The old man said: || "Old woman, do you bring it, that there 125 may be some !" | The old woman looked for it. She saw some. She said to him: | "Here it is. It is a little piece." The child said: | "Give it, anyhow." The child made the netted ring. He took it out. | He opened the door a little farther. He went there. || He said 130 to his grandmother: "Cover your head with your blanket." Then he began to roll | the netted ring to the door. He said to the ring: | "Surprise them a little; the old man does not like me." | Then the netted ring rolled along there. The boy said: | "Go away, go away, go away, grandmother! The game will hook you." || There was noise 135 of running, but the old woman and the | old man would not get up. When he threw back his blanket, he saw the game | jumping into the tent. It was about to hook them. Then the | boy threw his lance and killed it. He went there. | He said to her: "Grandmother, cut it up." The old woman arose, || and saw a yearling. She was glad. | 140 Then she skinned it. He said to his grandmother: "Don't | spill the guts. Put them behind in the tent, and also the hair." | She put the coagulated blood inside. He said to her: "Grandmother, put it also behind in the tent." | Then the old woman cut it up and dried the meat. || In the evening they slept. Early next morning the boy 145 arose, | and he said: "Grandmother, I'll eat pemmican." | The old woman said: "There is no pemmican." The | child said: "You put it away. Look!" The old woman went there. | She looked at the guts. They had become pemmican. || His grandmother took a piece, 150 and also the old man, | and they all ate permican. In the morning the boy said: | "Grandmother, is there no edge piece of the skin of a buffalo cow?" She said: | "There is none." The old man said: "There is some; give it to the child." | She looked and found it. She said to her grandson: "There is a || small piece." He said to his 155 grandmother: "Anyway, give it to me." | She gave it to him. He made a larger netted ring, | the same as before, and he made it in the same way as the day before, when he killed | the yearling. That was his blanket. On the same day the boy | killed a cow and made a blanket for his grandmother.

Across the river from where the tent was there was the town | 160 where Coyote was married. The youth said to | his grandmother: "Grandmother, give me pemmican; I'll draw water." | His grandmother gave him pemmican. | The youth knew already that at the

165 naso'_uk^ue'nssuw?n'?'se's. ta'xass?lts_uk^ua'te'k?lku'lka's. ts!?na'-xe'. xona'xe'. n'u'pxane' na.u'te's. namatiktse': qak?'lne': "lats!?nalk?'n'e'n'. h?ntsxal'e'k?'lne'. maats tsxal'u'pxane' nei t?'tqa't!. qa'k.le's ma''ne's 'qa'la k!?'se'n naas kilku'lka''s,' h?n-tsxalqak?'lne': 'n'?'sine'lamatiktsa'pine' xunyaxak!ona'we'.'"
170 ta'xas lats!?na'xe' nei na.u'te'. n'?'nse' suw?'n'e's kiaq!anu'-

k^uat naso'_uk^ue'n. a'_a'ke' ne_i nɛtsta'hał łats!ɛna'xe'. Kanmi'yɛt.s qakɛ'lne' papa''e's: ''ke'_ilo' a_a'k!a'_aq!_iyu nɛ'lse'k?'' qake'_ine' ne_i tɛlna'm'u: ''lo'_une'.'' qake'_ine. ne_i 'nul'a'q_ana: ''maka'qa'ps. hamatɛ'ktse'n' łka'm'u.'' wu'kq_une:

- 175 namate'ktse: qake'he: "naas n'e'ne tsaquna'ne." qake'ine: "me'ka ktsaqu'na hamate'ktsu." ne'tken t!aqo'mo's welqa'pse. at sel'itke'ne nöpe'k!a's at sel'aqaqa'pse mi'ka tsaqu'nas neis ak!a'aq!iyu's at kuwe'lqa'ps t!aqo'mo's. neis at yaaxqake'n ke neis qayaaqa'la'ms qa'alin at laqa'latike'ne n'upe'lne ne'lse'ks.
- 180 ta'xas aa''ke naqa'pse sc'tle's nei nul'a'qana. qayaaqa'waaqlanqllc'lse. neis n'oqouxa'ke'n ya'tlaps aa'ku'qla's. nupa'ke'n. kanmi'yet.s latu'nwaa ka'ke'n at n'nqapta'kse klctqlanxo'ulis; at qayaaqawaaqlanqllc'lse sc'tle's. ta'xas n'oukulhalama'lne alpapa'timo. ta'xas yunaqa'pse kilku'lka's, yunaqa'pse aa'qulo-185 ma''e's.

Qakz'he: papa''e's: "hamatz'ktsu: kiłku'łka. hutsts!znya'xak!o'_une: hutsxałpz'tsekz'me'k." qak.ła'pse: papa''e's: "atznszłwa'szłq!a'pxane:." qakz'he:: "atunamatz'ktse: xunyaxaak!ona'we'." ta'xas ts!znyaxaak!o'_une:. kxu'na:m a'a'ke łaxokwa'-190 se: neis na.u'te's. namatz'ktse:. qakz'he.: "hzntsxał'e'kz'he:. qa'k.łe's ma''ne's: 'qa'ła at k!zsniłamatz'ktse's,' hzntsxałqakz'he: 'at n'zsniłamatiktsa'pine: xunyaxaak!ona'we'.'" qakz'ne: "maats atzntsxałhzs'kz'he' nei tz'tga't! neis nul'aq'na''e's

tsu"ne's."

(e) TREE CHIEF VISITS THE TOWN OF GOLDEN EAGLE

- Nei aa'kik.łu''na'm ta'xas tsema'k!e'towask.łuna'mne: ło'une· iya'm·u łu'kpo: sd'at.łatsu'te· k!a'k!łanaq!o`xumałe''et. sdsaanilweyna'ate· sk:'n·ku·ts·. sd'aqaqa'pse·. k!a'atsu·t łu'kpo·'s. qaka'łne· neis na.u'te·'s: ''kanmi·'yit hantsxałsouku?'n·e· kała'xa. hutsłaxa'xe· aa'kat.łana'ski·l.'' łatskna'xe· nei
 200 na.u'te·. k.łatina'xa'm aa'kit.ła'e·s namata'ktse· ma''e·s neis
- kiłku'łka's. ta'xas n'c'kse'; a'a'ke' n'c'kse' su''e's. a'a'ke' namatc'ktse' neis tsu''we's, neis skc'n'ku'ts' tchamu''e's, neists kskc'k.łeits skc'n'ku'ts'. nukuna'kane, n'upinqanawitskc'he' tiłnamu''e's. qakc'he': "qapsqaqa'ane' ncnsd'c'kine' qa'psin."
- 205 qatse_itaka'pse[•] t*i*lnamu''e's. qak.ła'pse[•] ma''e's: "qa'ła k*li*'sin na_as kiłku'łka's?" qak*i*'ne[•]: "n'*i*'s_iniłhamatiktsa'p_ine[•] xunyaxa_ak!onc'we[•]." kiaq!_anu'kwa''t naso'_uk^ue[•]n qałwi'yne[•]: "ta'xas hoł'u'pxa qa'ła k*li*'sin na_as ko*i*'k_imił." n'a[•]naxa''mne[•]

198

river he was going to see || the chief's daughter. He took the pemmican, started, | and went to the river. He saw the girl and gave it to her. He said to her: | "Take it back home and eat it. Don't let that man see it. | If your mother asks who owns this pemmican, say to her, | 'The one who draws water all the time gave it to me.'" || Then the girl started back. She was the daughter of the | chief 170 Golden Eagle. The youth also went back. |

In the morning he said to his grandmother: "Is there no leg part of the skin | of a bull?" The old woman said: "There is none." The old man said: | "There is some; give it to the child." She found it || and gave it to him. She said to him: "Here! It is small." 175 He said: | "Even though it is small, give it to me." He made a large netted ring. | He worked his manitou power; and although the edge of the skin was small, | it became a large netted ring. He did the same way | as he had done with the yearling. Just as he had done that, he killed the bull. || Then the old man also had a blanket. 180 There was a painting in the center of it. | When she had put the coagulated blood in the skin and put it away, | and when she brought it out the next day, it was tanned, | and there was a painting in the center of the blanket. Then the grandparents and the grandson all had blankets. | They had much pemmican and many || parflèches. 185

He said to his grandmother: "Give me pemmican. I'll draw water. | I'll eat it on my way." | She said to her grandson: "You eat it too quickly." He said to her: "I give it to the water carrier." | Then he went to draw water. When he came to the water, || the girl 190 also came. He gave it to her. He said to her: "Eat it. | If your mother asks you who gave it to you, then | say to her, 'That one gave it to me himself who goes to the river to draw water.'" He said to her: | "Don't give any of it to the man, your | elder sister's husband."||

(e) TREE CHIEF VISITS THE TOWN OF GOLDEN EAGLE

The people in that town were very hungry. There were no | buffa- 195 loes. Tree Chief had hidden them. | He was angry at Coyote. Therefore he had hidden the buffaloes. | He said to the girl: "Tomorrow prepare | my seat; I'll go to your tent." The girl went back. || When she entered the tent, she gave the pemmican to her 200 mother. | Then she ate. Her father also ate, and | she gave some to her elder sister, Coyote's wife, while | Coyote lay asleep. He felt uneasy. He looked sideways | at his wife. He said to her: "It looks as though you were eating something." || His wife did not look at 205 him. Her mother said: "Who owns | this pemmican?" She said to her: "The one who always draws water gave it to me." | Chief Golden Eagle thought: | "Now I'll see who owns what I eat."

BOAS]

kiag !anu'kwa''t. łuku''n'e' aa'q !u'k. łupqa''e's. n'ktikm/'te'. 210 gaants lar'nse gawaxamr'te. n'inqapta'kse kiaq lanu'kua't.s. neis at qakal'itk:'n'e' kiaq!anu'kua''t.s; sl'aqaqa'pse kqa'k.lik kiaq !anu'kua'ts. tsxa'n'e'. qake'ine': "naas swetsq !anu'ne' kiaq lanu'kua't. m/txa'ke't q!a'pe lka'm uts n/tsta'ha lts kwe'lqa te'tqa t!ts kul a'k.le te'tqa t!. qa'la n'e'tk lo tsxal'e'nse 215 tdnamu''e's kaswe'nmi'l. ma kloklqa'pe''s." ta'xas qla'pe tsukuate'he tla'wu n'anaxa'mna'mne nei aa'kik.lo'una m pal kuwdk.ło'unam. yunaquwu'mne łka'm uts natsta hałts te'tqa.t !ts kul·a'k.le', q!a'pe' metxa'lne'. qake'ine' kiaq !anu'kua"t. "at tsxal'o'k!q!anq!axu"xwa'he:" ta'xas m.txa'he. 220 ske'n kuts n'o k!"ilme'txane, me'txane, me'txane. ta'xas numatsnate'he ske'n kuts. ta'xas qla'pe metxa'he. lo'une k!/sklo: n'u'pxane kla'klanaqlo'xamale'et ksakilmitxa'le's kiaq !ano'kua.'t.s. qatsxanat.'Ine pał ktsaqu'na. qałwiyna'mne kqa''nkqa'kana. tsin'öpkla'qal'u'pxane' neis klaqanike'ts. 225 n'etke'n'e' tlawunana'e's aa'klnana'e's. tskna'xe'. qao xa'xe'. łaxa'xe neis aa'kik.łuna'me's, pał gla'pe k.łałaha'quwom. n'upxa'he qous qaka'xe lka'm u slaatqa'n mitaak lon'le k qous yzsałha'quwomz'ske qousts qakeikaq!axo'uxune. tsamna'ne klu'pxa neis łka'mu's. ski'n kuts n'u'kl'ilsłaha'ti-230 viłme'txane'. me'txane'. gaha''ten łame'txane' ske'n ku'ts neists kenme'txa's łka'm'u's n'upxaale'sine' nei łka'm'u n'esklo'nne. neis kiag !anu'kua'ts. skeikmitk!o'nne. n'u'pxane ske'n'ku'ts skeikmu'xos. metya'xane: kloka'xus n'uq liyunke'n'e' n'u'pxane neis kqa'e'ns a'kle's. n'a'kaq lalke'n'e' a'kle's, lo'qualqana-235 glałk/n.e. łahots/ngkupek/me.k. łahałklo/"ne. gake',ne.: "nawa'spat, nawa'spat." wdke'ine. qake'he nawaspa'l'e's: "hon'itk!o'une kiaq lanu'kua't." n'uk!ue'ine te'tqa't! qake'he: "sken ko"uts, at qouqua kilso'ukuen' naaqane ket kaas ksel'en tseika'te'n'; n'e'n'e' kts!e'q!la en kena'lklo' gous selklo'nne. 240 łka'm'u ma ksd'e'tklo." tsejka'te ske'n ku'ts nejs ka'łklo, pał n'e'nse ktsle'qla's ta'xas numatsena'mne neis klaqa'qana ske'n kuts. qalwi'yne. a'a'ke ktsl atsu'ukuat kiaq lanu'kua'ts swen'e'se's, pał kk!omna'ane't kiaq!anu'kua't.s kqa'lwiy xma kxa'tsnilsale'tet swen'e'se's. ta'xas latinaxa'mna'mne. 245 aa'ket.ła''na'm. qakiya'mne: "pał seltsaquna'ne nei łka'm'u

ktsxałha'qaps trłnamu''e's." mr'ksan kiaq!anu'k'a't qałwi'yne': ''mr'ka ktsaqu'na ne_i łka'm'u kutstso'_uk^uat. ktsxa'l'ins nul'aq_ana'e's ka'swi'n."

Ta'xas tsdmi''yit qlo'mne'na'mne k.lala'xa'm kla'kllana-250 qlo'xumale''et papa''e's łaałkt'ne kiaqlanu'kua''t.s. qak.la'pse papa''e.s: "qa'la klt'sinil't'tklo?" qake'ine: "ka'min." qak.la'pse: "qapsins kınsd'itklo'umo?" qakt'lne:: "naas n't'n'e katla'wu." pał ktsaqu'na''s neis tlawu''e's. qalwi'yne nei

200

Golden Eagle went out, | took a feather of his body, and threw it up. There was a tree. Where he threw it, (the feather) became an 210 eagle. | He always used to make eagles, and therefore his name was | Golden Eagle. He spoke, and said: "Here on the tree | a golden eagle is sitting. Let all the children, youths, | big men, and old men, shoot at it! Whoever kills it shall || marry my daughter, the one who 215 remains." Then they all | took their bows. The people of that town went out. | It was a big town. There were many boys, youths, | men, and old men, and all shot at it. Golden Eagle said: | "Every one shall have one shot." Then they all shot. || Coyote shot once. He 220 shot, shot. Then | they laughed at him. They all shot, but no one | hit it. Tree Chief knew that they were shooting | at the golden eagle. He was not told about it because he was small. They thought | he would not be able to do it. He just discovered through his manitou power what was happening. || He made a small bow and 225 a small arrow. He started. He went there. | He arrived, and all the people were outside. | They saw the boy coming, shooting away while he was coming along. | Then just from the edge where they were he shot. | Only a few saw the boy. Coyote was still shooting, shooting. Covote just shot again. When | the child shot, they knew 230 that he had hit | the golden eagle. It fell down. Coyote saw it fall down. | He ran after it. When it reached the ground, he took hold of it. He | saw that it was not his arrow. Then he took out his arrow and exchanged it (for Tree Chief's arrow). || He began to run. 235 He had (the bird) on his arrow. He said: | "Father-in-law, father-inlaw !" He shouted. He said to his father-in-law: |"I killed the golden eagle." One man said to Coyote: |."Try to be sensible. Whatever may have happened, this is not it. | Look at it! It is a prairie chicken you are carrying. There, that || boy has it on his arrow. 240 He shot it." Covote looked at what he was carrying. | It was a prairie chicken. Then they all laughed at what Coyote had done. | He thought he would take Eagle's other | daughter, because he had fooled Golden Eagle before. He thought he | ought to marry both his daughters. Then all went into || the tent. They said: "The 245 boy | is too small to have a wife." But Golden Eagle thought: | "Even if the boy is small, I'll take him to be | the husband of my daughter."

At night, when the people slept, Tree Chief's || grandmother came. 250 She carried the golden eagle. | His grandmother said to him: "Who killed it ?" He said: "I did." | She said to him: "What did you kill it with ?" He said to her: "With | my bow here." His bow was

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

255 tılna'm'u: "ta'xas naqan tslama'tap kapa'pa pal kqa'e'n k.lı'tk!am kiaq!anu'k'a''t naso'uk''e'n. qa.ı'nsilqao''la'."

Kwalkwa'yts ts!nyaxaaklo'une. ła.u'pxane' neis na.u'te's. qakt'he.: "kanmi'yit kiyu'kiyit hutsłaxa'xe." n'u'pxane' nei na.u'te' neis k!t'tklo's kiaq!anu'k'a't.s neists 260 ke'e'ns neis at kt'saps ktku'łka's. ta'xas łats!na'xe'. kanmi'yit.s qakt'he' papa''e's: "ta'xas hutsxał'ama'tzskt'he'. wa'łkuwa nei kuwa'łke'n kiaq!anu'k'a't n't'n'e' kohoq'a'ka nałwats!na'mne'. hunoq'aqa''ne' pa'łkei hutsxałts!na'xe'." qake'ine' nei ttha'm'u: "qa'ła suwt'n'e's?" qake'ine' nei 265 ntsta'hałna'na. "kiaq!anu'k'a''t swt'n'e's." qake'ine' nei

- 265 n/tsta haina na. "kiaq!anu k"a"t sw? n e's." qake ine" nei t/dna'm·u: "lqa'e·n naso''ukue·n xma hoquaha'mat/sine." n'ila'n·e· nei t/ha'm·u qak.la'pse· papa''e·s: "maats e''la·n'. hutsxalqamat/sine." qake'ine· nei t/ha'm·u: "k/n·tsxala'lxo· aa'ku'la·k?" qake'ine· nei n/tsta'halna'na: "kan-
- 270 mi''yit tsxałyu'naqa''ne a_a'ku'ła'k ne_i a_a'kik.łu''na'm. hutsxał'*c*tk*c*'n'e'." qake'_ine ne_i t*d*na'm'u: "so'_uk_une'. t*d*namu''ne's tsxałtskaya'x_ane a_a'ku'ła'ks. tsxał'*c*'k_ine kiaq!_anu'k^ua''t."

Tsdmi'yit.s taxas tslma'xe ne_i nztsta'hałna'na. n'an-275 tsuxa'xe: ta'xas ła.ztkz'nme'k ne_is ma ya_aqaqa'_ake ne_is qa'wzsa'qa ma'e's. łaqaqa''ne naqoka''mse a_a'koqła''ntle's. naqa'pse qasna'l'e's a'_a'ke łahaqa'pse a_a'kinuqłe'_itle's. naqa'pse poponana'e's. łahaqa'pse a_a'k_iyuk^ua'e's; łahaqa'pse ak.ła'm'e's kiaklaku'ta't.s a'_a'ke ła.z'nse a_a'qluk.łuma'e's

- 280 k!u''mtsaks. ta'xas q!a'pe''s łahaqa'pse neis ma yaaqaqa'pske aa'k.htt'tle's, neis kqao sa'qa ma'e's. ta'xas ts!na'xe aa'kik.luna'me's; aa'ke ła.t'n'e k^uwt'lqa nttsta'hals. ktina'xa'm aa'knuqle''et.s naqts!du k^ua'amik. nulpalnt'he qo_us aa'kik.luna'me's. qakiya'mne': "ho'ya''s stwa'xe kla'k!la-
- 285 naq!o`x_umałe''et." tse_ikat:'he: n'upxa'he: ska'xe: ta'xas n'anaxa'mna'mne: qawaqa'xe: qakil:'he:: "qo_us sn'.t.ła'_ane: naso'_uk^ue'n." qa.oho'he: ne_is wa'lk_uwa''s ma k!:'tk!o: kiaq!_anu'k^ua''t.s. m:'ksan ne_i na.u'te: a'_a'ke: kiaq!_anu'k^ua''t n'u'px_ane: ne_ists ke':ns ne_is wa'l-
- 290 kuwa's ma kle'tklo's kiaqlanu'kua't.s. ta'xas nei na.u'te tlaxo'une laxa.e'se's suk.kkinate'tine tsxalyaaqaana'qanake'ske nul'aqana''e's. ta'xas qona'xe'. tenaxa''mne: pee'klaks nulekna.e'tse aa'kmoxo'e's. ta'xas n'esakinu'ne: pe'klaks nei na.u'te n'etke'n'e tsxalyaaqaawetsqlanu'ske kiaqla-
- 295 ku'ta''t.s. sanqa'me'k ski'n'ku'ts. ta'xas n'a'sane ki'haat kiaq!aku'ta''t.s suwi'timo. at wuneki't.se' n'dqanmitq!ok.limak!o'umik, at n'inqapta'kse' k!u''mtsaks, at t!alo'ukune kiaq!aku'ta''t. at n'unanoxu'ne at n'i'kine neis k!u''mtsaks. ta'xas ski'n'ku'ts sa'nilwi'yne: nalnu'kpine.

202

small. || The old woman thought: "Now my grandson may leave me, | 255 because Eagle Chief was not without high rank. | Maybe he did not do it." |

In the evening he went to get water, and again he saw the girl. | He said to her: "To-morrow at noon I shall come." The girl knew | that he had shot the golden eagle. || It was he who had given her 260 pemmican. Then she started again. | On the following day he said to his grandmother: "I shall give you | the golden eagle that I brought yesterday. This is what I won | by playing. I won a woman. I shall go there." | The old woman said: "Whose daughter is she?" The youth said: || "She is Golden Eagle's daughter." The old woman 265 said: | "If he were not chief, I should not give you up." | The old woman cried. Her grandson said to her: "Don't | cry! I shall not leave you." The old woman said: | "Do you want to carry meat along?" The boy said: || "To-morrow there will be much meat in 270 that town. | I shall make it." The old woman said: "It is well. | Your wife will come for meat. The eagle will eat | it." |

In the evening the boy started. || He went behind the tents. He 275 made himself look the way he used to be | when he was with his mother. His clothing was fringed. | He had a shield and he had a tomahawk. | He had a little hammer and he had a war bonnet, and | on his head was a sparrow hawk. His saliva was || shells. He had 280 everything that he used to have | when he was with his mother. He started | for the town, and he was a large youth. | When he came out of the prairie, he shouted, and the people in the town heard it. | They said: "Well, Tree Chief arrives." || They looked at him, and 285 they saw him coming. Then | they went out. He arrived. He was told: "There is the | chief's tent." On the day before, | when he shot the eagle, he was not recognized. Only the girl and | Golden Eagle knew that he was the one who had || shot the golden eagle on the pre- 290 vious day. Then the girl | shook his bed. She prepared the seat | where her husband was to sit. Then he went there. He entered. His place was prepared. He sat down. | The girl had prepared the place for Sparrow Hawk to sit down. || Coyote was sitting there. Then there were two | friends who had each a sparrow hawk. After some time he spat, | and his saliva turned into shells. | The Sparrow 295 Hawk screeched, flew down, and ate | the shells. Then Coyote was angry. He was ashamed.

BOAS]

(f) TREE CHIEF PROVIDES FOOD FOR THE PEOPLE

Tschni'yits kq lo''mne n'u'pxane kla'klanaq lo'xumale'et 300 nowas'name'sine neis aa'kik.luna'me's. we'lna'ms qake'lne telnamu"e's: "hentsxalqake'lne su"ne's, tsxaltseika'te aa'kuq !lilme'e's." ta'xas ts!ma'xe'. we'ha'ms qake'he' su''e's ne pa'łkei: "qakiya'mne kintstse'ikat aa kuq liłme"nis." ta'xas 305 kiaq lanu'kua't tseika'te a'a'kuq lkime'e's. n'u'pxane yunak'kse łu'kpo's. n'anaxa"mne kiłpa'łnek/me'k. qake'ine netsta'hałne"nte'k: "łatsEma'k!ke'ne'n' aa'kuqła'łaak." ta'xas łatsEmak!kin/'he aa'kuqła'łaak. qa:na'xe k!a'k!łanaq!oxumałe''et. skikts la'nuqłe. e't.se'. tsxa'kd'itgana'agane' aa'q lul'e'se's 310 łu'kpo's. yunaqa'pse klitqana'qa. ta'xas kul'itqana''qa. ta'xas nałuk.ł/tiya'xane'. qak/he': "hú'hú'hu yá''." ta'xas neis aa'q lu'l'e's łu'kpo' q la'pe' n'uwo'kune' n'ınqa'pte'k łu'kpo'. ta'xas nanuxu'nqa''ne: ta'xas ts!na'xe: qa:'hn kiyu'kiyi't.s ta'xas łaxa'xe aa'kuqła'łaaks. n'upxa'he ska'xe yunaqa'ane 315 łu'kpo:. qakiłamna'mne:: "ska'xe łu'kpo souke'nki ł. maats łsa"nga." ta'xas wa'xe łu'kpo: ta'xas gasa'nga"ne. gla'pe watlqa'me'k. sanmoxo'ume'k łu'kpo'. yunaqa''ne' n'tlqa'ane' neis a, kuqla'la'ks. ta'xas q!a'pe aqlsma'kinck! tsukua'te. qakiya'mne:: "q!a'pe' tsukwa'tki'l, hentsqaqa'naltsukwatke'lne. 320 aa'ku'qla." ta'xas tsukuate'he qla'pe qous yu'n o's aa'kuq!yum:'n'a's. łaqawaaqalyuwaaka'xe' kla'klanaqlo'xumale'et. n'sakinu'ne: ta'xas q!a'pe tsukuate'he: kiaq!anu'kua't naso'ukue'n tsukua'te se'kse łu'kpo's. n'u'pxane nawaspa'l'e's qaokua'se: qous słatinaqana'kse: ta'xas q!a'pe's tsukuat.ks'ine. 325 ke'isiks łu'kpo's. qaki'he swin'e's: "pał ku'k.ło'k k!a'k!łanaq lo'x, male'et, sdqao kwa'xe' na, n'c'ne' ke' se'k łu'kpo. tsukua'te'n'. a'a'ke' sukquwa'ate'. tsxal'e'n'e se't lne's." neis tsk.ła'wam k!a'k!łanaq!o'x,małe'et, dna'haks wa'xe łu'kpo n'uk!we''ne', nul'ak.le'ine', tuna'kane' q!apq!ulqa''ne'. a'a'ke' 330 wat!kaxo'ne qous na'ataas. qawaakalts!nxo'ume k at qa.ik/he. qou kqa'qa pał ksłhuł a'k.łe. sd'a'qałqatseikate'he. n'u'pxane. kla'klanaqlo'xumale'et neis klaqa'keiks nawaspa'l'e's ktso'ukuats klu'kle's ke'isiks lu'kpo's. ta'xas la.una'xe. gao xa'xe. neis ktu'una ks łu'kpo's q!apq!u'łqaps. wat!kime'te. qawa-335 ka'xe' tahamu''e's. qaka'he': "qa'psins kansatso'ukuat na łu'kpo pał kiyuna'qa aqłsma'kin/k! xma tsukua'te qou kuwa't!kimet. hulqonaxa'la, hutsxal'umitse'ite." ta'xas qona'xe. n'umitse' te: ta'xas numats:nata'pse sk:'n ku'ts, k!o'k!ilq!apq!u'iqaps ksd'ume'tset. ta'xas tsxa'ne ske'n kuts. 340 qake'he: "qa'psins ken'u'pske'n? at qa.ike'he en kqa'qa. ma'te'n' neis skikqa'pse lu'kpos ma ksdtso' kuat kiaq lanu'-

kua''t se'kse', a'a'ke' sukquwa'ate'. tsxalslama'lne' telnamu''ne's."

BOAS]

(f) TREE CHIEF PROVIDES FOOD FOR THE PEOPLE

At night, when Tree Chief slept, he knew | that the people in the 300 town were starving. In the morning he said | to his wife: "Tell your father to look at the fortune-telling place." | Then she started. In the morning the woman said to her father: | "He says you shall look at your fortune-telling place." Then || Golden Eagle looked at his fortune- 305 telling place. He saw many | tracks of buffalo cows. He went out and shouted. Then | the youths said: "Make the buffalo fence strong." Then | the buffalo fence was made strong. Tree Chief went along. | There was a large prairie. He began to pile up the manure of || buffaloes, much of the same kind. After he had piled it up, | he 310 shouted at it. He said to it: "Hu, hu, hu, ya!" Then | all the buffalo dung arose and became buffalo cows. | Then he rounded them up. Then he started. Just as soon as he arrived | at the buffalo fence, he saw many buffaloes coming. || The people told one another: "The buffa- 315 loes are coming. Be careful! Don't | let them disperse!" The buffaloes arrived. They did not disperse, and they all | went over the precipice. They were piled up. Many buffaloes filled up | the buffalo drive. Then all the people took them. | They said: "Take everything. Take even || the skin." Then they were all taken up the hillside. | 320 Tree Chief came up the hill. | He sat down, and all were taken. . Chief Golden Eagle | had taken the fat of the buffaloes. He saw his son-in-law, | who did not go down. He remained sitting on top. Then all the || fat buffaloes had been taken. (The chief) said to his daughter: 325 "Tree Chief is tired. | Therefore he did not come down. Here is a fat cow. | Take it. It also has good hair. That shall be your blanket." | When Tree Chief came back, one buffalo cow came along behind the others. | It was old, thin, and full of sores. It also slid down from above. It stopped up there. It was so old that 330 it was not good to be eaten, | therefore it was not looked at. Tree Chief knew | what his father-in-law had said when he took | one fat cow. Then he went down. He went to | the lean buffalo, the sore one. He let it slide down. || His wife came, and he said to her: "Why did 335 you take that | buffalo? There are many people. They ought to take what slides down. | Let us go and skin it !" She went and | skinned it. Then Coyote laughed | at them because they skinned one sore one. Coyote spoke, || and said to him: "Why do you do that? That kind 340 is not eaten. | Leave this cow lying there. Eagle has taken | a fat one with good hair on it for a blanket for your wife." | They did not

[BULL. 59

qatse_ikat*ı*'he[•] sk*ı*'n[•]ku[•]ts. ne_ists k!aqa'ke[•]. qałwi'yne[•] kiaq!_anu'k^ua[•]t pał ks*i*qa'łwiyts, ksa[•]'q_ana qatsxa'ne[•] m*i*'ksa[•]n 345 sk*i*'n[•]ku[•]ts nomats_inatka''ne[•]. ta'xas n'um*i*tse'_ite[•] k!a'k!łanag!o'x_umale[•]'et.

Namate'ktse a'kle's tehamu''e's kla'klanaqlo'xumale'et. qake'he': "at maats wuxo'umun' xa'altsin a'a'ke'lka'm'u." ta'xas n'umitse'ite'. tseika'te' naso'ukue.n qa'las ne'n'e'ns u's'me'ks 350 ke'isiks klome'tseits`qla'pe's se'kse. qao xa'xe' nawaspa'l'e's.

ma ks:l'um:/tseits kul·a'k.le's. tseika'te pał n':/nse u's'me'ks ke'ise ks lu'kpo's.

N'u'p
x_ane skı'n ku'ts ne_is kama'_atkits tı'namuı'se s
 a_ak!ı'se s swu'e s. a'_a'ke namatı'ktse tı'namu''e s a'k!e s. qakı'he:

355 "hawıtskı'n'e'n'. maats at wuxo'umo'n' qa'psin." qa'wısqa'pse' tılınamu''e's k!a'k!lanaq!o'xumale''et. q!akpa'me'k nei pa'lkii neis ma' k!aqa'k.laps nulaqana''e's. pal ko'wa's xa'altsin neis k!u'pxa aaku'la'ks. ta'xas n'altsı'n'te'k ke'e'k wa''nmo''s. qa.u'pxane' nei pa'lkei pal sılwuxomu'n'e neis kawı'tske'n' aak!s.

- 360 qanaxu'se pał sd'u'pse. qakc'he tdnamu''es kla'kllanaqlo'xumale''et: "ma hoqak.k'sine maats kontwu'xo. neis taqalwuxo'umon' os aakls." tawuxomu'ne nei pa'tkei neis xa'attsins aakls ta.otqla'nxa''mse.
- N'u'p_{xa}ne[.] skı'n·ku·ts ne_is k!aqanı'ke·ts. na_as qaha'se[.] 365 xa'_altsins qanaqkupla'lte[.] q!akpakitxo'_une[.] qakı'lne[.] tı'namu''e[.]s: ''qa'psins kınu'pske[.]n? maoqak.lı's_ine[.] ma_ats kinlwuxo'_umo ıs kaa'_ak!mi[.]l. ne_is łaqalwuxo'_umon'.'' ne_i pa'lke_i ne_is łaqalwuxomu'n[.]e[.] słaha'tkikqa'pse[.] ła_aqa.itq!a[.]'nxa''mse[.]

Qak:/he·t:/hamu''e·s k!a`k!lanaq!o`x_umale·'et: ''qonam:'le·n' 370 ne_is k:nlqalwuxo''mo ɛs kaa'_ak!mi·l qo_u xa'_altsin. qa'la n'ɛs:nlintslak:/lne·.'' qao`xa'xe· ne_i pa'lke_i ne_is qalwoxomu'n·e· ne_is ak!s xa'_altsins. la.itq!a'nxa''mse·. ta'xas skɛ'n·ku·ts n'umats_inat:'lne· ne_is k_iyunaqxowu'me·s.

Ta'xas kul'umı'tseit kla'kllan aqlo'xumale'et qakı'lne: 375 "ta'xas qou nawısilkı'nen' aa'ku'lak kaakıt.lanala'e's." pal klısıku'ma'ls qa.alouqakı'n'e' nei pa'lkei. qakı'lne' tılınamu''e's kla'kllan aqlo'xumale'e't: "oqounalxo'umon' sıtlını'smi'l." ta'xas nei pa'lkii noqouna'wısqlowomu'n'e sı'tle's. qalwi'yne' nei pa'lkei ktsxalyı'klta aa'kuwum'alqlols. qak.la'pse': "maats 380 yı'klta. qaqa'naltslınalxo'umo'n' ıs a'a'kuwuums." ta'xas nei pa'lkei tslınalxo'une' neis a'a'kuwuums qa.yıklta'ane'

aa'q !ul' / se's.

Ta'xas ts:/mi''y.t.s pał kl:sku'ma'ls s:/tle's. nei pa'lkei qałwi'yne' ktsxał'.kto'qo's:/tle's. qak.la'pse'nul'aqana''e's: "maats 385 .ktö'qo'n'. qaqa'nal'upak:/ne'n'; a'a'ke' nei a'a'kuwum nei qa'qaps aa'qlu'l'e's a'a'ke' upak:/nen'; a'a'ke' nei aa'ku'qla

look at Coyote, (and did not listen to) what he said. Golden Eagle thought: | "He wants it, therefore he did not speak." But || Coyote 345 laughed at them. Then Tree Chief | skinned it. |

Tree Chief gave his arrow to his wife. | He said to her: "Don't touch it! Don't touch the dogs and children with it!" Then | he skinned it. The chief looked (to see) who had most || fat when they 350 scraped off all the fat. He went to his son-in-law. | He was skinning the old cow. Then he saw that it was | the fattest buffalo. |

Coyote saw that his friend had given his arrow | to his wife, and he also gave his arrow to his wife. He said to her: || "Keep it. Don't 355 let it touch anything." | The wife of Tree Chief stood there. The woman forgot | what she had been told by her husband. When her hungry dog | saw the meat, it tried to eat the blood. | The woman did not know that she touched it with the arrow that she was holding;|| (but when she did so, the dog) fell down and died. Tree Chief said 360 to his wife: | "I told you not to touch it. | Touch it again with your arrow." The woman touched the dog | with the arrow, and it came to life again. |

Coyote saw what had happened. He passed by || a dog, struck it, 365 and killed it. He told his wife: | "Why did you do that? I told you not to touch it | with the arrow. Touch it again with it." Thewoman | touched it again, but it still lay there. It did not come to life again. |

Tree Chief said to his wife: "Go there and || touch the dog with my 370 arrow! Whoever owns a dog likes it." | The woman went there and touched | the dog with the arrow. It came to life again. Then Coyote was laughed | at by the crowd. |

Tree Chief said to his wife after she had skinned (the buffalo): "Carry the meat there into our tent!" | It was bloody, and the woman 375 did not know what to do. Tree Chief said to his wife: | "Carry it in your blanket!" | The woman carried it in her blanket. The woman thought | she would spill the guts. He said to her: "Don't || spill 380 them! Carry them in with the stomach." Then | the woman carried the stomach, and did not spill | the guts. |

Night came. Her blanket was bloody. Then the woman thought | she would wash her blanket. Her husband said to her: "Don't || wash 385 it! Just put it aside; and also the stomach | and the guts, put them oqo_uxakı'ne'n'; ya't!ap a'a'ke' kınl'upa'ke'n." ta'xas qaqana"ne' ne_i pa'łke_i ne_is ya'qak.ła'pske' nułaq_ana"e's.

Ski'n ku ts klu'p a neis klaqa'qanaps suwu'e sts atsawa'tsle s 390 a'a'ke qaki'he tihamu''e siqa'qanaps noqouna'w sqlouwomu'se sitli'se s. ta'x as tsimi 'yit.s neis yaqaqana'pske. tihamu'timo''s kla'k!lan aqlo'xumale 'et.s a'a'ke qala'ta qnapma'he tihamu''e s.

Kanmi''yıt.s wı'lna'ms klokunu'x''a'm tı'namu'timo kla'kla-395 n'aqlo'xumale''et. ta'xas n'ı'kine'. qakı''ne' tı'namu''e's: "'kaas ke'en kı'ku'lka hutsxal'ı'kine'." qak.la'pse': "'tux''a la'q'a kı'ku'lka?" numa'tsine'. qakı''ne': "'ts'maan'quk''alxo'une' ıs kıkqa''ne'." qak.la'pse' tı'namu''e's: "'tux''a le'e'n' kı'ku'lka ma n'ı'n'se' aa'qlu'l'e's." qakı'ine': "'tunwakakı'n'e'n'. kınltse'i-

400 kat." ta'xas nei pa'lkei tunwaka'qkatkı'n'e pał k!anı'keis. tseika'te pa'l n'ınqapta'kse kılku'lkas. łaqa.ı'n'se aa'q!ul'ı'se's łu'kpo's. ta'xas n'ikı'lne. qakı'lne: "tunwakakı'ne'n' sı't!ne's." qak.ła'pse: "tuxua ła'q'a ksa'kqa; ma n'ok!ue'ine ma q!apkuma'lne." qakı'lne: "tu'nwakakı'n'e'n'. kınltse'ika't." tsukua'te

405 nei pa'łkei neis ma klæzku'ma'łs se'tle's. łaqaqouqaqa' pse' n'enqapta'kse' wu'pinekls. sukuqlie'lse'. qake'he' tehamu''e's: "a'a'ke' nei ma kin'upa'ke'n tseika'te'n'." tseika'te' nei pa'łkei neis aa'ku'qła's ma klupa'ke'n. n'enqapta'kse' kletqlanxo'ules. qayaaqa'waaqlanqlie'lse'. neis ma kqlapqlu'l410 qaps ma ksaanqo'uwa'ts, o'kluquna ma ksehul'a'k.le's neis

łu'kpo's, q!a'piłso'ukse aa'quwat!e'se's.

Ta'xas skı'n ku'ts kułatkı ki łw. 'tske'i swu''e's yaqaqana'pske. ta'xas a'a'ke qaqana'ane. litilqaqa'pse. xasenmitu'qse sıtlı'se's tı'namu''e's, neis aa'ku'qla''s ma klupa'ke'n

- 415 qa_aqala'til'*i*'n'se' a_a'ku'qla's; ne_is a'_a'k_uwums ma k!upa'ke'n qaoqala'til'*i*'nse' a_a'q!ul'*i*'se's lu'kpo's. ne_ila'se' t*i*lnamu''e's ne_is k!a'qalk!umna'_anet. qak*i*'he' ne_is ats_uwa'ts!e's k!a'k!lan'aq!o'x_umale''et: "ma_ats lae'_ila'n' la.upa''nte'n'." ta'xas ne_i pa'lke_i sk*i*'n'ku'ts t*i*lnamu''e's la.upa''nt.se' ne_is qa'qals*i*t!*i*'-
- 420 se's ma kxasınmı'tuqs; neis aa'ku'qla's neis aa'kwum'a'lq!ols. mı'ksa'n kiaq!anu'k"a't qa:'lın ya'qaqa'pske kla'k!lan'aq!o'xumale'ets k!e'tkıns, a'a'ke qal'ı'tkinıktsa'pse suk'nikit'nala'pse k!u'pxa nawaspa'l'e's yaqaqa'pske k!e'tkıns. mı'ksa'n nao'k!"e's nawaspa'l'e's nalnu'kpitsta'pse neis
 425 k!a'qal'alnukpqaaka'te'na'laaps.

Ta'xas ne_is kwunt'kit.s qakt'he atsuwa'tslē's kla'klanaqlo'xumale'et: "ta'xas latseika'te'n' nei ktn'upa'ke'n. ktnl't'kima'l lkam'nt''nte'k ktlku'lka's." tseika'te' nei pa'lkei. pal n'tnqapta'kse ktlku'lka's neis skt'n'ku'ts ma kqatal'e'itkin. a'a'ke 430 neis ki'a's st'tle's, a'a'ke' tseika'te' a'a'ke' xa'tsinilso'ukse'. ta'-

xas schol'tkt'n e ke''souks qa'psins kla'klan aqlo'xumale'et.

aside too, also the skin; | put the coagulated blood into it and put it aside." Then | the woman did as her husband told her. |

Covote saw what his friend and his sister-in-law were doing, || and 390 he told his wife to do the same. She carried it | in her blanket. When evening came, Coyote's wife did the same | as Tree Chief's wife was | doing. |

Early in the morning Tree Chief and his wife arose. || Then they 395 ate. He said to his wife: | "Where is the pemmican? I'll eat." She said to him: "Is there any | pemmican?" He laughed, and said to her: "You brought it in. | There it is." His wife said to him: "Is that pemmican ? | Those were guts." He said to her: "Bring it out and look at it." || Then the woman pulled it out slowly. It was 400 heavy. | She looked at it, and it had turned into pemmican. There were no more | buffalo guts. Then it was eaten. He said to her: "Pull out your blanket." | She said to him: "Is there one? There was one, but it was all bloody." | He said to her: "Pull it out and look at it." The woman took || the bloody blanket. It was no more 405 that way. | It had become a new one with beautiful stripes. He said to his wife: | "Look also at the other things we put aside." The woman looked | at the skin which she had put aside. It had become | a tanned skin with a painting in the middle, although it had been full of sores || with bad hair, for it had been an old | buffalo cow. 410 Its fur was very good.

After Covote had watched what his friend was doing, | he did the same, but nothing happened. | His wife's blanket remained stiff, and the skin that she had put aside || remained rawhide, and the stomach which she had put aside | remained as before. It was buffalo dung. His wife cried, | because he had given her trouble. Tree Chief said to his sister-in-law: | "Don't cry! Put them back again." Then the woman, the wife of Coyote, put back again her || own blanket, the rawhide, and the guts, | but Golden Eagle did just the same as Tree Chief. | He did the same to him. He was glad | when he saw what his son-in-law had done, | but his other son-in-law made him ashamed. || He was ashamed on account of what he had done. |

After a while, Tree Chief told his sister-in-law: | "Look again at the things you have put aside. Eat | pemmican with the children." The woman looked at it, and it had turned | into pemmican. Coyote had not been able to do it. And there || were also two blankets. She looked at them, and both were good. Then | Tree Chief finished 430 his good work.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-14

415

420

425

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL, 59

Tsdmi''yit.s qake'he' tdnamu''e's ske'n'ku'ts: "a: hentsqakı'lne su''ne's tsxaltseika'te aaku'q liilme'e's." tskna'xe ske'n kurts. ta'xas tsxalselsken kur'tstik. we'lna ms tseika'te. 435 aa'kuq liilme'e's kiaq lanu'kua't. kt.li'kse qa'psins. latina-. xa''mne: qana'xe skin kuts. skikilhaqa'pse aaq!ul'i'se's. tsxa'kil'ztqana'qane: kul'itqana'aqa ta'xas naluk.fitiya'xane. łu'kpo's. qawanaxa''mse' neis aaq!ul'ise's łu'kpo's. qak.ła'tiyil'duwa't !te', pał sdqatał' c'nse' łu'kpo's. łahutsinqkupek c'me'k. 440 ła qana'xe'. łałaxa'xe'aa'k/k.łuna'me's. łayuxa'xe aa'koq!yu-m/n`as. qake'ine': "kqa's/łsa''nqa iya'mu." W/łke'ine' neis ke'itsxa. qake'ine': "wu'ptseił ła'psa'ke'sousa'qapnałka''ne'." nk'kte kla'klan aq lo'xumale 'et.s neists klaqa'ke. (nei klaqa'kya'm wu'ptso'l at qakya'mne qawun'ke't.s ktsukua'tka.) 445 ta'xas ła.una'xe aa'k.k.łuna'mes neis k!a qa'ke skin kuts. ta'xas n'umatsnate'he pał wa'łkuwas kiyuna'qa łu'kpo k!upe'łeił. słaqaqa''ne kqawanxa''mnam. n'tkini'line aa ku'la kts a'a'ke aa'ku'qla. ta'xas ske'n ku ts latinaxa''mne aa'ket la''e s. słaa:'tkikqa'ane k!a'k!lana q!o'xumałe'et. a'a'ke łaqaake'ine 450 sk/n'ku'ts neis ma yaqake'ike'. qous kqaake'iltsxa aa'kuq!yum/n'a's n'ukunuxa''mse kla'klan aq lo'xumale 'et qak.la'pse: "kaa ken'aqa'ke? a'a'ke laqa'ke n'. kenletke kq la'naqana'meik nei ma kına'aqapwa'x'mitxo'unap aa'kinokwe'tle's ka'ake'n?" ta'xas tsukua'te' aa'kuk!paxma'kups k!a'k!lan aq lo'xumale'et, 455 łqa'łwiy ktszał'u'pe'ł ski'n ku ts ts zma n'upi'he słagaga'pse kseltso'ukuat aa'kuk !paxma' kups. ta'xas qanlalte'lne ske'n ku ts. ła.a'naqa'yiłxo'ułne. qakił/łne: "ta'xas hutsxał aqa.upxana'mnała'ane. henqa'łwiy kentsxa'l'ip hentsxal aqukua'xe na ka'min."

Ta'xas husiq la'pqaiq lanuxwa'te kla'klian aq lo'x_umale'et. 460 to'x^ua n'*i*'n'e k_uw*i*'iqa qa'psins neists iqa'k.iaq_anane'imal sk*i*'n'ku'ts ka_asts xma n'aqa'qa.

(g) THE END OF THE WORLD

Ho'ya's, ta'xas hutsxalq lapqalq lanuxua'te kla'klan aq lo'xumale'et naso'ukue'n kk.laqanane'mal ski'n ku'ts.

Ta'xas neists kk.łaqana'na m ski'n ku ts swo'timo tskn a-465 qayił xo'ułne ski'n ku ts, neis yaaqa'n aqa'n uqka'ske qanaqayił xo'ułne ski'n ku ts, pał koqua'o pxana'ła kaa n'i'n'e ns at yaqa'o xał aona'mke nata'nik! qa'o xałqa qaskini'ne ski'n ku ts. qakiłi'lne: "na ta'xa qao sa'qa: maatsintsłakqa'atse qla'pe a'm a k. taxta' o'ne k kiyu'kiyit ta'xas 470 hutsła'up xani'sine: ka'min nei hutsłaqana' xe qo's at yaqa'qa łyuwaka'mke nata'nik! qo hutsqaanqa'mik. ta'xas ne'nts xa naso'ukuen kts xał a'o na a'm a'k, ta'xas hutsłaowo'kune: hutsłatska' xe. ni'nko ski'n ku ts a'a'ke hintsła-

At night Coyote said to his wife: "Oh, | tell your father to look at his fortune-telling place." Coyote started. | Now, Coyote was going to play. Early in the morning || Golden Eagle looked at his fortune- 435 telling place. There were no tracks. He came in again. | Coyote went along. There was some manure. | He piled it up; and after piling it up, he yelled | at the buffaloes; but the buffalo manure did not move. He tried to drive the buffaloes, | but he could not move He ran back. || He went along, and came to the town. 440 them. He went up a hill, | and he said: "The buffaloes have dispersed." He shouted | his words. He said: "The bridegroom is staying with his wife!" | He meant Tree Chief by these words. (They | used to call bridegrooms those who had not been married long.) || Then the people 445 of the town went down when Coyote had said this. | They laughed at him, because the day before many buffaloes had been killed; | but now they did not move. The people prepared the meat | and the skins. Then Covote entered his tent, | and Tree Chief lay there. Coyote said also || what Tree Chief had said before, when he spoke on 450 the hill. | Tree Chief arose. He said to Coyote: | "What did you say? Say it again. Don't you know what you did | when you pushed me into the trap of Wolf?" | Then Tree Chief took a firebrand. || He 455 wanted to kill Coyote. He might have killed him. Therefore | he took up the firebrand. Then Coyote was struck. | He was struck while he was running out. He was told: "We shall never meet again. | If you want to die, come back to me." |

That is the end of the story of Tree Chief. || He would have been 460 the greatest one | if he had not fought with Coyote. |

(g) THE END OF THE WORLD

Now I'll finish the story of Tree | Chief's fight with Coyote. |

When Coyote and his friend fought, || Coyote was beaten away west-465 ward. | Coyote was being beaten. Although we do not know | the place where the sun goes down, there Coyote was left. | He was told: "You shall stay here. Don't | go about any more through the whole world. Later on, at the end of the world, || I'll see you again. I shall 470 go back that way | where the sun rises. There I shall stay. When | the chief says that this world shall be no more, then I'll | arise. I'll

BOAS]

211

owo'kune: a'a'ke: h*i*ntslatslina'xe: qaya_aqa'wo a'm'a'k huts-475 xalqa'akil'upxanamnala'ane:, hutsxaltsxamalktsalam:nala'ane:."

Ta'xas hutsEmak!dsdq!a'piłtsxamı'lne yaxqal'ıtkı'nke swo'timo k!ak!la'n'aq!o'xumale'e'tts skı'n'ku'ts neis pı'k!a'ks a'a'ke' neis taxta' tsxalya'qa qna'ake' o'nıks kiyu'kiyit.s.

65. RAVEN

Ho'ya's hutsqalq lanuxwa'te qu'kue'n.

(a) THE ORIGIN OF DEATH

Qa'k.łuna'mne: tsxa'ne: naso'_uk^ue'n, qake'_ine:: "at tsxała:sq!a'liłupna'mne:." q!a'pe: qalwiyna'mne: ne_is yaqake'_ike: naso'_uk^ue'n. qu'k^ue'n qaqałwi'yne, o'k!^uq_una at ke'e'k a_a-5 ka'qłe'łs, pał ke'en naso'_uk^ue'ns tsuk_uat.ł*i*'s_ine: ke''tsxa.

Naqsanmi''yit tsxa'ne' naso'_uk^ue'n. qake'_ine': "hul'ipiłnała'e's ałaqa'lt!e's qu'k^ue'n." qakiya'mne': "m.txa'ki'l tsa'tsa, a'_a'ke' na.uten.''nte'k *c*tkupk.'nki'l. h.ntsxała qatsk!o'mi'lk.'lne' xałe'e's qu'k^ue'n; a'_a'ke' h.ntsxałyu witsxom.dk.'lne' 10 s_uwu'n'e's." ta'xas m.txa'lne' tsa'tsa. naqatsk!uk's_ine' xałe'e's qu'k^uen; ne_i kan.ts!la.'nxo' na.uten.''nte'k ne_is tsxałyaqa'nmoxu'ske' a_a'k.ts!la'e'ns qawaxm.t.k's_ine' swu'n'e's qu'k^ue'n. tsxana'mne'. qakiya'mne': "na'qatsk!uk's_ine. xałe'e's qu'k^ue'n." a'_a'ke' łatsxana'mne'. qakiya'mne': "yuwitsxu'se' 15 swu'n'e's qu'k^ue'n." qake'_ine' qu'k^ue'n: "ta'xas at'a'sq!a'liłup'na'me's." qak.k'lne': "pał kı'n'e'n naso'_uk^ue'n. p.'k!a'k

ma ke'ntsxa."

(b) WHY THE ANT HAS A THIN WAIST

Ta'xa nei ha'kiłhakq!ayc'tke, ta'xas ts!axu'na at tsɛmak!ka''mtc'łe'k, sa`qana'ane' k.l'cte'tcła'mna'me's. tu'xua n'ałasxa'-20 m'e'k. n'o'ktsqapxomna'ne.

(c) RAVEN HIDES THE GAME

Ta'xas qatakı'n'e qu'k'en pał qa`qa'ł'a'sqa'lt ta'xas sa_anlwi'yne qu'k'en n'e latsu'n'e qlape'l'datsu'te iya'm'u's lu'kpo's, kamqoqlu'ko'ls iya'm'u's ta'xas n'eskaxamete'he qu'k'ents a'a'ke i'ya'm'u qla'pe'lkqaatsa''mne pał sd'eskaxa-25 mete'he: qa.upxa'he kaas naqa'nam qu'k''en n'upxale'sine klo'la ta'xas wune ke'tine nowasna'mne wune ke'tine; ta'xas qla'pe tunakina'mne.

Qałwi'yne qu'k^ue'n: "hults!/na maakik.lu''nam na qanha'qa kiya'nxo." ta'xas ts!/na'xe. n'/tk/'nme'k qu'k^ue'ns. nulnu-30 xu'n'e. łaxanoxu'n'e aa'k/ k.luna'me's. na'ata's qa'nuxu'n'e.

come back. You, Coyote, will also | arise, and you shall come back. In the middle of the world || we shall meet. Then we shall shake 475 hands." |

This is the very last of the story of what | the friends Tree Chief and Coyote did | long ago, and what they will do at the end of the world. |

65. RAVEN

Well, I'll tell you about Raven.

(a) THE ORIGIN OF DEATH

There was a town. The chief spoke, and said: | "Everybody shall die twice." Everybody wished for what the chief said; | but Ravén did not want it because he eats || eyes. Since he was chief, his word was taken. |

After some days the chief spoke, and said: "Let us kill | Raven's children!" They said: "Shoot at a grass figure, | and the girls shall get fuel. Then you shall shoot | Raven's son, and you shall chop a tree down and make it fall on || his daughter." Now they shot at the 10 grass figure, and Raven's son was shot. | The girls chopped down a tree; and when the tree was about | to fall, Raven's daughter was thrown under it. | They talked, and said: "Raven's son has been shot," | and they said: "A tree fell || on Raven's daughter." Raven 15 said: "Now they shall die twice." | He was told: "You are a chief, and already | you have spoken." |

(b) WHY THE ANT HAS A THIN WAIST

Then, when they were talking, Ant tightened his belt | in order to bury the dead. He almost || cut himself in two, and was small after 20 that. |

(c) RAVEN HIDES THE GAME

Then Raven could not succeed. He had had two children. Then | Raven was angry. He hid himself and hid all | the buffaloes. (Both) were lost, | Raven and the game. All went on, but he was lost. || It 25 was not known where Raven had gone. It was known | that he had done it. For a long time they were hungry. After a long time | they all became thin. |

Raven thought: "Let me go to the town to see if | they are starving." Then he started. He transformed himself into a raven. He flew || away and flew back to the town. He flew about above

30

213

5

n'u'p¾ane l/tqlanle./t.se. n'u'p¾ane k.lowasna'mes. latsknano¾u'n'e.

Qakiya'mne:: "ka_as kul'a qak_ina'la qu'k^ue'n kultsınkına'la?" qakiya'mne:: "kanmi'yit ma_atsınts!a'naxakı'lne: sı'n'a 35 tsxalqaqalo k!^ue'_ine: k!ana'xa pal k!dkı'lwiy. tsxal'u'px_ane: ka_as tsxal'a qa'q_ana." ta'xas kanmi'yit qawanxa 'mna'mne: n'anaxa''mne: qo_us a:n'ilqa'haks qao xa'xe: n'itxo'_ume'k, ne_is qaltowukqa'_ane: pal ko''wa's. lalıtqawu'mne: qapsqakqa'_ane: op'na'mo's.

- 40 Qawzsa`qa'ane qu'k^uen qałwi'yne: "a'a'ke hułats!e'nam aa'kzk.łu''nam." a'a'ke łae:tkz'nme'k qu'k^uens nułnuxu'ne łaxanoxu'ne aa'kik.łuna'me's n'u'pxane sz'n'a''s qous a:n'ilqa'haks sakqa'pse qałwi'yne: "há, ma k!dkz'łwiy sz'n'a qa.u'pxa kaas naqa'akila'qaps łu'kpo's." pał k!znqa'pte'k
- 45 qu'k^ue·ns, słaqa qa'pse qałwi'yne:: "hułe'e·k a_a kaqłe'ł'e·s sɛ'n·a." ta'xas n'unanuxu'n·e. yuwaxamɛtɛnka'me·k a'a kuwum'ɛ'se·s sɛ'n·a·s. pał kqa'łwiy ksɛ'l'e·ps. qa.onɛ'lne: tsɛnkina'pse· sɛ'n·a·'s. qake'ıne· sɛ'n·a: "hutsɛnkɛ'n·e· qu'k^ue·n."

Ta'xas q!a'pe' n'anaxana'mne'. mitiyaxa'he' qu'k^ue'n. 50 tu'x^ua at xatkı'n'e' sı'n'a pał ko''wa's qatsemak!qa'ane'. qu'k^ue'n pał ke'ise'k tsemak!qa'ane'. ta'xas łaxaxa'mne'. ta'xas tsinkinı'he' qu'k^ue'n. ts!inałkinı'he' naso'uk^ue'ns aa'kit.ła.ı'se's. ta'xas q!a'pe' qonaxa'mne'. tuk!xo'uhe' aa'kit.ła''na'm. pał kuwıłk.ło'u'na'm q!ape'lq!u'ntkałhaquwu'm-

- 55 ne. ski'n kutts warqlanu'n e aa'kla''nqo's. ta'xas qa'naltinaki'lwitski'kine ski'n kutts. ta'xas tsxana'mne, qakiki'he qu'kuen: "ta'xas tsxanatawa's'nu kaas kin'aqa'ken iya'm u nowas'na'mne, kin'it.la'atsot, klumnaqaqa'ane ika'm u." qatsxa'n e qu'kuen, yiklta'kse aa'kaqhi'l'es. si'i-
- 60 ła'n e ktsxa'l'e p. tsxałqa.u'peł/'he pal ke'en naso' kuen, pał ke'en a kkk.łu''na m. n''nse a na'e a ka'qłe ls łu'kpo's. ta'xas łuknli's ne a na'e n'ikli's ne qakili'lne: "wasa'q na n' he' itsxan." qatsxa'n e qu'kuen. wa witski'k ne. n'u'p ne ski'n ku ts pał n'' nse qous a 'k la ''n qo's.
- 65 n'u'pxane ma kqawdz'lwiys skz'n kuts. qałwi'yne: "ta'xas pał hutsxatkinu'kane." qake'ine qu'kaen: "kaa kuł'a 'qaqa'la'm." wzłke'ine: n'u'pxane skz'n kuts nanklata'kse: qałwi'yne: "ta'xa's pałutsqa.z'pine." qakiłz'he: "wasa'-qana'n' he'itsxan." a:n'z'siłpałne xu'n'e. qake'ine: "kaa
 70 kul'a 'qaqa'la'm." łahułnu xu'n'e skz'n kuts. łao klonzn'-me'n xoanqa'ane qu'kaen. łaananu xu'n'e. yuk!kaka-

te'he. sken ku ts ta'xas n'elkile'he.

Qała'k'ne's qa'nałwa'nuxu'n'e' qu'kⁿe'n. ta'xas łaqawo_ukat*i*'łne'. a'n'a'n naqtskqki'łne'. qake'_ine': "qò' qò' qò'." 75 sa'niłwi'yne' sk*i*'n'ku'ts. ts_nkⁿa'te' a'm'a'ks qawaxam*i*'te' the town. | He saw that there was nothing moving. He knew that they must be hungry. | Away he flew. |

They said: "What shall we do with Raven that we may catch him?" | They said: "Don't go out to-morrow. Beaver || shall be the 35 only one to go out, for he is wise. He will know | what to do." Then the next day they did not move. | He went out. He went some distance, lay down, | and lay on his back hungry. His stomach was empty, and he lay there | just like dead. ||

Raven staid there. He thought again: "I'll go back to | the 40 town." He transformed himself into a raven. He flew away.| and flew to the town. He saw Beaver lying | a little ways off. He thought: "Oh, Beaver is wise, | but he doesn't know where the buffaloes are." Since he had become || a raven, he thought: "Let me eat 45 Beaver's eyes." | He flew down. He sat down on Beaver's belly. | Because he thought he was dead, he was not afraid. | Beaver took him. Then Beaver said: "I caught Raven." |

All ran out to get Raven. || He almost got away from Beaver, 50 because Beaver was hungry and weak. | Raven was fat and strong. Then the people arrived. | Raven was caught and taken to the chief's | tent. They all went in. The tent was ballasted. | It was a big tent, and they were all around it. || Coyote climbed up to the top 55 of the tent. | Coyote was looking in through the smoke hole. Then they spoke. | They said to Raven: "Now, tell us, what did you do with | the game? The poor children are hungry. You have hidden it." | Raven did not speak. He wept. || He cried, because he was to 60 die. They were not to kill him, because he was a chief, | because it was a town. He wore around his neck the eyes of buffaloes. | They took off his neckwear and ate it. They told him: | "Quick, speak!" Raven did not speak. He looked up, | and saw Coyote there in the smoke hole. || He knew that Coyote was a coward. He thought: 65 "Now | I'll be saved." Raven said: "Which way | shall I put my head ?" He shouted. He saw Coyote, who was scared. | He thought: "Now I shall not die." They said to him: "Quick, | speak!" He shouted louder, and said: "Which way || shall I put my head?" Then 70 Coyote flew up, and | Raven jumped out. He flew out. | He was saved. Coyote was scolded. |

Raven flew straight up, and was lost to sight. | Magpie had clear eyes. He said: "Qo, qo, qo!" || Coyote became angry. He took dirt and threw 75 aa'kaqlil'e'se's. qats!upEnaqle'lne' a'n'a'n. snakelwetske'kine'. ta'xas yik!ta'kse: aa'kaqh'fe's pal k!e'tqa'ps a'm'a'ks sel'aqaqa'pse'. qake'ine': "neis łału'quanoxu'n'e'."

Ta'xas tsdmi'yt nakq leyt'tine: qakiya'mne: "qa'la ktsxal-80 ts!/nam neis łayaqananoxu'ske?" qakiya'mne qaqanu'k.ło. a'a'ke' tilna'ako'. kanmi'yit ts!na'xe' nei netsta'hałke'ste'k. qa:na'xe'. sdqawa'kanmitu'kse' qakaltunwa kawi tsome'se'. na'qtse'k!a'sl'aka'kane'. ta'xas ts!naltsaqana'xe'. qa:na'xe'. n'u'pxane sant.la name'sine n'esnit.la'ase telnamukesta'ke's.

- 85 łaża'że. qa.u'pżane kaas at naqa'qanaps. n'u'pżane yunałź'kse łu'kpo. qakiła'mne: "ka_as kuł'a qakina'ła?" qake'_i-ne: "hułztkzna'ła nöpz'k!a." nao'k!^ue n'znqa'pte k qaqanu'k.ło''s, nao''k!"e' n'enqa'pte'k no'k"eys. qao sa qa'ane. telna'm'u nao''klue'a tslenyaxaklo'une'. xuna'xe' a'a'klaaqs.
- 90 n'u'pxane tsaqu'na's xa'altsins sao sa qa'pse qous a'a klaaqs. sa'nikpakta'pse'. xunaqkı'n'e' neis a'a'klaaqs. ta'xas net lko'une nei tset lna'na. łats lena'xe nei telna'm u. nao'k lue telna'm'u a'a'ke' tsknyaxaklo'une'. n'u'pxane' tsktlna'nas; qous a'a'klaaqs sao sa qa'pse: tu'xua tsxalhut in 'nmitqa'pse: k!u-
- 95 mna'nli kpakta'pse'. tunaknana'se'. tsukua'te', ts!małke'n'e'. k.łatina'xa'm qak.ła'pse neis tehamuma'l'e's: "qa'psins ken'u'pskein?" qake'he: "klumnaqaqa'ane at tsxal'e'kine ma'kls. ta'xas q!a'pe len'o'kuinoktsiyame'sine', seltska'xe' na tset !na'na." nao'k!"e' taha'm'uts!ava'xane' a'a'qanu'ks tsxal'a'qtsxo'
- 100 wa'tskana's. qana'xe. sk/kqa'pse so'ukse a'qanu'ks. ts!/nalke'n'e'. qa.u'pxane' ma kskilxunme'tqul neis netsta'hals, nao''klue's n'e'nse' neis a'qanu'ks. tenalke'n'e'. ta'xas sd'etke'n'e' nöpe'klas nei netsta'hałke'ste'k, ta'xas gao sa ga'ane aa'ket.ła. e'se's telna'mu's a'aqla's. qao sa qa'ane naqsanmi 'yet.s,
- 105 ta'xas n'e'kine nei netsta'hałke'ste'k. at ga.u'pxane nei telna'muke'ste'k at n'askik.le'itse' neis tselmi'yet.s. kanmi'yet.s at łaz'n'se' nao''klue's xa'altsins, nao''klue's at łaz'n'se' no'kuevs. ta'xas n'u'pxane. nei netsta'hałke'ste'k at yaqaqna'pske at ława'se łu'kpo's neis a kt.ła. 'se's neis tsche vetna'mu's.
- 110 nao'klue's qous qaqla'nse aa'ko'ktsc'ke'ns aa'kla'laxwe'e'ts, nao'k!"e's qous qaq!a'nse aa'kilq!a'lukps. ta'xas k.la'wa's łu'kpo's ta'xas at wank: 'nse' nao'k !"e''s aa'kokts: 'ke'ns, nao''klee's at wank/n'se aa'kilq la'lukps.

Ts:/miye't.se' qak.la'mne': "ta'xa's hulats !:naxa'la aa'kik.lu'"-115 na'm ma kowa's'na'm. hul'atsukuata'la lu'kpo'." ta'xas tskna'xe: n'u'pxane pał su'kuakate'ise łu'kpo's. nao'k!ue nei n/tsta'hał paq !ame k!o'une neis aa'kokuts: ke'ns. nao'k!ue. tsukua'te neis aa'kilq!a'lukps. ta'xas ts!na'xe nao'k!ue. ta'xas ła.c'n'e' u's'me'ks. nao'k!"e' ts!:na'xe'. qous tsaqa'haks

217

it | into his eyes. Magpie did not shut his eyes. He was looking up. | Then his eyes began to water. They were filled with dirt. Therefore | they are this way. He said: "Raven flew back this way." |

Then at night they held a council. They said: "Who will || go the 80 way he flew back?" Then they said: "Jack Rabbit | and Hare." On the following day the two youths started. | They went along. There was a river there. The wind blew toward them, | and they took his scent. Then they started, going up the river. | They saw a tent. It was the tent of two old women. || They arrived there. 85 They did not know what it was. They saw many | tracks of buffaloes. They said to each other: "What shall we do?" | One said: "We will work our supernatural powers." One turned into a jack rabbit.1 | The other became a stone. They staid there. | One of the old women went to draw water. She went to a water hole in the ice. || There she saw a little dog near the water hole. | She did 90 not like it, and pushed it into the water hole. Then | the young dog was cold. The old woman went back. The other old woman | also went to draw water. She saw the pup there at the | water hole. It was almost frozen to death. || She pitied it. It was thin. She took 95 it and started carrying it. | She went in, and said to her companion: "Why did you | do that?" She said to her: "It is poor; it will eat bones. | They must all be starved. Therefore this pup came here." | The other old woman went to get an anvil stone to pound || dried 100 meat. She went along, and there was a good stone. | She started to carry it. She did not know that she had thrown into the water the one young man, | and that the other one was a stone. She carried it in. Then | the two youths worked their manitou powers. They staid there | in the tent of the old women. They staid there several days. || Then the two youths ate. The old women did not 105 know it. | The two slept together during the night. On the following morning | the one was again a dog, and the other was a stone. | The two youths saw what happened | when the buffaloes came to that tent every night. || There was a bladder hanging by the door, | and 110 there was a bunch of claws hanging there. When | the buffaloes came back, they shook the bladder | and the claws. |

At night they said to each other: "Let us start back to the town || where they are hungry! Let us take back the buffaloes!" Then | they 115 started. They saw a great number of buffaloes. One | of the youths burst the bladder with a stick; the other | took the bunch of claws. Then the one started. That one was | first. Then the other one started. There at the source of the river, || where the buffaloes were, 120

1 Evidently an error, for later on he is a pup.

ta'xas nawasxo'ume'k. qake'ine': "qwa:, qwa:, qaqanu'k.lu; qwa:, qwa:, qaqanu'k.lu ts!ka'm'a'le' iya'm'u."

N'u'p_{xa}ne[·] tdnamuk^ut'ste[·]k pa·ł sd·aqayaqaha'se[·] iya'm[·]u's. qakiła'mne[·]: "a: pał sd·aqayaqa''xe[·] iya'm[·]u[·]." nao[·]k!^ue[·] wan-125 kt'n[·]e[·] a_a'kuqtst'k[·]ens. łtktk.le[·]tt'kse[·] pał kpa'q!_ame[·]k!o'_ule[·]s. nao[·]k!^ue[·] mit_iya'_{xa}ne[·] a_a'kiłq!a'łukps. ło'_use[·]. tse_ika'te[·] ne_is tst!na'nas. qałwi'yne[·] ktstwa't!e[·]t ktsxał·ama'nme[·]te[·]'xa[·]s. ło'_use[·]. n'u'p_{xa}ne[·] nawasxona'kse[·]. pał n'iłkt'kse[·]. qake'_ine[·]: "qa'psin kinsttso'_uk^uat ne_i tst!na'na? n'uła'n[·]e[·] sd'ayniła-130 wa's_ine[·] iya'm[·]u's. ma hun'o[·]ktsqłt't!ne[·] qaqanu'k.lo[·]. ma

husdxunaqki'n'e'. kintka'lke'n."

Ta'xas tılınamuk^uı'ste'k ts_uk^ua'te' popo'e's. qao xa'xe' ne_is a_a'k!ałoko'ı'se's iya'm'u's. yaoxal'etuwısqa'_ane'. ta'xas nawıtsınulxo'_une'. qalwi'yne' ktsxalq!akpakı'txo' qaqanu'k.-135 lo''s.

N'uk!ułmatı'lne kaq!u'lqa. ta'xas lalaxa'xe nei nıtsta'hal n'u'pxane neis tılnamuk^uista'ke's pal qous n'ı'nse nawıtsnulxona'pse. mit_iya'xane neis kaq!u'lqa'ps. n'ıtkı'nme k qaqanu'k.lo's. tsına'xane aa'kulats!ı'se's. qayaqa'wo's aa'ksaq!ı'-

- 140 se's qa'wisnuxo'nxu'ne'. qanaqkupla'lte' ne_i t*d*na'm'u. n'it*c*nme'tnu'qlasaq!xo'_une'. nao'k!^ue' t*d*na'm'u a'_a'ke' qanla'lte' nao''k!^ue'saq!*d*'se's; a'_a'ke' n'it*d*'nme'tnu'qlasaq!xo'_une'. ta'xas ne_is a_a'k*t*.la'e's q!a'pe's a_a'qulo'ma''e's ts*l*cnaqayqa'pse'. o'k!^uq_una'ts ho'q!^uka'e's ts*l*cnaqayqa'pse' nao''k!^ue' mit_iya'x_a-
- 145 ne[•] t!:namo''e's. ts:nki'n'e[•] qo_us qana'k_anuqxuna'pse[•]. nao''k!!e[•] mit_iya'x_ane[•] ne_is qa''qayqa'pse[•] ho'q!^uka'e's. ts:nki'n'e[•] qo_us qanak_anuqxuna'pse[•]. ta'xas xa'ts:nlxa'tke[•]n. qo_us qao'xak:s:nm:tnaxowa'tik k!e'_ila[•].

Ta'xas hu'sdq lapqalq lanuxwa'te qu'kuen ki'ay iya'mu's.

66. THE DELUGE

Ho'ya's, hutsqalq lanuxwa'te: c'nla'k yawo'une k! neis klupc'lam.

Qa n/t.ła'ane '/nła'k n'/'n'se t/mamu''e's kia'wa'ts; at n'ana'xe '/nła'k; kia'wa'ts at nałq!at!e'ine ławi''ya'ls. naqsan-5 mi''yit.s qaaq!anu'kse at yaqa'o xałq!at!e'ike kia'wa'ts. ta'xas tsxał ats!/na'xe naq!ako'une, a'a'ke tsxał'iku'łne. qao xałxuna'xe neis aa'ku'q!nuks kia'wa'ts. ta'xas n'iku'łne, ta'xas a'a'ke na'qtse'k qa.kiła'qktse'k ta'xas ła.upka'xe. n'u'pxane neis wu'os n'o'k!"ni'łhotsu'kse. 10 tseika'te pał qous n'/'nse kał'upka'ske qapsins n'upka'se. n'u'pxane pał n'/'n'se yawo'un/k!s. ta'xas n'upka'se. qak.ła'pse: ''hun'ot/'sine. hutsxałtsuk"at/'sine.'' pał ktsła'kił

219

135

5

10

there he shook the claws | and sang, saying: "Qwa, qwa, Jack Rabbit! | Qwa, qwa, Jack Rabbit! Bring the game!"

The two old women saw the game going by. | They said to each other: "The game is passing along." The one shook || the bladder. 125 It made no noise. It had burst. | The other one went to get the claws. They were not there. She looked for | the dog. She thought she would send it in pursuit to get them back. | It was not there. Then she knew that he was singing, and that he was the one. She said: | "Why did you take that little dog? He has done it. He has stolen || our game. I knew by his eyes that he was Jack Rabbit. | 130 Therefore I put him into the water, and you brought him in." |

Then the two old women took hammers, and they went | to the trail of the game in the snow. They stood on each side, ready to strike with their hammers. | They thought they would strike Jack || Rabbit.

One scabby bull was left behind. The youth came back, | and saw the two women ready to strike him. | Then he ran after the scabby bull. He transformed himself into a | jack rabbit. He held on with his teeth to the bull's testicles, and was || hanging down between his 140 legs. One of the old women struck it | and flattened out one leg (of the scabby bull). The other old woman struck him | on the other leg and made it flat. Then all the parflèches in the tent began to roll out; and | because the fat and marrow began to roll, the other old woman ran after it. She caught it, and it dragged her along. 145 The other one ran after it, and the fat and marrow were rolling this way. She took it, | and it dragged her along. They could not hold it. | They fell down crying. |

Now I have told how Raven stole the game.

66. THE DELUGE¹

Well, I'll tell how Chicken Hawk | killed the Water Monster.

There was the tent of Chicken' Hawk and his wife Grouse. Chicken Hawk went hunting, and Grouse picked huckleberries. || For several days Grouse picked berries near a lake. | Then she would start again. She perspired and wanted to drink. Grouse went to the water of that lake. Then | she drank and she swam. After swimming, | she went to the shore again. Then she noticed that the water was rising. || She looked at it, and there it was where something came ashore. | She saw that it was the Water Monster. He came ashore, and | said to her: "I want you; I'll take you!" She loved | Chicken

, 1 See p. 40.

c'nła ks; neists klaqa'k.łaps yawo'unik!s n'o nc'łne pał at klupc'łka 's. ta'xas qałwi'yne, qak.ła'pse "hutsxał'c'kine ła15 wi 'yał." ta'xas namatc'ktse. ta'xas pał ktsdwałkwa'yct.s ta'xas ktsłats!c'na m pał ktsła kił nułaqana''e s c'nła ks. łało'u se ławi 'ya 's ktsxa'l'e ks c'nła ks. mc'ka ksdwałkwa'yit.s ła hałq lat le'ine. sa hankc'n e. ta'xas łats!cna' ze a, 'kct.ła'e s. k.ła-ła' zam tsEma'k liłtsdmeyc't.se. k.łała' zam pe.c'k la ks ła psa-

- 20 osaqa'pse ı'nła_aks. namatı'ktse : n'o nı'lne : qakı'lne : "hoq^uaso_uk^uı'n e na ławi'_iyał. husa 'hanilxone'_ine : huq^ua halq lat le'_ine : honupsłatqa'nkikqa'_ane yısınwunme yı'tke :" ne_ists k.łats lı'nam kia'wa ts n'u'px_ane ne_is tuq ltsqa'mna's kia'wa ts, n'ı'n se nöpık la'e s. sı'aqa'k.le k kia'wa ts. q lakpakitxo'_une : tsu-
- 25 k^ua'te, qa'sdtsukwa'te. neis ktsiłmi'yit.s n'aqtuq!uwak/ne. qake'ine: "n'ise'ine kaa'k.ła'm'. hutsxałqa./kine." ta'xas n'itxo'ume'k. nałokaxanmit/tine. at qawunek/t.se, at łao'kunuxa''mne. at ława'lne. at n'/nse aa'kma'k!tsuks neis kuwa'łna't. n'/n'se neis ma k!aqtuk!wa'kin tuq!ts-30 qa'mna's. qaapsilsa'nilxone'ine o'k!uquna ksd'o'nil nula-qana."e's, sd'aqaqa'pse k!a'qane'ts.

Kanmi''ye't.s łaana'xe' 'nłaak. qake'ine' kia'wa'ts: "m'ka koquaapsdxo'une' hutslatsle'nalqlatle'ine' ma ksa'hanki'n'e'k ławi''yal neis wa'lkuwa's." ta'xas tskna'xe' kia'wa'ts, a'a'ke'

35 łaqa.f'.tk.nma'łne: yawo'unik!s. a'a'ke: łaqaaqa'pse: kałq!at!e'i-ke:ts c'nłaaks. k.łaxa'xam aa'k.t.ła'e's ta'xas a:n:.se.d:ukua'xa'n-m.t.c'tine: kia'wa'ts. kanmi'y.t.s wc'łna'ms qake'ine: kia'wa'ts: "pa'me'k hutsxał'a hałq!at!e'ine: mc'ka kusa niłxo'une:. to'xua hułe'e'p pał k.ntsłaqa'e'k qa'psin aa'koq!le''et hunałq!a't!e'."
40 a'a'ke: łats!.na'xe: kia'wa'ts.

Ta'xas nuko'yiłxone',ne c'nła'k. qałwi'yne: "pał szłqapsqaqa'pse qaapse lsa niłxone', ne katzlna'mu. ho'ya's hułts lz'na m qous at yaqa'o xałq lat le', ke." ta'xas ts lzna'xe c'nłaak. łaxa'xe sao sa qa'pse tzlnamu''e s sła: t, yiłhawas xona'kse. qałwi'yne.

- 45 n'u'p_{xa}ne pał qasa nił<u>x</u>one'_ise. qao sa qa'_ane ta'_xas tu'_x^ua wałk_uway²t.se ts!na'_xe kia'wa ts qo_us a_a'ku'q!nuks. qake'_ine '' ho'ya's hułts!na'łpe'st kanuł'a'q_ana yawo'_unik!." tse_ika'te ²nła_ak qo_us yaqao xa'ske nawasxona'kse tdnamu''e's. kxo'na's n'u'p_{xa}ne qo_us wu'o's qawa_akał'upka'se
- 50 yawo'unik!s. qao xa'xe kia'wa't nałk/'n'e ławi''yałs. ta'xas k!u'pka'm yawo'unik!. małenk!ałma'n'e n'aqtu'q!waqaxa'ktse neis ławi''yałs. ta'xas n'sakinu'n'e kia'wa'ts neis qawa'aqałupkaqo'ume'k yawo'unik!. ta'xas at wdke'ine kia'wa'ts k!o'ma'ts wdka'niłpa'lne xoma'lne yawo'unik!s. ta'xas
- 55 to'x^ua ktswałk_uwa'yit.s ta'xas ła'hułqa'_atse yawo'_unik!. ta'xas łats!ka'xe kia'wa'ts. nawasxo'_une gake'_ine: "ta'xas

Hawk when the Water Monster spoke to her. She was afraid that he would | kill her. Then she thought thus, she was told: "I'll eat || huckleberries." Then she gave them to him. In the evening | she 15 started back. She loved her husband, Chicken Hawk. | There were no huckleberries which Chicken Hawk was to eat. Even though she had picked until the evening, | she had done badly. Then she went back to her tent, | and arrived when it was very dark. When she arrived, Chicken Hawk || was already there. She gave it to him. She 20 was afraid. She said to him: "I did not | get many huckleberries. I felt ill. I did not pick berries. | I have been lying down all day." When Grouse was going back, | she saw the bird grouse, who was | her manitou. Therefore she was called Grouse. She knocked it down. She took it, and at night she took a piece of it into her mouth. | She 25 said: "I have a headache; I will not eat." | She lay down. She groaned. After a little while | she got up again. She vomited. She vomited yellow water. | That was the bird that she had swallowed. || She was not sick at all. She did so because she was afraid 30 of | her husband, whom she deceived. |

In the morning Chicken Hawk went out hunting. Grouse said: "Even | though I am not feeling well, I'll go to pick berries. | Yesterday I did badly picking huckleberries." Grouse left, and || she did the 35 same with the Water Monster. She did also the same, and | picked berries for Chicken Hawk. When she arrived at the house, she groaned still more. | Early the next day Grouse said: | "Although I am sick, I'll go and pick berries. | If I should happen to die, you would not eat any more of the fruit that I pick." || Then Grouse 40 started again. |

Chicken Hawk felt uneasy. He thought: "Maybe | my wife is not sick. I'll go there | where she is picking berries." Chicken Hawk started. He came to | the place where his wife was. She was singing. He thought || he knew that she was not sick. He stood there. 45 When it was almost | evening, Grouse started for the lake. | She said: "I'll give something to eat to my husband the Water Monster." | Chicken Hawk looked on, (and saw) his wife going and singing. | She went to the shore. He saw the Water Monster coming out of the water. || Grouse went there. She carried the huckleberries. | When 50 the Water Monster came ashore, he opened his mouth, and she emptied | the huckleberries into his mouth. Then Grouse sat down. | The Water Monster was coming ashore. Then Grouse shouted, | and she and the Water Monster laughed and made noise. || When it was almost 55 evening, the Water Monster went back into the water. | Then Grouse started for home. She sang. She said: | "It is getting evening,

BOAS]

ks:lwalkuwa'yi't me'ka husa'nk!'nmil kuwalqlatle'ike'ts lawi'yals kanul'a'qana !'nla'k."

- Ta'xas saandwi'yne c'nła'k. łats!/na'xe. qałwi'yne c'nla'k: 60 ''kutsxal'u'pi'ł yawo'unik! pał at ksa'ha'n, pał at k!upc'łka. ksdqa'łwiy ktsxal'u'pła p ksd'aqa'ke'n katdnamo''mi'l.'' ta'xas ła'ts!/na'xe. łałaxa'xe aa'k/t.ła'e's. wo'q!"maane kc't.se ktsdmi'y/t.s nułpa'lne t/namu''e's neis aa'kmana'me's. nałuk"axa'nmetc'tse. n'u'pxane ma kqaapsilsa hanilxo'une's. łatkaxa'-
- 65 mne kia'wa ts. na'łuku atsła''mne namatektse nułaqana''es ławi 'yałs. qake'he: "ta'xas a nutsemaklika nelyone'ine. a'a ke łasaha'n e en ławi 'yał." qa.e'kine e'nła k neis ławi 'yałs. łaqao xake'n e. qake'he tehamu''es: "hutsxałqa.e'kine at saha'n e aa qoułaqpika'ests aa qutsk la'ła kna'na. henqa'lwiy
- 70 kułe''e'k iktu'qo'n'. ta'xta huts!'kine'." n'etxo'ume'k kia'wa'ts. qake'ine': "hutsxalqa.ektuqo'une'. hutsEma`k!ilqaapsilxone'ine'. hutsakqa'ane'." ta'xas kq!u''mne' we'ha'ms qake'ine' kia'wa'ts: "a'a`ke' hutslaha'lq!at!e'ine'. yunaqa'ane' ławi''yał sel'a`qalyeha'ntsta'pane'."
- 75 Qake'ine. e'nła'k: "at sukua'qana'n'." ta'xas łaqatsxa'ne łaa'k!ła'ks e'nła'k. ta'xas seltsxanate'lne: kia'wa'ts ktsxa'l'e'p aa''ke yawo'unik!s. ta'xas ts!ena'xe: kia'wa'ts. tsukua'te: e'nła'k a'k!e's n'a'se:. n'etke'n'e: nöpe'k!a's neis a'k!e's. pał kqasts!o'mqa'qa yawo'unik! sel'aqaqa'pse: e'nła'k k!e'itke'n nöpe'k!a's
- 80 neis a'kle's, ktsxałmitxa'm'o yawo'unikls. ta'xas tsl/na'xe. k.ła'xam qao sa qa'ane nułpa'łne kia'wa ts słaati yiławasxona'kse: ta'xas qao xa'se ta'xas a'a ke n'upka'se yawo'unikls. ta'xas n'upxana'mse łaxa'xe qawoukata'pse k.ła'xa'm. pe./kla'ks nuł'/kine yawo'unik! neis ławi'yałs kałqla'-
- 85 t!eis kia'wa'ts. łaża'że c'nła'k. qakc'he:: "a:swo." tseikata'p-se yawo'unik!s pał pe.c'k!a'ks schuc'tżane. qake'ine yawo'u-nik!: "hoyasułu''mqo'l." c'n'ła'k qa.oniła'pse. ta'żas mctża'he yawo'unik!. ta'żas łahułqa'atse neis wu'o's. kia'wa'ts mitiya'-żane c'nła'ks. qakc'he:: "kanuł'a'qna c'nłaak, ma kutsł'ak.-90 łe's." qake'ine c'nła'k: "hontsżałqak!u'mna'nlikpayażwuta'-
- 90 le's." qake'ıne ''nla'k: "hıntsxalqak!u'mna'nlikpayaxwuta'pane: nınk!umna'nta'pane." mitxa'lne kia'wa'ts. n'upilı'lne neists yaqa'hakqa'ake kia'wa'ts qakxanoxu'n'e toq!tsqa'mna. qake'ıne ı'nla'k: "ta'xas hıntsxalı'n'e kia'wa'ts. atıntsxal'ıkı'lne."
- 95 Ta'xas łats!/na'xe' 'nła'k. yawo'unik! neis k.ła./kts/'nqa'ts wu'o's qous qayaqa'wo's aa'ko''q!nuks qa'o`xal'itxo'ume'k pał k!/skuwu'm'a''l. natstkiłqa.ö'pine'. ta'xas n'e'ku'lne' neists y/sq!nu'kske'. n'oukoku'xune' na aa'qanm/'tu'k aa'qan'oxu'nukna'na aa'qana'q!nukna'na. q!apel'ałe'tu'kune'. n'aqsanmi'i-
- 100 yit ta'xas n'etskile'lne wu'o pał selq la'pi lhoma sle. e'tine ta'xas to'xua tsxało kuinukuna'mne n'oła'n e ko klunuq lluma'nam

and I have done badly picking | huckleberries for my husband Chicken Hawk." |

Then Chicken Hawk was angry. He went back. Chicken Hawk thought: ||"I'll kill the Water Monster. He is bad. He kills people. | 60 He wants to kill me doing this to my wife." Then | he went back He arrived at home. After a while, | when it was dark, he heard his wife groaning on the trail. | He knew that she was not sick. Grouse came in. || Her head was tied up. She gave huckleberries to her 65 husband, | and said to him: "I was still more sick, | and the berries are bad." Chicken Hawk did not eat the huckleberries. | He put them back, and said to his wife: "I'll not eat them. | The leaves and twigs are bad. If you want || me to eat them, wash them. Then 70 I'll eat them." Grouse lay down. | She said: "I will not wash them. I am very ill. | I will lie down." Then, after she had slept, in the morning | Grouse said: "I'll pick berries again. There are many | huckleberries. I like to do it."

Chicken Hawk said: "Take care!" Chicken Hawk did not say | 75 anything else. Then it was said that Grouse | and the Water Monster should die. Grouse started. Chicken Hawk took | his two arrows, and he worked his manitou power over his arrows. | The Water Monster is skillful. Therefore Chicken Hawk worked his manitou power over his arrow, to shoot the Water Monster with it. Then he started. 80 When he arrived where she was, he heard Grouse singing along. Then he went there. The Water Monster also came ashore. | Then they met on shore. He arrived there. They did not see him | when he came there. The Water Monster had already eaten the huckleberries || which Grouse had picked. Chicken Hawk arrived. He said 85 to him: "O friend!" | The Water Monster looked at him, and at once he shot at him. The Water Monster said: | "I'll swallow him." Chicken Hawk was not afraid of him. The Water Monster was hit. | Then he went towards the water. Grouse went to | Chicken Hawk, and said to him: "My husband Chicken Hawk, I love you." || Chicken 90 Hawk said: "I will not take pity on you. | You brought me into trouble." Grouse was shot and | was killed. There where Grouse lay a bird flew up. | Chicken Hawk said: "You shall be grouse. | You shall be eaten."

Then Chicken Hawk started. When the Water Monster sank 95 down | in the water in the middle of the lake, he lay down, | for he was wounded in the belly. After a while he died. He drank | the whole lake. He drank all the rivers and all | the creeks and little lakes. There was no more water. || For several days the people looked for 100 water, but everything was dry. | They were about to die; it happened

BOAS]

e'nła k pał klo'uła. qake'ine :: "hutsxał'akuku' ne wu'o, na'pe t hoquasts lu'mqa'qa, hutsxał ae ko inała'ane . me ksa'n nokuyakate'ine yawo'unik . a:nts lak. ła 'nałsa ne wiynata' pane ."

- 105 nawasxo'ume'k c'nła'k. ta'xas ts!:naxa'mne' qous yaqa'hakqa'ake' yawo'unik!. tsukua'te' c'nła'k a'k!e's łaakakc'ne' neis aa'k.łuktsum'o.c'n'e's yawo'unik!. qakał'akanoxunu'kune'. ta'xas n'e'kulc'he'. pał sdxa'tkinukuna'mne'. ta'xas łats!:nal'upaxa''mne' aa'kik.łu'''na'm.
- 110 N'upxa'ine: pr'kla:k pał schotsu'kune: a:n'u`pału`nisna'mne: łaxaqlasu'kuhe: a:n'upalu`nisna'mne: a'a`ke: łała`xaqlasu'kune: ta'xas nutscnqatsa'mne: aa`kuwuk.le'et. ta'xas notsu'kune; notsu'kune:, notsu'kune: ta'xas youxaxa'm'ne: aa`kuwuk.le'et. n'upsna'hotsu'kune: ta'xas tsxalqawunekz'tine: ktsxal'a'lo
- 115 a'm'a'k. o'k!" wina'm'o ɛ'nla'k nawasxo'ume'k. ɛ'nla'k n'ɛ'n'se' nöpɛk!a'e's neis tuq!tsqa'mna''s ɛ'nla'ks sɛl'aqal'atɛ'lne' ɛ'nla'ks. n'akakɛ'n'e' aa'kɛnuq!ma'ana's neis tuq!tsqa'mna''s ɛ'nla'ks. n'eyakɛ'n'e'. qakɛ'lne' aqlsma'kinɛk!s: "hakɛlwitskɛ'lki'l naa a'a'kɛnuq!ma'ana. na'peit n'asqa'lsama'q!leilnouke'lqaya'qa'-
- 120 qa`q!a'so_uk, ta'xas tsxalalo'_une[.] na a'm'a'k. hutsxalalonala'_ane[.] ts!o_uktawa's_ane[.] yawo'_unik!. na'pe_it hoq^uasts!o'mqa'qa tsxal[.]a'unakxo'_une[.]; hutsxatk_inuknala'_ane[.]." ta'xas nakilwitskil/'lne[.] ne_is k!eya'ke[.]n *c*'nla[.]k a_a'kEnuq!ma''na's. ta'xas nawasxo'_ume[.]k *c*'nla[.]k. ta'xas n'ok!^uilqayaqa'qaq!aso'_uk_une[.] ne_is a_a'kuq!l*c*'le[.]s
- 125 a'ake qayaqaqq laso'ukune kqayaqa'wuha'q llil. nawasxo'umek c'nla k. a'a'ke łaxaq lasu'kune nei kloukoqa'pq llil. n'upxa'lne tsınukxo'ume k. qakilı'lne ı'nla k tsınukxo'ume k. qake'ine : "hakilwitskı'lki'l." nawasxo'ume k ı'nla k. qakilı'lne : "la unakxu'n e.." qake'ine : "ta'xas hosılqa'tal'u'pnala'ane." nawas-
- 130 xo'ume k. ta'xas lats!/nal'unakxu'ne: ta'xas lats!/nal'unalo'n/sna'mne: ta'xas la.unaxa'mne: aa'kuk!ple'et. ta'xas wu'o lalaxaq!asu'kune: nei ma yisaq!aso'ukue: soukuilq!ukuna'mne:

Ta'xas huszlq la'pqałq lanuxwa'te c'nła k yawo'unik yaqal'ztkz'nke neis pz'k la ks.

67. Wolf

Ho'ya's, hutsxaltsxa'ne yaqal'*i*tk*i*'nke ka'_ake'n ne_is p*i*'-k!a'ks.

Qa'hak.luna'mne. qak.lik te'tqat! ka'ake'ns. salite'tine laa'k!laks aa'kik.luna'me's pa'lkeis qak.la'kse' nelo'uqats. n'e'tkens 5 la'n'e's tehamu''e's at saha'nse. n'e''tkens lan'e'se's tat!e'se's at so'ukse'. sa'nilwi'yne' ka'ake'n. lama'te' tehamu''e's. lats!ena'xe' neis aa'kik.lu'e's. k.lala'xam qake'ine': "hults!ena'xala'e's aa'kek.lu'e's kateha'm'u. hutsxalwanaqananala'ane'." ta'xas ts!ena'xe'. k.la'xam n'upxa'se' ska't!e's. neis ska't!e's nöpk!a'-10 qa'qa'pse', sa'qa'qa'pse' k!u'pxa''s neis ksa'hanilwi'ynaat.

on account of thirst. | Chicken Hawk did it. He said: "I'll try to get back the water. | If I am clever, we shall drink again, but | it is dangerous. The Water Monster may make war on me in another way." || Chicken Hawk sang, then he went along to the place where | the 105 Water Monster lay. Chicken Hawk pulled his arrow | out of the wound of the Water Monster. Then the water came flowing out, and | the people drank. They were all saved. Then | the people of the town went back to the shore. ||

Now, it was seen that the water was rising. They went farther 110 away from the shore. | The water reached up there. They went still farther away from the shore, and again the water reached there. | They climbed the mountains. The water rose, | rose, rose. They went to the top of a mountain. | It was still rising, and it seemed that in a little time all the land would be gone. || Then Chicken Hawk 115 sang in the same way. The chicken hawk was | his manitou; that is, the bird chicken hawk. Therefore he was called Chicken Hawk. | He opened his sacred bundle (which contained) the tail of the bird chicken hawk. | He placed it upright, and said to the people: "Watch this | tail. If the water passes the three stripes of the tail, || then the world will come to an end. We shall all be drowned. | The 120 Water Monster will kill us all. If I am clever, | the water will go down, and we shall be saved." Then they watched | the tail that Chicken Hawk had put up. Chicken Hawk sang. | Then the water reached the first stripe. || The water also passed the second stripe. 125 Chicken Hawk was singing, | and the water also reached the third stripe. Then it was seen | that the water ceased to rise. They said to Chicken Hawk that it had ceased to rise. He said: | "Watch it!" Chicken Hawk was singing. He was told: | "The water is going down again." Then he said: "Now we shall not die." He sang. || Then the water went down. Then they all went down. | They came 130 down to the foot of the mountain. Then the water | reached back to its own place, and everybody was glad.

Now I have told you what Chicken Hawk and the Water Monster | did in olden times. |

67. WOLF

Well, now I will tell you what Wolf did | long ago. |

There was a town, and a man was named Wolf. He was married | to a woman in another camp. Her name was Doe. || When his wife 5 made moccasins for him, they were bad. When she made moccasins for her elder brothers, | they were good. Wolf was angry. He left his wife. | He went back to his town. When he arrived, he said: "Let us start for | my wife's town. Let us fight them!" Then | they started. When they arrived, his brother-in-law knew it. He had manitou || power. Therefore he knew that they were angry at him. | 10

85543°-Bull, 59-18-15

BOAS]

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

nawasxo'umik kiang lalena'na. gake'he. tehamu"e's: "pe'kla ks tsxałsa niłwi ynatawa 'sane' ka'ake n. n'tklame'ine. qanaxa'ntse'ite thamu''es a'a'ke xale''es. ta'xas laxa'xe nei kiyuna'qa kuwanaqana'mik neis aa'kmoxo"e's kianq!al-15 na'na. o'kluquna ksd'e'tken nöpe'kla's n'etke'nmi'k tsu'pqa's. n'anqa'pte k neis yaqak.le'ike. n'iktka'xe qous qa witsq layułe. /t.se. qao xał yuxa xe. qan yu'n o's. ta xas ka ken kloke'tka. n'etske'he ska'tles neis ya qa nmu'xo nake'ske neis kloku/les. n'u'pxane palo'use ska'tles. n'u'pxane ma kinö'p-20 k!aqa'qaps. qalwi'yne:: "ku'tsxalqatanu'k!"e'n." qao xa'xe. aa'kmoxo.'se's. nawasxo'ume'k, n'mqap'te'k ka'ake'ns. wouka'te. o'k!"quna ksel'e.'tke'n nöpe'k!a's sl'aqaqa'pse. kuwo'uka't aa'k.lik!/'se's ska't!e's. neis yaqanal/kske' qanawisk/kine'. wouka'te qous qa'witsq layule. e't.se qous qanyu'n o's selqaka'o-25 wesqa'pse ska'tle's. n'ektka'xe ka'ake'n. n'u'pxane nei klenqa'ptek kiang laha'nas ksdts !/n'as ka'ake'ns. n/nko'e's n'/ktka'xe. qa'alin'iktka'xe. laxa'se. ka'ake'ns neis la'witsq!ayułe. c't.se. gao xał'una xe ts łavon xa' xe. ganvu'n o's neists klu'n'a'm ka'ake'n qous ma yaqa'wisqa'pske' ska't le's. sawesh'kse'. 30 tseika'te' qous le'ine's hawitsqlayule. it.ske' qous qanyu'n'o's suwesqa'pse: a'a'ke la.iktka'xe ka'aken. n'u'pxane kianq lalna'na kselts k'na's ka'ake'ns. ts knal'una'xe' aa kenme'tuks. galwi'yne :: "hułts kna'm ił kapa'pa kk'kloum'." kk'kloum' sanct .ła'ane qous łe'ine aa'kenme'tu ks. ta'xas ka'aken k.łaxał-35 wulikina'ate't qous ma yaaqa'awesqa'pske ska'tle's. lo'use: selqanal'unaq male'kse. metiya'xane. qalwi'yne ka'ake'n: "ma ksa'han kl/kloum. qa.enseltsxalhamate'ktsa'p. na'pe't huqu-. ałaża "nżo tina za'm' papa"es, ta zas kuts dyuk!ka aka t." tsknaxe: k.ła'xam kiang'alna'na ktina'xa'm² łaatinga'mik 40 k!e'k!oum' qak.la'pse papa"e's: "a: qouqalete'l'o. sinuta'pane ka'ake'n." qatseikatka'ane kk'kloum. a'a'ke laqake'ine. kianq lałna'na. qatse'ikata'pse kl: kloums. neists n'ckinoqu'ko kk'kloum at qake'ine :: "saak, sa'k sak sa'k sak." a'a'ke łaqake'ine: "wasaqanapm/'len'. aaqa't'laks ma qaska'xe. 45 ka'ake'n." qake'ine kk'kloum: "ksa'nła'luk.le'ite't; ma ke'e'n ska't'ne's, ma kintsłakiłe', mał. qa'psins ks.dsa'n.dwiyna', te's." qake'ıne kianq laha'na: "wasa'qanan'. tox"a tsxalwa'xe ka'a-ke'n. tsxal'tlxna'pane." qake'ıne kl'kloum: "ke'e'n ka'ake'ns?" qake'ine. kianq laha'na: "hê, n'enqa'pte'k ka'ake'ns." 50 qake'ine k!/k!oum: "ne'nko ken'etke'nme k iya'm u tsu'pqa?" qake' ine kianq laha'na: "hê, ta'xta na la'a husd a. tke'nme k te'tqa t!. ta'xas husdtkaxa''mne ." qake'ine k!e'kloum: "en qa'o xal' txo'una m'." n' txo'ume k kiang laha'na. qunya'-

¹ Felix: tina'xa,m.

The two-year-old Buck sang. He said to his wife: | "The Wolves are mad at us." He dug a hole, | and let his wife and his son go in. Then | the many warriors arrived where the young Buck was sitting. || Because he was working his manitou power, he had become a deer, | 15 and he became what his name was. He went up a mountain. | He went up there to the top. Wolf | killed all the people. He looked for his brother-in-law. Where those who had been killed were piled up, | he did not see his brother-in-law. He knew that he had manitou power. || He thought: "I shall not be able to kill him." He went | 20 to his seat and sang. Then he became a wolf. | He looked; and because he was working his manitou power, he saw | the tracks of his brother-in-law. Then he went that way. | He looked, and saw him on top of a mountain. || His brother-in-law was standing there, facing 25 this way. Wolf went up. Then the one | who had become a young buck saw him. Wolf started to go up to him. | He just began to go up; and when Wolf arrived, there was another high mountain. | He went down, and went up toward the top. | When Wolf was going down, at the place where his brother-in-law had been standing, there were his tracks. || He saw another high mountain on the other side, and he 30 was standing on top. | Again Wolf went up. The Buck saw | the Wolf starting, and went down to a river. | He thought: "I'll go to my father's mother, Fish."¹ Fish's | tent was on the other side of the river. When Wolf stepped || down to the place where his brother-in- 35 law had been standing, he was not there. | He saw his tracks going down. He followed them. Wolf thought: | "Fish is bad. Maybe he will not give him to me. If I | do not catch him, and if he enters his grandfather's tent, I shall not be able to get him." | He started. When the Buck arrived and went in, Fish was sitting inside. || Fish 40 was told by his grandson: "Put me somewhere. | Wolf is pursuing me." Fish did not look at him. Buck spoke again. | Fish did not look at him. | He said while he was smoking: "Sak, sak, sak, sak, sak!" | (Buck) said again: "Hurry up! The Wolf is close by. He is coming along." || Fish said: "What you say is bad. He is | your brother-in- 45 law. You loved each other. Why is he angry at you?" | Buck said: "Hurry up! Wolf has almost arrived. | He'll bite me." Fish said: "Is he a wolf?" | Buck said: "Yes, he has become a wolf." || Fish 50 said: "Can you transform yourself into a deer?" | Buck said: "He is just outside. I became | a man again when I came in." Fish said: | "Lie down there!" The Buck lay down. | Fish touched his

xane, kk'kloum aa'qlatk'n'e's; n't'n'se aa'qlatk'n'e's tsu'p55 qa's. yuwaxamett'ktse kianqlaha'na's. qakt'he.: ''maats wanxaamt'le'n'.'' qalwi'yne kianqlaha'na: ''koqualwi'ymi'l ktsqoquakt'n'ap, kustlkaxa''mi'l.'' pal tstn klo''klueis pa'l'ya's kiwa'xamet kk'kloum. pal kuwt'lqa kianqlaha'na. tunwaka-keswi'ts'a'qlane. ta'xas n'u'pxane tikaxa''mse ka'ake'ns.

- 60 Qałwi'yne kianq lałna'na taxas ktslu'klanił'u'pxanaps ka'akens. qapıs'noła'akatqlı'tline. qatseikata'pse. a'a'ke ka'aken ła. tkı'nme'k tı'tqa'tls. neists ktsxaltina'xa''m aa'kıt.ła.t'se's klı'kloum's. qakı'lne: "kınqa.u'pxa kianq lałna'na?" qatseikata'pse neis ma skilyaqakı'nskei kiaq lałna'nas, a'a'ke
- 65 qa kina'pse. natstawitsnu'te. taxta'ts ke'itsxa kk'kloum. qaki'he:: "ksa'nlaluk.le'ite't ma ke'e'n ska't'ne's; ma kintsla'kel'e'ima'l. qa'psins kinsilsa'nilwi'yna_at?" qake'ine: kk'kloum: "kkktki'nme'k iya'm'u's kianqlalna'na?" qake'ine: ka'ake'n: "hê, n'inqa'pte'k." qake'ine: kk'kloum: "qa'psins tsma'qsi'lt-
- 70 ka'xa'm ka_akttła''mił. pał ke'e'n tsu'pqa's, at tkaxa''mne ka_akttła''mił ne_is ke'e'n tt'tqa't's. anaxa'mt'łe'n'. Itn xunmtqu'łe_ik. at qaq_ana''ne' iya'm'u.'' łaanaxa''mne' ka'_ake'n. n'tkt'n'e' tsa'_atsa's klt'klo_um. wasa`q_ana'_ane'. a_a'klanqu'tle's qanal'anmt'te'. n'tnqapta'kse' tsu'pqa's ne_is tsa'_atsa's qo_us le'_ine''s
- 75 qawıtsınu'qse. neis k.laana'xam ka'ake'n, n'u'pxane qous le'ine's pal suwıtsınu'qse neis kianq'laha'nas. latinaxa''mne ka'ake'n. qakı'lne klı'kloums: "hamatı'ktsu yaqso''mil. hun'u'pxane tsu'pqa qous le'ine's." qake'ine klı'kloum: "pal kınqa'ke kın'ınqa'pte'k ka'ake'n; a'a'ke kianq'laha'na klınqa'p-
- 80 te'k tsu'pqa's. taxta' ka'ake'n m'te'ixa tsu'pqa's xunm'tqu'kue's aa'kinmi'tu'ks, a'a'ke' ka'ake'n at tsxalalqana'qane'." qake'ine ka'ake'n: "ha: pal qaqa'ane'." laanaxa''mne ka'ake'n n'itki'nme'k. ka'ake'nsn'inqa'pte'k. ta'xasn'alqana'qane'. sd'aqanitsa'pse' kli'kloums pal kqa'e'ns tsu'pqa''s qou sawitsnu'q-
- 85 ske, pał ke'e'ns tsa'hałs kle'tkins tsu'pqa's. qa.i'n'e' tsu'pqa qawitsnu'qk'e, n'i'n'e' tsa'hał. neists k.łaana'xams ka'akens; kianqlałna'na łao'kunuxa''mne'. qaki'he' kli'kloums: "ałqana'ntap'mi'le'n'. hutsxal'upi'he'. pał klo'k'it ka'akiniklinamo'umił." ta'xas kli'kloum n'owo'ukune'. tsuk'a'te' si'tle's.
- 90 nałakźnie, tsukua'te aka''mtles, tsukua'te aklayukua'es, tsukua'te pałya''es, qake'ine kianqlałna'na: "wasa'qana'n', pźklaks tsxał'ałqana'qane." qake'ine klźkloum: "kaà: taxta' na's n'źnie." ta'xas n'anaxa''mne. xuniaqkźnie yaqso'mźl'es, qawasa qna'ane, ta:'xas tu'xua tsxał'alqana'qane ka'akem.
 95 ta'xas n'oqouxaxa''mne klźkloum a'a'ke kianqlałna'na, tsu-
- kua'te kse'ies kk'kloum. xunaqkı'ne nakun kı'ne. tu'xua ła xa'nxo'une ka'ake'ns neis louxuakı'ne kse'ies. naqu'he: ta'xas łaxa'nxo'une ka'ake'ns. ta'xas kianq lalna'na tsxalmı't-

mittens, which were mittens of deer (skin). || He threw them on Buck, 55 and said: "Don't | move!" Buck thought: "I thought he | would do something for me, therefore I came in." There was just one mitten | which Fish threw on him. Buck was big, | and his legs stuck out. Then he saw Wolf come in. ||

Buck thought he would be seen by Wolf, | and did not turn 60 his eyes from those of Wolf, who did not see him. Now Wolf | retransformed himself into a man. When he was about to enter the tent | of Fish, he said to him: "Didn't you see Buck?" | He did . not look at him. He did the same as he had done with Buck. || He did 65 the same. (Wolf) was coaxing him. After a while Fish spoke, | and said to him: "Your talk is bad. He is your brother-in-law. | You loved each other. Why are you angry at him?" Fish said: | "Did Buck transform himself into game?" Wolf said: | "Yes, he transformed himself." Fish said: "Why should he || come into my 70 tent if he is a deer? If he should come | into my tent, he would become a man. Go out. Maybe | he went into the water. Game does that." Then Wolf went out. | Fish made a figure of grass. He hurriedly threw it out of the smoke hole. | The figure became a deer, which stood there on the other side of the water. || When 75 Wolf went out, he saw | Buck standing in the water on the other side. Wolf went in again, | and said to Fish: "Give me a canoe. I | see a deer on the other side." Fish said: "You | said you became a Wolf, and Buck became || a deer. Later on, when a wolf runs after a 80 deer and it goes into the water | of a river, then a wolf also will swim across." | Wolf said: "Is that so?" Wolf went out. |

He transformed himself into a wolf. He became one. Then he swam across. | Fish had told a lie. It was not a deer standing in the water; || it was grass that he had made into a deer. It was not 85 a deer | that was standing in the water; it was grass. When Wolf had gone out again, | Buck arose, and said to Fish: | "Take me across, so that I may kill him, for he killed all my relatives." | Then Fish arose, took his blanket, || and put it on him. He took his 90 belt and took his hat. He took | his mittens. Buck said: "Hurry up! | He is about to swim across." Fish said: "He is still here." | Then he went out and launched his canoe. | He did not hurry. The Wolf had almost gotten across. || Then Fish and Buck went aboard. | 95 Fish took his paddle, put it into the water, and pushed with it. He almost | caught up with Wolf. Then he put the paddle in on the other side. He paddled, | and caught up with Wolf. Then Buck

BOAS]

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

xane ka'ake'ns. qawukata'pse neis qaluwoxo'une yaqso'-

- 100 m/l'e's naq!mak/k.le't/kse'. ka'ake'n nulpa'lne' yaqso''mils. tseika'te' neis ma sw/tsinu'qse' kianq!alna'nas: p/k!a'ks pal tsxals/lm/txana'pse'. qak/lne: "a: ska'tuwa' ma kutsla'k.le's maats ö'plo'." qake'ine' kianq!alna'na: "h/n'tsqak!u'mnanlökpayaxwuta'pane'. h/n''o''kt'e' kaakin/k!na''mu." ta'xas mit-
- 105 xa'lne ka'ake'n. n'upik'lne. qake'ıne kk'kloum: "ta'xas latskname'le'n' te'namu''ne's. xale''ne's klumnaqaqa'ane." Ta'xas huslqlapke'ıne yaqanike'tke nei pe'klak.

68. SKUNK

Ho'ya's, hutsxalhaqalpalne', ne yaaqaqa'pske kletken tsa'at, mo xa'xa sts wu'qtle ne s pr'kla ks.

Qa hanit.la'ane tsa'atimo xa'xa's n't'n'se tsa'e's wu'qtle's. a'a'ke qanit.la'ane wa'ta'k n'a'se alt te''e's, n't'n se na'mlat lsts 5 q lu'tsa'ts.

Nuwa'sine q!u'tsa'ts aa ku'la'ks. qake'ine: "hao'm hao'm:" qak.la'pse t/te''e's: "ha:'ksa kate''te', kate''te, qa'psin k/n'u'pske?" qake'ine q!u'tsa'ts: "hunuwa'sine." qak.la'pse t/te''e's: "tsuk^ua'te'n' qa'psin k/ns/lho''was." 10 qake'ine q!u'tsa'ts: "aa ku'lak huslowa'sine." qak.la'pse t/te''e's: "tsuk^ua'te'n' aa k/nxamulu'la'k k/nle''e'k." qatsuk^ua'te q!u'tsa'ts. qak.la'pse: "k/nsilho''was na qa'tsuk?" qak/he:: "héi." qak.la'pse t/te''e's wa'ta'ks: "ts!/n'am/lki'l wu'qt!e. tsxal'/'n'e' nula'qanan/ski'l. maats/ntsxaltseikatk/'he'

- 15 xa'xa's. at saha'n'e. tsıntsxałok!"e'ine wu'qt!e nułaqananı'ski'l. at qahowa'sine wu'qt!e. qasts!u'mqaqa'ane k!a''na'm." Ta'xas ts!ına'xe nana'atimo na'młat!ts q!u'tsa'ts. qak.ła'pse tıte''e's: ''hın'laxa'ki'l dqa'hak hıntsqao sı'qapkı'lne. taxta'' wałkuwa'yit.s hın'upxamı'lki'l ła'wa''m wu'qt!e. ta'xas
- 20 h/n tsu'tsamiłk/'he'." k.ła'xa'm nana'atimu a:n'dqa'haks qana o saqa'ane'. n'u'pxane' xa'xa's pe./kla'ks kaaqatlo'uxu'a's na.u'te'k/sta'ke's pał kinöpklaqa'qa. słaqaqa'pse' klu'pxa qaho saqa'ane'. sła'atiyił'aqtsakxo'une'. n'/tk/'n'e' nöp/'kla's. tsuku'a'te' s/tl/'se's tsa'e's. n'ałak/'n'e'. n'anaxa'mne'
- 25 neis nöpikla'e's ta'xas naqtsakxo'use. qake'ine qlu'tsa'ts: "ta'xas holhutsaxa'la qous n'i'ne wu'qtle, pał saho-saqa'ane." qak.la'pse tsu''we's: "qa.i'ne wu'qtle qou klaka'xa'm. n'i'ne xa'xa's." qake'ine qlu'tsa'ts: "qousts klaka'xa'm wu'qtle, sla:tiyilkikk.luxonati'tine xa'xa's qous 30 a'qla's." qak.la'pse tsu''e's: "qao'la'ne xa'xa's qou ku'a'k.lo'xuna'ate't. n'ula'se nöpikla'e's xa'xa's." wune'ki't.se; ta'xas n'alsi'nte'k qlu'tsa'ts. qak.la'pse tsu''e's: "ta'xa lu'n'o hol'qunaxa'la. maatsintsqo'qu'alwi'yne qa'e'n wu'qtle pal

was about to shoot | Wolf, who did not see him. He touched his canoe, || and it made a little noise. Wolf heard the canoe. | He looked 100 at it, and Buck was standing in the water, | about to shoot him. Wolf said to him: "O brother-in-law! I love you. | Don't kill me!" Buck said: | "I shall not take pity on you, for you have killed all my relatives." || The Wolf was shot and killed. Fish said: | "Go 105 back to your wife. Your son is poor." |

Now I have told all that happened in olden times. |

68. SKUNK

Well, I'll tell you what happened, what the brothers | Skunk and Fisher did long ago.

Skunk and his brother lived in a tent. Fisher was his younger brother. | There also was the tent of Frog and her granddaughters, Chipmunk and || Big Chipmunk. |

Chipmunk was hungry for meat, and said: "Haom, | haom!" Her grandmother said to her: "O granddaughter, granddaughter! | what do you mean?" Chipmunk said: "I am hungry." | Her grandmother said to her: "Take whatever you.hunger for." || Chipmunk said: 10 "I am hungry for meat." | Her grandmother said to her: "Take a little piece of dried meat. Eat it." | Chipmunk did not take it. She was told: "Do you want fresh meat?" | She replied: "Yes." Then her grandmother, Frog, said to her: "Go to | Fisher. He shall be your husband. Don't look at || Skunk. He is bad. Only Fisher 15 shall be your husband. | Fisher never is hungry. He is a skillful hunter."

Then the sisters Chipmunk and Big Chipmunk started. | Their grandmother said to them: "When you get there, stay at a distance. After a while, | in the evening you will see Fisher coming back. Then || you may go near." When the sisters arrived (at the tent), | they 20 staid at a little distance. Skunk knew already | that the two girls were coming. He had manitou power; therefore | he knew that they were there. He was always pounding bones. He worked | his manitou power. He took his younger brother's blanket, put it on, and went out, || and his manitou pounded bones. Chipmunk said: | "Let us go near! There is Fisher. | He is at home." She was told by her elder sister: "That is not Fisher | who came out, it is Skunk." Chipmunk said: | "Where Fisher came out, there is always the noise of Skunk pounding (bones) || inside." She was told by her elder sister: 30 "It is not Skunk who | makes the noise. Skunk's manitou does it." After a while | Chipmunk insisted. Then her elder sister said: "Well, | let us go, but do not feel badly about it if it is not Fisher. |

BOAS]

5

25

ke'nsel'alse'nte'k. ma kqa'ke' katetena'la taxta'' walkuwa'yi't.s 35 kutsqunaxala'e's la'wa's wu'qtle's.''

Ta'xas tskna'xe. k.ła'xa'm t_inaxa''mne n'u'pxane nok!^ue'yse xa'xa's. łunam $t's_i$ ne namattktsa'pse a_a'ku'ła'ks xa'xa's. ta'xas n' $t'k_i$ ne qak.ła'pse t'le'n'o'tiktstskt'lne kamt'nmił ttte'nt'ski'l." n'tttkinatt'tine xa'xa's qous ła''nta's.

40 qakı'lne: "na qahosaqa'pki'l." ta'xas nei nana'atimo la'ntao xa'xe. qakısusa qa'ane. ta'xas xa'xa's sla:'tiyi'l'a'qtsxo'une. wa'tskana's.

Ta'xas ława'xe wu'qtle qakı'ne ta'tles: "tslnyaxa'akloun'. hutseiku'lne." qawaxametı'ktse aa'kuqle'itles. 45 wuler't.se wuo'es wu'qtle, qalwi'yne xa'xa's qa.'n'se Itsxalqatso'ukua't naas na.u'te's wu'qtle, ta'xas klo'wo'k, tsukua'te wa'tskana's xa'xa's. la'ntawaxametı'ktse neis nana'atimo's. qake'ine xa'xa's: "a'lasEsEs, a'lasEsEs." ta'xas tu'xua ktslana'xa'm qake'ine: "maats wa'nkıskıskıs."

- 50 ta'xas kts!/'na'm xa'xa's qalwi'yne': "pał ks/kwule''et.s wuo'e's wu'qt!e'. hułqa'o xam kawu'o'." ta'xas łaxa'xe'. qsa_ak!o'_une'. ła'huts/nqku'pek/m'ek xa'xa's. qałwi'yne': "hułwasd'ałaxa'mi'ł. qa/ns/tsqatso'_uk^ua't ne_is na.utek/sta'ke's." łałaxa'xe'. namat/ktse' tsa''e's ne_is wu'o's. tsuk^ua'te'
 - 55 wu'qt'le: n'u'pặane pał n'ɛ'nse wuo.ɛ'se's ặa'ặa's. qous ła'qawaặamɛ'te. qakilɛ'lne ặa'ặa's: "kaas ksɛ'l'e'n kawu'o. n'ɛ'n'e wuo'ne's." namatiktsɛ'lne łaa'k'laks aa ku'qłe's. qakilɛ'lne: "ts!ɛnyaặa'ak!o'n' kawu'o." ts!ɛna'ặe ặa'ặa's. qsaak!o'une. łaska'ặe. ta'ặas łats!ɛna'kıne yɛk!taqałku-
 - 60 k^ut'n'e'. na ta'xa' sakilhaqa'naq lnu'k_une' ne_is nula'se' ne_is kuyt'k ltaqalku'k^ue' xa'xa's. ta'xas k.lala'xa'm. namatt'ktse' tsa''e's wu'o's.

Kul'e'_ikul wu'qt!e' qakil:'lne' xa'xa's: "ts!:nyaxa'q!uwun'." ne_ists ksak_amu'xo' wu'qt!e' n'u'px_ane' k.la'xa's na.u'tek:sta'-

- 65 ke's. k!o'utaps, xa'xa's pr'k!a'ks ktso'uk"a't.s. ta'xas sdsa'handwiyna'ate' ta'tle's. tsuk"a'te' aa'qu'qtle's wu'qtle'. n'itnu'ste' neis aa'qu'qtle's iya'm'u's. ta'xas nei aqu'qtle' at qal'atr'he' wdma'pes. neists kqakr'lil xa'xa's k.lts!myaxa'q!"o'. namatiktsr'he' neis k!tnu'sle''s aa'qu'qtle's. qakik'he':
- q!¹o. namatikts:/he ne_is k!:tnu'sle's a_a'qu'qt!e's. qakil:/he:: 70 "h:ntsxalts!:na'kine pał ks:/walkuwa'yit." ta'xas qalwi'yne xa'xa's ta'xas qa.:'n'siltsqatso'uk'a't wu'qt!e na_as na.u'tek:sta'ke's. a'a'ke latsuk^ua'te wa'tskana's. qa'nal'a''nta wa xm.'te. qak:/he:: "a'laseses, a'laseses. maats wa'nk:sk:sk:s." ta'xas ts!:na'xe xa'xa's. k.la'xam neis yaaqaaha kqa'pske'
- 75 a_a'ku'la k. ta'xas n'ı'tuqluk!samu'n e ne_is a_a'kts!/ka s.² qa.u'p_{xa}ne ne_is ke'e'ns a_a'qu'qt!e's. qalwi'yne ke'e'ns a_a'kts!/ka's. pał k!tnu'sle's. ta'xas n'alaxo'_une. k.lao'_uwo'k

You urge me very much. Our grandmother said after a while, in the evening, || when Fisher comes home, then we should go there." | 35

Then they started. When they arrived, they entered, and saw | Skunk alone, nobody else. Skunk gave them meat. | Then they ate. He said: | "Your grandmother wants me to marry you." Skunk prepared a place in the rear of the tent. || He said to them: "Stay 40 here." Then the sisters | went to the rear of the tent and staid there. Skunk was | pounding dried meat all the time. |

Then Fisher came home. He said to his elder brother: "Go | and get some water. I want to drink." He threw his drinking horn to him. Fisher's water was far away. Skunk thought: | "Fisher might take 45 the girls." Then he arose. | Skunk took dried meat and threw it backward to | the sisters. Skunk said: "Divide-de-de-de it." | When he was almost going out, he said: "Don't move-ve-ve-ve!" || Then 50 Skunk started. He thought: | "Fisher's water is far away. I shall go to my water." Then he arrived there | and dipped it up. Skunk started to run. He thought: "I | want to get back quickly. He might take those girls." | He came back and gave the water to his younger brother. Fisher took it, || and knew that it was Skunk's 55 water. Therefore he threw it back. | Skunk was told: "This is not my water, | it is your water." He was given another horn, | and was told: "Draw some of my water." Skunk started. | He just dipped up the water and came back. He came back quickly, || and 60 spilled it while running. Now there remain many little lakes, the result of | what Skunk spilled while walking. Then he came home and gave | the water to his brother. |

After Fisher had drunk, he said to Skunk: "Go and get my game." | Fisher had known while he was away that the two girls had arrived, || and that they wanted him, and that Skunk had already taken them. 65 Therefore | he was angry at his elder brother. Fisher took entrails. | He painted the entrails of the game red. These entrails | are called "rectum." Then Skunk was told to bring in | the meat. He was given the painted entrails. He was told: || "Go quickly, because the 70 sun is getting low." Then Skunk thought | that Fisher might take those two girls. | Again he took dried meat and threw it backward. | He said: "Divide-de-de-de it. Don't move-ve-ve-ve!" | Then Skunk started. When he came to the place where the meat was, || he 75 tied it with that line. | He did not know that it was entrails. He

BOAS]

q!aqa'pse neis aa'kts!/ka's. qake'ine xa'xa's: "hyà. koʻq!ua'kaki'nmo ka'tsa." ta'xas n'e'sqa't.le.i'tine.

80 Ta'xas neis kts! e'nam xa'xa's. qake'ine wu'qt!e: "ta'xas tu'nuwaka'ki'l. qa'psin kansawa'se'lhutska'ki'l. taxta' kula'wam ta'xta xma henhutskake'he: ta'xas e'ike'i aa'ku'la'k. henul'e'ike'i hutsu'qananiyala''ne'." ta'xas n'e'kine' nana'atimo a, 'ku'ła ks.

85 Ku'l'e'k qakik'he:: "ta'xas ho'luqna'neya'la. saha'n'e' xa'xa's. nöpk!aqaqa'ane:. tsxal'o'ktawa'sane:." qake'ine wu'qt!e:: "'s ła''nta's q!a'piłhaqa'pse hoq!ka'e's. q!a'pe''s aka'-kin'm'lki'l." ta'xas nei nana'atimo naka''nte neis huq!ka.-('se's xa'xa's.

90 Qake'ine: "kaa ko'l'a'qanaxa'la noulite'tine kaakit.la'amil xa'xa's." qake'ine qlu'tsa'ts: "hults!naxa'la kaake't.la." ta'xas ts!ma'xe: tinaxa''mne: qa'taltmaxa''mne wu'qt!e. pał tsa'łe. dinana'se. gake'ine na'młat!: "hułts knaza'ła kake't.ła." k.ła'xam ktina'xa'm, a'a'ke qa'tałtinaxa"mne wu'q-

- 95 tle: qake'ine wu'qtle: "ta'xa's hults!naxa'la kaake't.la, me'ksa'n noule te'tine xa'xa's kaaket.la"mil." ts!ena'xe n'itke'n'e' nöpe'kla's wu'qtle'. qaake'snetsla.e'nse'. n'etke'nme'k. n'ınqa'pte'k neis tsema'kli'hwu'qtle's. n'ıtkı'n'e' nao'klue's tenamu"e's. n'enqapta'kse neis tsema'kliha'mlatls. a'a'ke
- 100 n'etke'n'e' nao''klue's tehamu''e's. n'enqapta'kse' neis tsEma'klilq !u'tsa'ts. ta'xas waq !anu'n'e' neis aa'kets!la'e'ns. Qahosaqa'ane: ta'xas xa'xa's neis kwaa'milne'ke'ts, nu-

ła'n'e' wu'qt le', sd'a'qal'zsqat le.z't.se', qalwi'yne' ktsxalhot !nenmitqa'ptseit ta'tle's. ta'xas xa'xa's n'etlko'une'. at laq !-

- 105 aakqa'pse neis aa'ktsle ka'e's. qa.u'pxane neis ke'e'ns wdma'pis. qałwi'yne:: "ta'xas hule'ima't naa aa'ku'la'k." pał ta'xas kseltselmi'yet.s ta'xas ma'te. łats!ena'xe. k.łała'xam n'u'pxane pał nuquna'ne yame'sine. ktenq!oku'pse. ta'xas n'da'ne. qalwi'yne:: "kultsxa'l'ep pal ksil'esqat lle'et."
- 110 qake'ine xa'xa's: "ka'yap! naso'uk'e'n, naso'uk'e'n." tseika'te hoq!ka'e's. łało'use. q!a'peis ło'use. n'u'pxane n'ok!"¿'se saw¿tsqa'pse hoq!ka'e's. tsaqanaxa''mne sukwilq!u'kune: qalwi'yne: "ta'xas kustxa'tkino ku." qawtsaqa'ane neis ktsdme 'yet.s. we'ha ms nulpalne'he sdtsxa'ne.
- 115 qakik'he nei nana'atimo na'młat!: "ken'o'ukuł'akakenme'łkił hoq!ka'e's?" qake'ine na'młat!: "ma kuouk"i'l'aka ki'n mi'l." qake'ine q!u'tsats: "ma kou'k!"i'l'qaakake'nmi'l." qake'ine wu'qt le :: "ta'xas tsxal'ouktawa'sine: xa'xa's. saha'n'e. n'e'n se nöpekla'e's neis hoglka'e's. ta'xas selqa'tal'e'pine. 120 ta'xas tsxalsaandwiynatawa'sine."

Łaakaxa"mne xa'xa's. nawasxo'ume'k. n'dke'n'e nöpe'kla's. n'ınqa'pte k neis tsema'klika'xa's. neis pı'kla ks wilqa'ane. BOAS]

thought it was | a line. It was painted red. He put it on his back. When he arose, | the tump line broke. Then Skunk said: "Oh, | I broke my brother's tump line!" Then it became cold.

When Skunk started, Fisher said: "Now | come out! Why did you come here early? Later on, | when I came back, then you ought to have come. Now eat meat! | After you have eaten, we will move away." Then the sisters ate | meat.

When they had eaten, they were told: "Now let us move! Skunk 85 is bad. | He has manitou power. He will kill us all." Fisher said: | "There in the corner of the tent are all, his rotten bones. Take them all out." | Then the sisters took out Skunk's | bones. |

Fisher said: "Where shall we go? Skunk knows the place where . 90 my tent is." | Chipmunk said: "Let. us go to my tent!" | Then they started. They entered; but Fisher could not | go in, for it was too small. Then Big Chipmunk said: "Let us go | to my tent!" When they arrived, they went in, but Fisher could not go || in. Fisher 95 said: "Then let us go to my tent, | although Skunk knows the place of my tent!" | Then Fisher worked his manitou power, and two trees stood there. He transformed himself, | and became a real fisher. He transformed one | of his wives, and she became a real big chipmunk; and he transformed his other wife, and she became | a real chipmunk. 100 Then they climbed one of the trees.

They staid there. Then Skunk, when there was a wind storm, | which Fisher had made, and therefore it was cold, thought his | elder brother would cause him to freeze to death. Then Skunk was cold. He left his tump line at the door. He did not know that it was 105 entrails. | He thought: "I'll leave this meat." | Then, when it was dark, he left it. He went on. When he came back, | he knew that they had moved camp. There was no fire. Then | he cried. He thought: "I'll die, because it is cold." || Skunk said: (?) "Chief, 110 chief!"1 | He looked for his rotten bones. They were all gone. Then he saw | that there was one rotten bone in a hole. He went in. He was glad. | He thought: "Now I am saved." | He staid there that night. Early in the morning he was heard talking. || Then the 115 sisters were asked: "Big Chipmunk, did you take out all | his rotten bones?" Big Chipmunk said: "I took them all." | Chipmunk said: "There is one bone that I did not take." Then Fisher said: | "Then Skunk will kill us all. He is bad. | That rotton bone is his manitou. Now he can not die. || He will make war on us." | 120

Skunk came out. He sang. He worked his manitou power. | Then, he became a real skunk. Long ago the skunk was large. | He killed

235

[BULL. 59

xa'xa's. at n'up?'he q!a'pe's qa'psins, m?ka tsEma'k!e's. neists k!nqa'pte'k tsema'k!ilxa'xas'. nawasxo'ume'k. qake'i-125 ne:: "a·q!ono'_uko· no'_uk^uey, a·q!ono'_uko· no·'k^ue'; a_a'ki·łq!a-n·otsa'ko ma_a·k!." kuławasxo'_ume·k. qake'_ine:: "pa·'me·k k.łaqouka'łuqłe'et neis łunik le'et.s." łuqua'q lo łu'kpane. ła:litets !!a.e'nse. neis lunik !!e'et.s luqua'q !o lu'kpane; a'a'ke. ła:letets lla.e'nse. n'asqa'panets lla.e'nse, nao'k lue's qao xaq!o-130 łu'kpane: n'akaqku'piłqaqana'pse: altdnamo'utimo's wu'qtle's neis k.lohands la'ens qahoxaqa'n muqlu'k !"atsq la'nse.1 la'tsine'is łouxa'q lolu'kpane'. ła'tsineis łałuuqwaqkupi'łqaqana''ne' altdnamo'utimo wu'qtle. qahakilatsu'kpane.2 xa'xa's. nuk.lu'kune q!u'tsats. n'ukuaxu'ne. qao xa'xe xa'xas neis q!u'-135 tsa ts qanaqa'n q lo lu kpane aa klalma. 'se s q lu'tsa ts. nutka'wumaku'pse'. ta'xa's lame'txane neis tenamo'utimo's wuqtle's. a'a'ke n'ukuaxu'n e namlat! neis ma skilyaaqake'nke q!u'tsats. a'ake qakine. ta'xas n'uk!"qape'ine wu'qt!e. wune ke't.se kla'tsukpu'xanaps xa'xa's. ta'xas ku'k.łuk 140 wu'qt!e. a'a'ke. n'ukuaxu'ne. n'oukte'he. altenamo'utimo wu'qt!e.

Qao xa'xe xa'xa's. tsuk^ua'te ne_is nana'_at_imo''s, ła.*t*tk*i*'n'e. ła.*t*q la'nxa''mse. ta'xas n'*i*'n'se tdnamu''e's.

Qake'ıne xa'xa's: "ta'xa's kaa ko'laaqanaxa'la? saha'n'e 145 wu'qtle: la.tqla''nxa'm' tsxal'ouktawa'sıne." qake'ıne na'mlat!: "hults!maxa'la kaakt't.la." neısts kloukut'tka xa'xa's ta'xas la.ttkt'nme'k tt'tqa't!s. a'a'ke la.ttkt'n'e pa'lkeis neis nana'atimo's. laqa.t'nse neis tsEma'k!dna'mlat!sts qlu'tsats. ta'xas ts!ma'xe aakt.la''e's na'mlat!. tmaxa''mne: tsale'itna-

- 150 na'se. qake'ine. xa'xa's: "łaa'kaxa'm'e'n'." łaakaxa''mne na'młat!. ta'xas xa'xa's n'atsu'kpane. ta'xas n'um/tsk/n'e' no'uk''eys. ta'xas wd'e't.se'. ta'xas''mne'. ta'xas kts/mi''y/t.s n'/txo'ume'k. qayaaqawahakqa'ane' xa'xa's, yanaxuna'kse' alt/namu''e's. ta'xas wune'k/t.se'. kts/mi''y/t.s qaq!u'mne'i-
- 155 se alt/namu''e's. qak/'he': "ta'xas hulq'u'mne'na'la. hunuk.lu'kune'." qats/n'k!apaltiyaxna'pse at q!utseta'pse: skina'pse maats k.lq!u''mne. ta'xas tsEma'k!ilhats!alaqa''ne xa'xa's. qak/'he': "ta'xa's, taxta'' atutsla'k.l/nq!oyala''ne';" at laq!utseita'pse. ta'xas q!u'mne'ine xa'xa's; m/ka kq!u-
- 160 tse'_itił qa'tał'a haq lmałe'_itsin. n'u'px_ane ne_i nana_a't_imo ta'xas ks/tsEma'k liłq lakpak/t.łe_its xa'xa s. qakiła'mne: "ta'xas hoł ats l/naxała'e s wu'qt le. ta'xas łaowo'k_une. tsuk^uat/he xa'xa s. pał ke'e n a_a'k_uwuk.łe 'et ne_is ya_aqahank lanme'_ike,⁵ ne_is łoq^uak_in/'he xa'xa s. n'/ nse a_a'k ła'm'e s ne_is

Pierre: qao xaqa n.muqlu'k/watsqla'nse.
 Pierre: qaakilatsu'kpnae.
 wdcttse: FAR.

everything, even strong animals. | When he became a real skunk, he sang, and said: "Burnt rocks, burnt rocks, remains of a burnt | bone!" 125 He finished singing. He said: | "There is a faint sound on the other side." Then he sent out his fluid, | and the tree was no longer standing there. Then he sent his fluid to the other side, and | the tree was no longer standing there. There were two trees left. He sent his fluid to one of them. || Fisher and his wives came out quickly | and jumped 130 across to the other tree. | He sent his fluid to the other side, and | they jumped again to the other tree, Fisher and his wives. Skunk sent out his fluid. | Then Chipmunk was tired and fell down. Skunk went to Chipmunk || and sent his fluid into her mouth. | Then her 135 belly swelled up. Then he shot with his fluid at Fisher's (other) wife, | and Big Chipmunk also fell down; and as he had done to Chipmunk, | he did to her also. Then only Fisher remained. | After some time Skunk shot his fluid again. Then Fisher became tired || and 140 also fell down. He killed Fisher's wives and | Fisher. |

Skunk staid there. He took the sisters, and he restored them to life. | Then they became his wives. |

Skunk said: "Where shall we go now? Fisher is bad. || If he should 145 come to life, he will kill us all." Big Chipmunk said: | "Let us go to my tent!" When Skunk had killed them all, | he became a man again, and the sisters became women. | They were no more a real big chipmunk and a chipmunk. | Then Big Chipmunk started for her tent. They entered. || It was too small. Skunk said: "Come out!" Big Chip- 150 munk came out. | Then Skunk shot his fluid, and the stone broke. | Then it was a large place. They entered. At night | they lay down. Skunk lay in the middle, | and his wives were on each side. After some time, when it was dark, || his wives did not sleep. He said to 155 them: "Let us sleep! | I am tired." They did not listen to him, but they tickled him. | They did this so that he should not go to sleep. Then Skunk became very sleepy. | He said to them: "It's enough. Let us play later on." | They tickled him again. Then Skunk slept; and even though they tickled him, || he did not wake up. The sisters 160 saw | that Skunk was really dead asleep; and they said to each other: | "Now let us go to Fisher!" They arose. | They took Skunk. The helo was on a mountain, | and they turned Skunk the other way. His

[BULL. 59

- 165 a_a'k!a'łaxwi'e'ts, ne_is ya_akiłı'nske· a_a'k_awuk.łe''et.s n'ı'n se· a_a'ksa'q!e's. ta'xas łaanaxa''mne· ne_i nana'_at_imo. nawasxo'_u- me'k. n'ıtkı'n e· nöpı'k!a's ne_is ma yısk!ame'_ike· na'mła't!. qasqapłe.ı't.se· xa'xa's. q!a'piłtsınxuna'pse· no'k^ueys. ta'xas łats!ına'xe· na'młat! nana'_at_imo ya_aqa_akqa'pske· wu'qt!e's.
 170 K.łała'xam łaetkı'n e· ła.ıtq!a''nxa'ms, ta'xas k.łao'_uwuk
- 170 K.łała'xam łaetke'n'e' ła.etq!a''nxa'ms, ta'xas k.łao'uwuk wu'qt!e' n'u'pxane' altenamu''e's. qake'lne': ''kaas ke'e'n xa'xa's.'' qak.ła'pse': ''qou sawetsqa'ane' aa'kawuk.łe''et.s.'' qake'lne': ''ta'xas hults!enaxa'la elqa'ha'k a'm'a'k. at saha'n'e' xa'xa's; me'ka neis ktsema'k!e's no'k"eys ken'175 etkenme'lki'l tsxal'umetske'n'e'. tsxal'aakaxa''mne'.'' ta'xas
- 175 Ztkinni iki'i tsxai umztski n'e'. tsxai aakaxa inne'. ta xas tskina'xe altrinamo'_ut_imo wu'qtle. ma'te am a'kle's. Qahak.le'_its_ine xa'xa's. naq!male'_its_ine n'u'px_ane pal sdsaxuna'pse tdnamu''e's. qake'_ine : "a:nlu'n'u qa'ha-

xone'iki'l, hentsaxu'napke'lne." qawanxa'amse. a'a'ke laqa180 ke'lne:: "a:nlu'n'u qa'haxune'iki'l." neis qalwanxo'une, n'u'pxane tsemak!e'ise. ta'xas wanxa''mne. pal q!a'pil-hawetsxuna'pse. pal suwetsqa'ane no'ukueys, pal q!a'pil-

- q!u`ntkaxuna'kse neis yi'ske yana'ha ksts nas yu`n unik!xo'e s. pał si aqa`tałwanxa''mne ta'xas n'ila'ne,
- 185 qałwi'yne:: "ta'xas kułts:'l'e'p." n'u'pxane: m:'ka at ma k!um:'tskin no'ukueys. ta'xas n'atsu'kpane: qaakil'atsu'kpane: n'atsu'kpane; n'atsu'kpane: wune'k:'t.se: k!a'atsukp, ta'xas ławansa'q!ane: qahakil'atsu'kpane; ta'xas łaq!a'piłwanxa''mne: na'tstkil'atsu'kpane: ta'xas wd'e.:'t.se: pał
- 190 szlqa'tał:a.u'pҳane: kiyu'kiyit.s. qałwi'yne:: "nei hułinłu"q^ua˘ҳo'ume:k." neis łuq^uaҳa''mne: ta'ҳas łaatsu'kpane: wunzkz't.se: n'u'pҳane: tsaak!aałmi'yitnana'se: pał szl:atsu'nok!o'une: qake'ine:: "hà: ma qa:psqawe:'szlno'hos."¹ ta'ҳas a'a'ke: łaatsu'kpane: ta'ҳas a:n'ałmak!anu'kse: ta'ҳas
- 195 nuk.lu'kune kla'atsukp. qalwi'yne.: "ho'ya's hultse'ika't naqa'simakla'anu'k." n'akaki'n'e aaqlulu'kple's. qao xaki'n'e a'ak.la'akuwu'utle's neis aa'qlulu'kple's n'anaklo'une.

Qahana'xe qu'k^ue'n. n'u'px_ane ya_aqak_ana'pske xa'xa's qo_us qawısqa'_ane ła'a's. ne_ists klana'klo a_a'qlułu'kple's 200 xa'xas. na_as a_a'kaqlne'e's qu'k^uen na_as qahaklo'_use² qatse_ika'te. kwunı'ke't.s łat_inaklo'_une xa'xa's a_a'qlułu'kple's. naku'm seke'_ite qake'_ine: "k.htı'm sıkqlı'lxo qu'k^ue'n k.lqa'qoq^ua'kam at klu'kl^uil qao'klqaxo'_ume'k." pał kqa-

tse'ika't.s n'upxa'se' neists ktsxal'a'kum'sc'keit. sd'a'qal-205 qatseika'te'. łaan'ak!o'une'. qake'ine' xa'xa's, nawasxo'ume'k. qake'ine.:

"Ha'p ho'he'ha; ha'p ho'he'ha; ha'p ho'he'ha."

238

Pierre more quickly: qapsqawıslno'hos.
 Pierre: qaaklo'use.,

head was || toward the door, and his legs lay toward the mountains. | 165 Then the sisters went out again. They sang. | They worked their manitou power, and the size of Big Chipmunk's hole | was almost the size of Skunk. The stones squeezed him all over. Then | Big Chipmunk and her sister went back to where Fisher lay. ||

When they got there, they restored him to life; and when Fisher 170 arose, | he saw his wives. He said to them: "Where is | Skunk?" They said to him: "He is in a hole in the mountain." | He said to them: "Let us go to a far-away country. | Skunk is bad. No matter how strong the stones || you made, he will break them, he will come out 175 again." Then | Fisher and his wives started and left the country. | Skunk was asleep. He woke up, and knew | that his wives hurt him. He said: "Move away a little! | You hurt me!" They did not move; and || he said again: "Move away a little!" He pushed them, | and 180 he noticed that (what he touched) was hard. Then he moved, | and everything was tight on his body. He was in a hole in the rock. It was all | around him on each side of his body and on top of his body. | He could not move. Then he cried. || He thought: "I must die." He 185 knew that he even | used to break rocks. Then he sent out his fluid. He went on sending out his fluid, | sending out his fluid, sending out his fluid. After he had sent out his fluid for some time, | he could move a leg. He went on sending out his fluid, and | he could move all around. For a long time he sent out his fluid, and then the space was large. || He could not see the daylight. He thought: "Let me | lie 190 the other way," and he turned the other way. Then he sent out his fluid again. | After some time he saw a little hole. The rocks opened. | He said: "Oh, it looks like a star!" | He sent his fluid again. Then the hole was larger. Now || he was tired sending out his fluid. He 195 thought: "Now let me see | how large the hole is." He took out his musk bag and put it on the end of | his bow. He stuck it out. |

Raven was going along at this time. He saw what Skunk was doing. | He stood there outside; and when Skunk put out his musk bag || here in front of Raven, he passed it in front of him. | He did not 200 look at it. After some time Skunk took his musk bag in again. | He smelled of it, and said: "It might smell like the eye of Raven. | Maybe he is coming this way. He is one who is always going about." (Raven) had not looked at it, | because he knew that (Skunk) would smell of it. Therefore || he had not looked at it. (Skunk) put it out 205 again. Skunk sang, | and said: |

"Hap ho he ha! hap ho he ha! hap ho he ha!" |

N'tkt'nme'k qu'kuens. n'tnqa'pte'k neis tsema'k!ilqu'kuins. nuq!iyu'k!o'une' neis aa'q!ulukp!!'se's xa'xa's. nulnuxu'n'e' 210 pał k! nqa'pte k neis tsema'k!iłqu'kuins, sd'aqałhułnuxu'n e.

210 pař kiznda pterk neis tsema kindu kins, sz adamunuku ne. n'u'pxane xa'xa's neis aa'kikdapxuneyiz'se's qu'kuins. dake'ine: "Yà:." łatkad!ałkz'n'e aa'k.łakuwo'utle's. ło'use aadlołu'kple e's. ta'xas n'ila'n'e. dake'ine: "ka'yap! naso:'kue'n, ka'yap! naso:'kue'n, naso:'kue'n." pał ke'e'ns ktsemak!da'pimo neists
215 ktsukua't.łe's sil'a'dałwzłke'ine kle'iła. dake'ine: "hzn'upsła't_iyiłma'n'ło_uk!a'pałnux'wat
ư'lik. tse'n k!a'pałt
ư'ła'm' ka_a kts!a_aqa'nału'k^uiłmi''yit.'' ta'
xas ts:n- k!a'pałt
c'łik xa'xa's. n'u'px'ane qa'łakna'sqa'nałwa_akikqa'pxuna'kse qu'k^uins. ła
apske_ikał'ok^ua'kikqapxuna'kse ta'xas q!a'kqapxuna'kse qa-

- keikał'okua'kikqapxuna'kse'. ta'xas q!a'kqapxuna'kse'. qa220 ke'ine': "qou łu'n'u at ma kuqa'ha'ałkqaats naa ła:'n'a qa'o xał'a.u'n'ału'ku'dmi''yit." qahakqa''ne xa'xa's. tsukua'te aa'ktsama'l'e's. łu'qune aa'ksa'q!e's. n'anakz'n'e'. pał k!u'kts-łe.tna'nas. tsxał'aqa'tał'anaxa''mne'. sd'aqaqana''ne' k.łu'qua aa'ksa'q!e's. k!ana'ke'n. a'a'ke' łu'qune' nao''k!ue's. a'a'ke'
 225 n'anakz'n'e'. łu'qune' aa'k.ła't!e's. a'a'ke' n'anakz'n'e'. neis k!uk!qa'pe''s aa'k.ła't!e's. łu'qune'. n'anaqayqa'pse'. ta'xas laba u'aa' a 'g'onaktima'l'l'aa nawaaya' maik galag' nau
 - łało.u'se' aa'q!onakiłma'k!e's. nawasxo'ume'k. qake'ıne:

"Hul'a:'naqa'yuk!a'la'kka''me'k; huł'a:'naqa'yuk!a''ła'kka/me'k.''

- Ta'xas sa kxaqayqa'pse aa kouk!ala'ak!e's. ta'xas la.a-230 naqayqa'pse: qao xaqayqa'mek nao'k!"e's aa'k.la't!e's tsuk"a'te nao'k!"e's lat!apts!ak/n'e'. tsuk"a'te aa'ksa'q!e's a'_a'ke łaża'ts_iniłt!apts!akz'n'e. ta'żas łao wo''kune ża'ża's. ta'żas ża'ża gawzsqa'ane. saha'n se. k.ła'ło s aa'quqt!e'e's.
- 235 qao xa'xe: tsukua'te aa ku'la ls. qanak/n'e. to'uxua so'ukuse. Ts!ına'xe' neis ma yaaqana'nuxu'ske' qu'k^uins. neis ławat!-ı'naks. qana'xe'. wat!a'xe'. ts!ınałhułqa'atse' aa'kınuqle'e't.s. wułe.?'t.se'. ta'xas łaxa'xe' aa'kik.łuna'me's. neists k.ła'xam
- qu'k^uin ła.*t*k*t*'nme'k t*t*'tqa't!s qu'k^uin. ta'xas qake'ıne: 240 ''hus*t*'wałkinm*t*'he' a_a'q!ołu'kp!e's xa'xa's.'' ta'xas q!a'pe' suk^uiłq!ukna'mne'. qakiya'mne': ''ta'xas xa'xa's at tsxał'aqa.up:'he q!a'pe's qa'psins. k.la'lous aa'q!olu'kp!e's." ta'xas at k.l:nq!oymol:'sine: ta'xas wune'k:'t.se kk.l:nq!o'ymo'l,
- at k.2nq?oymol?'sine?. ta'xas wune'k?'t.se' kk.2nq?o'ymo'l, ta'xas łaxa'xe' xa'xa's. n'upxa'lne' k.ła'xam te'tqa't? qakile'l245 ne': "qa'la ke'n'e'n?" qake'ine xa'xa's: "nei lu'n'qo' aa'ki-nuqłe''et hoquaqa'xe'. hoqua'k.łe'k k.łu'n'qo'ke'ikaqts?dam'a'lwuxon?'likhenma'wo." qakile'lne': "qous sn'et.la'ne' naso'ukue'n qa'k.łeik qu'kuins. n'e'n'e' ta'xta' ke''wam naas aa'kik.łuna'me's, nałke'n'e' xa'xa's aa'q!ułukp?e'se's. a'a'ke'
 250 n'e'n e' naso'ukue'n qa'k.łeik k.ła'wła. n'a'sine' naso'ukue'n naso'ukue'n naso'ukue'n qa'k.łeik k.ła'wła. n'a'sine' naso'ukue'n naso'ukue'n naso'ukue'n naso'uku'n'a ma'n'a'sine' naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'n'n'n'a'sine' naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'a'n'a'sine' naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'a'n'a'sine' naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'a'n'a'sine' naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'uku'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'e'n naso'uku'uku'n naso'uku'ukuutuku'n naso'uku'uku'n naso'uku'uku'uku'n naso'uku'uku'n naso'uku'
- na aa'kik.lu''nam." quna'xe xa'xa's aa'kat.laa'se's qu'kuins.

Raven transformed himself into a raven. He became a real raven. He took hold of Skunk's musk bag with his bill. Then he flew away, because he had become a real raven, therefore he could fly. | Skunk 210 noticed the flapping of the wings of Raven, and said: | "Oh!" He pulled in his bow quickly. His musk bag was gone. | Then he cried, and said: "(?) . . . chief, | chief!" for his power || had been taken 215 away from him; therefore he cried. He said (to himself): | "You always make too much noise about your ears. Now, listen whether | the sky will make noise!" Then Skunk listened. | He noticed that Raven went right up. | Then it came down making a noise. Then the noise stopped. || He said: "There, farther along, I walk about. 220 Here, on this side, | went down the noise from the sky." Skunk was lying there. He took | his knife and cut off his leg. He pushed it out. | Because the hole was small, he could not get out. Therefore he did so. He cut off | his leg. He pushed it out. He also cut off the other one and || pushed it out. He cut off his arm and put it out, 225 too. | Now there was one arm left. He cut it off, and it rolled out. Then | all his limbs were gone. He sang, and said: |

"Let my back roll out, | Let my back roll out."

Then his back rolled out. Then he rolled out. | He rolled himself 230 on his one arm. He took | the other one and stuck it on. He took his leg, and he | stuck on both of them. Then Skunk arose. Then | Skunk stood up. He was bad. He had no entrails. || Then he 235 went and took leaves and put them in. Then he was almost good. | He started to the place where Raven had flown, there across the mountains.¹ | He went along. He went across the mountains, and he went along the prairie. | Far away he came to a town. When Raven had arrived, | he had transformed himself into a man. Then he said: || "I have brought with me Skunk's musk bag." Then 240 they were all | glad. They said: "Now Skunk will | no longer kill everything. He has no musk bag." Then | they played with it. They played with it for a long time. | Then Skunk came. A man was seen coming along. He was told: || "Who are you?" Skunk said: 245 "I come from that prairie | over there. I am named | Coming-fromthe-Prairie-far-away-with-Head-washed-with-White-Clay-carryingmy-Bow-Sideways." He was told: "Over there is the tent | of the chief. His name is Raven. He just came | to this town and brought Skunk's musk bag. Now, || there is also a chief named Grizzly 250 Bear." There were two chiefs | in this town. Skunk went to Raven's

1 Through Crow's Nest Pass.

85543°-Bull, 59-18-16

[BULL. 59

neis klaxa'lke'n qu'k"in aa'q!ulukp!'se's xa'xa's n'tkt'n'e; n'ınqapta'kse tsıt!na'nas. neists ktina'xa'm xa'xa's naas aa ka laxwu'e ts qaanluk!"a'tse tset!na'nas. mitiyaxna'pse. 255 sukuilq!u'kse: qake'ine:: "k!aaqake'n ap tsout ?" sel'ouna'pse: ts il'aqakına'pse. mı'ksa'n qu'kuin qao'une qalas nı'n'e'ns. ta'xas n'zsaknu'n'e' xa'xa's. namatzktsz'he' ke'e'k. ta'xas n'c'kine: saha'n'se' neis ke'e'k pał k.ła'łons ga'psins oqone'k!e's. qawd'il'e'kine'. k.łaqa'e'k. saha'n'se' oqone'k!e's, 260 o'k!"quna k!oqo'usalxasınmı'tko. qakili'lne. qake'ine k.la'wla: "kenlts!ena'mi'l." n'owo'kune: łaanaxa''mne xa'xa's neis vaaqa'kxal'owo'ukue' qahakqa'pse' aa'ku'la'ks. qake'ine' lka'm·u: "wa'nasksk/kqa aa'ku'ła k." qake'ine qu'kuin: "maats e'ke'n'. n'e'n'e' kxa'tkxa'l. at qa.e'kine' lka'm'u. hutsle'si-265 nil'c'kine." tinaxa"mne xa'xa's aa kct.ła.c'se's k.ła'wła's a'a ke namatektse'he ke'e'k a'a'ke qawel'il'e'kine kqaaqa'ske'n łaanaxa"mne, a'a'ke qaha kqa'pse' aa'ku'ła ks neis yaaqa'kxal'owo'ukue: a'a'ke n'zsinil'zkine k.ła'wła. n'z'nse neis ke'e k xa'xa's neis at k!!'k.le's o'k!"quna k.la'lous aa'kuwu'm'e's. neis 270 ne'n'e'k at sel aqa ya'aqanmuxo'se.

Ta'xas tu'x^ua tsxałwałkway:'t.se[·] n'anaxa''mne[·] qu'k^uin. qake'_ine[·]: ''ta'xa''s akaxa''mki'ł kınła'k.lınq!o'yki'ł, ma ka'qa kı'nk.lınq!oymu'k^ui'ł.'' ta'xas q!a'pe[·] n'anaxa'mna'mne[·]. ta'xas n'anałkinı'he[·] ne_i tsıt!na'na. qo_us a:n'ılqa'haks pıskını'he[·].

- 275 ta'xas qanaqlıkxa'lne. nutsınqku'pe kı'mek. mit_iyaxa'lne. laxa''nxo_ul at qanaqlıkxa'lne. ta'xas xa'xa's k!umna'nlukpakitmu'lne a_a'q!ulu'kp!e's. ne_ists k!u'px_anaps to'x^ua mit_il yaxna'pse laqu'lqaq!ana'q!nenı'lne. qalwi'yne xa'xa's. "pa'ko'xasınmı'tko', xma ktsxal'o'plap. ta'xta: kanmi'yit.s kutsla-
- 280 tso'_uk^ua·t." ts:/mi·'y/t.s qa:`qask/n/'he· kk.l/nq!o'ya·m. ta'xas xa'xa·s xuna'xe· a_a`k/nm/'tuks. xunakuxu''mne·. nt/k.lu'mqu'lne·. kanmi·'yit.s q!apenma`tsw/sk.lo`mqu'lek. k!o`nanu'qkwas ta'xas k.lak.l/nq!o'yam. qalwi'yne·: "ta'xas kutslatso'_uk^ua·t ka·q!o'lukp." qa:kilk.l/nq!oya'mne·. ta'xas xa'xa·s qo_us
- 285 a:n'dqa'haks qa'o xal'zsaknu'ne: ta'xas qalwi'yne:: "qa.z'nszltsqa.u'pla'p." na_as laqahanut.lz'sine: qous wz'lil'dqana'se: lalu'q^ualqa''tse: lats!ka'se: ta'xas n'aq!ana'q!ane'nz'lne: lahutsqa'nkaqkupzkina'kse: qawaka'se: laqalaxa''nxolz'sine: ta'xas xa'xa's qana'we'tsznk!a'akine: laqao xa'se: aa'q!olu'kp!e's.
- 290 łatsaqanaxa''mse qanmitxuna'pse la.owo'kune xa'xa s. qakiłamna'mne: "ta xas maats tse katemo'kui'ł xa'xa s pał n'c'ne sd atsukua'te aa'q!ołu'kp!e s." łało'une kk.łnq!o'ymuł.

Ta'xas husdhultsxamu'ne yaaqa qna'ake tsa'atimo xa'xa's.

tent. | Raven brought out the musk bag. He worked over it, | and it became a pup. Skunk did not go in. | The pup was tied up at the doorway. It went to him || and was glad. He said: "What did they 255 do to me, Tso't?" It knew him; | therefore it did so. But Raven did not know that it was he. | Then Skunk sat down. He was given food. Then | he ate. The food was bad, for there was nothing | in him. He did not eat much. He did not eat more, because his insides were bad, || because he was dry inside. He was told by Grizzly 260 Bear: | "You should go on." He arose. Skunk went out, and where | he stood up, there was meat. A child said: | "There lies some meat." Raven said: "Don't | eat it. He dropped it from his mouth. Children must not eat it. I'll || eat it myself." Skunk 265 entered Grizzly Bear's tent and | was given food. Here again he could not eat much. When he stopped, | he went out; and there was meat again where he stood up, | and Grizzly Bear himself ate it. It was what Skunk had eaten. | Because he had no belly, when he ate, || it went right through him. | 270

Then, when it was about evening, Raven went out. | He said: "Come out and play! | You have a toy." Then they all went out. Then | they brought out the pup. A little distance away they put it down. Then they kicked it. It ran, and they ran after it. | When they 275 caught up with it, they kicked it. Then Skunk had pity | on his musk bag. When it saw him, it almost | ran up to him. Then he nodded his head the other way. Skunk thought: | "I am thirsty. It might hurt me. Later on, to-morrow, || I'll take it back." At 280 night they stopped playing. Then | skunk went to the river. He jumped in and soaked himself. | In the morning and all day he soaked himself. When the sun was going down, | they played again. He thought: "I'll take back | my musk bag." They went on playing. Then Skunk || sat down a little ways off. He thought: | "It 285 might hurt me." They chased it toward him, and it went there. | Then it turned back and came back. Then he nodded his head to it, | and it came running this way. It came, and they could not catch up with it. Then | Skunk turned himself toward it, and his musk bag went to him. || It got into him again and threw him down. 290 Skunk got up. | They said to one another: "Don't look at him, for it is Skunk. | He himself took back his musk bag." Their toy was gone.

Now I have told what Skunk and his brother did. |

69. FROG AND ANTELOPE

Ho'ya's hutsxalhaqalpalne'ine neis pr'kla'ks yaaqalhoqua'ke. nr'ltuklupts wa'tak.

Qaahak.luna'mne: qal'at.lititna'mne: ts!outs!u'q!ua. n'i'n'e' naso' "kuens ne'ltuk!up. nelnukupqa'ane ne'ltuk!up. me'ka yaa-5 kałnuku'pga at nuguna'pse ne'ltuk!ups. ta'xas g!a'pe nugua'he nöp: 'k!a. qaak.lo'une wa'ta kn: "nte k. ta'xa naso'ukuen wa'ta k qalwi'yne : "ho'ya's hul'a'yne l ne'ltuk !"p." qake'ne. a_a'kik.lu''e's: "holalwats!malna'la n/ltuk!^up." qak.la'pse:: "ka_as kul'a'qak_ina'la n/ltuk!^up? pal kalnuku'pqa." qak/lne:: 10 "hults!naxala'e's q!a'pe hutsxalhalwats!malala'ane." ta'xas qaki'ine aa'kik.lu'e's tsxalyaaqaqna'pske qake'ine qla'pe wa'ta'k: "ho'ya's pał sdso'ukune" knkndwi'yte'k." qake'ine nei naso'ukue'n: "hutsts!/na'xe', huts!uk!"e'ine'. taxta" na'pit qa'lwiy kanmi''yit.s ta'xas hutsqunaxala''ne'." qake''ne' 15 wa'tak: "so'ukune:" ta'xas ts!na'xe: k.ła'xam n/łtuk!"ps qak/he n/ltuk!"p wa'taks: "qa'psin k/ns/qo'ukam kaak/t.la?" qake'ıne wa'ta k: "hosdqok"a'xe hana'qantsqaon'lap kutsa'lwats!na'ła." n'uma'tsine ndtuk!"p. qałwi'yne: "tsinamts yaakkalnuku'pqa kuse'ilmat. klaqa'ke wa'ta k." qakil/'lne. 20 wa'tak: "tsma'pe't haqa'lwiy k.le'e'n kaa'k.le'ite't aa'k.lite'tine's. tsin tsamatiktsa'p'ne'." qake'ine' wa'ta'k: "ha' hosukuilq lu'kune kutstso'ukuat aa'k.lite'tine's." ta'xas n'omatsinate'he pał kqa'en ke'mat ne'ltuk!"ps k!aqa'ke. qake'ine wa'ta'k: "kanmi'yit qa'alin 1 kiyu'kiyit hutsxalwa'xe huts-25 qsama'he kaake'k.lu." ta'xas lats!na'xe wa'ta k. k.lala'xa m qake'he aa'kek.lu'e's: "ta'xas huts!aynihala'ane ne'ltuk!"p ała'aqałte'timo." kanmi'yit.s tskna'xe wa'tak. qla'pe yunaqa'ane pa'lkei kqsa'mal neis te'tqa t!s wa'taks. ta'xas tu'xua ktsla'xam aa'kkk.luz'se's. qake'ine wa'ta'k nei naso'ukue'n. 30 "su'kuilqaakaxana'mne. ta'xas ts!!na'ki'l hints!!'txoneiki'he. nei at yaaqanaxa'mke. qa'alin atenyesenwonen mitk loneike'lkie. hen tsqa'sin'wun iłkike'łamke'lne ." ta'xas quna'xe watakne"nte k qous at yaaqa'kxa xame'ske. ta'xas n'etxo'ume k q!a'pe. neis at yaaqa'naxami'ske laxanoqoyiqa'ane qous at yaaqa'o-35 xałakamıngaatsamı'ske ta'xas kul'e'itke n. ta'xas nei yısa'k e quna'xe aa'kik.luna'mis. qakiya'mne : "ta'xas wa'takn:"nte k sdwa'xe, ma ktsalwats!nala'awas." ta'xas n'anaxa'mna'mne. q!a'pe: ta'xas qunaxa''mne at yaaqakxaxa''mke. ta'xas n'it.tiya'mne² suk.lit.'t₁ne wa'tak. q!a'pe's na k!aqo'x'ma-40 qa'pse aa'k.kte'tle's. ta'xas n'itetak'he: weltiya'mne pal kqalwi'yna'm ktsxalhu'qua'l wa'tak. nenko"e's pał klu'pxa ktsxalhoqua'ka, qakiya'mne: ta'xas ne'ltuk!"p n'itwesqa'ane:

1 Barnaby: qaha'lin.

69. FROG AND ANTELOPE¹

Well, I'll tell you how, long ago, | Frog won over Antelope. |

There was a town. It was named Fish Hawk Nest.² | Antelope was chief. Antelope runs fast. Even || the best runners were beaten 5 by Antelope. He was a manitou, and won over everybody. | There was a town of Frogs. Then Chief | Frog thought: "I'll cheat Antelope." He said to | his tribe: "Let us play with Antelope!" They said to him: | "What shall we do with Antelope? He runs fast." He said to them: || "We shall go, all of us. We shall play with him." 10 Then | he told his people what to do. All the Frogs said: | "Well, your thoughts are good." That chief said: | "I'll go alone. Later on, if | he agrees, to-morrow we shall go." The Frog said: || "It is 15 well." Then he started. When he arrived at Antelope's (tent), | Antelope said to Frog: "Why do you come to my tent ?" | Frog said: "I come here to see if you are not afraid to run a race with me." | Antelope laughed. He thought: | "Even if he runs fast, I can easily do (leave behind) what Frog says." Frog was told: #"If you agree, 20 my property shall be your property. | You may give it to me." Frog said: "Go; | I am glad. I'll take your property." Then they laughed at him | because he could not do (leave) what Antelope said. Frog said: | "To-morrow just at noon I'll come, || accompanied by my 25 tribe." Then Frog started. When he came home, | he said to his, tribe: "Now we will cheat Antelope | and his children." On the following morning the Frogs started, all of them. | There were many. The women went along with the men Frogs. When they almost | came to the town, the chief Frog said: || "Before any one comes out, go and 30 lie down | on the trail they go. Just at that distance jump! | You shall be that far apart." Then the Frogs went | to the starting place, and all of them lay down | on the way they were to run. || They lay down up to the point where the track turned. When this 35 was all done, others went | to the town. They said: "The Frogs | have come to play with us." Then all of them went out. | They went to the starting place. Then | the Frogs bet their property. All their clothing was blue. || Then they bet with them. They staked 40 much, | because they thought the Frogs would be beaten. They thought | they themselves would win. Thus they spoke among them-

1 See p. 42.

² A place in Tobacco Plains.

[BULL. 59

n'umatsna'ate ene'ne'kle's. sakqa'ane wa'tak. ta'xas tseika'te ne'ltuk!"ps. qakiya'mne.: "ta'xa lu'n'u." ta'xas wa'tak 45 per'klaks n'ektekmenxo'nqa'ane. ta'xas ne'ltuklup n'uma'tsine. suk.likpakta'pse en en en kles. qatskna'kine, neists klaxamenxo'naqa wa'tak, n'etxo'ume'k łaa'k lak wa'tak. n'ektekmenyounga'ane: ta'xas g!a'pe gagana'ane wa'tak. ta'xas ne'ltuk!"p qatskna'kine: qawule.e't.se; ta'xas mata'pse: 50 ta'xas a:nts!/na'kine' n/ltuk!"p. ta'xas tsEma'k!ilmata'pse'. ta'xas ts!/na'kine'. m/ka kts!/na'k n/ltuk!"p, ta'xas wa'tak u's'me ks n'c'n e. ta'xas k.ła'xam tsxałya'akiłakaminqa'atske. neists wułckina'ate't wa'tak at neis łału'quał'itxo'ume'k. ta'xas k.laluqua'tqa'ts ne'ltuk!up. ta'xas pee'k!a'ks wa'tak weld'a.d-55 qana'xe. ta'xas tsEma'klil'als:'n'te'k n:'ltuk!"p. n'u'pxa'ne. pał tsxals/mata'pse n'u'pskil al/ta'akxa'xe n/ltuk!"p. k.łaxa'xam wa'tak ta'xas n'umats_ina'mne q!a'pe, mz'ksa'n n'zse'_ine a_a'kzłwi'ynam ne_is kuq^ua'ka wa'ta'k. tse_ikatz'he wa'ta'k. qaq!awats!e'_inmik,¹ o'k!^uq_una na_as kqao xa'qum-60 ła'asxo: kqaqa'nal'łaqawa''nxa''m. k.łaqa'ke ka'qoum ła'asxo. sła qa qa'pse' kqaqawats !.'n me'k, me'ksa'n ne'ltuk !up n'ese'lkikuwa'sane: neis qa'o xaltu'wul' txo'ume k. qake'ine :: "schoquna'pine wa'tak." ta'xas tsukua'te neis kuqua'ka wa'ta k. łats kna'xe' nei kqa'nanoqo'yga łagawanxa''mne'. ta'xas ktsd-65 mi 'yrt.s, ta'xas łatskna'xe' qla'piłkiłpałne namr'sine kma'taps

wa'taks ne'ltuk!"p.

Ta'xas husiq!apqaipaineme'ine yaaqaihuqna'mke wa'takts ne'ituk!"p neis pe'k!aks.

70. THE STAR HUSBAND

Ho'ya's, hutshaqalpalne'ine yaqalsalit?'tke k!o'k!"e na.u'te aa`k:ho'ho's.

Qanit.ła'ane prk!a'knrk!. n'a'sane na.u'te n'anaxa''mne. ta'xas ktsxałq!u''mne nao'k!"e waawitskr'kine. n'u'pxane 5 yunałnoho'se. n'u'pxane klo'k!"e's tsa qona'se qake'ine: "pał szłsukuqts!ta'te'k qo aq!a'niłnoho'ske hułsałr'tit." ta'xas n'uma'tsine nei na.u'tekr'stik neists klaqa'ke. ta'xas łatinaxa''mne. kq!u''mne. wr'łna ms naq!amałe'itsine. nakq!iyr'tse, n'u'pxane qa.złkr'kse ałakinr'kle's. n'o'kuno xa''mne. n'u'pxane 10 qa.o'hune neis aqlsma'kinrk!s. nul'ak'le'ise qa'krsna'qanema'he. n'u'pxane pał salitr'tine. łaa'k'laks n'u'pxane yunaqa'pse nrtsta'hałnr'nta'ke's. qałwi'yne.: "qa'psin kszl'aqa'qa kszlyuna'qa nrtsta'hałnr''ntik. kqa.r'siniltsuk"a'tap? kszlhuł'a'k.le naa kanuł'a'qana." qak.ła'pse: "ta'xa naa hun'r'n'e nei ktszl-15 mi'yit ma kraqa'k.ła'p: 'ku'szlsukuqts!eta'te'k heinlsalta'a-

tap.' ta'xas husiltsukuate'sine.'' tseika'te nei kuwe'lqa aa'kilno'-

1 Pierre: gaglawatsti'n mik.

selves. Then Antelope stood up. | He laughed at his enemy. Frog was lying there. Then he looked | at Antelope. They said: "Now start!" Then Frog || jumped up. Antelope laughed. | His enemy 45 looked funny to him. (Antelope) did not run fast | when Frog gave his first jump. Then another Frog lay there and | jumped up, and all the Frogs did so. Then | Antelope did not go very fast. He had not gone far when he was left behind. || Then Antelope ran more 50 quickly. He was left far behind. | He ran fast; but even when he ran fast, the Frogs | were ahead of him. Then he arrived at the turning place; | and when he got there, the Frogs lay down in the opposite direction. Then | Antelope turned back, but the Frogs were always ahead of him. || Then Antelope tried hard. He knew | 55 that he would be beaten. Antelope was not yet near the starting point | when Frog arrived. Then all laughed; but | the people were sick at heart, because Frog had won. Frog was looked at. | He was not out of breath, because he had just given one jump || and then had 60 not moved any more. He just jumped back from there. | Therefore he was not out of breath, but Antelope was puffing. | He lay on his back, and said: | "You beat me, Frog." Then Frog took what he had won. | He went back, and those who lay down did not move. || In the evening they went back, and it was heard by all that | Frog 65 had beaten Antelope.

Now I have told how Frog beat | Antelope in olden times. |

70. THE STAR HUSBAND

Well, I'll tell a story of how a girl was married | to a star. | The people of olden times lived in a tent. Two girls went out. | When they were about to go to sleep, one of them looked up. She saw || many stars. She saw a small one, and said: | "That is a 5 nice little star [hanging] there. I'll marry him." Then | the two girls laughed when she said so. They went in again. | After they had slept, early in the morning she woke up. There was talking, | and she knew that those were not the voices of her parents. She arose, and she saw || that she did not know the people. She was sit- 10 ting down next to an old man. | She knew that she was married to him. She saw many other | young men. She thought: "When there are many | youths, why don't they marry me? My husband is old." | He said to her: "Here I am! The other || night you said to me, 15 'You little nice one! Marry me.' | Now I have taken you." She looked

hos. ta'xas n'ı'n'e 'n nıtsta'halnı''nte'k. nei ktsaqu'n'a a_a'kiho'ho's, n'ı'n'e kul'a'k.le'. ta'xas n'ila'n'e' nei na.u'te', k!u'pxa ke'imat am'a'kle's. qao`saqa'ane'. n'akak!o'une' 20 a_a'kuqle its a_a'kiho'ho's pałkeinı''nte'k. qsama'hne' nei na.u'te'. qakilı'he': ''at ma'atsıntsomıtskı'n'e' a'm'a'k na qa'hanq!una'awouk.'' qałwi'yne' nei na.u'te': ''qa'psins 'k!u'pski a_a'kiho'ho's?'' qa'hanq!unawo'ukse' qanal'omitskı'n'e' a'm'a'ks. pal pa'qtsnana'se' a'm'a'ks. qayaaqa'nawıtskı'kine'.

25 n'u'p_ane qo_us u'm'e's pał n'*i*'n'se am'a'kle's no'h_une a_a'k_in_iklnamo'e's sła:tqluna'xoq^ua'_atse ta'xas n'iła'n'e' n'_itk_i'n'e qa'psins n'ituklsa'_amik, ła.unaxa'mek ta.u'p_ane'ma'he a_a'k_iniklnamo'e's qak.ła'pse "'ka_a kinaqa'na'm kusd'isqa'x_amita'was." qake'_ine "'ne_i ma koq^ua'ke,

30 hułsał:'tit ne_i ktsaqu'na a_a'kiłno'hos, ta'xas kuq!u''mne kuhaq!ma'ałets, hun'u'pxane a_a'kiłno'hos. pał nuka'yaxana'pine. husalit:'tine ā_a'kiłno'hos ne_i ma ktsaqu'na pał n'i'ne kuł'a'k.łe'; ne_i k_uwi'łqa a_a'kiłno'hos pał n'i'ne nitsta'hał.'' ta'xas qake'ine yaqaqana'akets ksiłao''kuam. n'u'pxane

- 35 a_a'kiho'ho's łaqawa'se' ne_is na.u'te's. tse_ika'te' pał łao'na'se'. ts:/mi'yit.s kq!u'mne''nam, k!o'k_unuxa''mnam. w:'ha'ms n'upxa'he' ne_i na.u'te' qa.o'k_unuxa''mne'. wunek:'t.se' tse_ikat:'he'. n'upxa'he' pał n':'n'e' upna'mo. pał n'upła'pse' a_a'k:ho'ho's n.e_is k.ła'mat pał nuk^ua'łałta'pse'.
- 40 Ta'xas husiq!a`pqaipainem?'ine yaaqaqana'ake k!o'uk!"e na.u'te.

71. LITTLE SUN

Ho'ya's, hutsaqalq lanuxwa'te nata'n:k!na'na.

Qaak.luna'mne tsloutslu'qua. qake'ine naso'ukue'n: "hutsxal'anaxaka'ane. qa'la nztsta'halnz''ntik yaakalnöku'pka?" qake'ine nata'nzklna'na: "hutsxaltslzna'xe." ta'xas pz'kla'ks 5 słyukuiyz'tine qatslzna'xe. qalwiyna'mne kszlqatslz'na'm. ta'xas n'unanuqkua'ne, ta'xas qaixuktsiya'mne. ta'xas kqa'qaskz'n'i'l qous qana'xe nata'nzklna'na. qalwiyna'mne ktsxalqala'xa'm pał kwule'et.s. qa'l'at.li'tztnam'z'sine neists yaaqao'xa'mke kqawa''kamz'tuk. qa'hak.luna'mne kqawa''kamz'tuk.

- 10 k!unanu'qk^ua kqaixuktsiya'mne: qa kiłkqaixuktsiya'mne n'upxa'łne nata'n:k!na'na neis qaka'xe ła:tinu'k.łatmu'me'k. qałwiyna'mne wa'lk^ua s ksiłts!:'ka m ts!outs!u'q^ua s. pał qqaapsaaka'te tsa quna'ne: s:lqa.upxał:'sine pał nałnu'kupqa'ane: qakił:'łne:: "qous sn:t.ła'ane naso'uk^ue'n." ta'xa nei naso'uk^ue'n
- 15 qa'k.łe k qa.e txa'me nqa'me k. tznaxa''mne ta'xas tinaxa'mnamz'sine ktsxaltuq !"tsqa'ke neis yaaqakxa'mke neis nasouk"z'n'e s nata'nzk na'na qala at.lz'sine ku pö'qa tzna'm u.

at the large stars. | Now, these were the young men. The little | stars were the old ones. Then the girl | cried when she saw that she had [left] been taken away from her country. She staid there. The star women were digging roots. The girl went along with them. | 20 She was told: "Don't break the ground where | there is a tree." The girl thought: "What do | the stars mean?" There was a tree, and she dug up | the ground. The ground was just thin. She thought she would look, || and down below she saw this world. She recog- 25 nized | her relatives walking about. Then she cried. | She made something, and tied herself to it, and let herself down. | Then she met her relatives. They said to her: "Where did you go? | We lost you." She said: "When I said || I would marry the little star, then 30 after I had slept, | when I woke up, I saw a star coming down for me. | I married the star. That little one was an | old man. The large stars were young people." | Then she told what she had done and how she had come down. || The Star noticed that the girl was not 35 coming back. He looked for her. She had gone down again. | At night they slept. The next morning when they got up, | it was noticed that the girl would not rise. They looked at her for a long time. | Then it became known that she was dead. She was killed by the Star | whom she had left. He struck her down.

Now I have told you what a | girl did. |

71. LITTLE SUN

Well, I'll tell you about Little Sun. |

There was a town, Chicken Hawk Nest. The chief said: "I'll | go out to fight. Who among the young men can run fast?" | Little Sun said: "I'll start." It was already || noontime, but he did not 5 start. They thought he would start. | When the sun was nearly setting, they began to play ball. | When they had finished, Little Sun went there. They thought he would | not get there, for it was far. The place where he was to go was called | Kqawakmituk ([?] River). There was a town at Kqawakmituk. || When the sun was setting, 10 they played football. The game was going on, | and Little Sun was seen going along dragging his blanket. | They thought: "He must have started from Fish Hawk Nest." | He did not look as though he were strong. He was small. They did not know that he was a fast runner. | They said to him: "There is the tent of the chief." The name of this chief was || Not-sitting-down-Long. He went in. Then 15 they all went in | to hear the news. The chief from whom | Little Sun came was called Crazy Old Woman. |

BOAS]

40

[BULL. 59

Ta'xas kulna'k!uktsa'pse naso'ukue'n qa.etxamnaqana'ke's. qake'ine naso'ukue'n: "ta'xas he'itsxan'. qa'psin kense'ik-20 qa ts ?" qake'ine nata'nk ha'na: "a: n'duwat !tka'ane naso'ukuenk.ltskaxa'me's k.ltsxal'anaxa'ka le'telsenike'tine, huslts!ka'xe'." qa hanqa'me'k naso'ukue'n. qake'ine': "kts!aqsanmi'yit.s ktsxalts!/'na'm k!anaxa'ka?" qake'ine nata'n/k!na'na: "we'lna'ms pał kskilse'iltsxa. qake'ine' tsxalqa'lsanmiye't.se. 25 kts!/tmase'ite'ł a'k!,wo',kts aa'k.ła'ak,wo, kts!/tkaxni'yam. ta'xas q laptsxalo l'itkin/ 'he'. ta'xas kxa tsa nmi 'yet, ta'xas tsxalts !:naxa"mne ... qakik'he nata'n: k!na'na: "kin'aqaso'usalts !!kam!" qake'ine:: "taxta naa k!unanu'qkua." n'upxak'sine pałschhałnukupqa'ane'. qakił/łne': "a'a'ke' tsxałqaqa''ne'. tsxałqa'-30 łsanmive'tine: ta'xas a'a'ke' tsxalts!enaxa''mne. gla'pe lentsu'n'e'k/'tine'. kxa'tsa'nmi''yit tsxalqawu'lil'dqa'nakupmalna'mne' kiveikonnmi''vit ta'xas tsxal'u'pxanamna'mne aa'k!ame'n'a." Ts:/mi'yit qa'kiyekse'le'k nata'nek!na'na. kanmi'vit.s qao saqa'ane. kiyu'kiyit qawanaakate'ine nata'nk!na'na. 35 k!unanu'qkua's ta'xas sd'ats!ma'xe. latinu'k.latimu'm'e'k. ła'til' i'two kaxan i'le k a'a'k wouks ga.k. łuna'mne ts louts lu'qua. k!unanu'qkua kqaixuktsiya'mne. qaa'le'n selo lkqaixuktsiya'mne. n'upxa'he. nata'n.k!na'na nei łaka'nuk.łatimume'ke. tenaxa"mne naso'ukue'ns aa'ket.la.e'se's. n'et !qaoxaxa"mne 40 ktsxałhułpa'łnił qa'stsxałaqa'ki ks 'naso'ukue'ns. qake'ine: "wa'lkuwa nei ma kuts!/nam qa'alen sdo'lkqai'xuktsiya'mne. kuła'xam." qakił/'łne : "kqa'suwo kts kenła'xa m?" qake'ine :: "tsusdqake'ine." qakildhe: "ts!m'ase lkqai'xuktsiya'mne. kentsle'na m." qake'ine: "tsqa'psints qou ta'xo yaqao xa'm-45 ke szłołtqaixuktsiya'mne kuła'xam." n'upxałc'sine pał schałnu'kupqa''ne. qakik'he: "qaasts k!a'qa'ke naso'ukue'n ?" qake'ine :: "qaha'lin he'nyaqakikm/lke' a'a'ke' qame'h'le'k. na ho'sanmiy:'tke' ta'xas sdxa'tsEqa'pte'k kiyu'kiyit kints!upxana'mki'l aa'k!ame'n'a. tsxalqats!ena'xe' 50 naso'ukue'n. xale'e's tsxal'asinilts!ma'se'. ta'xas husloltuq !tsqake' ne." q !a'pe leheta'mne. Ta'xas n'etkine'he aa'k!ts t!a'wu kxa tsanmi'yit ta'xas

Ta'xas n'tkint'ine a_a'k!ts t!a'wu kxa'tsanmi''yit ta'xas ts!na'iwats!xakana'mne: ¹ qao xaku'pmaina'mne a'a'ke kaqawa k_amt'tuk ts!naxa''mne. a'a'ke qawt'ii't'tqanakup 55 maina'mne. kanmi''yt a_a'k!amt'n'a, qa'ain k_iyu'k_iyit qao xaiya'qxaxa'mne. ts!naxa'mne yunaqawu'mne. qa'naxa'mne at ts!na'xe k!e'itik ka_ake'ns. at qa.upxa'ine qa'psin. qa'naxa'mne. ta'xas nuwasna'mne:

N'aqa'ane suwo'timo, nao'k!"e qa'k.lik ktsuku'pxa. pr'kla ks 60 qakr'ine suwu'e ktsuku'pxa tsxalyaaqaqana'ake. qlakpa'kse

Then they filled the pipe for Chief Not-sitting-down-Long. | The Chief, said: "Now speak! Why did you come?" || Little Sun said: 20 "The chief made a request | that some one should go on the warpath. Nobody wanted to come, but I came." | The chief was seated. He said: "After how many days | shall the warriors start?" Little Sun said: | "He spoke this morning, and said, 'For three days || work on 25 arrow wood and bow staves. Put feathers on your arrows. | Then, when everything is done, on the fourth day they shall start.'" | They said to Little Sun: "When did you start?" | He said: "This evening." Then it was known that he was a runner. | They said to him: "It shall be so. In three days they || also shall start. They 30 will all be ready. | On the fourth day they will not go far and stop. | On the fifth day they will meet on Low Hills." |

It was dark, and Little Sun staid over night. He staid there in the morning. | At noon Little Sun was not ready to go. || At sun- 35 set he started back, dragging his blanket. | They began to peel their arrow wood. In the town Fish Hawk Nest | they played ball in the evening. Just when they had finished their game, | Little Sun was seen. He came dragging his blanket. | He entered the tent of the chief. They assembled, || and they were going to listen to what the 40 chief would say. He said: | "Yesterday after I started, I reachedthere just after the game was over." | He was asked: "How high was the sun when you got there?" He said: | "I just said so." He was told: "They were playing ball | when you started." He said: "Why, at the place to which I went || they had just finished their game 45 when I arrived." Then it was known | that he was a runner. He was told: "What did the chief say?" | He said: "He will do just as you said. | Four days from to-day | you will meet at Low Hills. The chief will not go, || but his son will go. Now I have told the news." | 50 And all said: "Yes."

Then they made arrows and bows. After four days | they went on the warpath. They stopped over night. | The people of Kqawakmituk started also. They did not go far, and staid over night. || In 55 the morning they went to Low Hills, and just at noon | they met. Many started—a crowd—and they went along. | Scouts went ahead. They did not see | anything. They wenton. Now they were hungry. |

There were two friends. One was called Pipe Lighter. Some time before this, || Pipe Lighter had told his friend what he would de His 60

s"wu'e's. ta'xas nuwa'se' swu'e's ktsuku'pxa. tse:n naqa'tsine kpa'kse ne s ma klaqa'ke l. qanaxa'mne qalwi'yse swu'e s ktsuku'pxa: "ho'ya's hul'ako'k^ue n." qan tsla.e'n.e. qaha'qkupq!a'nłupxamako'une. qakih'he. ktsuku'pxa: 65 "ktsuku'pxa." qake'ine:: "qa'psin?" qakik'he:: "nö'pqo." qake'ine:: "kaas ke'en?" qakik'he:: "hu'n'u's suw/tsqanu'n'e'." qakilamna'mne'. ma'qa'k nalatsukiya'mne' o'k!"quna kloko 'yqa nö'pqo: sd'aqalhala'tsu kkdamna'mne: ltsxal'oyet laxwa'te'l. tseikat.le'sine neis yaaqalke'tke. sq lan-70 łupxamaku'pse: taxas n'akake'n'e' a'kle's ktsuku'pxa. qao xal'atsqana'ane. qak.lamna'mne: "qe'n'a tsxalsdk!umnaga'lalke'n'e'." ta'xas tseikate'lne'. ta'xas n'umatsinate'lne'. qawełkiyame'sine' neis klomatslna'ateł. qao'xa'xe' ktsuku'pxa, at łao pingana witski'lne. ta'xas sukunułk !o'une. 75 ta'xas n'umatsna'mne. me'txane. sqku'pki kq!mukupk!o'une. aa''ke pe'klaks lao''quwakme'tinklakxo'une. ta'xas tsEma'klil'omatsına'mne, o'kluquna kselme'txa loukls. a'a'ke. lame'txane' sqkupkikmulupklo'une'. sqlma'witslenqla''ntse' sqku'pkikwa'se nö'pqo's. n'upxa'lne nei louk! wan xa'mne. 80 qałwa 'me krtsqum łasxu'ne nö'pqo n'et wrtsq lanu'n e. qa'xamkike'luwetskile'he qa'lski kamoxu'n e nö'pqo. pal sel'dwana'mne: ta'xas n'ct.luqulaxokua'ane: ktsuku'pxa swo'timu.

tsxakxa'he .'nö'pqo'.

Ko:latkikxani'yam la:ts!/naxa'mne: qa:naxa'mne: nupsla'-85 t_iyil'qa.upxa'he: qa'psin; a'a'ke: lahuwasna'mne: a'a'ke: n'a'sne: swo't_imo: a'nłaa'klla'k, n'u'pxane: nao'k!e: ma yaa'qak.la'pske: swu'e's. qa:nuxuno'kune: xonaxa'mne: qak.la'pse: swu'e's: "nei ma k/ntsxa." (huqua.upxam/'ne: kaas na qa'k.le'k nei swo'timo.) qak.la'pse: swu'o: "suwo'." 90 qak/he:: "qa'psin?" qakil/'ne:: "/s w/sqa'ane: to'ho'l." qake'ine:: "ma'qa'k, ta'xa nei kiyuna'quwum." qakilamna'mne:: "ma'qa'k, saw/sqa'ane: to'ho'l." ta'xas tseikat/'ne: swo'timo. nao'k!e: t!apts!ak/'n'e: neis: tsxała ko'umo: qawo'kał/'sine: at qous laqa'o`xakqkupkik/luw/tsk/kine: 95 wu'o's. ta'xas qao`xal'atsqana''na. ta'xas n'upxał/'sine pał tsxało'ute: qous louk!s. ta'xas n'umatsna'mne: nala'tsuk^uya'mne: ta'xas qu'na'kna'xane: qkupkikmu'lupuqk'o'une: wa'nxa''mne: nei louk!^u, n'/nqa'pte'k to'ho'l. n'upkaqklo'uhe: ta'xas n'/k/'ne: pał ktsaqu'n'a qao`wumna'mne: 100 pał kiyuna'quwum.

Ła[·]ts!:naxa'mne[·]. ts!:na'xe[·]. k!e[·]te_ikka[·]/kin. ława'xe[·]. qa.u'p_{xa}ne[·] qa'p_{sin}. ta'xas ts:hiiy;'t_ine[·]. qa:naxa'mne[·] ne_i ts:hiiy;t_ina'mu. ne_i to'x^ua ina'hak tsxana'mne[·]. qakiya'mne[·]: "ma'qa[·]k. sn:msikqa'_ane[·] aqlsma'k_in;k!." pał kta-105 mo'xo. sd'aqlu'k!_unat;'he[·] aqlsma'k_in;k!. qao[°]xaxa'mne[·].

friend had forgotten. | Then the friend of Pipe Lighter became hungry. At once | he remembered what he had been told. They were going along, and | the friend of Pipe Lighter thought: "Well, let me try!" There was a tree, | and there was a burl on it. Pipe Lighter was addressed: ""Pipe Lighter!" He said: "What is it ?" He was told: 65 "A bear." | He said: "Where is it ?" He was told: "Farther on, on a tree." | They said to one another: "Hold on!" They whispered, | because the bear was wild. Therefore they whispered, | so as not to scare it away. They looked at what they referred to. || It was a 70 burl. Then Pipe Lighter took out his arrow. | He went there softly. Then they said to one another: "Behold, he will make a mistake!" | Then they looked at it, and they laughed at him. | They did not make any noise when they laughed at him. Pipe Lighter went there | and looked around to see it. Then he aimed at it. || The people were 75 laughing. He shot. There was a noise of an arrow striking wood, | but already he had another arrow ready to shoot. Then they laughed aloud. | because he was shooting at wood. | He shot again, and hit something soft. His arrow stuck out, | and there was the noise of a bear. It was seen that the wood was moving. || The bear started to 80 run up the tree. It stopped; | and while they were looking at it for a little while, it fell down. | It was killed. Then Pipe Lighter and his friend scared the people. | They began to eat the bear. |

After they had eaten it, they went on. They went along. || Nothing 85 was seen yet, and they were again hungry. Now, | there were two other friends. The one knew | what his friend had told him. There was a brook, and they went to the water. | His friend said to him: "What did you say?" (I do not know | the names of the friends.) The friend said: "Friend!" || He said: "What?" He was told: 90 "There is a charr." | He said: "Wait, wait! There are many." They said to each other: | "Wait! There are charrs." Then the friends. were looked at. | The one put on what he was going to use as a spear. | He did not look. He was not looking there at || the water. Then he 95 went along softly. Then it was seen | that he was about to spear wood. Now they laughed | and whispered. Then he threw his spear, and it struck something soft. | It moved and became a charr. | It was taken out of the water. It was eaten. It was small. They were not satiated, || because there were many. | 100

They started again. They wanted to see what was happening. They arrived, | and did not see anything. Then in the evening they went on. | At night those who were the last talked, and said: | "Wait! It smells like people." || It was very dark. Then they smelled the 105

tsu kupk!o'uhe. n'upxa'he sziqahama'ane aqisma'kinzk!. gake'ne: ka'ke'n-klayu'k"a: "ta'xas hults!/naxa'la. na hutsyaqana'mke hentsqanaki'he." pał ktamu'xo. ta'xas ts!/na'xe' ka'ke'n-k!ayu'k'a. qa:naxa'mne'. na'nims/kqane' 110 neis aqlsma'kinzkls ka'ken-klayu'kua. qa:naxa'mne: ta'xas kanmiye'tine, n'upxa'he n'alm'anma''ne klanaxa'ka. a'a'ke pał n'e'n e klanaxa'ka tsxalts kna l'ana'xane ktuna'xa's. ts!/na'nmanel/'lne'. qa:naxa'mne'.

- Ts!na'xe k!e'ite kka'ke'ns swo'timo. nao'k!"e qa'k.le k 115 ku'tet!-klayu'kua, nao'k!ue qa'k.le k qu'kue'n-klayu'kua. qa'na'xe' sınklamına'se'. qanalwatla'xe'. pe.i'kla'ks łayaxawuxa'xe: nao'k!"e qake'ine: "hyá:' huła'litqana'watah'sine. swu'o." n'u'pxane pał naas v'me's skeikk.łuname'sine. skekeil'ita'qanapa'xaneyame'sine. klo'klueis qa'alen qakank!-
- 120 on/lse: ta'xas n'ctuwcsqa'ane ku'tet !-k !ayu'kuats qu'kuenklayu'kua. a'a'ke n'tuwtsqa'ane. ta'xas nei kqa'ka nklo'nit. ta'xa nei kiyuna'qa q!a'pe qakawetske'kine. qa.wesqa'ane ku'tet !-k !ayu'kua. qake'he swu'e's: "nilenqa'apske'l'aaqaqa'ane." łu'qua łąak.ła'pse suwu'e's: "wa's n/nko n/linqa'aps-
- 125 ked'aaqaqa'ane." ta'xas tsein tseikate'he nei klu's'mokuawe'sqa. qa'luquanenme'te'k qa'qxalhutslenga'tse ku'tet!. n'anqa'pte'k ku'te't!s ta'xa n'a'n'e' ku'te't!-k!ayu'k'a. nei kl/ławe'sqa qa.wesqa'ane. neis qa.nuxu'n.e. to.q.lutsqa'mna. n'e'n'e' e''qo'ł. qao xanoxu'n'e' qo's sawsqa'pske.
- 130 a_a'k.łam'*i*'se's. qawaxam*i*'t_uw*i*tsq!anu'n'e'. łahołnoxu'n'e'. ta'xa n'*i*'n'e' qu'k^uen-k!ayu'k^ua n'*i*nqa'pte'k a_a'qulu'k!pkups. ta'xas n'umatsina'mne: k!umnaqalpalne'ixo' nei te'tqa't! kqa'ke pik!aks ksd'ayaxawa'aka's aqlsma'kinik!s. qakile'he: "ma kue'silqa'akilmetxanala'e's alakine'kle's qo
- 135 ku'te t! sd'aqa'ha wosa qa'ane. qou nao'k!e sinquluk!pko'une: hen'u'pxane: tuq!tsqa'mna selqao xanoxu'n.e." ta'xas n'umatsina'mne. qalwi'yne nei yaqa'sinil'upxa'ke: "ma ke'e'n aqlsma'kin:k!. qous laantso'uxam nei ku'tet! ta'xas n'enqa'pte k te'tqa t!s. a'a'ke qous k.la.etqananu'xo nei tuq !ts-140 qa'mna, a'a'ke' łaznga'pte'k tz'tga't!s."

La.upxana'mne swo'timo kutet!-kayu'k'a qu'k'en-k!ayu'kua. qak.ła'mne: "pa'me'k hun'a'qaqana'ane." nao'k!ue. qake'ine :: "a'a'ke pa' me'k hun'a qaqna'ane ." qakila'mne :: "pa'me'k hułakiłw/tskiłna'ła." ta'xas łagao xa'xe. na'k.ła-145 tsu'łwetske'he neis enene'kles, wune ke't.se n'u'pxane ta'xas ła tsxak'taqnapaxna'kse: qakila'mne: "ta'xas hulats!maxa'la." lats!ma'xe: qa:na'xe:

To'xua sdtsdmiydt.se n'u'pxane ska'se neis kiyuna'qa'ps alswu'e's. k.lala'xa'm qake'lne : "hun'upxanala'ane. 150 ka.men/k!na'ła. n'upxanawa'sine'. pa'me'k hok!umnaqaaka'- people. They went there, | and started a fire. Then they saw tracks of people. | Wolf Hat said: "Let us start, here | where I am going. You go along." It was very dark. Then | Wolf Hat started. He went along. Wolf Hat smelled || the people. They went along. 110 Then | in the morning the wide trail of the warriors was seen. | There also were warriors. They were going to fight against the Kutenai. ! They followed the trail, going along. |

The friends went ahead to see what was going on. One was named Lamb Hat, the other was named Raven Hat. | They went to a val- 115 ley and went on. After they reached the other side, | one of them said: "Go, friend! I can not do much with you, | friend." He saw that down below there was a town. | They were about to put up a tent. One man pointed right toward them. || Then Lamb Hat and 120 Raven Hat stopped. | They stood there. When the one person pointed their way, | many looked at them. | Lamb Hat was standing there. He said to his friend: "You might be in some difficulty." | His friend said to him also: "You might be in some difficulty." || Then the one 125 standing ahead was looked at. | He jumped around, and a lamb started up the mountain. | Lamb Hat had become a lamb. | Then the one standing behind stood there. Then a bird flew that way. | A small magpie flew that way to the head of the one standing there. It stopped there and flew away again. | Then Raven Hat had turned 130 into a stump. | The people all laughed, because that man had made a mistake | when he said that people had appeared on the one side. | They said to him: "We shot the parents of the lamb. || Therefore it 135 is there. The other one is a stump. | You see, a bird flew to it." | Then they laughed. The one who had seen it thought: | "They were persons. When the lamb goes behind there, | it will become a man; and when the bird flies away, || it will also become a man again." | 140

Then the friends Lamb Hat and Raven Hat | saw each other. They said: "Indeed, I did something." The other one | said: "Indeed, I also did something." They talked together. | "Indeed, let us watch for a while!" Then they looked secretly || at their enemies. 145 After a while they saw | that they were beginning again to make their tents ready. They said to each other: "Let us | start back!" Then they started and went along. |

When it was almost dark, their many | friends saw them coming. When they arrived there, they said: "We saw || our enemies. They 150

te nała'ane ." ta' xas ts kna xa'mne : ta' xas ts miye'tine ; qa:naxa'mne. łaxaxa'mne. neis yaaqa'hak.ło'uke. ene'ne'k!nam. pał sa hanłe. 'tine. q!u'ntkałhak!anoł. 'k!ine. qa'tałunaxa'mne. qake'ine. o.k!/na'mu ku'tet !-k!ayu'kua: "ta'xa

155 la'n'a nawıtsya_aqana'mke: qaka'kil." ta'xas ts!ına'xe: qake'_ine: ku'tet!-k!ayu'k^ua: "nawıtsya'qa'o xaqanq!ankime'_ike, a'a'ke qaka'ki'l." ta'xas ts!mal'una'xe. htk.kino ku?'he. me'ka kanxamenukna'na qa'tałha'kinoukue'he: ta'xas q!a'pe lqayaqalqatsa'mne: yzsalso'ukulakowa'lke: ta'xas qlu'nt-

160 kalhaqowu'mne neis yaqa hak.lohu'kue nine klnam. ta'xa's n'tkt'kink!a'le xa'lne. qa kuwu'mne. ta'xas k!atawakanmi'yit, at lae kt/kme't/he' qa'psin. ta'xas su'k"ilwoukat/'he:. qakiya'mne:: "ta'xas wanaqana'ki'l." ta'xas nalat.łokaxaniya'mne ku'stoł ta'xa's wanaqana'he ne'nc'k!-165 na.m.

Kopö'qa-taha'mu xale'e's n'ok!ultsaquna'se' at n'upski lqa.u'pxane kuwanaqananamna'me's. qalwi'yne : "kutsxal'a'sma'l qa.e.txam/nqa/me.k naso'ukuen kaas na qa/qana kutsxalqa/qana." ta'xas mete xalite'tine. qa.e.txamenqa'me.k. a'a'ke. nei

- 170 netsta'hał qa'k.łe k ka 'kiyaxa'kukp. ta'xas qapesnuła 'ka'te' neis naso'ukue'ns qa.e'txamnaqana'ke's. ta'xas nulpalnite'tine'. ta'xas k!umitsk/nłe's aa'kik.łuna'me's, at qakiyam/'sine': "ha'hei', ke"nło tr'tqa't! ko'quaaqawr'tsk!o naso'ukue'n kak!a'akit! ktsik!e'nqo'kua'młe'ite't." qanake'kine swo'timo
- 175 qa.e.txamenqa'me.kts ka kiyaxa'kukp. pe'k!aks welet uq!tsqana'xe: qatseika'tse: suwu'e's aa'krt.lana'me's. ta'xas qayaqawuxa'xe: sa nt.laname'sine qous qayaqa'wous. a'pkok!"s qawoxaqu'm'lasxu'n'e qa.e'txam/nqa'me'k. qanal'ako'une: qake'ıne:: "ha'heı', ke''nlo t/tqa't!. ho'pa'ks koqua'qa-180 w/tsk!o naso'ukue'n kak!a'aki't!." ta'xas ka'kiyaxa'kukp
- a'a'ke' tsxa'ne'. qake'ine': "ha'hei', ke''nło' te'tqa't!. ho'paks kohek kstde'ke't qa.e'txamenqa'me'k naso'ukue'n." ta'xas laqaa'kaki'n e tsuk !oteya'l'e's qa.e txaminqa'me'k. a'a'ke ka'kiyaxa'kukp a'a'ke' neis k!a'ako' a'a'ke' laqaa'kakz'n'e' 185 tsukloteya'le's. ta'xas qlałuk.łe. c't.se'.

Ta'xas tsEma'kli l'ata'wakanmiye't.se k!o'ktil menek!nam. sakısuwisqa'ane suwo'timo. qao xaxamı'sine. tseikatłe'sine: n'upxałe'sine: pał sel'upe'he: naso'ukue'ns qou swo'timo qa.e'txamınqa'me'kts ka''kiyaxa'kukp. ta'xas n'upxa'ine' 190 ks/l'e'n naso'ukue'ns ka''kiyaxa'kukp. ta'xas lats!/naxa'mne'.

Nei wa'łkuwa's ma klo'kuna'k ma klu'pxa aqłsma'kinckls n'upsa'tiyilqalwi'yne:: "ma kusd'u'pxa aqlsma'kinck! ma ktsEmak!/'le''n k!aqa'qa k!:nqa'pte'k ku'te't!ts toq!tsqa'mna. maats kutsq!u"mne. tsdmi 'yet." ta'xas qaqana'ane. ta'xas

195 ktsdmi 'yet, ta'xas kq !u'mne na'mne's, n'et. latsu'n'e: n'dqana'-

saw us. We tried unsuccessfully | to do something." Then they started. Now it was night. | They went along, and they arrived at the town of their enemies. | It was a bad place. There were rough bowlders around there. They could not | go down. The same one, Lamb Hat, said: || "Come here, the way I am going!" They went 155 that way, and started. | Lamb Hat said: "When I am going to step, | come this way also." Then they started, going down. They did not make any noise on the stones. | Even though there were small stones, they did not make any noise stepping on them. Then | they all went down to the place where there was good grass, and || they sur- 160 rounded the place where the enemy was encamped. Then | they watched for them. They stood there. Early in the morning | they threw up something. They saw it clearly, | and they said: "Now fight them!" Then | they blew whistles and fought the || enemy. | 165 Crazy Old Woman's son was the youngest one. He had not seen | any fighting. He thought: "I'll go with Chief | Not-sitting-down-Long. Whatever he does, I'll do." | Then Not-sitting-down-Long began to pursue them, and the || youth named Rattling Claws did not 17.0 turn his eyes from | the chief, Not-sitting-down-Long. Then he heard | that the town was being destroyed. They said: | "Ha, he! There is nobody like me [no man]. I hold Chief Harelip with my knife. | His clothing is fringed on one side." The two friends, || Not-sitting-down- 175 Long and Rattling Claws, went along. The friends were already | way in the town. They did not look at the tents. | They went to the middle. There was a tent there in the middle. | Not-sittingdown-Long jumped quickly to the head of the tent and stabbed him there. | He said: "Ha, he! There is nobody like me. I am the first to hold down with my knife || Chief Harelip." Then Rattling Claws | 180 also spoke, and said: "Ha, he! There is nobody like me. I am the first | to count coup for Chief Not-sitting-down-Long." Then | Notsitting-down-Long did not pull out his spear, and | Rattling Claws also did not pull out his spear || from the place where he had stabbed 185 him. Then the noise stopped.

Very early in the morning all the enemies had been killed. | The two friends stood there. The people went there. | They looked, and it was seen that | the friends Not-sitting-down-Long and Rattling Claws had killed the chief. Then it was seen || that it was Chief 190 Harelip. Then they started back. |

The one who had seen the people the day before | always thought: "I have seen people. | It is sure that they have turned into a lamb and a bird. | I shall not sleep to-night." Then he did so. || At night 195 when they slept, he hid himself. He went away | higher up. There

85543°-Bull, 59-18-17

[BULL. 59

xe· ne_is a:n·a'_ata·s. qa:latsllaz'nse· qa'o`xal'ztxo'_ume·k. qaq!u'mne''ne: qao`saqa'_ane: n'u'px_ane· ta'xas szkanmiyz't.se· nułpałzntz't_ine· k!a·qało_uk.łe'e·t.s. pa·ł szkwana`q_anałz's_ine· a_a`kz·k.łu'e·s. qałwi'yne:: "kułztk.łz'ske·ł?" qa`wztsk!a`pałtz'łe·k
200 ta'xas tsEma`k!ił'atawaka·'nmiyz't.se· n'u'px_ane· pa·ł szł'o·k^uiłz's_ine: ła.et!qao`xa'se· znenz'k!e·s, ta'xas nawasxuna'kse. n'ałq!anqało'_ukse·. ta'xas łats!znas n'iła'n·e·. nułpałnz'he· ne_is na'_ata·'s. qakiłam·namz's_ine·: "a: ma_ats tse_ika'tki·ł tsxał·aha`łpałne'_ine· pał kszło·k!qa'pe·." qa:qakqa`liłq!anło'_uk_une·.

- 205 Lats!/naxa'mne: naqsa'nmi''yit łałaxaxa'mne ne_i ma qa'`kiłya_akakxaxa'mke: n'¿sa`k_anuna'mne. ta'xa ne_i yisanmiy¿'tke k_uwana`q_anana'mnam. n'upsla`t_iyiłqaki'kse alta't!e's ka'`k_iyaxa'kukp: "ha: ka``k_iyaxa'kukp, k¿`k!e'std¿'ke't qa.e`txamnaqna'ke's ka``k_iyaxa'kukp." ta'xas sd`¿'n'e naso'_u-
- 210 k^ue·ns. ta'xa ne_i k!zsak_inu'nam ktsxal·ayanqa'_atsam, łatsxa'se· ałta't!e·s ka`'k_iyaxa'kukp. qakɛ'kse·: "ha: ka`'k_iyaxa'kukp kɛk!estɛ!ɛ'kta·ps naso'_uk^ue·ns qa.e·txamnaqna'ke·s. qaqawɛ'tsk!o· naso'_uk^ue·ns kak!a'_ake·t!s." ta'xas k.łahuwo'k^unam. qake'_ine· qa.e·txamɛnqa'me·k: "qa'psin kɛnsɛ!'aqake'_ike·l, mɛ'ka
- 215 tsı'n'eis kı'kleistiki'kta'p. pe.i'klaiks hun'itkı'n'e ktsxa'l'en kanaso'ukue'n ka'kiyaxa'kukp pał ke'e'n nıtsta'haha'na na'sts klaqa'qana. na ta'xa kın'aqake'iki'l ta'xas tsxal'aqa.ı'n'e kanaso'ukue'n. at qa'waqlwutı'he k.la'wla.'' ta'xas sa'nke'ine qa.e'txamınqa'me'k. ta'xas laya'nqatsa'mne.
- 220 Łałaxaxa'mne: ts louts lu'q land land land la hukna'mne: n'anaxa'mna'mne: nei aa'kik.ło''nam. n'upxa'he: ksła'wa'm klanaxa'ka. tseikat?'he: qa'ła ktsxał'?'ne: naso'ukae'n. n'upxa'he: neis yaqa'hałhaqwum?'ske: a:n'u'sme'ks łaqasosa'xe: klu'kae: n'upxa'he: qousts ktsxa'l'e'n naso'ukae'n. qaohu'l225 ne: ta'xas ławaxa'mne: ta'xas nohu'he: pał n'?'n'e: ka'kiyaxa'kukp. ta'xas tina'xanam?'sine: kopö'qa-t?'na'mu. tsxa'ne: kopö'qa-t?'na'mu: "ho'ya's, tuq!tsqak.ła'pki'ł kaa k!a'qan?'ke't.'' tsxa'ne: nei k.ła'wa'm. qake'ine: "kaa xama ku-
- aa'qakiya'la: ka`kiyaxa'kukp qa`qawtsklo'une naso'ukuens 230 kakla'akitls. ktstklt'ke'nqo'kuamle'ittts." ta'xas sukuilqlo'ukune kupö'qa-tdna'mu xale'e's. ke'e'ns naso'ukue'ns wanaqananamna'me's. pal klupskt'l'ms nttsta`halna'nas. taxta'' ktsxalqa`stslum'qa'qaps. ta'xas laanaxa''mna'mne. tsdmi''yit n'anaxa''mne naso'ukue'n. tsxa'n'e: qake'ine:: "alkaa''qa'lt.
- 235 husuk^ailq lo'_uk_une^{*} na kınla'wa'm, kınqa'e'p kın'anaxa'ka, kın'upile'_ite't. kanmi'yit hıntsxalqawanxa''mne^{*}. lu'n'u kanmi'yit ta'xas hıntslaqahuk.lu'k_une^{*}. ta'xas hıntsxal'ana'xe^{*}. hıntslana'x_ane^{*} k_uwı'lqle^{*}. tsxalsuk_unımse'_iklaqape'kı'me'k altılnamu''ne's. tslalamane''mo k_uwı'lqle''s a_a'kı'nqa'ts."
 240 Ta'xas kanmi'yit qawanxa'mna'mne^{*}. ka'nmi'yit ta'xas

were trees where he lay down. He did not | sleep. Then he staid there. When he saw that it was morning, | he heard some noise. His people were fighting. | He thought: "Didn't I tell you?" Then he listened. || Very early in the morning he saw that they were all 200 killed. | The enemies assembled and sang. | They shouted for joy. When they went back, he cried. He was heard | above. They said to one another: "Don't look at him! | He will carry the news back. He is the only one left." He was left there crying. ||

They started back. After several days they arrived at | the place 205 from which they had started. They sat down. | During the days when they were fighting, the elder brothers | of Rattling Claws always said: "Oh, Rattling Claws counted coup for | Not-sitting-down-Long." Now he was chief. || Then, when they sat down to separate, | 210 the brothers of Rattling Claws spoke again, and said: "O Rattling Claws! | Chief Not-sitting-down-Long first counted coup for him. | He held down with his spear Chief Harelip." Then they arose again. | Not-sitting-down-Long said: "Why do you say that? He just || counted coup for me. I have made Rattling Claws | my chief, for 215 he did this, although he was a youth. | Now, if you say this, he shall not be | my chief. The grizzly bear will never be taken away from him." Thus | Not-sitting-down-Long spoke badly. Then they separated. ||

They went home to Fish Hawk Nest. They should with joy. | 220 The people of the town went out. The warriors were seen coming home. | They looked to see who was chief. | The file of people was seen, and one was walking far ahead. | It was seen that he was to be the chief. || He was not recognized. When they arrived, it was 225 known that it was | Rattling Claws. Then they entered the tent of Crazy Old Woman. | Crazy Old Woman spoke (and said): "Well, tell the news! | What has been done ?" Those who arrived spoke, and said: "What must we say ? | Rattling Claws held down with his spear || Chief Harelip. He counted coup." Then | Crazy Old Woman 230 was glad on account of his son, who was chief | warrior, although he was still a boy. | He was going to be clever. Then they went out. At night | the chief went out. He spoke, and said: "My children, || I am glad that you have arrived, that your warriors are not dead, | 235 that you have killed (the enemy). To-morrow you shall not go out. The day after to-morrow | you will not be tired any more, and you may go out hunting. | You will hunt bighorn sheep. It will give good smell | to your wives. They will grease their hair with the tail fat of the bighorn sheep."

On the next day they did not go out. On the following day | one 240 son of Crazy Old Woman went out. | He ran fast. Then the hunter

n'anaxa''mne neis klo'klue's xale'e's kupö'qa-tdna'mu. nałnokupga'pse: ta'xas ts!/na'xe k!a'ana'm. gałwi'yne nei kałnoku'pqa ktszałwa'sił awa'q !awo. qa:na'ze n'u'pzane kuwe'lqle's. mitiya'xane. qlapenmatsnu'te. qala'xan xo'une.

245 ka'kıyaxa'kukp n'a'sma'he' klo'klue's ta'tle's. qa'na'xe'. qałwi'yse neis ta'tle's kaas xma n'a qaka'te ka kiyaxa'kukp. "ho'ya's hul'a'qanets." qak:'he:: "p:'k!a'ks schni-tiyaxnawa'sane k.la'wla, ka'kiyaxa'kukp." nuts:nqkupe'k:'me'k. n'umatsınata'pse' ta'tle's. łaha'tslınakı'kıne'. n'u'p-

- 250 xane nei kwe'lqa pa'l pe.e'kla'ks selmitiyaxana'pse k.ła'wła's. qake'łne tsa'es: "pe'k!a ks selmiti'yaxnawa'sane k.ła'wła." nutsznąku'pekz'me'k nei kwz'łąa. ka'kiya'xkukp qałwi'yne: "ma ksd'aqand'tsa'p." qapsla'tzqana''ne. tsznkina'pse k.ła'wła's. n'it !xana'pse neis k!o'k!"e's ta't !e's
- 255 wat!axu'se'.

Tsdmi'ya łałażaża'mne: tsżana'mne: "ka'kiyaża'kukp n'st !xana'pse k.la'wła's." qawuniks'tine tsxana'mne. qakiya'mne: "kupö'qa-t/ha'mu xale'e's wat laxu'se'." wunik/tine. ktsłmi:'yet n'anaxa''mne kupö'qa-telna'mu naso'ukue'n. qa-

- 260 ke'ine:: "ka klaqan/ket? h/nl/nqo'qaqana'ane ne k/n'anaxa'ka. słagaga'ane kınsa nwitsgu'xa at gaga'ane." ta'xas latinaxa"mne aa'kit.la'e's. tinaxa"mname'sine. qakile'he:: "qaqa'ane"; qa.e. 'txamınqa'me'k naso'ukue'n qaqawıtsklo'une. naso'ukue'ns kak!a'ake't!s ktsi'k!/ke'nqokamle'itits. k.lats!-
- 265 ka'xa'm ta'xas n'upsla'tiyilqakiya'mne': 'qa.e'txam/nqa'me'k qa''qawatsklo'une naso'ukue'ns.' ta'xas k.ława'xam aa'klame'n'a qa'kiltsxana'mne': 'ka'kiyaxa'kukp qa'qawetsklo'une' naso'ukue'ns kak!a'ake't!s.' qae''txaminqa'me'k nik!istili'kte' ka kiyaxa'kukps. ta'xas qa kiltsxa'ne. qake'ine.: 'qawa q !a-270 wute'he k.ła'wła.'"

Ta'xas hosdq!a'pqalq!anuxwa'te.

72. PINE CONE

Ho'ya, hutsaqalq lanuxua'te kalqu'pa'l.

Qa'nalunisna'm'ne'. qao xak.luna'mne' aa'k/kqla'lak!aqłu'nuk. tsknał'ana'xe swo'timo qal'at.lititna'mne aa'ko'quwit!. łaża'że nei swo'timo. qa kilmi'tżane n'uk!"il'ilwa'ne 5 n/l'ya'ps. qa'nukxuna'kse lawuq lo'ha'ks. qa'nınq lu'kupxan/le'k. swo'timo. nao'k!"e. qa'k.lek ku'tet !-k layu'k"a, nao'k!"e qa'k.le k a'ts!pu-k!ayu'k"a. nao'k!"e sd'ekine aa'kxa'ska'ks. qa'nqapxa'me'k' qakila'mne': "a: swu'o kaa xma ken'a qa'qana." n'u'pxane neis ksa hanle 'et.s neis 10 yaqaka'mke. qa:qa'samal suk.le.itnana'se. sl'aqake la'mne. qakila'mne:: "kaa xma km'aqa'qana hulwanaqana'nala'ati'l." qake'ine ku'tet !- k !ayu'k"a: "há: swu'o. ts xma hun'tkt'n e

260

started. The fast runner thought | he would bring home meat early. He went along and saw | a bighorn sheep. He followed it the whole day, but he could not catch it. || Rattling Claws went with one of his 245 elder brothers. He went along. | His elder brother thought: "How is Rattling Claws going to look? | Let me deceive him." Then he said to him: | "Grizzly Bear is following us, Rattling Claws." He ran away quickly. | Then his elder brother laughed at him. They went on. || Now, the elder brother saw that a grizzly bear was follow- 250 ing them. | He said to his younger brother: "A grizzly bear is following us." | The elder one ran away. Rattling Claws | thought: "He is deceiving me." And he did not mind him. | Then the grizzly bear took him and killed him. The elder brother || rolled 255 down to the water. |

At night they came home. They told: "Rattling Claws | has been bitten by a grizzly bear." It was not long before they spoke, | and said: "Crazy Old Woman's son fell down." After some time, | late at night, Chief Crazy Old Woman went out, || and said: "What has 260 happened? You must have done something when you were out fighting; | therefore the misfortune happened. That is the reason." Then | he went back into his tent. They went in, and he was told: | "It is this way: Chief Not-sitting-down-Long held with his spear | Chief Harelip and counted coup. || When they started back, they 265 always said: 'Not-sitting-down-Long | held down with his spear the chief.' Then, when they arrived at | Low Hill, they said: 'Rattling Claws held down with his spear | Chief Harelip. Not-sitting-down-Long counted coup for | Rattling Claws.' Then (Not-sitting-down-Long) spoke there, and said: | 'The grizzly bear || will never be taken 270 away from him.'" |

Now, I have told it.

72. PINE CONE

Now I'll tell about Pine Cone.

There was a party traveling. They were encamped at Timbered Hollow. | Two friends went hunting to a place named Bottle. | The friends went along and shot a mountain goat. || There were rocks in 5 the center of the precipice. They made a fire to roast the game. | One of the friends was called Lamb Hat, | the other one was called Wolverene Hat. The one was eating | the brisket. They were sitting there eating. They said to each other: "O friend! | what would you do?" They knew that the place that they had passed was bad. The || only good place was narrow. Therefore they said so to each 10 other. | They said to each other: "What would you do if we should be attacked?" | Lamb Hat said: "O friend! I should work my

nöpɛ'k!a. na xma huqana'xe na nanoqxome'ike." qakih'ine a'ts!pu-k!ayu'k^ua: "nɛ'nko kaa xma kɛn'aqa'qana?" qake'ine: 15 "a'a'ke xma hun'ɛtkɛ'n'e nöpɛ'k!a. na xma hułaqana'xe na huyaqakaxała'ake."

Qawuniki't.se' nao'k!"e' łaqana_awitski'kine'. n'u'pxane' pał pi'k!a'ks silwa naqna'he'. neis ya'qaka'amke' pał kqa'qa'sama'ł suk.łe'et.s neists qaqa'se' neis ineni'kle's. qakiła'm-20 ne': "ho:wanaqnałati'he'." nitlinki'sinmoqkupinu'xon'qa'me'k. nao'k!"e' na's yaaqaha'nukxunaki'ske' naas qa'nałhutsin-

- qa'atse: nao'k!^ue: ne_is ya_aqaka'ske: k_uwa'naqna'naps ne_is łaqana'xe: ne_is k!u'px_ana'ps menz'k!e's ta'xas k!o'h_uwok qo_us yaqa_akilo:wo'_uke:ste'_ike: n'upxa'lne: qo_us qakxałutsm-25 qa'atse: ku'te't!; qo_us a'a'ke: qake_ika'xe: a'ts!pu. nała'x_ane. a_a'kxa'skama'ła'ks ne_i a'ts!pu. ta'xas qatse_ikatz'lne: ne_i a'ts!pu. na_as yaqa'hałyunaq_uwo:mz'ske: na słaqa'hałqayaqaha'xe:, qałwiyna'mne: ke'e'n a'ts!pu. a'a'ke: qałwiy-
- na'mne ke'en ku'tet!. ta'xas sdqatse kat'he ta'xas 30 k.laxaxa'me's qous yaqa'ninqloku'pske ta'xas n'tske k'he. q!a'pil'itsk.k'he pał sd'o'une qakiya'mne ''' l'ntsxal't'ne ne kqa'n am ats!pu, a'a'ke kntsxal't'n e ne ma kqa'n a ku'tet!.'' ta'xas laa'ntsuuxa'xe ku'tet!. ne is laqa'hal'una'xe. la.nqa'pte k aqlsma'kintk!. nao'k!e ne is
- 35 qa'nal'omona'xe: aa'kınukxona'ke:s. a'a'ke: ła.ınqa'pte:k aqlsma'kınık!. ta'xas łaqa.ı'n:e: ku'tet!s, nao'k!"e: a'a'ke: łaqa.ı'n:e: a'ts!pu's. ta'xas ła.upxana'mne: pal tsmak!ke'ıne: ktsxal'ı'tke:n nöpı'k!a:s. ta'xas łats!.na'xe:.
- Ta'xas neis enene'kle's swo'timo n'e'n se kuyo'ukue's. 40 ta'xas kuyo'ukue' tseikat.le'kline' neis swo'timo's. n'u'pxane' neis ku'tetls pał n'enqapta'kse aqlsma'kinekls. neis a'tslpu's neis ma kqa'lwiy ke'e'ns a'tslpu's pał n'e'n se nao'klue's. •ta'xas su'kuiltseikat.le'kline'. n'u'pxane qous k.laantso'uxa's palaqa.e'n se ku'tetlsts a'tspu's. pał xa'tsen-
- 45 ł·a/n·se· t/tqa·t!s. tseikat.ł/k!ine·. nanuqka·'n×o/une·. pał ta/×as ła.up×ana/mse·. łats!/nak/kse·. ta/×as mitiya/×ane· yaqanak/sq!mał/kske·.

Łaqana'xe swo'timo n'u'pxane sakq!anu'kse tunuxa'xe n'u'pxane tz'tqa'tls qous aa'ku'q!"nuks. qao xa'xe no'hune
pał n'z'n'se kałqu'pa'ls kałqu'pa'ł nultak.le'ine szłztskz'tse ha'nq!o's k.ła'xam qakz'łne: "hosan'oxo''nqa'n ska'xe kwanaqnana'was." qake'ine kałqu'pa'l: "atu'tske'n ku'tet!-k!ayu'k"a." qakilz'he: "hutsmak!kiyała'ane. kuyo'uk"e ska'xe skanutawa'sane." a'a'ke łaqake'ine kałqu'pa'l: "atu'tske'n ska'xe ha'ng sina k!aaqa'kam kuwa'naqnana'was." ta'xas łaqana wztskz'ne kałqu'pa'l sa'a'ke łaya'aqaka'mke n'u'pxane ta'xas n'e sa'ku'q!nuks tunuwaka'se kuyo'uk"e sa'ke aqaki'ne kałqu'pa'l

manitou power, | and I should go right up this precipice." | Then Wolverene Hat was asked: "What would you do?" He said: || "I should work my manitou power, and I should go back | the same 15 way we came through." | .

It was not long before one of them looked, and he saw | that already they were pursued by enemies. The way they came | was a narrow ledge (good place). Then the enemies came. They said to each other: || "We are attacked." Both stood up quickly. | One climbed 20 up the precipice. | The other one, when the attacking party came, went back. | When the enemies saw them stand up | at the place where the two stood, a lamb was seen going up, || and a wolverene 25 also came from there. | The wolverene had in its mouth the brisket. They were not looked at. The | wolverene went past the place where the crowd was. | They thought it was a wolverene, and they also thought | it was a lamb, and then they were not looked at. When || they arrived at the place where the fire was, they looked about for 30 them. | They looked all over. There was nothing. They said to one another: "Maybe | that wolverene that went past us was he, and maybe | the lamb that went by was he." Then the lamb went out of sight. It | went around and went down. Then it became a man again. The other one || went along the bottom, below the precipice, 35 and also became | a person again. Then there was no lamb, and the other one | was no longer a wolverene. Then they met again. | They spoke the truth when they said they would work their manitoupower. Then they started. |

Now, the enemies of the friends were Kuyo'kwe. || Then the 40 Kuyo'kwe looked for the tracks of the friends; and they saw | that the lamb had become a person, and that the | wolverene—what they thought was a wolverene—was the other one. | They looked carefully for the tracks. They knew that when | the lamb and the wolverene had gone out of sight, both had become || men again. They looked for 45 their tracks and followed them. | Then they met again. The two went back. They were pursued | along their trail. |

The friends went back. They saw a lake. They went out to the water. | They saw a man on the shore of the lake. They went there. They knew || it was Pine Cone. Pine Cone was an old man. He was 50 hunting | muskrats. When they arrived, they said to him: "Run away! They come | in pursuit of us." Pine Cone said: "You tell a lie, Lamb | Hat." He was told: "We tell the truth. The Kuyo'kwe come | in pursuit of us." Pine Cone said again: "You tell a lie. || Where should they come from to pursue us?" Then | the friends 55 looked back, and where they had come from they saw them. | The Kuyo'kwe came out to the lake. Pine Cone was told: | "Look! There

kalqu'pa'l: "tseika'te'n' qous n'ı'n'e kuyo'ukue. yu'qua'lyunaqa'ake." ta'xas lamatı'lne kalqu'pa'l lahatslına-60 xamı'sıne. qanawıtskı'kıne. n'u'pxane pal n'ı'se kate'ıse ınenı'kle's. ta'xas tslınaxa:'me'nlukpqa'ane. ta'xas laxa'xe kuyo'ukue. n'u'pxane kuyo'ukue pal n'ı'n'se kul'a'k.le's. qakila'mne: "maats upı'lki'l pal ksılhul'a'k.le'."

Kuyo'_uk^ue· qana'xe. kalqu'pa·l lo·k^u?'n·e· s?'tle·s. n'itukl-65 samu'n·e· ta'na·ls. nalak_inr'ktse· s?'tle·s. qalwi'yne· ktsxalqa'lwiys kuyo'_uk^ue·s ke'e·n. n'upxa'se· ts:ne·'s ke'e·ns s?'tle·s. qatse_ika't.se· qa·'qawi·slax_ama't_amuna'kse· ta'na·ls. ta'xas k.laxa''nxo·'l. ts_uk^ua'te· a'_a'kle·'s. n'a'qtsx_ane· a_a'k:nq laqapl:'se·s. m?'tx_ane· kuyo'_uk^ue·s. qataklo'_une· kuyo'_uk^ue· 70 qalwi'yne· tsxal'u'pla·ps.ne_is nul'a'q_ana·'s. tse_ika'te· a_a'k!:'se·s pal n'aqtsxa'se·. ta'xas ne_i kqa'taklo'_una·ps kalqu'pa·ls. ta'xas n'umats_inat?'he·. na'qsa·'s a'kle·'s kla'qtsxa· a'_a'k:nqlaqap!:'se·s at kqata'_aklo· kuyo'_uk^ue·s. ta'xas qa_ak.lal·'n·qloyomu'he· kalqu'pa·l. pal qalwiyna'me·s ktsxał-

- 75 qa.up/lil. nulk.lınq lo'ymul ta'xas tsxalts lınaxam/sıne neıs layaqana'mke swo'tımo ku'tet l-k layu'kua. ta'xas laxaxa'me's aa'kik.lu'e's ktsxalwana'qana'l. n'uk luqape'ıse a'a'k le's kalqu'pa'l. laktınq laqa'pse. mı'txane kuyo'ukue's. tsuk lo'une: n'up/lne kuyo'ukue's. kuyo'ukue klu'pxa klu'pla'ps kal-
- 80 qu'pa·ls, qakila'mne:: "ta'xas up?'lki'l, pał ksd'upła'was." kałqu'pa·l neists k.ła'lo·ps a'a'kle's. ta'xas ts!:na'nłukpqa'ane: qałwi'yne: ks:dqatano'kluna·ps kuyo'ukue's. ta'xas neists k.ła'lo's a'a'kle's. qałwi'yne:: "ta'xas kutsxa'l'e'p pa·l ksil'a'lou ka'a·k!." mitiixa'lne: qałwi'yne: kltsxałm:'txa'l.
- 85 ta'xas t!awu''e's a_a'k.ła'_ake's qanałwankı'n'e'. sa`qa`na'_ane' mı'txana'ps kuyo'_uk^ue's kts!ılqan'mı'txo' ak!ı'se's. k.łaxa''nxo''l qanłałtı'lne'. q!akpakitxo'_ulne'. ta'xas n'ila'n'e' kuyo'_uk^ue' ne_is k!u'pła'ps kalqu'pa'ls. ta'xas łats!ına'xe' am'a'kle's.
- 90 K.łała'xa'm swo'timo ku'tet!-k!ayu'k"a aa'kik.łuna'me's, qake'ine': ''skanutawa'sane' kuyo'uk"e'. suk"akate'ine'. qa.i'n'se' łtsxałqa.upi'lił kałqu'pa'l.'' qa'witskpaya'mne' kqa'wa'm kuyo'uk"e'. qakiłamna'mne': ''ta'xas hults!inaxała'e's kałqu'pa'ł imsakga'nwitsnuti'lne' si'a'ga'dgawa'se'
- ła'e's kałqu'pa'ł Łnsakqa'nwitsnut/'lne: sd'a'qa'łqawa'se 95 kuyo'_uk^ue's.'' ta'xas ts!:naxa'mne ne_is łaya_aqaka'mke swo't_imo. łaxaxa'mne ne_i a_a'ku'q!^unu'k. tunuxa'xa'm. n'upxa'łne kałqu'pa'ł sakqa'_ane, a'_a'ke n'uk!^ue'_ine kuyo'_uk^ue sa kqa'_ane. n'upxał.'s_ane kałqu'pa'ł pał n'up.'lne. pał ats!:na'xe kuyo'_uk^ue ne_is k!u'płaps kałqu'pa'łs, ne_i
- 100 ta'xa a_a'ku'q!^onuk yaqa kqa'_ake kalqu'pa i na_a ta'xa qala t.lit.tna'mne kalqu'pa i.

Ta'xas husdq lapqalq lanuxwa'te kalqu'pa l.

264

are the Kuyo'kwe. | They are many." Then Pine Cone was left, and they went on. || He looked and saw them. The enemies looked terrible. | Then he started to run. The Kuyo'kwe arrived. | The Kuyo'kwe saw that he was an old man, | and they said to one another: "Don't kill him, for he is old!" |

The Kuyo'kwe went along. Pine Cone took off his blanket || and 65 tied it with rushes.1 . He tied his blanket over them. He thought | the Kuyo'kwe would think it was he. They saw that it was only | his blanket. They did not look at it. The grass was standing there with the blanket on. | When he was overtaken, he took his pointed arrow | and shot the Kuyo'kwe. The point did not pierce them. The Kuvo'kwe || thought that the old man would kill them. They looked 70 at the arrow | which he shot. Then they laughed at him, because Pine Cone's arrow had not pierced them. | He shot all his arrows, and the points did not pierce | the Kuvo'kwe. They made fun | of Pine Cone. and they thought they would not kill him. || After playing with him, 75 they would go on | in the direction where Lamb Hat and his friend had gone. | After arriving at their camp, they were going to fight with them. Now, Pine Cone had one arrow | left. There was no point to it. He shot at a Kuyo'kwe, pierced him, | and killed him. When the Kuyo'kwe saw that Pine Cone || had killed one of them, they spoke 80 among themselves. "Kill him, for Pine Cone has killed one of us!" | He had no more arrows. He started to run. | He thought the Kuvo'kwe could not kill him. Then he | had no more arrows. He thought: "I must die, for | I have no more arrows." They pursued him. He thought he would be shot. || Then he moved about his bow 85 on his back. He did this for the purpose | that when the Kuvo'kwe should shoot him, he would throw off the arrows. | When they reached him, they struck him and knocked him down. Then the Kuyo'kwe cried | because Pine Cone had killed one of them. Then they started back | to their own country.

When Lamb Hat and his friend came back to the town, | they said: 90 "A great number of Kuyo'kwe are pursuing us. | Maybe they have killed Pine Cone." They were waiting for | the Kuyo'kwe to come. They talked among themselves: "Now let us go! | Maybe the Kuyo'kwe do not come because they are fighting with Pine Cone." || Then 95 they went the way the two friends had come. | They arrived at the lake. They went out to it, | and they saw Pine Cone lying there and one Kuyo'kwe lying there. | Then it was known that Pine Cone had killed him. | The Kuyo'kwe had gone back when Pine Cone had killed one of them. || That lake where Pine Cone was lying is now | 100 called Pine Cone.² |

Now I have told about Pine Cone. |

265

¹ A brittle grass with round stems growing in the lake, s ofter than reed and larger than rushes. ² Alkali Lake, about 20 miles south of Windermere.

73. THE KUYO'UK"E

Ho'ya's, hutsxalhaqalq!anuxwa'te yaaqal'oukta'pske t.ha'mo's kuyo'uk'e.

Qaakqa'nke k.luna'mne: k!o kunmi 'yit laxak.luna'mne yaaksaanu'qo qal'at.letztina'mne: kanmi'yzt nuqunaneya'mne: 5 n'uk!^aqape'ine neis ko'o stzha'm u. n'aqtsakxo'une szl'aqalqats!zna'xe: ta'xta kanmi 'yzt.s tsxalts!zna'xe neis yaaqana'wzsło'nisnamz'ske: ta'xas ktszmi'yzt.s nanmo'kune neis ma k!s. ktsxaltso'uk^aat t!zna'mo's. qalwi'yne: ''kutsxalhanmu'ko q!a'pe naas tszmi'yztina'mo's. kanmi 'yzt wz'ha m 10 kutsilts!z'na m.''

Ta'xas na 'nma'niłka'ane kuyo'ukue: pał ke'en wanuytna'mo souklałukut'ne: laxa'xe kuyo'ukue yaaksaanu'qus. laxa'xe neis ko'o's. n'u'pxane santnqloku'pse: qao xa'xe pał ke'en klanaxa'ka tinawtskt'kine neis aa'kt.łana'me's. n'u'pxane pał

- 15 n'ok!"e'se: tdna'mu's. qakila'mne:: "hultina'xa'mnala'e's pal kusilt!kwa'la:. hulqahak'yt'kse:yala'e's aa'kttla'e's pal ksd'tsqat!le'et." tinaxa''mne: qa:nqa'me'k. nei tdna'mo n'u'pxane: tkaxa''mse: kuyo'uk"e's. pal n'u'pxane: yunaqa'pse: pal n't'n'se k!anaxa'ka''s. n'ont'he:. ta'xas luqla'ntt'kse: lan't'se's aa'qa'ti-
- 20 k.łuk^ua.ťse's aa'qa'tuwumłat!ťse's. sďťťtmase'itse'. nowo'ukune' tdna'mu. n'anaxa''mne'. tkałkťn'e' łouk!^us. ta'xas xuna''nte'. ta'xas wdznq!ku'pse'. ta'xas kuyo'uk^ue' qake'ine': ''pał sdso'ukune' tdna'mu. k!u'pxa kuzt!kwała'e's, k!dkuktsa'was.'' qao'xaxe' tdna'mo. aa'qułuma'e's n'aqte'ite'. n'akakt'n'e' aa'kuwu-
- 25 m'a'lqaps. tsuk^ua'te[.] n'a'se[.] a_a'kınq !a'wo[.]ks. xunak !o'_une[.] ne_is a_a'q !u'ta'ls ne_is ya_akilwılınq !oku'pske[.] ta'xas luq^uinku'pse[.] ta'xas n'oma'ts_ine[.] kuyo'_uk^ue[.] qakila'mne[.] "sılso'_uk_une[.] tılna'mu. k!u'pxa kuit!kwala'e[.]s. k!ılkuktsa'was. k!u'pxa kuhuwasnala'e[.]s, k!e[.]'tke[.]n ku.ı'k_inala'e[.]s." ta'xas n'u'px_ane[.] ne_i
- 30 t*d*na'mu ktsɛma'k!*d*'uq^u*t*'nko'ps ne_is a_a'q!u'ta'łs. qanałwanqkupk*t*'n'e', pał q!a'pe' kuyo'_uk^ue' k.ła'ło_us a_a'kuqła''nt!e's. k!itma'se_it ne_ists kwanqku'pkin t*d*na'mu. ta'xas n'o_ukiłho_uk_una'pse' t!_ina'mo''s ne_i kuyo'_uk^ue'. nupa'q!_ałała'nk!a'tek. ne_i t*d*na'mu ne_ists k!u'pxa k!aqa'q_anaps n'anmuqkup'noxunka'me'k.
- 35 nutsınqku'pekı'me'k. neists kanmu'ku ma'k!s, ta'xas ktso'ukuat t!ina'mo''s qaa'lo'qa'witskı'n'e' aa'kinoqua'akups. nawıtsnuqua'kupk!o'une'. qao xakı'n'e' aa'k.la'm'e's neis aa'kinq!u'kups. neists k!anaxa''mktse'k. nutsınqkupekı'me'k. n'u'pxane' qakila'mne' kuyo'ukue': ''mıtiixa'ki'l. kınlq!akpakitxo'ukui'l.''
- 40 qana'xe nei tzha'mu. n'u'pxane neis yaaqana'mke qana'se kuyo'ukues pał ktamo'xo's nupxa'se yaaqana'mke ta'xta n'u'pxane pał naklałmukwa.z't.se. n'u'pxane mz'ka ma kqaoxa'ke'n aa'kznuqlu'ko'ps pał łaqałokuz'n'e pał szł'aqaqa'pse

73. THE KUYO'KWE

Now, I'll tell how an old woman killed all the | Kuyo'kwe. |

They were camping about. One day they camped at | Smoky Place, as it is called. On the following day they moved on. || Only 5 one old woman remained on the village site. She was pounding (bones). | Therefore she did not go. On the following day she was going to leave | in the direction where the others had gone. Then at night she boiled | the bones. She was going to take the fat along. She thought: "I'll | boil all of them to-night. Early to-morrow morning I || shall start." | 10

Then the Kuyo'kwe followed the tracks of the people. It was winter | and good traveling. The Kuyo'kwe arrived at Smoky Place. When they arrived | at the village site, they saw a fire burning. They came there, and | the warriors looked into the tent. They saw || one 15 old woman. They said to one another: "Let us go in. | We are cold. Let us stay here over night in her tent. | It is cold." They entered. They sat down. The old woman saw | the Kuyo'kwe enter. She saw that there were many | warriors. She was afraid. They took off their clothes, || their moccasins, their leggings, and their shirts, 20 and dried them. The old woman arose. | She went out and brought in fuel. . She put it on the fire. | Then there was a great fire. The Kuvo'kwe said: | "The old woman is good. She knows that we are cold, and she makes a fire for us." | The old woman went there. She untied a parflèche and took out lard. || She took two sticks and 25 put | the fat on the fire. Then the fire blazed up. Then it melted. | The Kuyo'kwe laughed, and said: "That is a good | old woman. She knows we are cold. She makes a fire for us. She sees | that we are hungry, and she prepares food for us." Then || the old woman saw 30 that the fat was really melted. | She just stirred it. All the Kuyo'kwe were without clothing. | They were drying it. The old woman moved it about, and then all the grease caught fire. | The Kuyo'kwe jumped back. When | the old woman saw what they were doing, she ran out quickly. || She started to run. She took the fat. 35 of the bones that she was boiling. | She did not know how to hold the light. She was holding a torch. | She put it on her head to serve as a light. | When she ran out, she ran. She noticed | that the Kuyo'kwe said: "Pursue her! Strike her on the head!" || The old 40 woman went out. She knew which way she was going. | The Kuyo'kwe went along. It was very dark. They saw which way she went. | They began to know it, because she had a light. They knew that she had just | put a fire.on her head. She did not take it off.

k!u'pxa's kuyo'_uk^ue's ya_aqana'mke: tsuk^ua'te' ne_is a_a'km-45 q!u'kups. nas sın'umu'k!se' qanalwat!mi'te' ne_is lu`q^ua'qumlasxu'n'e'. n'itq!ankikqa'_ane: ta'xas kuyo'_uk_ue' k_imite'_ixa ne_is tılna'mu's. ta'xas to'x^ua tsxal'axa'nxo'_une'. ne_i kalnuku'pqa. qa.u'px_ane' pı'k!a'ks ksıl'oq!^ua'lke'ns ne_is a_a'kınq!u'kups. nas kqanalwa't!mıt.s a_a'kınu'm'o'k!^us. qalwi'yne' k!upsla't_iyi'l'ın's

- 50 neis tilna'mu's neis yaaqa'nmoxu'ske aa'kinq!u'kups. qanalwa't!aqu'młasxu'n'e. qa.u'pxane neis ksin'u'm'o'k!s. ta'xas nei kiyuna'qa kuyo'uk'e qanałwa't!aqa'nqum'lasxu'n'e. ta'xas q!a'pe kuwat!mi'te'k pał kuwit!nö'mo'k!. ta'xas q!a'pe q!akpakitxo'ume'k. ta'xas tilna'mu łaowo'ukune. nułpa'lne kuyo'u-55 k''e's neis u'me''s nal'uk''a'xanmiti'tse. łaqao xa'xe aa'ki.
 - ła'e's. łało'use'; pał sd'o'kte'.

Qałwi'yne:: "ma kqa'e'n naso'_uk^ue'n's kanxa'łe'. hułts!/na'mił ktsxał''/kam." ta'xas ts!/na'xe' neis yaaqana'w/słon/snam/ske'. ta'xas łaxa'xe'. tinaxa''mne' aa'k/t.ła./'se's xałe'e's. 60 qak/lne': 'lu'n'u. ts!/'na'n' ka'k/t.ła. hun'o''kte' kuyo'uk^ue'. naqa''ne' kqa'e'p. h/ntsxal'up/lne' a'a'ke' yunaqa'pse' aa'k.lit/'tle's. h/ntstsuk^ua'te' yaake'iso'k. ma k/nqa'e'n naso'u-

k^ue·n. ta'xas h:nts!:'n·e· naso'_uk^ue·n." ta'xas ts!:na'xe· ne_i n:tsta'hał. a:nk_uwun:'kit.s ta'xas tsxanatka'_ane· ne_i t:!na'mu. 65 ta'xas q!a'pe· ts!:naxa'mne·. k.!axa'xam pał pe.:'k!aks n'o''kte· ne_i n:tsta'hał ne_is ya_akqa'e·ps, pał n'up:'he·. a'a'ke· yake'_isuks a_a'k.!e'et.s pał tsuk^ua'te·. ta'xas n':'n·e· naso'_uk^ue·n's ne_i n:tsta'hał.

Ta'xas husiq la`pqalq lanaxwa'te tina'mu yaqal'o kutike 70 kuyo'ukues.

74. THE GREAT EPIDEMIC

Ho'ya's, hutsaqalpalne'ine' nei pr'klak yaqanekr'tke:

Qa kit.łaquwu'mne: n'u'k!^uniłsa nik.łuna'mne: n'öpina'mne: n'o k_unukna'mne: taxas kqaatsa'mne: tuq!tsqa'kil amna'mne: q!a'pe ktuna'xa pał sa nik.ło'une: k.łaxa'xa 'm klok!^uk.ło'u'nam 5 tuq!tsqakiła'mnam pał q!a'pe: qakuwu'mne: taxas nei klo'-

- k!k.ło łaqa u'pxaka'ane. ta'xas q!a'pe n'upna'mne. n'o k!uqape'ine. naqsanmi 'yit.s, ta'xas xatkinu'kune nei k!o k!uqa'pe, n't'n e tt'tqa t! nei k!o k!uqa'pe. qałwi yne: "ho ya's hułe'i kqa ts na a'm a k, na'qa ngagó: 'ga ki lha'qwo m ku sil a-
- 10 qa.upxa'ka: qa.e'n'e' laha'qwo'm, ksla'qa laqawa'xam." ta'xas ts!:naqu'he' yaqso'me'l'e's. selkqa'tsemu'ne'. ts!:naqu'he'. ta'xa n'e'n'e' kiyapt!akilha'qa ktuna'xa. laxa'qo'l ma n'aqa'akilhaquwu'm'e's at luname'sine'. ne''nqa'ts at tsen'upna'mu's, at sl'u'pxane at le'tikna.e'tse'. n'u'pxane' k.ltsEma'k!ilaluna'me's,
- 15 ksd't'tikna'ets. no:'lqa'ts qa.ukuna'kanaat wunmana'mu's at la'ts!maqu'he: k.la'xa'm ma n'a'qa'hak.luna'me's nt''nqa'ts at

Therefore | the Kuyo'kwe knew where she went. She had taken the fire. || There was a cliff, and she threw the torch down and jumped 45 aside. | She lay down. Then the Kuyo'kwe | followed the old woman. Now the fastest runner had almost overtaken her. | He did not see that she had taken off the torch quickly, | and that she had just thrown it over the cliff. They thought it was still || the old woman. 50 When the fire was falling, he just | jumped down. He did not know that there was a cliff. Then the | many Kuyo'kwe jumped down. | All went down over the high bank. Then they were all | killed. The old woman got up again. She heard the Kuyo'kwe || below groaning. 55 She went back to her tent. | There was nobody there. She had killed them all. |

She thought: "My son is not a chief. I'll go to him. | He shall come." Then she started. She traveled the way they had gone. | Then she arrived, and entered the tent of her son. || She said to him: 60 "Go on; go to my tent. I killed all the Kuyo'kwe. | Some of them, are not dead. Kill them. Much is their property. | Take some good clothing. You are not a chief. | Then you will be a chief." Then the youth started. | After a while the old woman told about what had happened. || Then all started. When they got there, the 65 youth had already killed | all those who were not dead. He had killed them and | taken their property. Then the youth became | a chief. | Now, I have told how the old woman killed all the || Kuyo'kwe. | 70

74. THE GREAT EPIDEMIC

Well, I'll tell a story of what happened long ago.

The people were living there, and at once they had an epidemic. They died. | All died. Then they went about. They told one another the news. | Among all the Kutenai there was sickness. They arrived at one town, || and told the news to one another. It was 5 everywhere the same. | At one town they did not see anybody. They were all dead. | Only one person was left. One day the one that was left was cured. | He was a man. He was alone. He thought: "Well, | let me go around this world to see if there is any place where there is any one. If there is no one left, || I won't see it 10 again. There is nobody. Nobody ever comes on a visit." Then ! he started in his canoe. He went about in it. He started in his canoe, and | came to the last camp of the Kutenai. When he arrived by the water where the people used to be, | there was nobody; and when he went about, he saw only dead ones, | no signs (of a living person). He knew that nobody was left. || There were no signs (of 15 life). After the one who was alive had left, not having seen anything, | he went along in his canoe. He arrived where there had been

[BULL. 59

tsın upna'mu's at sık.lo'use neis aa'kık.luna'me's. at latskna'xe. ta'xas sdqaqa'so xalhaqa'pse ktuna'xa's kqa'atse neis aa'kik.luna'me's. q!a'pe's sak.linmoxuna'kse up'na'mu's 20 neis a'qla's aa'ket.lana'me's. neists k.la'tiyilkqa'atske. klu'pxa q!a'pe's pał sd'ało'use aqłsma'kinck!s. at n'upsła'tivil'iła'n'e. qałwi'yne:: "kułsd'o k!"qa'pe na a'm a'k, o k!"quna ts xa'altsins at pał n'u'pse:" qous k.ła'xam kiyapt la ki łhaquwu'm'e's, ta'xas ke'ikqa'ts. n'u'pxane' nali'kse' aqlsma'kinikls, pal qani-25 t.ła'ase: neis yaqaha k.ło'uske upina'mo's. a:n'dqa'haks qous qa'hakka'ase ko'o's. n'u'pxane naqa'n'a's naqanqa'lsa's me'ksa'n n'u'pxane nah'kse kuwe'le ks a:nktsa'hkina'nas. qa.u'pxane naqanqa'lsa's. n'u'pxane k.la'qaps kxa'tkino ks. la:ts!maqu'ine: qaiwi'yne:: "nei huiqana'qo'i neis at ma kqanaik.iu'-30 ne's na ha''kilhaqa'ake'; na'pit na'qa te'tqa't! na'qanhoqna'me'k." ta'xas ts!/naqu'he'. qa'naqu'he'. n'u'pxane' qous na'atas n'a'se' nö'pqo. skikd'e'kse' ma'xa's. qalwi'yne : "hults!ena'mil kutsme'txa. hun'e'lwa kutsxa'l'e'k. kutsletma'sit. pał kusel'u'pxa k.ła'quwo'm honul'atma'se't. ta'xas kutsła. its!ki'ł neu 35 kou'pxal/kle'n aqlsma'kin/kl. linga'apskilhaga'ane ti'tga't! k.łu'wa's nei pa'łkei ktsxa'l'e'k." ta'xas tskna'xe. łaxa'xe. qous yaqaha'wasa qa'pske nö'pqo's. łaxa'xe. n'u'pxa pał qa. e'n'se' nö'pqo's pał n'e'n'se' pa'łkeis. n'u'pxane' nao'k!"e's n'e'n'se' kuwe'lqa'ps, nao'klue's n'e'n'se' na.u'te's. galwi'v-40 ne": "kuszlsuk"/lq lo'k kuu'pxa aqlsma'kin/k!. ke'e'n pa'lkei hultso'ukuat ktsxa'l'e'n katdna'mu." ta'xas qona'xe'. tscnke'n'e' neis na.u'te's. tsxa'ne' nei na.u'te:. gake'he' ma''e's "ka'ma, hon'u'pxane te'tqa:t!." tseikata'pse ma''e's. n'u'pxane nei pa'ike, pai tsEmak!ke'kse' swe'n'e's. n'u'pxane' te'tga't's pai 45 sdtsukua't.se' swe'n'e's. ta'xas n'ila'n'e' nei pa'lkei a'a'ke' nei na.u'te', a'a'ke' nei n/tsta'hał, o'k!uquna k!u'pxa q!a'pe's ktuna'xa's ke'e'ps. ne''sts k!u'pxana'm sła`qa`qa'pse. kloukui l'ilaxo''nam. qake'ine nei kuwe'lga pa'lkei: "maats tsukua'te'n' na kaa'qa'lt, n'upski ltsa quna'ne: 'si niltsukua'to: 50 hentsxal'e'ne kanul'a'qana. taxta' we'lqa na kaa'qa lt tsxal'-"'n'e' tilnamu"'ne's. ta'xa's hintsxal'itki'n'e' aa'qa'ltine's." ta'xa's nei netsta'hał n'e'n se tehamu''e's neis kuwe'lpqa'ps pa'lkei's. qawuneke't.se qake'ine nei pa'lkei: "ta'xa's hun'u'pxane n'i'ne kuwi'lqa na.u'te na kaa''qalt. ta'xas le'en' 55 telnamu''ne's. ta'xas tsxalso' kse' kents letke'nme'l a, 'ga'lt le's. ta'xas tsEmak!e'ise aa'kuła'k!e's." ta'xas nei natsta'hał tsukua'te. neis na.u'te's n'e'n'se tehamu''e's. ta'xas qake'ikal'etekyo'ume k ktuna'xa.

Ta'xas husiq la'pqaine'ine yaqaneki'tke nei pi'k lak ta'xas.

a town. He went out, | and there were only dead ones. There was nobody in the town. | He started to go back. Then he came to the last place where Kutenai lived. He went | to the town, and dead bodies were all piled up || inside the tents. He always went about, and 20 he knew | that all the people were gone. He was crying as he went along. | He thought: "I am the only one left in this country, for the dogs | also are dead." When he came to the farthest village, | he went about, and he saw some footprints of people. || They had a tent. 25 There were no dead bodies. Farther away there | was the village site. He knew there must be two or three (alive). | He even saw footprints-large ones and smaller ones. | He did not know if there were three. He knew some one was saved. He went on in his canoe, and thought: "I'll paddle that way. Those who lived here used to go that way. || If it is a man, he might have moved." | Then he 30 started in his canoe. He went along in his canoe, and saw above there | two black bears eating berries. He thought: "I'll go | and shoot them. If I shoot them, I'll eat them. I'll dry them. Then I'll | see if any one is left. After I have dried the meat, || I'll look for 35 them. I have seen footprints of people. They might be hungry men | or women. They shall eat." Then he started, and went there | where the bears were. He arrived, and saw | that they were not bears, but women. He saw one older one, | and the other one a girl. He thought: || "I am glad to see people. Let me take that woman | 40 to be my wife." Then he went and took hold of | the girl. The girl spoke, and said to her mother: "Mother, | I see a man." Her mother looked. The woman saw | that her daughter was telling the truth. She saw a man || taking her daughter. Then the woman and | the girl 45 and the youth cried, because they saw that all | the Kutenai were dead. When they saw each other, | they all cried together. The older woman said: "Don't | take my daughter. She is still small. Take me. || You shall be my husband. Later on, when this my 50 daughter is large, | she shall be your wife. Then you shall have children." | Then the youth married the older woman. | It was not long before the woman said: "Now | I see that my daughter is grown up. Now she may be || your wife. It is good if you have children. | 55 Her body is strong now." Then the youth took | the girl for his wife. Then the | Kutenai increased from these. |

Now I have told what happened long ago. Enough. ||

BOAS]

75. THE GIANT

Qaak.luna'mne: n'o'kue'ine: ntsta'hal n't!xana'pse: e'ika's. 60 ta'xas tdna'mu nul'a'qana at n'da'n'e' ke'eps a'qa'htle's. klo'kunmi 'yit's łahutsa'xe' e'ika neis aa'kik.luna'me's tsilmiyitna'mu's. qous ahan'dqa'haks qa'ndt.lanamd'sine. qao xa'xe. 65 n'u'pxane nul'a'qana's tdna'mu's pal n'c'n se. qalwi'yne : "hulq lu"mne: ta'xta kanmi 'yt.s kutsxa'l'ik na nul'a'qana tdna'mu." ta'xas q!u'mne'ine. we'lna m's n'da'ne nei tdnamukud'ste'k. kul'e'ila n'ukunuxa''mne nei tdna'mu ktsxal't'lko: n'u'pxane skt'k.leits qa'la's. tseika'te pal n't'n se 70 e'ika's. qakz'he nulaqana''e's: "tseika'te'n' e'ika skzk.łe'itsine kakat.lanala''e's." n'ukunoxa''mne ne nul'a'qana. tsukua'te aa'ktsama'l'e's, lu'lama''ne' e'ika''s, nalq la'nqalo'ukune'. qakiya'mne': "qa'psins tdnamuk": 'ste'k ksdsok": 'lq lo'k. ma ksa'kil'e''la?" qunaxame'sine. sakqa'pse e'ika's pał sd'ope'ine. 75 Ta'xas husiq !apqaipainem: 'ine' yaqa qa na'ake tinamu-

kut'ste'k neis pt'kla'ks.

76. THE GIANT

Ho'ya's hutsxaltsxa'n'e yaaqaqana'ake klo'kle prkla'knrk! nrtsta'halq!lik!a'mal n'rnqa'pte'k e'ika''s.

Qa·k.luna'mne n'uk!"e'ine netsta'halq !lik !a'mal ts !enal'ana'xe: ta'xa naa natsta'halq lik la'mal n'a'ne kqasts lo'm-5 qa'qa k!a'ana'm. (hoqua.u'pxane'kaas naqa'k.le'k.) n'ok!ue'ise' k!!'Iwa ne'lyaps. n'umetse'ite'. kul'ume'tset nowa'sine. galwi'yne :: "hul'itima'se't tsxalsd ztxama'qa. hulaha'lxo' kanmi'yit.s pał kwułe'it xama kts!anc'ke neis hułga.eitima'set." ta'xas n'etke'n'e' aa'kowasklo'we's. ta'xas n'etklane'he' neis 10 aa'ku'la ks at qlayake'n e. ta'xas to'xua qla'pe's tsxalqla yake'n'e' neis aa'kowasklo'we's n'as qaakqa'pse' aa'ku'laks paqts!nana'se. qa.u'pxane kaas naaqakeikalu'xo's. pal ko'wa's qalwi'yne': "hułe'e k." xunak/'n e' neis aa'ku'łaks. ku'kups ta'xas n'e'kine: sukuaxane'ise at qaqa'laxne'ise 15 ne,s kk'łwa. qałwi'yne:: "qa'psin ke'e'n ksd'a'qałsukua'xane." qak.la'tiyiltseika'te', qa.u'pxane' kaas naaqakeikalu'xo''s. ta'xas qa'hanqa'mek tslemiye't.se. nas qaakilese'ise, ta'xas tseika'te: n'u'pxane neis aa'kula'kle's qa'sil'o'use. tseika'te, n'u'pxane aa'ktsa'maals pal n'ula'se. ta'xas 20 n'u'pxane pał n'e'nse 'aa'kuła'kle's neis ma ksukua'xane's. qałwi'yne : "ho'ya's a'a'ke hułaqa'siłu'q'a kaa'ku'łak." a''ke łaqa'sił u'qune. xunaki'n e ku'kupsts n'i'kine. n'u'pxane pa'ł sukuaxane'ise'. ta'xas tsemneixa'ame'k. tsxa'kił uk!moxa'me'k aa'kuła'kle's. me'ka ke'e'k nukuma'nxa'me'k. 25 ta'xas ła'łtg lo'xumasa'g lane ta'xas wunekc't.se. ktsłmi'yt

KUTENAI TALES

75. The Giant

There was a town. All the youths were eaten by a giant. | Then 60 an old woman and her husband cried, for their children were dead. | Every day the giant went to that town at night. | There, at the far end, was a tent. He went there, | and he saw an old man and an old woman. He thought: || "I'll sleep, and in the morning I'll eat the old 65 man and | the old woman." Then he slept. Early in the morning the old couple cried. | While crying, the old woman arose. She was about to start a fire, | when she saw some one sleeping. She looked at him. It was | the giant. She told her husband: "Look at the giant sleeping || in our tent!" The husband arose, took | his knife, 70 and cut off the giant's head. He shouted. | The people said: "Why are the old couple glad? | They were crying." They went there, and the giant was lying there. They had killed him. |

Now I have told what the old couple did || long ago. |

76. THE GIANT¹

Well, I'll tell you what happened to a newly married man | among the people of olden times who became a giant. |

There was a town. There was a newly married youth. He went hunting. | The newly married youth was a skillful || hunter. (I do not 5 know his name.) He killed | a mountain sheep. He skinned it. After skinning it, he felt hungry. | He thought: "I will dry some of it, so that it may be light. | I will carry it to-morrow. It is far, and it would be heavy if I should not dry it." | Then he made a place to dry it. He began to cut up || the meat, and hung it up. He was 10 about to hang almost all | on his drying frame. There were two thin pieces of meat | lying there. He did not know where they fell off from. | He was hungry. He thought: "I'll eat it." He put the meat on the fire; | and when it was done, he ate. It tasted good. What he had killed did not taste that way. He thought: "What 15 may it be, that it tastes so good ?" | He looked at it for some time, but he did not see where it had come from. | Then he sat down. When it was dark, he felt a pain here. | He looked, and he saw that his own flesh was missing. | He looked at it, and he saw that a knife had done it. Then || he knew that it was his own flesh that tasted 20 good. | He thought: "Well, I'll cut off another piece of my flesh." | He cut it off, put it on the fire, and when it was done he ate it Then he saw | that it tasted good. He wanted some more. He began to cook | his flesh on the fire, and, although he had eaten, he wanted. some more. || Then there was no more flesh on his legs. It was late 25

1 See p. 82.

85543°-Bull, 59-18-18

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

sakil'e'kine: aa'kula'kle's. ta'xas kanmiye't.se' sakel'e'kine. nukuma'nxa'me'k. qatal'aqa.e'kine'. ta'xas pe'klaks a'a'ke sd'awałkway ℓ' t.se'. ta'xas q!a'pe''s a_a'kuła'kle's n' ℓ' kine' q!a'piłkits!xa'me'k. ta'xas ts ℓ n ma'kle's n' ℓ nqapta'kse', a_a'ka-30 ql/l'e's n'r'kine. tsen sqapinil alaxapa'kin o'kluqunaats waluna'kle's n'c'kine'. qla'peis n'c'kine' a 'kuła'kle's. tsen qaaqapki kwu'mne aa'quqtle'e's mɛ'ksa'n snaxuna'kse aa'k.luma'e's. słaqaqa'pse kqa'e'k aa'quqtle'e's aa'kwu'm'e's. tsɛn sqapqla-no'ukmała'kıne. n'ɛ'nse kqa'e'k alqa's'e's aa'kɛnułma'k!e's; 35 o'kl^uq^una łałtqlox_umaqa'_ane: a_a'k.ła'mała'kle's. sanqa'me'k. ta'xas łaqatse_ika'te' ne_is a_a'ku'ła ks nt'łyaps. ta'xas qałsa n-miyt't.se' k.łaqa'wa'm ne_is a_a'kik.łuna'me's. ta'xas n'ok!"e'ise ta'tle's ts!mal'ts!k.la'pse neis yaaqanale'ike ts!na'nuqkanxuna'pse. qana'xe. n'u'pxane. pa'l qaakil'dwa'se. 40 n'lyaps tsa''e's. pa'l tsknanoke'it.se' qous u'me''s. qa'na'xe' sdqa'noxunu'kse'. n'u'pxane' aa kenq lo'kups. pa'l sawsaqa'pse' tsa''e's pał qaö'pse'. qałwi'yne' na'qanya'qak ksd'a'qał aqa-tsk'na'm. qaoxa'xe' sdtsxa'se'. qakc'kse': "'hya' ma kutsła'kel ka'tat. kutsxal'aymit.'timu." n'u'pxane palqos naqana'k-45 se'. k!aaqaqa'pqaps pa'l ts:n''inqapta'kse' mak!:'se's. qak:'he': "ka_a kın'aqa'q_ana kı'nsıl'aqaqa'pqa." qak.la'pse: "holaqa.ı'n:e aqlsma'k_inık!. ho'n'ınqa'pte'k e'_ika. ma_ats qo_uk^ua'n' ma ku tsla'k.le's." ta'xas laxa'xe tsınkna'pse. qalwi'yne pa'l tsen ke'e'ns ma'kle's. k.łqatsma'klqa. tsen kina'pse' n'epła'se', 50 a'a'ke' n'ckina'pse'. kanmi'yet.s aa'ken'ok!"e'ise' tsa''e's. qake'kse': "hutsxalts!ena'xe'. na'pe't holaqa'wamts hutsxal'u'pine'." ta'xas ts!ma'xe' nei netsta'ha'l, a'a'ke' laxa'xe' a'a'ke n'upła'pse. kanmi'yit.s neis klukqa'pe's tsa''e's. tsl:na'se qake'ine nei n:tsta'hałna'na: ''ta'xas a'a'ke 55 hutsxal'u'pine ma kutsla'kiil alka'ta't pal ksil'o'ukunuuk a'a'ke hutsxal' \ddot{v} 'pine." qous qana'xe nei nztsta'halna'na. tsaquna'ne. qaakil'u'pxane nöpe'kla's qak.la'pse: "tslenam'le'n'. ho'paks kts: kam ta'tine's saosa qa'ane'. n'oukwa'xane' altatin: 'smi'l. n':nqa'pte'k e'ika''s.'' ta'xas qaaki lsu'kuiltsxa-60 nata'pse neis nöpe'kla's nei netsta'haha'na yaaqa'l'enqaptake'ske e'ika's a'a'ke neis yaaqa'l'upe'iske neis k.laxa'ke ks. tsxanata'pse tsxalyaaqaqa na'ake. ta'xas tskna'xe. laxa'xe. n'u'pxane saosa qa'pse neis ta'tles. n'zse kate'ise. klumnaqaqa'pse. qak.la'pse: "ka'tsa ma kutsla'k.le's. hun'm-65 qa'pte k e'ika. hutsxal'ckinc'sine ." ta'xas n'ctkc'n e neis ma yaaqak.la'pske nöpe'kla's. ta'xas selqa'tal'upla'pse. łatskna'xe. ta'xas n'u'pxane. miti yaxna'pse. łałaxa'xe. aa'kik.luna'me's nei netsta'halna'na. qake'ine': "skanuta'pine' e'ika. pa'l n'enqa'pte'k nei ka'ta't e'ika's. pa'l n'e't!xane 70 neis ma kts!/na's alkata'tmi'l. gatal'et !xana'pine'. sd'ats!-

KUTENAI TALES

at night, | and he was still eating his flesh. Then in the morning he was still eating. | He wanted more. He could not stop eating. It was | evening again, and he had eaten all his flesh. | He had gnawed it off, and only bones remained. || He ate his own eyes, and only the 30 orbits remained. | He even ate his own tongue. He ate his whole body. Only | his intestines remained lying there. His intestines remained, and his throat. | It was that way; he did not eat his intestines and his stomach. | Only his bones remained; and he did not eat his brains and his marrow, || but there was no more flesh on his 35 skull. He was sitting down. | Then he would not look any more at the mountain sheep. | Three days passed, and he did not return to his town. Then | one of his elder brothers went to look for him. He followed his tracks. | He went along, and saw where his younger brother had killed || the mountain sheep. He could see his tracks 40 below. He went along. | There was a creek. He saw a fire. | His vounger brother was there. He was not dead. He thought: "Maybe his leg is broken, | and therefore he does not go home." He went there and spoke to him. He said: "Oh, I love | my elder brother! I'll keep myself alive for two days with him." (The elder brother) saw him sitting there. || He looked strange. Only his bones remained. 45 He said to him: | "What did you do, that you look like this?" He was told: "I am no more | a human being. I have become a giant. Don't come near me! | I love you." Then (the elder brother) went there. He was taken hold of. He thought: | "There are only bones. He is not strong." The giant took hold of him and killed him || and ate him. On the following day his next younger brother | 50 said: "I'll go. If I do not come back, I shall have died." | Then the youth started. He also arrived, | and he also was killed. On the following day the remaining one | started. The boy said: "I also || may die. I love my elder brothers. They are all dead now, | 55 so I will die, too." The youth went on. | He was small. He saw a manitou. He was told: | "Go there! Your eldest brother who went out first is there. He ate all | your elder brothers. He became a giant." Then the youth was told plainly || by the manitou that 60 (his elder brother) | had been changed into a giant, and how he had killed the two who went there. | He was told what to do. Then he started. He arrived, | and saw his elder brother. He looked terrible. He was pitiable. | He said: "My younger brother, I love you. || I have become a giant. I'll eat you." Then (the boy) did | 65 what the manitou had told him, and he could not kill him. | (The boy) went back. He saw that (the giant) followed him. The boy arrived | at the town. He said: "A giant pursues me. | My brother has become a giant. He || ate my elder brothers who went there. 70

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

kanuta'pine'." ta'xas nuqunaneya'mne'. neis tanamu'e's e'_ika qaosa qa'pse'. qake'_ine' ne_i pałke_ina'na: "hutsxał-qaosa qa'_ane'. ma kutsła'ke'ł kanuł'a'q_ana." qak.ła'pse' neis netsta'hałna'nas: "łaqa.e'n'e' nei at ma ktsła'k.łe's 75 n'eseikate'ine." qaqalwi'yne nei pa'lkei. ta'xas nuqunaneya'mne: qaosa qa'ane nei pa'lkei. qalwi'yne: "ma ktsla'-· k.la.p." qawunek/t.se nulpa'lne neis laya qaka'ske neis nztsta'hałna'na's qak_iyamz'sine': "Hyâ', ma kutsła'kił kanxa-łena'na kutsxa'l'e'k; ma kutsła'kił katzłna'muts kutsxa'l'e'k." 80 ta'xas n'u'pxane la ska'se. n'u'pxane pa' n'zse kate'ise. pa' łaqa. z'nse aqłsma'kinzkls. qałwi'yne:: "maats huł'o'nił pał ke'e'n kanuł'a'qana." ta'xas qa'wanxa''mne: ta'xas wa'se. qakı'he:: "kanul'a'qana, ma kutsla'k.le's. qa'pse'n kınsıla-qaqa'pqa?" qake'ine: nei tıtqa't! nei e'ika: "hulaqa.ı'n'e 85 aqlsma'kinık!." ta'xas lawa'se: neis aa'kit.la'e's. n'ısakenu'se: qak.la'pse:: "ts!kak!'ne'n' kanxa'le'." ta'xas namat!'ktse', naquwiltse'ite'. tsEmak!wetske'n'e'. qake'ine' nei e'ika: "ma kutsla'ki'l kanxalna'nats kutsxa'l'e'k." ta'xas pa'l ktsEmak!we'tskin neis kaquwe'ltseit. ta'xas nutsinuq lukene'lne. n'u'pxane. nei 90 pa'łk'ei pa'ł pe'kla'ks tsxalsd'upe'łse'. qake'łne': "haglama'ł atskake'n'e', hutsxalts!enal'ektoqo'une'. saha'nse' aa'q!u'le''s. taxta'a huława'łke'n hentsxal'e'kine'." ta'xas łapeske'n'e. ts!na'xe' nei pa'łkei. kuł'cktu'qo nutsznąkupekz'me'k neis yaaqanału'n isname'ske. ta'xas wune ke't.se laqawa'se teha-95 mu''e's nei e'ika ta'xas laanaxa''mne'. tseika'te' tdnamu''e's. n'u'pxane pał sd'a qane tsa'pse. ta'xaş tskna'xe neis yaaqanaweslunesname'ske. qa'na'xe nei kiyuna'qa aqlsma'kinek!. qakila'mne: "kaas kul'a qakna'lats kul'upilna'la?" qakiya'mne :: "ho'yas hul'akok" na'la hounaqa'n tsxal'upina'la." qa-100 han mo'klune. ta'xa nei u'me skikq lanu'kune. n'oulu'ne skekq!ano'kune'. n'oulu'ne'. ta'xas nei aa'ken'u'muk!. n'etk!ame'ime. ta'xas qa'hawitsqa'mek klo'kle ti'tqa't!. qake'ine :: "hutsxa'lwat lmit.k.'ne' e'_ika. tsxal'upu'qune' qous $a_a'q!a'-$ n'o'ks." ta'xas na $a_aqa't!a'k$ qa'haqawu'mne'.¹ ta'xas 105 n'upxa'he ska'xe nei e'ika. ta'xas aaqa't!aks qaska'xe nułpałnć'ine. pał sła'ti yiłtsxa'ne. qake'ıne: "hułaxa'an-xonć'ske'ł q!a'pe. hutsxałckiniskć'ine. sukⁿa'xncnała'pine. alka'tsa ku'e'k." ta'xas nei kiyuna'qa aa'qlsma'kinck! n'ounc'he neis klaqa'kiks ktsxal'ouka'xana ps. qalwiyne-110 na'mne ktsousan u'xon a'quwum. qake'ine nei ktsxal'u'pil: "maats wanxa"mki'l taxtâ' hoqua'tal'u'pil, ta'xas hentsousan'u'xounqapki'ine'." ta'xas qaqa'nal aqawanxa'mna'mne'. ta'xas wa'xe e'ikai neis aakin ö'muk!s aaq!a'saks qanama-

¹ Pierre Andrew: qaaqawu'mne.

KUTENAI TALES

He could not eat me. | Now he is pursuing me." Then they moved away. The giant's wife | staid behind. The young woman said: "I want | to stay. I love my husband." The youth said to her: | "He is no longer the one who used to love you. || He is terrible." The 75 woman did not want to leave. | Then they moved away. The woman staid behind. She thought: "He loves me." | It was not long before she heard him coming along | the way the boy had come-Some one said: "Oh, I love my little son! | I'll eat him. I love my wife. I'll eat her." || Then she saw him coming. She saw that he 80 looked terrible. | He was no longer a human being. She thought: "Don't let me be afraid; | he is my husband." Then she did not move, and he arrived. | She said to him: "My husband, I love you. What | makes you like this?" That man the giant said: "I am no longer || a human being." He arrived at his tent. He sat down. | He 85 said to her: "Give me my son!" She gave him to (her husband), | who made him dance. He held him tightly. The giant said: "I love | my little son. I'll eat him." He held him tightly | and made him dance. He made him defecate. Now the woman knew || that he 90 was about to kill him. She said to him: "Give him to me for a little while. | I'll go and wash him. His excrement is bad. | Then when I bring him back you may eat him." He let him go. | The woman started. After she had washed him, she ran away | where the people had gone. After some time, when his wife did not arrive, || the giant went 95 out. He looked for his wife. | He knew that she had deceived him. Then he started | the way they had gone. The many people were going along. | They said: "What shall we do with him? How shall we kill him ?" | They said: "Let us try (and see) if we can kill him." There was a cliff ; and below it was a lake, a deep | lake. It was deep. 100 Then they dug a hole in the cliff, | and one man staid there. He said: | "I'll kick down the giant. He will be drowned in the deep lake." | Then the people staid a little ways off. || The giant was seen coming 105 along. A little ways off he was heard coming. | He was talking. He said: "When I | overtake you, I'll eat all of you. My brother whom I ate tasted good to me." | Then the many people | were afraid when he said that he would eat all of them. They thought || of 110 running away. The one who was about to kill him said: | "Don't move! If I can not kill him, then you may run away." | Then nobody moved. | Then the giant arrived. The trail was close to | the

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

na'mne. łak!/nta qanamana'mne. qa hank!am/ne yaaqa'-115 haosa qa'ake 'ne ktsxal'u'pił. ta'xas wa'xe e'ika. qana'qkupqł/kxa'he e'ika. ne klu'pxa e'ika p/k!a ks pał tsxals/ts!qaqł/kxa'he, qałwi'yne ktsxal'a'tskalsaq!k/nka. qawouk"/ ka'ane. nuh/moxu'ne pał kuw/t!n/mok!. qous o'me's qawoxałxunaqu'ne o'k!"q"na ts/n k!/nqapta'ke's ma'kle's qa-120 tałha'qne. n'o k!"nił/ktsinoqu'n'e. ta'xas tseikat/'he. wu-

ne k/t.se łaqa.upxa'łne pał sł'upeł/'he e' ka'.

Ta'xas husdq!apqalpalnem/'lne k!u'k!"e pk!a'kink! yaaqal'mqapte'ike e'ika''s.

77. THE MOTHER-IN-LAW TABOO

Neis pr'klaks aqlsma'kinzk! at nahu'kpine'la'mne. nawaspa'ltimo at qa'taltlaqta'la'mne. at qa'talsuk@iltseikata'mne aa'kaqlne'e's. n'u'pxana'm nawaspa'ltimo at n'zszn'klateyxona'mne. qa'la qa'alnu'kpini'l nawaspa'l'e's at n'upxalz'sine 5 k.lqatsla'ke'l nawaspa'l'e's. qa'la tsema'klil'alnu'kpini'l nawaspa'l'e's at n'upxalz'sine k.ltsema'kliltsla'ki'l nawaspa'l'e's. ksd'a'qal'alnu'kpini'l at k.lqa'sa'nilwi'ynaat at k.lqa.z'lki'l nawaspa'l'e's qa'la qa.alnu'kpini'l nawaspa'l'e's at n'upxalz'sine' at k.l'upsa'tiyilsa'nilwi'ynaat at k.lupsla'tiyilqa.o'nil ktsxal'-10 z'lki'l nawaspa'l'e's. nasts qaqa'pse' kuwz'tske'n neis pz'kla'ks

aqlsma'kinik!. nas ta'xas q!akpa'me'k ma yaqaqa'pske k!e''tke'ns al'ats!m'l'e's nula'se'; neis k!u'pxa kamnu'qlo's aqlsma'kin'k!s at ya'qakna'mske nawaspa'ltimo''s sla`qa`qa'pse k.laqa'alnu'kpine''lam nawaspa'ltimo.

¹ Pierre Andrew: yaaqa'osa ~qa'ake.

comment for the spin between well water

KUTENAI TALES

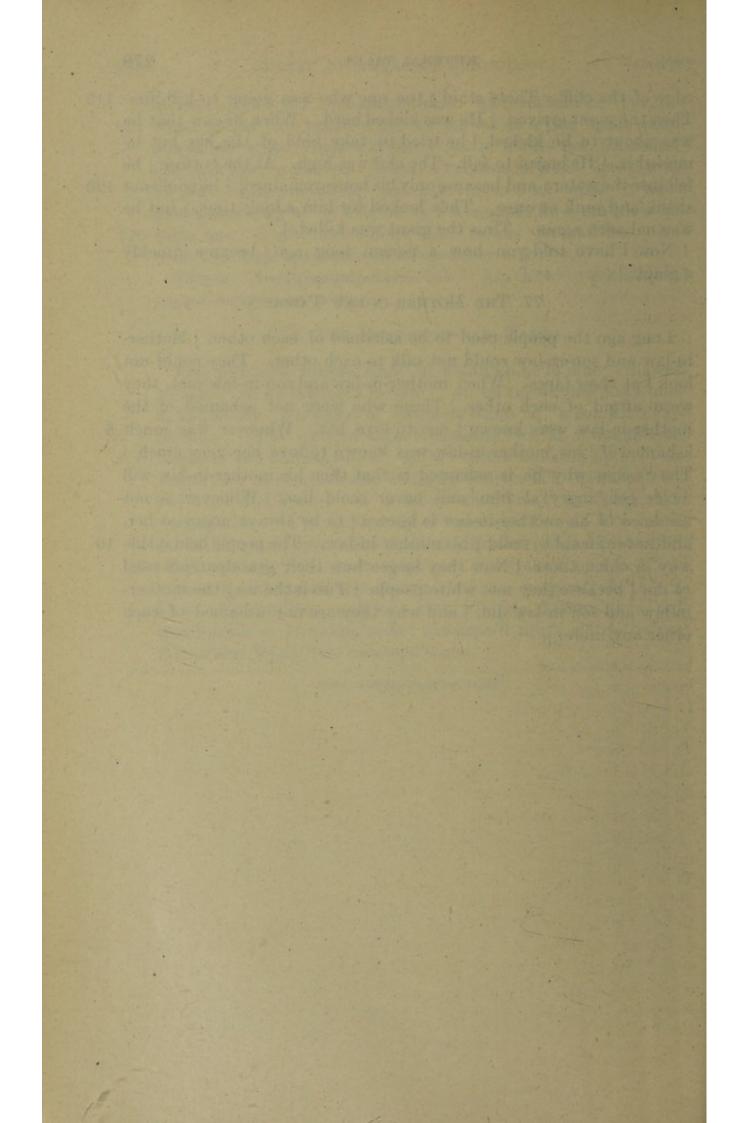
edge of the cliff. There staid || the one who was going to kill him. 115 Then the giant arrived. | He was kicked hard. When he saw that he was about to be kicked, | he tried to take hold of the leg, but he missed it. | He began to fall. The cliff was high. At the bottom | he fell into the water; and because only his bones remained, || he could not 120 swim, and sank at once. They looked for him a long time, | but he was not seen again. Thus the giant was killed. |

Now I have told you how a person long ago | became quickly a giant. |

77. THE MOTHER-IN-LAW TABOO

Long ago the people used to be ashamed of each other. | Motherin-law and son-in-law could not talk to each other. They could not look | at their faces. When mother-in-law and son-in-law met, they were afraid of each other. | Those who were not ashamed of the mother-in-law were known || not to love her. Whoever was much 5 ashamed of | his mother-in-law was known to love her very much. | The reason why he is ashamed is that then his mother-in-law will never get angry at him and never scold him. | Whoever is not ashamed of his mother-in-law is known | to be always angry at her, and never afraid to scold || his mother-in-law. The people held it this 10 way in olden times. | Now they forget how their grandparents used to do, | because they met white people. | This is the way the motherin-law and son-in-law did, | and why they are not ashamed of each other any more. |

BOAS]



III. ABSTRACTS AND COMPARATIVE NOTES

The folk tales of the Kutenai show intimate relations to the tales of the tribes of the plateaus, as well as to those of the plains east of the mountains. A considerable number of tales are common to the Kutenai and the neighboring Salish tribes, particularly the Okanagon. There are also a considerable number of identical tales found among the Kutenai and the Blackfeet.

It seems that the series of Transformer tales centering around Nałmu'qtse and Ya.uk^ue'_ika m are peculiar to the Kutenai, although the tale of the origin of arrows is also known to the Okanagon. These tales are quite distinct from the Transformer tales of the Shuswap and Thompson Indians, and also from the tales of Old One as found among the Blackfoot. In 1891 I was told that when human beings were first created, they arose before they were quite finished, and danced until they fell down dead. Then human beings were created who became the ancestors of the Indians.

So far as the incomplete material allows us to judge, one of the most characteristic traits of Kutenai folk tales is the systematic development of animal society. Frog is the old grandmother of Muskrat, the Chipmunks, and Doe. Her brother, Owl, is hostile to her grandchildren. The fish K k'k lo m is the grandfather of Doe, but his relationship to Frog is not stated. The Chipmunks are the wives of Fisher. Chicken Hawk's wife is Grouse. Covote's wife is Dog. Their children are Misqoło'wum and Qlota'ptsek!. Coyotes' brothers are Moose and Kingfisher. The only animal that is married to various people is Doe, but it is not certain whether the same Doe is meant every time. She is the wife of White Stone. Their child is Ya.uk^ue'ika.m. Ya.uk^ue'ika.m's brother is the father of Duck. The Doe is also married to Wolf, and at another place to Lynx. Lynx and Doe have two sons, who are Sun and Moon. The other animals do not seem to be related to this group, but live in the same village, and are either friends or enemies.

It is one of the characteristic traits of Kutenai and Okanagon mythology that the tales are welded together into connected groups. This tendency is not as marked as it is among the Navaho and probably also the Ute tribes, but it sets off the Kutenai tales clearly from the disconnected tales of the Shuswap and Thompson Indians.

In our series one group of tales centers around the creation of the sun. The first part of the story relates to the origin of the brothers who finally become sun and moon. Rabbit finds his sister Doe, whom he hides in the tent of his grandmother Frog. Lynx marries the Doe, and their children are two boys. The couple are deserted;

and when the boys grow up, they come to the place where the sun is being made (see p. 285).

The second part of the story begins with the origin of Ya.uk^ue'_ikam, who also goes to the place where the sun is being made and tries his powers. The story of his origin is briefly as follows: Frog's granddaughter, Doe, is taken into the water by White Stone, whom she marries. Their son is Ya.uk^ue'_ikam, who in a number of exploits obtains for the use of mankind arrow wood, the arrow straightener, sinew, flint, and the bow stave (see p. 290). Then he goes with Coyote to the place where the sun is being made. They pass a number of dangers—the fat, the giant, and the thunderbirds (see p. 285).

When the various parties meet, one after another tries to act as the Sun, and finally the sons of the Lynx are accepted.

We have no other incidents that are clearly connected with this tale, but I suspect strongly that the tale of the deluge produced by the Chicken Hawk may connect in a similar way with the story of the Sun (see p. 304).

On account of Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m's great powers, the people are afraid of him and drown him. The fish resuscitate him; and he follows the people, finds his brother's wife and her son, and tells them to resist those who maltreat them. He kills the chief, and the people are even more afraid of him (see p. 291). This passage recalls the story of Coyote's son (see MAFLS 11:120). Finally Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m goes to the east end of the world (see p. 291).

The second cycle, apparently independent of the former one, is that of the war against the sky.

Nałmu'qtse crawls about in the country, and his tracks form the rivers (see p. 288). During this period Muskrat kills his sister-in-law and escapes to the sky. The animals make a chain of arrows and climb up, but Wolverene tears the chain. The animals fight with Muskrat. When they find the arrow chain broken, they kill the thunderbird, and with its feathers they fly down. The Bat and the Flying Squirrel, who receive no feathers, sail down. The Sucker jumps down and breaks its bones. The Woodpecker family are not given feathers. They climb down the sky, and reach the earth in the west, passing through the horizon (see p. 288). They meet Nałmu'qtse and try to kill him by throwing into his mouth a redhot stone wrapped in a goat heart. Nałmu'qtse causes it to fall aside. He warns the woodpeckers not to sleep in wooded places and not to touch a charr floating in the water (see pp. 288, 289). The Woodpeckers disobey; and when they sleep in a wooded place, a toad sticks to the body of one of them. When Flicker touches a charr, he and his wife Duck are swallowed by a water monster. In order to find out where Flicker is, Woodpecker sends out birds to invite the fish to his tent. They come led by their grandfather (a fish with

KUTENAI TALES

thick head). They smoke, and the fish indicates by signs that Flicker is in the lake. The Woodpeckers try in vain to kill the water monster, which escapes along the Columbia River. At Red Water, near Windermere, it is wounded: therefore the water is red there. It escapes into a cave. Nałmu'qtse is told to stop up the outlet of the river, and he makes the portage separating Columbia Lakes from Kootenai River by molding the soil with his knees. Fox kills the monster. They cut it up, and Flicker and his wife Duck come out. The flesh of the monster is thrown about to serve as food for the people (see p. 289).

Then Nałmu'qtse arises, his head touches the sky, his hat falls down, and he himself falls over and dies.

In the Okanagon tales the making of the bow and arrow, which forms a large part of the Ya.ukue'ika'm tradition, is connected with the war on the sky. The most connected form of the tale has been recorded by Albert S. Gatschet (Globus, vol. 52, p. 137). The animals make war against the sky in order to obtain the fire. They are unable to reach the sky with their arrows. The Wren decides to make a bow and arrow. First he kills an elk (here is introduced the story of Chickadee and Elk, p. 304). The Wolf tries to steal the elk, and Wren throws red-hot stones wrapped in fat into his mouth. He uses the rib of the elk for making his bow. He obtains the feathers for his arrow by allowing the eagle to carry him into his nest. He obtains flint by causing the owners of flint to fight. Then he goes to the place where the animals shoot the arrows up to the sky. He meets Coyote. (Here is introduced a story of the small animal that is able to shoot trees. See Blackfoot, de Josselin de Jong VKAWA 14:73; Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:182; Pend d'Oreilles, Teit MAFLS 11:114.)

The Wren kills Coyote, and Fox resuscitates him. Coyote meets the Wren a second time. They gamble, and he wins Wren's clothing. He goes on, and meets young Grouse, whom he kills. The old Grouse then scares him so that he falls down a precipice (see p. 293). Wren recovers his arrows, makes the arrow chain, and the animals climb up. When Grizzly Bear climbs up, the chain breaks, owing to his weight. Then Eagle, Beaver, and Turtle are sent to obtain the fire. (See Lillooet, JAFL 25:299, where other references are given.)

The Turtle falls down-from the sky and kills a person. Then follows the story of the Turtle who asks to be thrown into the water (see p. 305). The story closes with the return of the animals.

In the following I give brief abstracts of the tales recorded in the present volume and of those published by me in the "Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte," 1891. The page references to both series are given in the margin. Those in parentheses refer to the series of Kutenai tales

[BULL. 59

published in the "Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte." Comparative notes have been added, which, however, do not claim to be exhaustive. References to the Tahltan and Kaska relate to manuscripts by Mr. James A. Teit to be published in the "Journal of American Folk-Lore." I have used the following abbreviations:

АА	
AmAnt	."American Antiquarian and Oriental Jour- nal."
BAAS	Reports of the British Association for the
	Advancement of Science.
BAM	Bulletin of the American Museum of Natu-
BArchS	ral History. .Baessler-Archiv, Supplement.
BBAE.	.Bulletin of the Bureau of American Eth-
	nology.
CNAE	"Contributions to North American Eth-
	nology" (United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Moun-
and the second second second	tain Region, J. W. Powell in charge).
CI	. Publications of the Carnegie Institution.
CU	.Columbia University Contributions to
FL	Anthropology. ."Folklore."
FLFM.	
	(Columbian) Museum.
GSCan	
The second stands and the	ada.
JAFLJAI.	
JA1	Great Britain and Ireland."
JE	Publications of the Jesup North Pacific
	Expedition.
	Memoirs of the American Folk-Lore Society. Publications of the American Ethnological
TAES	Society.
	Anthropological Papers, American Museum
RBAE	
RDAE	Annual Report of the Bureau of (American) Ethnology.
TRSC	Transactions of the Royal Society of Can-
and the organization of the other	ada.
UCal	
UPenn.	Archæology and Ethnology. Anthropological Publications of the Uni-
	versity Museum of the University of
	Pennsylvania.
VAEU	"Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft
	für Anthropologie, Ethnologie, und Urge- schichte."
VKAWA	."Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akade-
	mie van Wetonschappen te Amsterdam."

ALES

TWO IS NOT	PROPERTY OF THE OWNER.	A
KI	TEN.	AT T
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	the states

Boas, Sagen	Franz Boas, Indianische Sagen von der Nord-Pacifischen Küste Amerikas.
Curtin, Creation Myths	Jeremiah Curtin, Creation Myths of Primi- tive America.
Curtin, Modoc	. Jeremiah Curtin, Myths of the Modocs.
Curtis, N. A. Indians	
Cushing, Folk Tales	Frank Hamilton Cushing, Zuñi Folk Tales.
Dähnhardt, Natursagen	
Grinnell, Lodge Tales	
Leland	Charles G. Leland, The Algonquin Legends of New England.
Matthews	Washington Matthews, Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa (Misc. Publ. No. 7, U. S. Geological Survey, F. V. Hayden in charge).
Merriam	
Petitot	
Rand	S. T. Rand, Legends of the Micmacs.
Russell, Expl. in Far North	Frank Russell, Explorations in the Far North (University of Iowa, 1898).
Schoolcraft, Hiawatha	H. R. Schoolcraft, The Myth of Hiawatha (Philadelphia, 1856).

1. THE SUN (4 versions: Nos. 33, 48, 54, and VAEU 23:161). First Version.-Covote asks Chicken Hawk to accompany him to the place where the Sun is being made. Covote wants to try first to act as the Sun. Chicken Hawk tells him that on their way they will pass grease, and that in passing he may take one bite. Coyote disobeys, takes more than one bite, and the grease falls down and rolls down a precipice with Coyote. They reach the place where the Sun is being made. Coyote walks along the sky, but is found unsatisfactory. Chicken Hawk follows, and is found to be a good Sun.1 Coyote is envious and tries to shoot him.2 His bow and arrows catch fire, and the earth begins to burn. He lies down on a trail, which does not burn, and he is saved.3

Second Version .- The animals try who is to be the Sun. When Raven acts as the 67 Sun, it is dark. When Chicken Hawk tries, the sky is yellow. When Coyote tries, it is hot. He tells everything he sees. When he returns, they tell him that he is too hot and too talkative. A woman has two children, who arrive, and try in their turn. When the first one goes along the sky, it is comfortable; and when the sun sets, it is cool. He is selected as Sun. The younger brother is selected to act as the Moon.¹ Coyote is envious and shoots the Sun at sunrise.² His arrow catches fire, the earth begins to burn, and he saves himself by lying down on a trail. For this reason trails do not burn.3

Third Version .- Coyote and Ya.ukue' ka'm are traveling along. Ya.ukue' ka'm tells Coyote that they will pass a piece of fat, and that he may take one bite. After they pass, Coyote turns back in order to have another bite, and the fat rolls down. He runs after it. The fat falls into the water and sinks. When he goes back on his tracks, all the fat has been transformed into white stone. In order to get the fat that

49

¹ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:727 (references to Okanagon, Shuswap, Thompson, Tsimshian, Wasco, Wishram); see also, Coeur d'Alène (Teit MAFLS 11:123).

² Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:252, 253).

Ute (Powell RBAE 1:52).

³ Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:39, 74).

has fallen into the water, he heats stones, intending to boil it. Ya.ukue', ka'm misses Covote, and finds that the fat is gone. He follows down to the water, and sees Covote engaged in heating stones. Ya.uk"e', ka'm makes a spear and spears the fat, which breaks up and floats .- They go on, and Ya.ukªe' ka'm tells Coyote not to pay any 113 attention if he should hear a child crying. After they pass the child, Covote turns back and puts his finger into the child's mouth. The child sucks the finger and pulls in Coyote's arm. When Ya.uku', ka'm notices that the child is silent, he turns back and kills the child with his knife. All the flesh on Coyote's arm has been sucked off. The child was a giant .- They go on, and Ya.uk"e', ka'm tells Coyote not to listen if he should hear birds crying. Coyote disobeys, and finds himself in the nest of the thunderbirds together with Ya.ukªe', ka'm. Ya.ukªe', ka'm asks the young thunderbirds when the old birds come back. They reply that they come back in the evening in the form of a thundercloud. Ya.ukue' ka'm tells Coyote that the thunderbird will 115 ask whether he is tired, and that he is to reply that his younger brother Ya.ukue', ka'm is tired. When this happens, Ya.ukue', ka'm is told by the old thunderbird to stretch out his leg, because the bird wants to suck out the marrow. At this moment

Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m kills the thunderbird with his spear. The same is repeated when the old male thunderbird comes back. When the old birds are dead, Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m sits on the back of one of the young thunderbirds, which flies up, and then carries him
117 down, while Coyote is shouting. Then Coyote sits on the back of the other thunderbird; and when he shouts, the bird takes him down. Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m ordains that

- thunderbirds may only scare people who lie about them.¹ Ya.uk^ue'_ika m ordains that thunderbirds may only scare people who lie about them.¹ Ya.uk^ue'_ika m and Coyote reach the place where the Sun is being made. Ya.uk^ue'_ika m is tried; but the day is red because his clothing is painted with ochre. Coyote is tried, but when he acts as the Sun, it is too hot; and he tells what the people are doing, and asks them to leave 119 some food for him. The two sons of the Lynx arrive. They have been brought up
- by their mother, who had been deserted by Lynx. He had gone to catch salmon for making soup for his wife. The young Lynxes meet him, and he tells them that he is unable to catch salmon. The boys show him how to catch salmon. When the Lynx children arrive at the place where the animals try to make the Sun, one of them goes
- 121 up and is found a satisfactory sun.² Then they send the other one up as the Moon. Coyote is envious and shoots at the rising sun,³ which sets his arrow on fire. The fire pursues him. He lies down on a trail and covers himself with a blanket. The fire passes over him without hurting him. Therefore trails do not burn.⁴

¹ Apache, Jicarilla (Russell JAFL 11:257).					
Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:383,	387).			-	
Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:170).	and the state of				
Beaver (Goddard PaAM 10:234).					
Chilcotin (Farrand JE 2:12).					
Chippewayan (Goddard PaAM 10:48; L	owie ibid.	192; Petito	at 359; much	distorted in	Lofthouse.
Cransactions Canadian Institute 10:46).		in the set			
Dog-rib (Petitot 323).					
Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:88).					
Hare (Petitot 144).					
Kaska (Teit J A F L 30:437).					
Okanagon (Gatschet, Globus 52:137).					
Ponca (Dorsey CNAE 6:30, 215).				- they we	
Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:108).					
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:295?).					
Shuswap (Teit JE 2:649; Dawson TRSC 3	2: Boas, S	agen 4).			
Sia (Stevenson RBAE 11:48).	,,				
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:45; also 76; 11	:57).	States Tax			
Ute, Uinta (Mason JAFL 23:318).					
² See discussion in Boas, RBAE 31: 727 (references	to Okanage	on Shuswan	Thompson	Teimshian
Waseo, Wishram).	Anoth		any anasmap,	a nom poon,	a binistilary
^a Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:252, 253).					
Tite (Percell D D A E 1. co)					

- Ute (Powell RBAE 1:52).
- ⁴ Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:39, 74).

Fourth Version¹ (VAEU 23).—Hare's wife (a small red bird) has deserted him and (¹⁶²) lives with a red hawk. Hare finds tracks of elks (not moose, as given in the original), and goes home to make snowshoes. The animals start in pursuit of the elks. When Hare goes to get wood for his snowshoes, he meets Doe. He wishes to marry her. She refuses him. He goes home and tells his grandmother Frog what has happened. She informs him that the Doe is his sister. Hare takes her home, and she lives in the tent. Her presence is unknown to the other people. Hare goes out to pursue the elks. His grandmother tells him to put mittens on his feet in place of his snowshoes. When going out, he meets Raven and other hunters, who are returning empty handed. They maltreat him, but he goes on. He meets Woodpecker, a diver, and Wolf. He passes the game hunters, and meets Hawk and his wife, who pelt him with snow. Only Weasel, Fox, and young Wolf are ahead of him. On the following day he meets them. They return, because they are unable to overtake the elks.

Hare puts on his mittens and soon overtakes the elks. With one arrow he kills (163) one-half of them, and with the second the rest. He butchers them and shakes the fat, which becomes small in size. He fills the stomachs with blood, piles them up, and tells them to burst if any one should carry them. He carries the fat home, shakes it, and it assumes its former size. He feeds his child, and throws some fat into the fire in order to inform his brother Duck, who comes and is given food. He sends his brother to tell the people that they may go to bring in the meat. He wishes that Hawk should select the stomachs. Bear demands the ribs; Wolf, the legs; Raven, the eyes. Hawk loads the stomachs on the back of his wife. Hare follows them, steps on her snowshoes, so that she falls. The blood runs over her, and she freezes to death. The skins are carried into Frog's tent. When within a few days they are ready tanned, the people grow suspicious, and find the tracks of Doe. Lynx finds the place where the girl stopped, tears out four hairs, which he puts on the ground. The hairs impregnate her when she urinates. Doe gives birth to a child. The people hear it crying, and discover the Doe. In order to discover the unknown father of the child, Frog orders the men to take up the child.² Coyote, Raven, and others take it, but the child continues to cry. Lynx comes back from hunting. He buries his clothing and strike-alight under stones. When the people see Lynx coming, the child quiets down; and (164) when he takes it up, it does not cry any more. They maltreat Lynx, extinguish the fires, and desert him, Doe, and their child.3

Lynx is a good hunter. After some time Doe has a second son. The people are starving. Lynx's grandmother, Magpie, comes to look after her grandson. He feeds her. In summer Lynx goes to fish salmon. He makes a fish weir. When the boys are grown up, their mother sends them to the place where the sun is being made. She tells them that they will pass their father's fishing-place. The boys start and reach the place where the sun is being made. Raven is the sun; it is dark and cold. Coyote acts as sun; it is very hot, and he tells the people to keep food for him. Because he runs home quickly the day is short. He tells everything he has seen in the daytime. The sons of Lynx are tried, and one is made the sun, the other the moon.⁴ Coyote is (165) envious, and shoots the sun at sunrise. His arrows catch fire, fall down, and set fire to the grass.⁵

- Shuswap (Boas, Sagen 9; Teit JE 2:684).
- Thompson (Telt MAFLS 6:37; JE 8:215; Hill-Tout BAAS 69:534).

¹ Shuswap (Boas, Sagen 9).

Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:37, 11:11; JE 8:215; Hill-Tout BAAS 65:534).

² Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:328).

[·] Nootka (Boas, Sagen 108).

³ See RBAE 31:784.

⁴ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:727 (references to Okanagon, Shuswap, Thompson, Tsimshian, Wasco, Wishram).

^b Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:252, 253). Ute (Powell RBAE 1:52).

[BULL, 59

2. THE WAR ON THE SKY 1 AND NALMU'QTSE (3 versions: Nos. 50, 52, and VAEU 73 23:165). First Version .- Muskrat wants to marry his brother's widow. She refuses him, and he kills her with an arrow which differs in style from the tribal arrows.² The people try to find out who killed her, and call in Frog, Muskrat's grandmother, Although she knows what has happened, she declines to tell, and answers by signs. The people think that the Sky people have killed the woman, and decide to make war on the Sky. They shoot arrows up to the Sky and make a chain.3 Since it is 75 not quite long enough, Raven puts his beak at the lower end. Then it reaches the ground. When the animals are ready to go up, Wolverene asks them to wait for two days because he has to put away his things. When he comes back, he finds the animals have gone. He becomes angry and tears down the chain of arrows. The remaining people pursue Wolverene, who, when almost overtaken, cuts up himself and becomes a squirrel, which he puts under his own belt. When somebody thinks he recognizes him, he says that he is hunting squirrels.-Muskrat has made a large lake in the sky and put up many tents around it. When the people attack the village, a left-handed man comes out. This happens in every tent, and the people recognize that there is only one person, Muskrat. They go back; and when they come to the place where the arrow chain had been, it is gone. They go to the drinking-place of Thunderbird, kill him, and distribute his feathers. While these are being distributed, two bats expect to be given the best feathers, but finally nothing is left for them. They spread out their blankets and sail down. Flying Squirrel pulls out his skin 77 and sails down. The Sucker throws himself down and is broken to pieces. When his brother's widow touches him, he is cured .- The warriors Flicker, the Woodpeckers and their sister (a bird with yellow breast and gray feathers), have been left in the sky. They walk to the place where heaven and earth meet. At Nelson they meet supernatural beings, who tell them never to touch a fish and not to stay over night in the woods. They find a charr which has drifted ashore. Flicker tries to kill it, but is swallowed by it and taken into the lake.⁴ They camp in the woods, and a toad crawls under Woodpecker's blanket and sticks to his body. The others go on and meet Nalmu'qtse, who was crawling along Kootenai River naming the country. He asks the Woodpeckers, his nephews, for some food. They put a red-hot stone into the heart of a mountain goat, and try to throw it into his mouth.⁵ They miss, and the 79 place is called Little Heart. Woodpecker sends two water birds to invite in all the Fish, telling them that the lake will be dried up if they should not come. The birds dance at every bay, inviting the Fish. The chief of the Fish, K !/k !om', is the last to arrive. He is given a pipe; and Woodpecker, his brothers, and the Fish smoke. The Fish inquires for his grandson; that is, the Flicker that had been swallowed by the water monster; and he moves his evebrows, showing that Flicker is in the lake. As a reward he is given meat, which may now be seen as a red spot on each side of the body. The Woodpeckers make ready to kill the water monster. The first who tries to attack him is Long Legs, who, however, is swallowed. Woodpecker tries next. He intends to kick the monster, but the blow glances off. The monster is chased along Kootenai River and comes back by way of Windermere to Red Water. Woodpecker hits it on the foot. Its blood makes the water red. At Long-Water Bay

81

1 Lillooet (JAFL 25:311). Okanagon (Hill-Tout JAI 41:146; Gatschet, Globus 52:137; Teit MAFLS 11:85). Pend d'Oreilles (Teit MAFLS 11:118). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:749). Thompson (Teit JE 8:246; Boas, Sagen 17). See also Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:107, 108). ² Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:326).

Shuswap (Teit J E 2:679). Thompson (Teit JE 8:361, 362).

³ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:864.

4 See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:611, 659, 687, 718, 868.

Sec discussion in Boas RBAE 31:682; also Alsea (personal communication from Leo J. Frachtenberg), Hidatsa (Matthews 67).

the monster hides in a cave under water. Flicker takes Woodpecker's war bonnet and spear and tries to chase the monster out of the water. When the monster appears, Flicker is afraid, and drops the spear. Nalmu'qtse is asked to dam up the end of the lake and to prevent the escape of the monster. He breaks off a piece of the mountain and solidifies it with his knees, making the portage between Columbia River and Kootenai River. Woodpecker continues the pursuit; but when the monster looks at him, he becomes afraid and is unable to kill it. The Fox finally takes a tomahawk, kills the monster, and cuts it up. Flicker and Duck come out. They have become white in the stomach of the monster. While in its stomach, they made a fire with their canoe. The monster had asked them not to make too large a fire, because it might melt its fat. The Flicker had been worn down to its present size.

They cut off the ribs of the monster and throw them down the river, where they become a cliff. The body is cut up and scattered about. It becomes the food of the people. They forget the Kutenai, and only a little blood is left, which they scatter over the country. For this reason the Kutenai are few.¹

Second Version.—Nałmu'qtse is called the grandfather of the Kutenai. He is a man of giant size, and never stands up. He knows that he is about to die, and travels over the country, giving names to places. Wherever he crawls, a river flows.² He meets the Woodpecker brothers and their sister sitting on a mountain. They have come down from the sky after the animals have made war on Muskrat (as told before). They are angry because they have not been given any feathers to fly down. Woodpecker tries to kill the people; and when he meets his uncle Nałmu'qtse, he tries to kill him too. He throws a heart containing a red-hot stone at him, pretending that it is food.³ Nałmu'qtse nods, and it falls down, and the place is called Little Heart. Nałmu'qtse warns Woodpecker, telling him not to touch a charr and not to sleep in dense woods. The Woodpeckers disobey, and Flicker is swallowed by a water monster.⁴ Nałmu'qtse crawls along and decides to stand up. When he rises, his war bonnet touches the sky. It falls, and he also falls, saying that the place will be called Ear.

Third Version (VAEU 23).—The father of Muskrat ⁶ has two wives. After his death (165) Muskrat wants to marry his second wife, who refuses him. He shoots her with an arrow of unknown design. He lies down, pretending to be sick. The people find the dead woman, and inquire for the owner of the arrow. Muskrat smells of it, and says it came from the sky. They make war against the sky. Coyote shoots up an arrow without reaching it. Other animals try in vain. Finally two Hawks shoot. Their first arrow strikes the sky after flying one day and one night. They make a chain of arrows,⁶ which Raven completes by putting his beak in the nock of the last arrow. Wolverene asks the other animals to wait, because he wants to look after his traps. They leave before he returns; therefore he is angry and tears down the arrows, which are transformed into a mountain (Mount Baker, near Cranbrook, B. C.). Muskrat has climbed up into the sky, where he makes tents along the shore of a lake. The houses are dirty. He shoots from the houses, passing under ground from one to the

¹ Cœur d'Alène (Teit MAFLS 11:122). Nez Percé (Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:149). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:661, 662, 665-667). The area of the factor of the second second

Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:80; JE 8:255).

² Chippewayan (much distorted in Loft house, Transactions Canadian Institute 10:44). Dog-Rib (Sir John Franklin, Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea [Lon-

don, 1828], p. 293).

Etheneldeli (Caribou-Eaters), (Samuel Hearne, A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean [London, 1795], p. 343).

Kato (Goddard UCal 5:188).

- See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:611, 659, 687, 718, 868.
- ⁶ Lillooet (Teit JA FL 25:326). Shuswap (Tcit JE 2:679), Thompson (Teit JE 8:361, 362).
- ⁶ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:864.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-19

83

85

87

Kaska (Teit J A F L 30 :444).

³ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:682. Also Hidatsa (Matthews 67).

other. Woodpecker discovers that there is only one person, Muskrat, whom they kill.

- (166) When they find the arrow chain broken, they snare thunderbird, put on his feathers, and fly down. Those who receive feathers are transformed into birds; the others, into fish and land mammals. Coyote sails down, steering with his tail. The Sucker breaks all his bones. He is given new ones: therefore the sucker's body is now full of bones.
- 3. YA.UK^uE'₁KA'M (No. 53).-Frog warns her granddaughter, Young Doe, not to 89 drink at a water hole. She disobeys,1 and is pulled down by a man named White Stone, who lives in the water, and marries her. Their son is Ya.uk"e', ka"m .-- White Stone's brother, Gray Stone, dislikes Ya.ukue', ka'm, who is sent by his mother to visit
- 91 his great-grandmother Frog. Ya.ukue', ka'm goes; and when he sees the old Frog Woman, he is afraid.² He makes her sleep and plays in the tent. He goes back to his mother, who wants him to stay with his great-grandmother. When Frog wakes, she notices that somebody has been there. She makes a small bow and a small basket, and hangs them up. Ya.uk^ue', ka'm gets back, makes her sleep again, and plays with the bow, which he breaks. When the Frog wakes, she says that her grandchild must have been a boy, because he had been playing with a bow. Next time the Frog captures him.
- 93 When Ya.uk^ue'_ika m is growing up, he asks the Frog Woman for arrow wood and service-berry wood.³ She warns him, but he sets out to obtain the wood from the Grizzly Bear, who owns it. Cranes, Marmots, and Beavers are Grizzly Bear's watchmen, appointed to warn him of the arrival of strangers. The youth bribes them to be quiet until he returns. He takes the service-berry bushes and makes his escape.
- The animals make a noise; Grizzly Bear assumes his animal form, and pursues 95 Ya.uk^ue', ka'm. The animals make excuses, but the Bear threatens to kill them after having overtaken Ya.uk^ue', ka'm, who causes a hill to rise behind him, which detains Grizzly Bear. Thus arrow wood is obtained. He goes to his mother's tent, and Gray Stone promises to kill Grizzly Bear. Gray Stone rubs himself with grease and becomes a stone, which is heated by the fire. He orders Ya.uk"e', ka'm to stand next to the doorway. Grizzly Bear, when trying to bite him, closes his eyes; Ya.uk^ue', ka'm steps aside, and the Bear bites the post. Meanwhile Gray Stone becomes so hot, that the
- stone almost bursts. Just when the Bear opens his mouth, the fragments of the stone 97 fly about; Gray Stone goes right through Grizzly Bear, who dies. After this the Grizzly Bear remains a bear. Ya.uk^ue', ka'm skins the grizzly bear, and drags the skin which is attached to the head into Frog Woman's tent. She is afraid of the grizzly bear. She paints her legs red and stands in the doorway, holding a hammer. She had put up a sharp stone in the doorway. Ya.uk^ue', ka'm drags the grizzly-bear skin in, and Frog strikes it; but Ya.ukue', ka'm jerks it at that moment, so that she strikes the stone,
- 99 which she breaks. Ya.uk^ue'_ika m asks for feathers for his arrow. He is told that ducks on a lake own the feathers. He goes there, wearing ear ornaments. Ya.ukue'1ka'm, who is painted red, asks one of the Ducks to come ashore, asks for his feathers, and promises to pay him with his ear ornaments. The Duck obeys, and becomes 101 very beautiful. When the other Ducks see it, they all go ashore, and he takes their

feathers. He adorns all of them.⁴ Thus feathers are obtained.

Ya.uk^ue'_ika'm goes to obtain the arrow straightener from Bighorn Sheep. He goes to Bighorn Sheep, who tells him that the arrow straightener is on the other side of the river. When he is climbing the mountain, Bighorn goes back across the river in his

¹ Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:156, 158). Hidatsa (Matthews 68). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:674, 694), etc. Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:125, 157). * Shuswap (Teit JE 2:693).

^{*} Beaver (Goddard PaAM 10:235). Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:88-90). Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:437). Okanagon (Gatschet, Globus 52:137). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:76).

⁴ See p. 296, No. 18,

KUTENAI TALES

canoe. He puts the penis of the Bighorn into the water, by means of which he produces a snowstorm. Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m knows what is coming. He finds a tent, and is taken care of by his brothers and sisters, (probably animals) that live there. The house owner counteracts Bighorn's charm by striking his testicles. Bighorn thinks he hears the bursting of Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m's eyes, and Bighorn causes the cold to stop. While it is cold, Bighorn is throwing warm things on himself. After some time Bighorn Sheep returns to look for Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m. After the Bighorn has crossed the river, Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m goes into his canoe, crosses the river, and does the same as the Bighorn has done. A snowstorm arises, and he goes into Bighorn Sheep's tent and throws warm things on himself. When he hears the noise of eyes bursting, he says, "Don't let it be cold any more!" After all this has happened, the old man has been *transformed into a mountain sheep*, and Ya.uk^ue'₁ka m takes the arrow straightener. Thus man obtains the arrow straightener.

In order to obtain sinew, Ya.uk^ue'_ika[·]m goes to the tent of Mouse, who is afraid of 105 the Bull Moose, which almost breaks the tent. He obtains first a poor bow, then a good bow, kills the Moose for Mouse, and takes the sinew. *Thus man obtains sinew*.¹

He goes to obtain Flint.² Flint is a man. If a person pays him well, he transforms himself into stone, and allows pieces to be broken off. When Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m arrives, Flint retains the form of a man, because he expects high pay. Ya.uk^ue'_ika^m tells Flint that Diorite Man claims to be stronger than Flint. By carrying tales from one to the other he causes them to quarrel and to fight. When they strike each other, large pieces of flint and diorite fall off, and he is able to obtain the stone he needs. *Thus he produces flint and tough stone for the use of man*.

Ya.uk^ue'_ika m goes to obtain bow wood. Two squirrels as large as grizzly bears 109 stand on each side of a trail. He kills them. From the body creeps the small squirrel of our times. He passes between two moving trees, which crush any one who passes between them. He keeps them apart by putting his spear across.³ Then he scatters the cedar wood.

Ya.uk^ue'_ika'.m asks his mother where the sun rises, and he tells her that he is going there.

4. THE PEOPLE TRY TO KILL YA.UK"E' KA'M (No. 55) .- The people kill 121 Ya.ukue', ka'm and throw him into the river. Then they break camp and order Crane to drag a young tree to cover their tracks. The fish nibble at the drowned man's 123 body, and he awakes. He kicks the fish, but they say that they are restoring him. He follows the people, meets Crane, whom he kills. He also kills Crane's wife. When he approaches the people, he sees his sister-in-law, who is lagging behind and who is crying. She carries her child, Duck, on her back. The child recognizes him and tells his mother, who, however, disbelieves him. Ya.ukue', ka'm shows himself, and 125 she tells him that the people take away his brother's game, and that Duck has to render menial services to the chief, that they also take away the tent site that she is preparing. Ya.uk^ae' ika m tells his brother and his sister-in-law to resist the people.⁴ The people 127 are afraid when the two act independently. The chief, after defecating, calls Duck to clean him, and Duck kills him with arrow points that he has attached to his head.5 Ya.ukue' ka'm shows himself, and the people are afraid of him.

² Kalapooya (information given by A. S. Gatschet). Shuswap (Teit JE 2: 645; Dawson TRSC 1891: 35). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6: 76). Tillamook (Boas JAFL 11: 144). See Boas, RBAE 31: 612, No. 5.

- ³ See Boas, RBAE 31: 613, No. 9.
- 4 Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:20).
- Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:25).
- ⁵ Quinault (Farrand JE 2:100).

BOAS]

¹ Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:438).

- 191 5. COYOTE AND TREE CHIEF¹ (2 versions: No. 64 and VAEU 23:166).—Coyote passes Tree Chief's tent. Tree Chief's mother likes him, and wishes him to become
- 193 her son's friend. The two friends go out. When they pass Wolf's trap, Coyote diverts the attention of his friend and pushes him in. He pretends to be unable to pull him out. He induces him to throw out all his clothing, including a hawk, which he carries on his head, and his saliva. Then he leaves him and goes to the town where a chief lives who has two daughters. The chief, Golden Eagle, believes that he is
- 195 Tree Chief. Wolf and his wife find Tree Chief in the trap. He has taken the form of a young child. Wolf wants to kill him; his wife wants to raise him. They agree that whoever reaches him first shall do with him what he pleases. Wolf's wife digs through the ground very quickly and rescues him.²

Tree Chief asks Wolf Woman for sinew, which the boy uses for making a netted ring. He holds it up, and it is full of birds. Next he asks for the leg skin of a yearling buffalo calf. He makes a netted ring, rolls it into the tent, and tells the woman to cover her head. It becomes a buffalo, which he kills. He tells the woman to put the blood and guts behind the tent. On the following day they are transformed into pemmican. Coyote has married one of the daughters of Golden Eagle. Tree Chie takes some pemmican, and goes to the river to draw water. There he meets the chief's daughter, to whom he gives the pemmican. Next the boy asks for the leg part of the skin of a buffalo bull. He obtains a buffalo in the same way as before. He puts the blood in the skin and puts it away. On the next day the blood has been transformed into pemmican; the skin, into a painted blanket. He goes again to draw water, and tells the girl to say that she has received pemmican from the one whom she saw at the river.

Tree Chief hides the buffalo, and the people in the village of Golden Eagle are starving. Golden Eagle throws up a feather of his body, which becomes an eagle, which is perched on a tree. He arranges a contest, and orders every one to try to shoot the eagle. Each is to have one shot. Coyote shoots repeatedly, but does not hit the eagle. Tree Chief appears, and hits the eagle. Coyote pretends that his arrow had hit it; but when he is carrying along the bird on his arrow, it is seen that it 203 is a prairie chicken. The boy goes back to the Wolf. In the evening he meets the

- girl again, and tells her that on the following day at noon he will show himself. He goes to the village in the same form as he used to have. The people are puzzled, because he himself and Coyote look alike. Tree Chief's saliva turns into shells, which are eaten by the sparrow hawk that sits on the youth's head; while Coyote has lost this art, and his hawk is starving.
- 205 Tree Chief tells the chief, his father-in-law, to look at his fortune-telling place. The chief sees tracks of buffalo cows, and sends the people to go hunting. Tree Chief goes ahead, piles up buffalo chips, which he transforms into buffaloes. The people kill the buffaloes. Tree Chief takes an old mangy buffalo cow. He is laughed at by
- 207 Coyote. Tree Chief takes it home. He gives his arrow to his wife, and tells her not

¹ Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:348, 372). Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 134). Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 12:30; 13:160; Wissler PaAM 2:47). Cheyenne (Kroeber JAFL 13:170). Crow (Simms FM 2:291). Hidatsa (Matthews 63). Kutenai (Boas VAEU 23:166). Nez Percé (Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:159). Ojibwa (de Josselin de Jong BArchS 5:2; only beginning). Okanagon (Teit MAFLS 11:85). Omaha (Dorsey CNAE 6:55, 604). Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:159, 164, 280 et seq.). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:274). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:695). Teton (Curtis, N. A. Indians 3:111). ²See Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:117).

to touch any one with it. When he is skinning the mangy cow, it turns into a fat buffalo. A dog tries to get some of the meat. The woman touches it with the arrow, and the dog falls down dead. When she touches it again, the dog revives. Coyote also kills a dog, and tries to revive it by touching it with an arrow, but he is unsuccessful. Tree Chief's wife carries the meat in her blanket into her tent. On the following morning the blood is transformed into pemmican; the skin, into a painted blanket. Coyote is unable to imitate this feat. Coyote tries to make buffalo out of 211 buffalo chips, but is unable to do so. Finally Tree Chief gets impatient, and strikes Covote with a firebrand, intending to kill him.

Covote runs westward, while Tree Chief goes eastward. Tree Chief says both will 213 come back at the end of the world.

Second Version (VAEU 23).-Tree Chief is Coyote's friend. Golden Eagle asks (166) Tree Chief to marry his daughter. The two young men start, and on the way-Coyote throws Tree Chief into a pit. He asks for the bird which Tree Chief carries on his head, for his blanket and saliva. He puts these on, leaves Tree Chief in the pit, and goes to the village of Golden Eagle, where he marries the girl. Tree Chief transforms himself into an infant. The owner of the pit and his wife try who can reach the child first. Tree Chief by magic makes the soil loose where the woman is digging, so that she reaches him first. When the boy is a few years old, he asks for a snare in order to catch birds. He sets it, moves his hands, and the snare is full of birds. He asks for the skin of a buffalo calf and makes a netted ring. He tells the old people to lie down, and rolls the ring against the tent. The ring becomes a buffalo calf, which he kills. The intestines, which the woman puts away according to the boy's orders, are transformed into pemmican. The same happens to the skin of a one-year-old buffalo, which is transformed into a young bull, which he kills. He tells the old people that he is Tree Chief. He goes to the river and meets Golden Eagle's younger daughter, whom he marries. The people are starving because the buffaloes have disappeared. Tree Chief tells the hunters to wait at a buffalo drive. By kicking buffalo chips he transforms them into buffaloes, which are driven to a precipice. There are two buffaloes for each hunter. Tree Chief selects an old lean one for himself. He tells his wife not to strike their dog. When she disobeys, the dog falls down dead. He tells her to strike the dog again, and the dog revives. Coyote is unable to imitate this. Tree Chief drives away Coyote, reminding him that he had tried to kill him.

6. COYOTE AND FOX 1 (No. 1).-Coyote asks Fox for his blanket. They race. (This is probably a reference to the tale of Coyote borrowing Fox's blanket and being carried away by the wind.)

7. COYOTE AND LOCUST (No. 2).-Coyote carries Locust. They meet a Grizzly Bear. Coyote puts Locust down at the edge of a cliff. Locust scares the female Grizzly Bear, who falls down the cliff and dies.² Coyote and Locust eat the body. Later on they meet the male Grizzly Bear. Coyote is put down and turns into a stump, which the Grizzly Bear tries to bite. Coyote is retransformed and gives fat to the bear to eat. He says it is beaver fat. The bear asks whether they have seen the female Grizzly Bear. After first denying to have seen her, Coyote tells the Bear that he

Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:101).

293

1

2

3

¹ Okanagon (Hill-Tout JAI 41;152).

Shuswap (Boas, Sagen 6; Teit JE 2:634, 742).

Thompson (Teit MAFLS 11:8).

² The idea of a person being frightened by the sudden flying up of birds or by a sudden movement, and caused to fall down a cliff, is rather widely spread.

Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:110).

Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:305, an incomplete version of the story of Coyote and Grouse).

Ojibwa ((Jones PAES 7:43, 191, 415).

Okanagon (Gatschet, Globus 52:138).

Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:459).

Pend d'Oreilles (Teit MAFLS 11:114).

Shuswap (Teit JE 2:629, 740).

[BULL, 59

(the Bear) has eaten his wife's fat. Coyote runs away, pursued by the Bear. Coyote falls, and his hands strike a buffalo horn, with which he scares away the Grizzly Bear.1

141

8. COYOTE AND GRIZZLY BEAR 1 (No. 57) .- Coyote sees Grizzly Bear feeding, and 143 calls him names.² Grizzly Bear pursues him. While they are running, Coyote jumps over the Bear. The Bear chases him around a stone. Coyote falls down and falls on the horns of a buffalo, which stick on his hands. Coyote rises, and with the horns frightens away the Bear. The Bear swims the river, and is hit with the horns.

- 9. COYOTE AND LOCUST ³ (No. 3).-Locust is carrying his leg. Coyote envies him, 3 4 and breaks his own leg too. The two make friends. Coyote goes ahead, and is kicked by Locust, who kills him. When Magpie picks at Coyote's eyes,⁴ Coyote revives.
- 5 He slaps himself, and the dung tells him 5 that he will become a knife attached to Coyote's foot. Locust goes ahead, and Coyote kills him.
- 10. COYOTE AND GRIZZLY BEAR (No. 4) .- Coyote makes fun of Grizzly Bear's dung.1 5
- 6 In order to catch Coyote, the Bear first creates service berries, then wild cherries,
- which Coyote does not eat. Then he creates rose hips; when Coyote is eating these, 7 Grizzly Bear catches him, together with the bushes. Coyote pleads that he did not offend Grizzly Bear. When Grizzly Bear tries to hit him, Coyote runs away. He
- 8 calls for the help of his manitous. One of these becomes a river; another, a log which lies across the river and bobs up and down; a third one becomes a tent. Coyote is told to come out of the tent as soon as the Grizzly Bear appears, and to abuse him. When the Bear reaches the river, he tries to cross on the bobbing log. Coyote holds the log, but lets go of it while the Bear is crossing over it. The Grizzly Bear falls off and is drowned.6
- 11. COYOTE GOES VISITING 7 (No. 5).-Coyote's wife is Dog. Coyote sends his chil-8 dren to visit their uncles. They go to Kingfisher, who stretches his hand back to get 9 his sharp horn. Kingfisher sends his two children to bring two switches. He ties his hair over his forehead, and jumps from the top of the tent into the water through a

10 hole in the ice. He comes back carrying two switches filled with fish. The following day Dog sends her children to visit their uncle Moose. Moose cuts off his wife's nose, throws ashes on the cut, which heals up at once. He sends his children to get roots,

which are rolled in the ashes of the wife and become guts. He slaps himself, and 11 camas appears. On the following day Coyote tries in vain to imitate him.

¹ Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:121). Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:32; Uhlenbeck VKAWA 12:63). Cree (Russell, Expl. in Far North 209). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:277; Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:266). ² Shuswap (Teit JE 2:654). Ute (RBAE 1:54), etc. ³ Nez Percé (Spinden JAFL 21:23). Perhaps Shuswap (Teit JE 2:655), ⁴ Nez Percé (MAFLS 11; Mayer-Farrand 151; Spinden 180). ⁵Chilcotin (Farrand JE 2:16). Chinook (Boas BBAE 20:92). Flathead (Wilson, Trans. Ethn. Soc. of London, 1866, 4:312). Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:444). Kathlamet (Boas BBAE 26:45). Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:308, 317). Nez Percé (Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:141). Okanagon (Teit MAFLS 11:73-75). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:237, 241, 254). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:635). Tahltan (Teit MS). Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:65, 83). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:30, 60; MAFLS 11:2; JE 8:234). ⁶ See Waterman JAFL 27:43, "Crane Bridge." ⁷ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:694; also Nez Percé (MAFLS 11: Mayer-Farrand 164; Spinden, 181);

Osage (Dorsey FM 7:13, 15); Shoshoni (Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:266); Thompson (Teit MAFLS 11:6); Zuni (Edward S. Handy JAFL 31).

A number of Californian tales of unsuccessful imitation may perhaps be distantly related to the tale of the bungling host. See Wishosk (Kroeber JAFL 18:102); Yana (Sapir U Cal 9:211).

12. COYOTE AND BUFFALO¹ (2 versions: Nos. 6 and 47). First Version.—Coyote finds the skull of a buffalo bull. He kicks it. After a while he hears a noise and sees Buffalo coming in pursuit. His manitous hide him in the stump of a burnt tree, which the Buffalo shatters; next in a stone, which he also shatters; in a pond, which Buffalo drinks; in a rose bush, which Buffalo can not tear to pieces. Coyote asks for peace and offers to smoke with Buffalo. Buffalo says that he lights his pipe by holding it up to the sun. Buffalo's wife had been taken away by other Buffaloes, and he had been killed. Coyote sharpens Buffalo's horns, and the two set out to recover Buffalo Cow, which is to be his wife. He sends her ahead, and tries to shoot her in a valley. The arrow does not enter her body. Finally he kills her. After butchering her, he sits on a stone. Wolf comes and eats the Buffalo, and Coyote is unable to get up until the meat has been eaten.² He pounds the bones and tries to extract the marrow. A bird tells him that he must not pound them,³ that Badger is to do so-While Badger is pounding, Coyote is asked to take hold of Badger's tail.

The marrow is put into a bladder. Badger runs away, eats it, and throws back the empty bladder. Coyote intends to break the remaining bones, and is told by a bird that the bird will do it. Coyote is sent away and told to return when he sees shoke. When he returns, the birds have flown away with what remains of the Buffalo.

Second Version .- Coyote finds the head of a Buffalo Bull, 1 passes it three times, and breaks it with a stone. He covers a flat rock with his blanket, and lies down singing. He hears Buffalo coming in pursuit. He runs away. When he is tired, he calls on his manitous. The first one has the form of a stump, in which Coyote hides. Buffalo breaks it in two. The next one is a stone, which Buffalo also breaks in two. The third one is a bush, which Buffalo can not tear. They make peace and smoke together. Covote institutes the peace pipe. Buffalo tells Covote that other Buffaloes took away his two wives and killed him. Coyote sharpens Buffalo's horns, and they overcome the other Buffaloes and take back the two wives. Buffalo gives to Coyote one of his wives, which Covote selects because she is not as strong as the other one. Covote sends his Buffalo wife ahead and kills her. He sits down on a stone and cries for the wife whom he has killed. Wolves come and eat the Cow, while Coyote is unable to get up.² After the Wolves have disappeared, the stone lets him go. He is about to break the bones to extract the marrow, when Badger forbids him to break the bones, and offers to break them himself. Coyote holds on to Badger's tail while Badger is pounding the bones. Badger puts the marrow into the bladder and runs away with the marrow, eating it. He throws back the bladder. Coyote intends to pound the remaining bones. Two birds forbid him to do so, and tell him that they themselves will pound them. Coyote is sent to make a spoon. When he comes back, the birds fly away with the chopped bone.

13. COYOTE AND BUTTERFLY (No. 17).—Coyote hears Butterfly singing. (The story 16 is unintelligible.)

14. COYOTE AND GROUSE ⁴ (No. 8).—While Grouse and husband are away, Coyote 1 enters the tent, puts their children into a bag, and carries them away. The children break the bag and escape.

¹ Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:122).	
Nez Percé (Spinden MAFLS 11:190).	
Okanagon (Teit MAFLS 11:76).	
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:276 [first part only]	
Shuswap (Boas, Sagen 6).	
Thompson (Teit JE 8:208; MAFLS 11:32).	strated a constraint strategy of a strated with the state
See Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:29).	
² Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 9:108, 112).	in the state is a local state
Shuswap (Teit JE 2:633 [here it is merely said	that Coyote is too lazy to risel, (41).
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 11:7).	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
⁸ See Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:104).	
⁴ Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:102).	
Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:458).	
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:258, 259, 261).	

BOAS]

14

12

13

15

16

61

63

65

17 15. COYOTE AND STAR (No. 9).-(Unintelligible.)

- 18 16. COYOTE AND THE WOMAN¹ (No. 10).—A woman sees Coyote coming. She is afraid and lies down, pretending to be dead. Coyote comes up to examine her, and thinks she has been dead for a long time.
- 19 17. COYOTE AND THE MANITOU WITH THE HAT² (No. 11).—Coyote meets a manitou whose hat is made of fat. He eats of it and hurts the manitou.
- 19 18. COYOTE AND THE DUCKS (3 versions: Nos. 12, 59, and VAEU 23:167). First Version.—Coyote and his two children reach a lake on which there are many ducks. He tells his children to wail for his brother-in-law. A Mallard Duck comes ashore to hear what is going on. The others follow, and Coyote pulls out their feathers.³

161 Second Version .- Coyote tells his son to wail for his brother-in-law. The Ducks

163 hear him. One comes ashore, and says that he wants to play with them. They go from one lake to an adjoining one. The Ducks fly; Coyote and his son walk. Coyote stretches a net across the connecting river and induces the Ducks to swim. Then he catches them, takes them home, and dries them. The surviving Ducks

165 discover what he is doing and fly away. Lynx steals Coyote's ducks, and pulls his face and his tail long. When Coyote discovers this, and when he overtakes Lynx while asleep, he takes back the ducks and pushes in his tail and face.⁴

Third Version.—In this version the tale forms an incident of the tale of Coyote and Dog. (See p. 299.)

20 19. COYOTE AND OWL⁵ (3 versions: Nos. 13, 24, and 36). First Version.—Owl carries away crying children. Coyote pretends to be a child and cries. Owl asks for the child. He is put into the birch-bark basket of Owl, who carries him home. The children dance in Owl's tent. Coyote closes Owl's eyes with gum, and throws him into the fire. The children return.

1 Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:116, 204). Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:35; de Josselin de Jong VKAWA 14:18). Crow (Simms FM 2:284). ² Blackfoot (de Josselin de Jong VKAWA 14:72; Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:177). Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:100). Crow (Simms FM 2:285). Hupa (Goddard UCal 1:167). ³ See p. 290, note 4. ⁴Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:176). Chippewayan (Lofthouse, Transactions Canadian Institute 10:44). Nez Percé (Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:140, 142). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:276). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:678). Sia (Stevenson RBAE 11:148). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:38; JE 8:216). Tillamook (Boas JAFL 11:142). Ute, Uinta (Mason JAFL 23:301). ⁵ Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:239 [Big Owl]). Bellabella (Boas, Sagen 241). Bellacoola (Boas, Sagen 249). Chilcotin (Farrand JE 2:36). Chinook (BBAE 20:110). Comox (Boas, Sagen 89). Cowichan (Boas, Sagen 49), Fraser Delta (Hill-Tout JAI 34:347). Hopi (Voth FM 8:173). Kato (Goddard UCal 5:236). Kutenai (Int. Congr. of Anth., Chicago, 1894, 283, 284; E. F. Wilson, Our Forest Children, 1890, 3:166). Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:314). Miemae (Rand 183). Nez Percé (MAFLS 11: Mayer-Farrand 176; Spinden 192). Osage (Dorsey FM 7:41). Rivers Inlet (Boas, Sagen 224). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:288). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:698). Squamish (Boas, Sagen 57; Hill-Tout BAAS 70:545). Stsrellis (Hill-Tout JAI 34:347). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:63; 11:26; JE 8:265). Ute (Powell RBAE 1:45).

Second Version.—Owl carries the children away in a bark basket, the inside of which 37 is set with awls. Coyote pretends to be a child, and is carried away by an Owl. He sends the children to get gum. Owl dances; and when he gets hot, Coyote gums up 38 his eyes and burns him. The ashes are transformed into owls.

Third Version.—Coyote transforms himself into a child. When he cries, he is 51 thrown out of the tent, and Owl carries him along. He induces Owl to dance, and kills him.

20. COYOTE AND TROUT (No. 25).—In winter Coyote meets a Trout Woman, marries 38 her, and follows her into the water, which they reach by jumping into a water hole. The Trout goes to a place where people are fishing, saying that there is much food there. Coyote breaks the hook. The people make a large hook, by means of which 39 they pull him out of the water. When he is all out, the people club him. He shouts, saying that he is not a trout, but Coyote. He resumes his former shape.

21. COYOTE AND CARIBOU (No. 35).—Caribou grows fat by eating young grass. When 51 he is fat, Coyote kills him and then mourns for him.

22. COYOTE AND DEER (No. 37).—Coyote intends to kill Deer, and in pursuing him is frightened by the wind. He kills Deer, who is holding his own head. He asks whether he is holding Deer's father's war bonnet. The story is not by any means clear.

23. COYOTE'S CONTESTS¹ (No. 49).—The people of several towns have killed 69 Coyote's relatives. Coyote asks Woodpecker, Flicker, Hawk, Chicken Hawk, and 71

¹ The following are parallels of similar matches:	
Climbing:	
Chinook (BBAE 20:57).	
Coos (Frachtenberg CU 1:91).	
Luiseño (Du Bois UCal 8:148).	
Nez Percé (Spinden MAFLS 11:194).	
Quinault (Farrand JE 2:103).	
Shuswap (Boas, Sagen 2; Teit JE 2:645).	
Wishram (PAES 2:87).	
Diving:	21
Alsea (personal communication from L. J. Frachtenberg).	
Chinook (BBAE 20:57).	
Comox (Boas, Sagen 79).	
Nez Percé (Spinden MAFLS 11:194).	
Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:228).	
Quinault (Farrand JE 2:103).	
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:277).	
Shooting:	
Chinook (Boas, BBAE 20:58).	
Kathlamet (Boas, BBAE 26:67).	
Nootka (Boas, Sagen 107).	
Tlingit (Boas, Sagen 319).	
Wrestling:	
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:277).	
Wishram (Sapir PAES 2:89).	
See also Kathlamet (Boas, BBAE 26:138); Thompson (Teit JE 8:244, 245, 340; MAFLS 6:67);	
Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:319).	
Eating:	
Luiseño (Du Bois UCal 8:148).	
Shoshoni (Lowie Pa AM 2:277).	
Sweat house:	
See Boas, RBAE 31:807, 808; also Yana (Sapir UCal 9:69, smoke test).	
Waking:	
Kathlamet (Boas BBAE 26:115); Luiseño (Du Bois UCal 8:149); Quinault (Farrand JE 2:104)	
Harpooning:	
Chinook (Boas BBAE 20:33, 58).	
Tillamook (Boas JAFL 11:25). Yana (Sapir UCal 9:71).	
Gambling:	
Chinook (Boas BBAE 20:34).	
Quinault (Farrand JE 2:113).	
Tillamook (Boas JAFL 11:31).	
Wishram (Sanir PAES 281 85)	
See also Boas RBAE 31:812; Yana (Sapir UCal 9:69 et seq.); Luiseño (Du Bois UCal 8:148 et seq.).	

.

[BULL. 59

Bluejay to accompany him and to have contests with these people. In the first town they have a diving-contest, in which Duck is matched against Beaver. According to Coyote's instruction, Duck hides under a canoe and breathes through a knot hole. After Beaver has come up, Duck comes up too. In the second town they have a wrestling-match. Flicker wrestles with Kneecap and is almost defeated. Hawk sends his supernatural power to help Flicker. When Kneecap is almost overcome, Flicker finishes the contest alone. In a third town they have an eating-match, which is won by Bluejay. Then Coyote and his friends begin to quarrel, each wanting to go to a different place. Coyote wants to go to swamps, Duck to lakes, Flicker to dry trees, Woodpecker to thick woods, Hawk to scattered trees. They separate accordingly.

- 127 24. COYOTE AND DOG (2 versions: No. 56 and VAEU 23:167).—Coyote's wife, Dog, and her two children, cut fuel. When the tree falls, a deer jumps out, which Dog holds. The children call Coyote to kill it. When they call him, he spills the rose hips on which they are living, makes a bow, and goes to shoot the deer. He tramps
- 129 down the snow and tells Dog to let go of the deer. His first arrow passes over the deer, which breaks through the snow. The second one passes under it. The deer escapes. Coyote travels along on his snowshoes, and finds that they are full of shrews, which he roasts. Dog is carrying her daughter on her back. She sees the fire, and 131 thinks that Coyote has killed the deer. Dog and her daughter leave Coyote and his
- son. Coyote reaches a lake and catches young beavers, which he ties to his son as ear ornaments. While he is away, the beavers revive, and drag the boy into the water.
- 133 Coyote returns to save the boy, and kills the beavers. He gives the beaver fat to his son, while he eats the meat, but afterwards he exchanges meat and fat. Coyote plays sliding down a hill. While he is doing so, his son freezes to death.¹ On going on, he
- 135 comes to a town in which he finds a woman and her child. The child knows his thoughts. He discovers that the child is his grandson. He rejoins his wife, the Dog. When the hunters return in the evening with venison, Coyote enters the tent; but
- 137 they pretend not to see him, and soil his blanket. When he returns, his wife tells him that only hunters are allowed to take part in the evening meal. On the following day he joins them, and says he will kill two bucks and a grizzly bear with seven young ones. When they are out, Coyote sits down at the head of the line of hunters. The people claim that this is improper, because he has not obtained any game. The chief of the hunters, Sun, carries pitchwood for starting a fire. Coyote puts flicker feathers in his moccasin, and when he runs fire starts. He surrounds the deer with
- 139 fire and kills them. The hunters say that every hunter must carry his own game. Coyote calls his manitous, who tell him that the hunters blow on their game to make it small. He does the same, and carries home seven bears and two bucks. When he kicks the game into the tent, it assumes its natural size. In the evening he does not join the feasters until his wife tells him that he may go. In the Sun's tent he sees a shield (drying-frame?), which he steals. After walking a long distance, he lies down
- 141 to sleep, and on the following morning finds that he is back in the Sun's tent. This is repeated until the Sun tells him that he must walk a whole day and a whole night before lying down.²
- (167) Second Version (VAEU 23).—Coyote's wife, Dog, goes gathering wood and catches a deer. She sends her daughter to Coyote to kill it. Coyote has no arrows, and makes two. He travels slowly because the snow is deep. He tells his wife to let go of the
- (168) deer. He misses it. He tells his wife that they will pursue the deer, and asks her to follow. The woman packs up the tent and follows. Coyote feels that his snow-shoes are heavy, and finds that they are full of mice, which he fries. He gives one

² For the attempted theft see:

¹ Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:191).

Nez Percé (MAFLS 11; Mayer-Farrand 173; Spinden 186). Okanagon (Hill-Tout JAI 41:144).

pile to his wife and daughter, and keeps another for himself and son. The dog and her daughter desert him. She goes to the Sun, who marries the daughter. Covote consoles his son, saying that Dog will come back when she has nothing to eat. He catches beavers, and uses two young beavers as ear ornaments for his son. He goes to get wood. The beavers revive and pull the boy into the water. Covote rescues him. He goes with his son to a place where two lakes are, connected by a small river. He cries, sitting on the shore of the lake. The Ducks ask him why he is crying. The Ducks offer to play with him. They dive and fly from one lake to the other. In this game Covote is almost drowned. In order to take revenge, he splits a tree and spreads it. Thus he places it in the river. He tells the ducks to swim from one river to the other, and every day a few are caught in the trap.¹ Coyote takes them to his tent and singes off the feathers. Lynx smells the burning feathers, causes Coyote to sleep, steals the ducks, and pulls out the nose and legs of Covote and of his son, In return Covote and his son kick in Lynx's face and break his tail.² Lynx is frightened and runs away. Coyote goes to search for his wife, and finds her in the Sun's house. His daughter is holding an ugly child, which hears his thoughts when he thinks that the child is ugly. He wishes to kick the child. The child moves, and thus produces a gale, which starts their fire. The hunters come back, and all the women must leave before they begin to at. Covote is also sent away because he has not been out hunting. When he does not go, the hunters soil his blanket and do not give him anything to eat. The woman feeds him. Sun is blind. Wolf tries to restore her evesight, and after four attempts he succeeds. On the following day Coyote joins the hunters, who go out carrying torches. Coyote does not carry any fire. When he puts feathers into his snowshoes, he produces fire with every step. The chief tests the running-powers of men by letting two run in a circle in opposite directions. Coyote kills seven grizzly bears and two deer. The hunters shake the game in order to make it small, and leave him. Coyote learns from his dung advisers what to do with the (170) animals. He blows on them, and they shrink. He puts them into his belt and runs home. He is allowed to eat with the hunters. One day he leaves in order to visit his son. He steals the Sun's torch. After walking some distance, he lies down to sleep; and when he awakes, he finds he is back in the Sun's house. After this has happened three times, the Sun tells him that he must run for three days and three nights without stopping, and then the Sun will not return to him.

25. COYOTE AND FOX 3 (No. 58) .- Coyote and Fox send their sons to obtain super-143 natural power. Coyote's son returns soon; Fox's son stays away the whole night. 145 The one receives as his power moonlight; the other, darkness.4 The two boys go to a village in which the people play with a hoop. Young Coyote wants to steal it; Young Fox wants to wait until morning. When Young Fox is ready to start, Young Coyote is asleep. The hoop is in a tent in which two people stand watching the doorway, each holding a hammer.⁵ The two pass, take the hoop, which touches the doorway a little and makes a sound. The two old people awake and call the other 147 people, who pursue the boys. Young Coyote carries the hoop. When he becomes tired, he gives it to Young Fox. Young Coyote is caught, and the people say they will not kill him. Young Fox rolls the hoop ahead and sings, saying that Young Coyote has been killed. Old Coyote understands that Young Fox has been killed. The hoop rolls into the tent, and falls down where Coyote is sitting. Then he knows 149 that his own son has been captured. Old Coyote and Fox make war on the people

 See p. 296, No. 18.
 † See p. 296, footnote 4.
 Compare the related tales: Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:231). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:642). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:32; JE 8:313; also Teit MAFLS 11:2).
 Nez Percé (Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:142).

⁵ See p. 304, No. 30.

[BULL. 59

who have captured Young Coyote. They find the people using Young Coyote in place of their hoop. Fox makes a sign to him, and Young Coyote runs away and makes his escape.

Salmon hears about the hoop, and tries to win it by gambling with Coyote. Coyote and his partner Young Fox lose the hoop. Coyote sends Young Fox to Old Fox to

borrow his partridge tail. Fox plays with Young Coyote as partner against Salmon, 153 and wins back what Covote has lost. Salmon loses his daughter, who is then married to Young Covote.

The couple have a child. They travel in their canoe to the Salmon country. Fox accompanies them. The woman is seated in the bow of the canoe. They reach a 155 dangerous place. Fox, Coyote, and his son enter a bladder. Fox has his pipe1 in the hole of the bladder. The canoe upsets above the falls and sinks; but they come up unharmed below the falls, drifting down in the bladder. The same happens at another place.

When they reach the Salmon country, the woman climbs a steep precipice, on which she hopes to kill Coyote and Fox. Fox throws tobacco on it, and they are able to climb it. The woman asks her elder brother to kill Fox and Coyote. He throws dog manure into the fire in order to suffocate them, but Fox saves them in his bladder.²

They are sent out to fish salmon during the night. Coyote stays behind in the tent, 157 and is warned not to fall asleep, because the people will kill him. He is also told to come out if he should see a small fire, which would indicate that Fox and Coyote were fighting with the Salmon people. Two old persons stand in the doorway; and when Coyote sees the light of the canoe getting small, he rushes out. Coyote deceives the old people, who kill each other with their hammers. Covote goes aboard the canoe,

The woman's brother transforms himself into a salmon. A Salmon boy, who accompanies them, moves his torch so that Fox shall not hit the salmon with his spear. The boy tells Fox to strike the salmon tail. If he should have done so, the salmon would have upset the canoe. Fox knows this, and strikes the stomach of the salmon. They cut off its head. Coyote is told not to look back. He disobeys, and the canoe can not be moved. The pursuers are satisfied when Fox throws the salmon head into the water, and the canoe moves on. 161

The people are sent to dive for the salmon head, and the one who succeeds in getting it is promised the Salmon chief's daughter.3 Turtle succeeds, and marries the girl, who refuses to talk. When he makes her laugh by tickling her, he finds that her mouth has a foul smell, and he leaves her.

165 26. COYOTE KILLS PANTHER AND LIBERATES THE SALMON (No. 60) .- Coyote's wife, Dog, sends him to visit Panther. He finds him engaged in making arrows, while his 167 wife is cleaning skins. They refuse to give him food. He sends his wife, telling her that their meat is hanging close to the doorway. Panther scolds her. When she returns, Coyote makes a bow for himself and his son, and a hammer for his wife and 169 his daughter. They attack Panther, and eventually kill him and his family. They

skin them and throw the bodies out of the tent.

Coyote acts as Panther used to do: he calls the game, which appears, and which he shoots. Since he shoots too much, the game disappears, except two animals. The animals suffer, and say that they recognize that it is Coyote who has shot too many of them. They send Little Flathorn, who discovers the bodies of the Panthers.

The animals make war on Coyote. They throw stones down from the mountains. 171 Coyote paints himself and puts on his war dress. His wife and his children are killed by the stones, and finally he himself is hit.

Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:64, 11:25; JE 8:240).

151

300

¹ Shuswap (Teit JE 2:624).

² See Boas RBAE 31:808; also Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:157).

³ Okanagon (Hill-Tout JAI 41:160).

Shuswap (Teit JE 2:676).

He transforms himself into a plank ¹ and drifts down the river. He lands at a fish trap. Two girls find him and carry him to the tent. When they put fish on the plank, it eats the fish. They recognize that he is Coyote, and throw him into the water.

He sees two girls picking berries, and transforms himself into an infant, which they carry home. The girls stay at home, watching the child. Coyote sees that when one of the girls stretches her hand backward, salmon fall down; and that when the other one stretches out her hands, a fawn falls down. When the berries are all eaten, they deliberate whether they may leave the child alone and tell him to put out the fire. Since he is able to do so, they go out. When the girls are gone, he discovers the salmon and fawns behind the tent. He digs a ditch to the river. On the following day he completes the ditch and drives the salmon into the river. He throws the fawn into the fire and leaves it. He sets fire to the house. When the girls come back, they find the salmon gone. They think that the bones in the fireplace are those of the child. Finally they recognize that they have been fooled by Coyote, and ask him to leave some food. He shakes his blanket, and a few of the salmon turn back-

He meets Wolverene, who is fishing. Wolverene's sister announces his arrival; and Wolverene says that the visitor is Coyote, and asks her not to look at him. For this reason Coyote does not give them salmon. He meets Sparrow, who is fishing. 177 When his arrival is announced, Sparrow accepts him, and his daughter marries him. Therefore he leaves salmon there. On the following morning he tells the salmon to go into the fish trap, first one, then two, then three, and finally many. Coyote leaves 179 his wife, and closes the passage between Columbia Lakes and Kootenai River.

27. ORIGIN OF THE SEASONS² (No. 61).—Coyote goes to Squirrel to ask for food. She has no more, and tells him that spring is still far away. He tells her what to do. 181 Squirrel cries, and says there will be no food until spring. The seasons are kept in another town; and after twelve months of winter, the owners untie the bag containing spring, summer, and fall. The people start to steal the summer season. They go to a town in the sky, and Lynx is sent ahead to enter the tent. The people are placed outside at intervals, the strongest one farthest away from the tent.³ The Lynx boy goes into the tent, and two old women tell him where the springtime is hanging. He heats some gum by the fire; and when it is melted, he sticks it on the mouths of the old women. Then he takes down the bag containing the spring. The women can not speak, but finally the people discover that the bag containing the spring is being

¹ For the second part see:
Cœur d'Alène (Teit MAFLS 11:121).
Flathead (Wilson, Trans. Ethn. Soc. of London, 1866, 4:313).
Hupa (Goddard UCal 1:124).
Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:303).
Nez Percé (Spinden JAFL 21:15; Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:139).
Okanagon (Hill-Tout JAI 41:146; Teit MAFLS 11:67, 70).
Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:101).
Seshelt (Hill-Tout JAI 34:43).
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:275, 278).
Shuswap (Teit JE 2:629, 741).
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:27, 28; 11:7; JE 8:205, 301; Hill-Tout BAAS 1899:559; FL 10:207; Boas,
Sagen 18).
Wishram (Sapir PAES 2:3).
Also Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:61, 108).
² Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:101).
Chippewayan (Petitot 373; a much-distorted version, Lofthouse, Transactions Canadian Institute 10:43).
Crow (Simms FM 2:283).
Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:65).
Ojibwa (Carson JAFL 30:492; Jones PAES 7, pt. 2, 469).
Shoshoni (Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:279).
Shuswap (Teit JE 2:624; see also 671).
Slavey (Bell JAFL 14:26).
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 11:3).
Yana (Sapir UCal 9:211).
See also Chilcotin (Farrand JE 2:25).
^a Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:443).
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:245).
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:33, 11:2).
An and a second s

175

carried away. The animals throw it from one to another, and at last to the grizzly bear, who tears the bag; then the heat comes out, and the snow melts.

- 183 28. COYOTE JUGGLES WITH HIS EYES¹ (No. 62).—Coyote sees a man, Snipe, who takes his eyes out of their sockets and throws them up. Then they fall back. Coyote steals the eyes. He puts his fingers into the eyes of Snipe, who finally catches him.
- 185 tears out Coyote's eyes, puts them into his own eye sockets, and takes Coyote's eyes to his tent. Coyote finds some gum and puts it into his orbits; but when it is hot, the gum melts. He puts some foam into his orbits; it bursts, and he is blind again. He picks huckleberries, which he uses for eyes. Then he meets two children who are picking huckleberries, takes out the eyes of one of them, and uses them for his own. On his way to the town he hears that the people are using Coyote's eyes to obtain good luck. He kills the old woman who gives him this information, shakes her body
- 187 out of her skin, and assumes her shape.² When the granddaughters of the old woman come, he asks them to take him to the place where the people are playing with Coyote's eyes. Then he dances, and during the dance he takes away the eyes.

189 29. COYOTE AND DEER³ (No. 63).—The deer kills the people. Coyote resolves to pull out its teeth. When the deer gets his scent, it pursues him. Coyote catches

¹ Apache, Jicarilla (Mooney AA 11:197). Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:52). Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:117). Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 29; Grinnell, Lodge Tales 153; Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:195). Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:103). Cheyenne (Kroeber JAFL 13:168). Comanche (Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:278). Cree (Russell, Expl. in Far North 215). Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:70). Hopi (Voth FM 8:194). Navaho (Matthews MAFLS 5:90). Nez Percé (Spinden JAFL 21:19: Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:155). Shoshoni (Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:269; PaAM 2:272). Shuswap (Boas, Sagen 7; Teit JE 2:632). Sia (Stevenson RBAE 11:153). Thompson (Teit JE 8:212). Ute, Uinta (Mason JAFL 23:315). Zuñi (Cushing, Folk Tales 262, 268; Handy JAFL 31). ² Alsea (personal communication from L. J. Frachtenberg). Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:147, 157). Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:152). Chippewayan (Lofthouse Transactions Canadian Institute 10:44). Chukchee (Bogoras JE 8:45). Coos (Frachtenberg CU 1:151, [169]). Cree (John McLean, Canadian Savage Folk, 74). Eskimo (Boas BAM 15:185). Fox (Jones PAES 1:355). Haida (Swanton BBAE 29:110, 118, 136, 160). Menominee (Hoffman 133). Nez Percé (Spinden JAFL 21:211; Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:156, 173). Ojibwa (Jones PAES 7:147, 263, 401; Schoolcraft, Hiawatha 40; de Josselin de Jong BArch S 5:14; Speck GSCan 71:34). Omaha (Dorsey CNAE 6:241). Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:170, 442, 506; see also MAFLS 8:250). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:241, 243, 260). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:676, 694). Stsee'lis (Hill-Tout JAI 34:349). Takelma (Sapir UPenn 161). Thompson (Teit JE 8:[213], 239, 242, 266, 309; MAFLS 6:63). Tillamook (Boas JAFL 11:137). Wishram (Sapir PAES 2:111). Yana (Sapir UCal 9:158, 216; Curtin, Creation Myths, 318, 359). Zuñi (Cushing, Folk Tales 461). * Blackfoot (Grinnell, Lodge Tales 140). Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:50). Cheyenne (Kroeber JAFL 13:161). Menominee (Skinner PaAM 13:411). Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59;67). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:653). Tahltan (Teit MS).

Thompson (Teit MAFLS 11:3).

the deer and pulls out its teeth and makes a tail of grass for it. He tells the deer to snort when it sees people. He kills two deer and comes to the town, and people are scared when they see him carrying the deer.

30. RAVEN (No. 65).—A chief wishes that everybody shall die twice. Everybody 213 agrees except Raven, who wants to eat the eyes of corpses. His decision is accepted. The people kill Raven's two children, and he wishes in vain to have the previous decision reversed.¹

Ant tightens his belt in order to bury the dead. For that reason the ant has a narrow waist.².

Raven is hungry and hides the buffalo.³ The people are starving. They ask 215 Beaver to pretend to be dead. Raven appears and wants to eat Beaver's eyes. Beaver holds him, and the people capture him. Raven is taken into the tent where the people are assembled. Coyote sits on top of the smoke hole. Raven refuses to tell where he has hidden the game. Finally he shouts and frightens Coyote, who falls down. Then Raven flies away through the smoke hole. Magpie has good eyes, and sees in what direction Raven is flying. This makes Coyote angry, and he throws dust

¹ Apache, Jicarilla (Goddard PaAM 8:194; Russell JAFL 11:258). Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:17, 81). Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:104). Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:20, 21; de Josselin de Jong VKAWA 14:29; Grinnell, Lodge Tales 138, 272). Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:14, 15). Cheyenne (Kroeber JAFL 13:161). Cœur d'Alène (Teit MAFLS 11:125). Comanche (Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:279). Coos (Frachtenberg CU 1:43; also 4:41). Diegueño (Du Bois JAFL 14:183). Dog-Rib (Sir John Franklin, Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea [London, 1828], p. 293). Eskimo (David Crantz, Historie von Grönland 262). Hare (Petitot 115). Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:444). Klamath (Gatschet CNAE 2:103). Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:356). Maidu (Dixon BAM 17:43, 46, 47; PAES 4:29, 51; Merriam 55). Miwok (Merriam 55, 132). Navaho (MAFLS 5:77). Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:44, MAFLS 8:17). Pomo (Merriam 213). Quinault (Farrand JE 2:111). Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:106). Shasta (Dixon JAFL 23:19; Frachtenberg-Farrand JAFL 28:209). Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:239). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:746). Tahltan (Teit MS). Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:99). Thompson (Teit JE 8:329, 330; Teit MAFLS 11:1). Ute (Powell RBAE 1:45). Wintun (Curtin, Creation Myths, 163, 174). Wishosk (Kroeber JAFL 18:96, 99). Yana (Sapir UCal 9:91). See also Luiseño (Du Bois UCal 8:134, 146). ² Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:25). ³ Apache, Jicarilla (Goddard PaAM 8:212; Russell JAFL 11:259). Arapaho (FM 5:275). Beaver (Goddard PaAM 10:250). Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:50; Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:164; Grinnell, Lodge Tales 145). Chippewayan (Petitot 379; Lowie PaAM 10:184). Comanche (Lowie-St. Clair JAFL 22:280). Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:65). Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:441). Nez Percé (Mayer-Farrand MAFLS 11:162). Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:43). Thompson (Teit JE 8:241). See also Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:10).

- 217 into Magpie's eyes. Therefore magpies' eyes water. The people send Jack Rabbit (Dog?) and Hare to look for game. They reach a tent inhabited by two old women. They see the tracks of buffaloes. The one transforms herself into a pup; the other one, into a stone. The dog lies down near a water hole. One of the old women wants to throw the pup into the water; the other one pities the pup and takes it home. The other woman takes the stone home in order to use it as an anvil. A bladder and a bunch of claws are hanging in the doorway. When the buffaloes come in, these two give notice by their noise. At night the one boy breaks the bladder with a stick; the other one steals the claws. When the boys are some distance away, they shake the 219 claws and sing, calling the buffaloes. The game runs out of the tent. The women find that the bladder is broken and the rattle taken away. The women with lifted hammers stand by the side of the trail of the game. The two youths hang on with
- All the permican in the house rolls out. Thus the game is secured by the people.
 31. THE DELUGE (2 versions: Nos. 27 and 66). First Version.—Chicken Hawk's wife picks huckleberries. A sea monster abducts her.¹ Chicken Hawk shoots the monster, which drinks all the water.² When Chicken Hawk pulls out his arrow, the water streams out,³ and there is a deluge. Chicken Hawk takes off his tail and puts it up, saying that if the water rises higher than the stripes on his tail the people will die. The water stops before reaching the last stripe, and then goes down again.⁴

their teeth to the testicles of a buffalo bull. The women strike it, and make its sides flat,

- 219 Second Version.—Chicken Hawk's wife. Grouse, picks huckleberries. When swim-221 ming in a lake, the water monster threatens to kill her. She pours the huckleberries into its mouth. When she goes home, she pretends to have been unable to pick huckleberries because she felt ill. When she goes out again, she meets the sea monster, who becomes her lover. When going home, she pretends to be sick. Finally Chicken
- 223 Hawk goes out to watch her. He sees her with the sea monster. When his wife comes home, he tells her that the huckleberries are bad, and asks her to wash them. On the following day Chicken Hawk follows her, and shoots the water monster with one of his two arrows. With the other one he shoots his wife, whom he transforms into a grouse. The water monster goes back into the lake and drinks lake and rivers.
- 225 Then he dies. The people almost die of thirst. Chicken Hawk pulls out the arrow, and the people are able to drink again. The water rises, and the people climb the mountains. He places his tail upright, and says that if the water should pass the third stripe of the tail the world would come to an end. The water stops rising before reaching the last stripe, and goes down again.

¹Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:177).

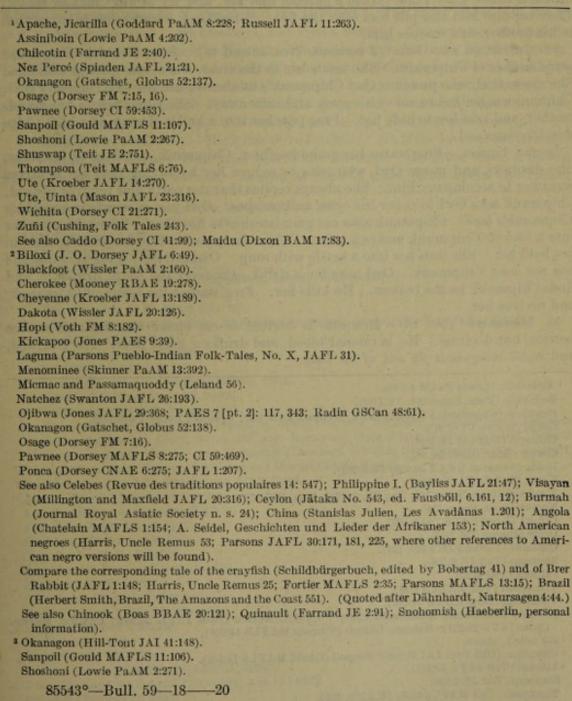
	Bellacoola (Boas, Sagen 247).			
	Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:66).			
	Cheyenne (Kroeber JAFL 13:184).			
	Chippewayan (Petitot 407; Lowie PaAM 1:187).			
	Chukchee (Bogoras JE 8:26).		A PARTY LOSS AND A	
	Cree (Russell, Expl. in Far North 202).			
	Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:334).			
	Ojibwa (Jones JAFL 29:379, 387; Schoolcraft, Hiawatha 265).			
	Passamaquoddy (Leland 273).			
	Shuswap (Teit JE 2:724, 725).			
	Sioux (Wissler JAFL 20:195).			
	Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:83; JE 8:372).			
	Tsletsla'ut (Boas JAFL 9:259).			
	Tungus (A. Schiefner, Baron Gerhard von Maydell's Tungusische !	Sprachprob	en [Mélanges asia	tiques
tin	res du Bulletin de l'académie impériale des sciences St. Petersburg,	7:349]).		-
	Yana (distantly related) (Sapir UCal 9:156).	THE DEP CO		
1	² Chilula (Goddard UCal 10:361).			
	Huron (Hale JAFL 1:181).			
	Luiseño (Du Bois UCal 8:156).			
	Micmac (Speck JAFL 28:62 [frog keeps water in bladders]).			
	³ Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:439).			
-	A Beaver story (Goddard PaAM 10:237) may refer to a similar delu	ge.		

32. CHICKADEE AND ELK¹ (No. 14).—Chickadee wishes to cross a river, and asks 21 Elk to take him across. While Elk is carrying him, Chickadee kills him.

33. FROG AND PARTRIDGE (No. 15).—Frog Woman marries Partridge. After a while Partridge finds his first wife, and they go back to their children.

34. BEAVER AND TURTLE² (No. 16).—Turtle goes after the head of a chief while he is asleep. He is captured the next morning. The people threaten to cut off his head: Turtle says he does not fear a knife. They threaten to shoot him: he says he does not fear a bow. They threaten to chop him up: he says he does not fear an ax. They threaten to drown him, and he asks them not to do it. When he is thrown into the water, he swims away, shaking the head of the chief. The people try to pursue him; but Beaver gnaws through their bows, and the pursuers go back.

35. SKUNK AND PANTHER³ (3 versions: Nos. 17, 26, and 34). First Version.— Panther sees Skunk coming, and pretends to be dead. Skunk carries him on his back. Skunk puts Panther down and covers him with his bucket, which Panther breaks. When Skunk comes back, he sees Panther's tracks. Panther climbs a tree. Skunk



BOAS]

23

23

sees Panther's reflection in the water.¹ He tries to hit him in the water with his fluid. When he is unable to do so, he lies down and sees Panther in the tree. He turns to shoot him; but Panther kills him with his arrow, which he points with his claw.

41 Second Version.—Panther sees Skunk coming, and pretends to be dead. Skunk puts him into a bucket and carries him along. Skunk says he is afraid only of whistling. Somebody whistles. Skunk is scared, puts down Panther, who breaks the bucket. Skunk finds Panther's tracks. Panther climbs a tree. When Skunk drinks, he sees Panther's reflection, and tries to kill him in the water by means of his fluid. When he is tired, he lies down and sees Panther in the tree. He shoots him and kills him.

- 48 Third Version.—Skunk finds Fox, whom he puts into a pot. He says that he is afraid of whistling. Somebody whistles. Skunk runs away. Fox breaks the pot and escapes. Skunk pursues Fox, who hides in a tree. Skunk sees Fox's reflection in the water,² and tries to kill him. When Skunk is tired, Fox shoots him.
- 43 36. CHICKEN HAWK AND TOAD (No. 28).—(This story is almost unintelligible.) Chicken Hawk and Blue Hawk are hunters. Toad and Golden Eagle (?) marry them. Chicken Hawk kills Toad. Toad's parents find her, and try to kill Chicken Hawk. They capture him and put him over the fire. Blue Hawk knows what is happening to his brother, and rescues him.
- 46 37. CHIPMUNK AND OWL³ (2 versions: Nos. 32 and 46). First Version.—Frog is the grandmother of Chipmunk. She sends her to the river, where she gathers rose hips. She meets Owl, who pretends that Chipmunk's mother wishes her to accompany Owl. Chipmunk asks Owl to cover his eyes, and runs away. She runs back to her grandmother, and asks her to hide her. Frog puts her into a kettle of soup, in which Chipmunk is drowned.

59 Second Version.—Frog warns her granddaughter, Chipmunk, not to go to the river. She disobeys, and meets Owl, who tries to seduce her by saying that her relatives want her to accompany him. She always replies that the particular relative is dead. Chipmunk asks Owl to cover his eyes, and escapes. Owl just succeeds in scratching Chipmunk's back. Chipmunk asks her grandmother to hide her. When she puts her into a basket, Chipmunk makes a noise. When she puts her into her mouth, she can not hold her. She puts her into a kettle with soup. Owl arrives. Frog says that she has not seen Chipmunk. Owl asks for a drink, discovers the soup, drinks it, and 61 finds Chipmunk in the bottom. He kills her. Frog washes the bones of Chipmunk,

- and revives her.
- 25 38. Mosquito⁴ (No. 18).—Mosquito is invited to eat choke cherries and service berries, but declines. He is offered blood, and drinks a great deal. He is killed, and small mosquitoes fly out of his body.

¹ Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:109). Bellacoola (Boas, Sagen 253; JE 1:84). Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 12:64; Wissler PaAM 2:29; Grinnell, Lodge Tales 157). Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:97). Chilcotin (Farrand JE 2:28). Comox (Boas, Sagen 66, 80). Haida (Swanton BBAE 29:329; JE 5:265). Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:433). Kwakiutl (Boas, Sagen 168; Rep. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1895:373). Nootka (Boas, Sagen 114). Ojibwa (Jones PAES 7:117, 179). Osage (Dorsey FM 7:17). Quinault (Farrand JE 2:100, 123). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:753). Tahltan (Teit MS). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:45). Tsimshian (Boas RBAE 31:741). See also Dähnhardt, Natursagen 4:230; Pochutla, México (Boas JAFL 25:206); Chatino, México. (Boas JAFL 25:237); Bahama Islands (Parsons MAFLS 13:106). "See note 1, above. ³ Okanagon (Hill-Tout JAI 41:143); Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:105). 4 Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:311). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:709). Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:56; JE 2:229, 335).

39. RACE OF FROG AND ANTELOPE¹ (2 versions: Nos. 29 and 69). First Version.— 43 Frog and his friends go to Antelope's tent in order to play. They stake their clothing. Frog makes his people lie down along the race course. When Antelope is running, one Frog after another appears ahead of him.

Second Version.—Chief Frog goes with his people to Fish Hawk Nest, the town of 245 Antelope, in order to race with him. They stake their property. The men and women Frogs lie down along the race track. Frog stakes his blue clothing. Antelope 247 laughs at Frog. In the beginning Antelope does not run fast; but when he finds that Frogs are always ahead of him, he runs faster and faster until he is exhausted.

40. THE Two TSA'KAP (No. 31).—There are a brother and sister Tsa'kap. The boy bathes in a lake, and is swallowed by a charr. His sister catches the charr on the hook, and cuts it open. The brother speaks inside, and comes out.² They go back to their tent. The sister warns him not to shoot a squirrel. He disobeys. When he shoots, his arrow falls down in a tent, in which he finds a woman, who compels him to undergo a swinging-contest. When the Tsa'kap swings, the rope does not break. When the woman swings, it breaks and she is killed.³ The sister warns him not to go in a certain direction. He disobeys, and kills a beaver. The supernatural people say that he stole it from them. He returns home and asks his sister for their father. The sister first prevaricates, and then tells him that their father has been killed by a grizzly bear. The brother goes to kill the grizzly bear. He shows his strength by shooting at a tree, which falls over. He kills the grizzly bear with his arrow, skins it, and takes his father's scalp. He returns, and he and his sister move camp.

41. THE MINK (VAEU 23).—Mink has three brothers. He is the lover of the Grizzly-(170) Bear woman, and Grizzly Bear tries to kill the brothers. He gives them a basket which he said contains berries. As soon as Bear is gone, Mink opens the basket

and the second	the state of the second se
¹ Algonquin (E. R. Young, Algonquin Indian Tales, p. 246).	
Apache, Jicarilla (Goddard PaAM 8:237).	
Arikara (Dorsey CI 17:143).	
Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:104).	
Cherokee (Mooney RBAE 19:271).	
Cora (K. T. Preuss, Die Nayarit-Expedition, Leipzig, 1912, p.	. 209).
Eskimo, Asiatic (Bogoras BBAE 68).	a statistic and the second statistics
Natchez (Swanton JAFL 26:202 [No. 10]).	
Oaxaca (P. Radin and A. Espinosa, El Folklore de Oaxaca, p	p. 124, 193; Boas JAFL 25:214).
Ojibwa (Radin GSCan 43, 44).	to one spacing a service to the service do
Piegan (Michelson JAFL 29:409).	
Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:111).	
Tarahumare (Lumholtz, Unknown Mexico, 1:302).	
Thompson (Teit JE 8:395; JAFL 29:326).	
Zuñi (Cushing, Zuñi Folk-Tales, p. 277).	
See Dähnhardt, Natursagen 4:54; Araucanian, Brazil, Cheroke	e, NANegro, Tupi; for North America
negroes, also Parsons JAFL 30:174, 225; also Kamerun, C	ross River (Alfred Mansfeld, Urwal
Dokumente, Berlin, 1908, p. 224); Hottentot (Leonhard Sc	hultze, Aus Namaland und Kalahar
Jena, 1907, p. 528); Visayan (Millington and Maxfield JAFL	20:315).
2 See discussion Boas RBAE 31:611, 659, 687, 718, 868.	strong and a state of the state
³ Apache, Jicarilla (Mooney AA 11:210).	
Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:11).	
Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:157).	
Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:57).	
Chinook (Boas BBAE 20:21).	
Cree (Russell, Expl. in Far North 205).	
Fox (Jones PAES 1:103).	
Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:87).	
Hupa (Goddard UCal 1:128 [sea-saw]).	
Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:370).	and the Little of the Later State
Modoc (Curtin 154).	
Osage (Dorsey FM 7:26).	
Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59:179, 474, also 235 [slide]).	
Ponca (Dorsey CNAE 6:161; JAFL 1:74; Am Ant 9:97).	
Quinault (Farrand JE 2:82).	
Seshelt (Hill-Tout JAI 34:49).	
Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:260, 262).	
Thompson (Teit JE 8:252).	
Yana (Sapir UCal 9:234 [elastic tree]).	

45

[BULL. 59

and finds it contains bear hair with which he was to be poisoned. Bear sees this and rushes after them. He kills the brothers. Only Mink survives. Mink makes a small pit and throws something into it, which is transformed into a girl. He throws (171) her away. He repeats this experiment, and finds a boy, whom he raises. When he sees the Bear on the other side of the river, he jumps into the water. The Bear tries to get him, makes a raft, drifts down the river. Here Mink kills him. He meets Bear's brothers, transforms himself into a fly, but is seen by the Bears. Then he transforms himself into a very small fly, which the Bear swallows without noticing it. He kills the Bear with his knife.1 At Bonner's Ferry he builds a salmon weir under an overhanging rock. Every day the weirs are found empty, except that of Mink. The people see a meteor coming down, which empties the weirs. The meteor is a basket. The thieves leave the basket and carry the fish back. The animals discover that the rope by which the meteor is let down is a snake. Owl and Lynx cut the snake. They find that in the basket there are a buffalo, a mountain goat, a frog, and a turtle. These are transformed into stones. The people try to kill the frog by striking it with sticks, but they are unable to do so. For this reason the place is named Strong Belly.

42. WOLF (No. 67).—Wolf is married to Doe. He does not like the moccasins that his wife makes, and therefore goes to fight his brothers-in-law. The Buck hides his wife and son in a hole, and transforms himself into a deer. He goes up a mountain. The Wolves kill the people, but can not find Wolf's brother-in-law. Wolf follows the tracks of his brother-in-law; but whenever he reaches one mountain, Buck is on the following one. Finally Buck goes to his father's father, the fish K!/k!om', who is

- 229 smoking. The Fish throws his mittens on the Buck, and thus hides him. Wolf enters Fish's tent, but does not see his brother-in-law. He asks for him, but the Fish denies having seen him. Fish makes the figure of a deer of grass, throws it out of the smoke hole, and it becomes a deer, which stands on the other side of the river. When Wolf sees it, he swims across the river in order to get it. Then the Fish launches his 231 canoe and goes aboard with Buck. They catch up with Wolf and kill him.
- 43. SKUNK² (No. 68).—Skunk and his younger brother Fisher live in one tent; Frog and his granddaughters Chipmunk and Big Chipmunk, in another one. The Chipmunks want to get meat; and Frog sends them to Fisher, but warns them to beware of Skunk. She tells them that Fisher always gets home in the evening. The girls wait at some distance from the tent. Skunk causes his guardian spirit to pound bones in the tent, while he himself goes out dressed like Fisher. Big Chipmunk
- 233 insists that the person who came out is Fisher, and finally persuades her elder sister to go in with her. When Fisher comes home, he sends Skunk for water. Skunk is afraid to go far away, and goes to his own spring. Fisher sends him back to get water from his spring ³ and to bring in the game. He gives him a tump-line made of entrails.⁴
- 235 Skunk is afraid that Fisher may take the girls, but has to go. Fisher causes a gale to overtake Skunk. The tump-line breaks repeatedly, and he is almost frozen to death. Meanwhile Fisher finds the girls, and with them leaves the tent. He tells them to

³ Shoshoni (Lowie PaAM 2:238, 239). Shuswap (Teit JE 2:718).

4 Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:309).

Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:26; JE 8:297; Boas, Sagen 18). Ute, Uinta (Mason JAFL 23:321).

¹ See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:611, 659, 687, 718, 868.

² Achomawi (Dixon JAFL 21:163).

Coos (Frachtenberg-St. Clair JAFL 22:35).

Kathlamet (Boas, BBAE 26:129).

Shuswap (Teit JE 2:752).

Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:65).

Ute, Uinta (Mason JAFL 23:311).

Yana (Sapir UCal 9:133).

See also Lillooet (Teit JAFL 25:318); Shuswap (Teit JE 2:684); Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:67; JE 8:243, 345).

remove all the rotten bones, because one of these is Skunk's guardian. They go first to Chipmunk's hole, then to Big Chipmunk's, but both are too small. They climb a tree at the place where Fisher lives. When Skunk succeeds in getting home, he finds the tent empty, and after searching finds a single rotten bone that Big Chipmunk had left. Then he pursues the fugitives. By means of the bone, which is 237 his guardian spirit, he finds the tree. He shoots it with his fluid, and it falls.¹ Fisher and his wife jump to another tree, but finally they fall down and are killed. Skunk restores the sisters, and they go to Big Chipmunk's tent. It is too small, but by shooting his fluid into it he enlarges it. They sleep in the tent. When Skunk is sound asleep, the women leave him and go to search for Fisher. They reduce the 239 size of the tent by means of their supernatural power, so that it becomes as small as before. They restore Fisher to life and move away. When Skunk is awakened, he finds himself in the narrow hole, unable to move. He succeeds in enlarging it a little by means of his fluid, and sees an opening. He pushes out his musk bag at the end of his bow; and Raven, who happens to fly by, takes it away. Skunk cuts off 241 his legs and his arms,² and puts one part of his body after another out of the hole. When outside, he puts himself together, but parts of his entrails have been lost. He puts leaves in their place. Raven takes the musk bag to his village. He transforms it 243 into a pup, and they play with it. Skunk reaches the village and is given food, which, however, falls right through him. He goes out, and sees the children playing with the pup. He makes signs to it, and the pup runs towards him. It is retransformed into his musk bag, which he takes away.³

44. THE STAR HUSBAND⁴ (No. 70).—Two girls sleep outside and see many stars. 247 One of them says that she wants to marry a small star that she sees there. When she wakes, she finds herself sitting next to an old man, who tells her that he is the star. The large stars are young men; the small stars, old ones. She goes out digging roots, 249 and against the commands of the people breaks the ground near a tree. She can look down, and sees her relatives walking about. She makes a rope and lets herself down. At home she tells what has happened, and on the following morning she is found dead, killed by the star.

45. THE WOMAN AND THE GIANT⁵ (2 versions: No. 30 and VAEU 23:171). First 43 Version.—A woman who is traveling with her child meets a Giant. The Giant asks

¹ Shuswap (Teit JE 2:636).	
Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:53).	
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 6:35, 82; JE 8:208, 253).	
See also JAFL 25:259.	
² Takelma (Sapir UPenn 2:93).	
Yana (Sapir UCal 9:124).	
* See Boas RBAE 31:569, No. 38; 706.	
Arikara (Dorsey CI 17:14).	
Assiniboin (Lowie PaAM 4:171).	
Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:58; W. McClintock, The Old North Trail 491).	
Caddo (Dorsey CI 41:27, 29).	
Chilcotin (Farrand JE 2:28).	
Dakota (Riggs CNAE 9:90).	
Gros Ventre (Kroeber PaAM 1:100).	
Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:457).	
Koasati (personal information from Dr. J. R. Swanton).	
Micmae (Rand 160, 306).	
Otoe (Kercheval JAFL 6:199).	
Pawnee (Dorsey CI 59: 56; Grinnell JAFL 2:197).	
Quinault (Farrand JE 2:108).	
Shuswap (Teit JE 2:687).	
Songish (Boas, Sagen 62),	
Tahltan (Teit MS).	
Thompson (Teit MAFLS 11:7).	
Ts'ets'aut (Boas JAFL 10:39).	
Wichita (Dorsey CI 21:298).	
See also Arapaho (Dorsey and Kroeber FM 5:321); Crow (Simms FM 2:301).	
See discussion in Boas RBAE 31:762 et seq.; also Chippewayan (Lofthouse, Transactions Canadi	a
Institute 10:50).	
Sannail (Gould MAPT & 11:105)	

Sanpoil (Gould MAFLS 11:105).

DOAS]

m

her how it happens that her son is so white. She tells him that she cooked him in 45 order to make him white. He asks to be treated in the same way, and is killed.

- (171) Second Version.—A woman has gone out berrying, and puts her child down in the grass. A giant steps up to her and asks why the child, whom he calls his brother, is so white. The woman says that this is the result of roasting. The giant asks to
- (172) be roasted too. The woman puts him into an oven, covers him over with stones, lights the fire, and kills him.—A giant who sits on the bank of a river is overtaken by some boys, who kill him by shooting him from behind.
 - 83 46. THE GIANT (2 versions: Nos. 51 and 76). First Version.—Two brothers go out hunting. The elder one shoots a bighorn sheep. He starts a fire, and dries the meat over the fire. He roasts a piece of the meat, and does not like the taste. Then he cuts a piece of flesh from his body, roasts it, and likes the taste. He eats himself entirely. The younger brother goes out to search after him. He sees a fire, and hears his brother saying, "I love my brother, and it will take me two days to eat him." The transformed brother pursues him, strikes him with his intestines, and kills him. The elder brother's wife goes out to search for her husband. Something tells her to
 - 85 put sharp stones on her clothing. She does so. The man strikes her with his intestines, but tears them. She runs home and tells the people what has happened. They move camp. The man's wife and his son alone remain. Crane stays near by. The transformed man comes. He takes the child and tears it in two. The woman offers to wash it, goes out, and runs away. She tells the people what has happened. Crane hides in a hole near a steep bank. When the man pursues his wife, he passes this place, and Crane kicks him into the water, where he is drowned.
- 273 Second Version.—A young man goes hunting sheep and dries the meat. Suddenly he sees two slices of meat, which he eats and which he likes. When he sits down, he feels a pain, and sees that he has eaten of his own flesh. He cuts one piece after
- 275 another from his body until only bones and intestines remain. After three days one of his elder brothers goes to look for him. When he finds him, the transformed brother says that he loves him, but kills and eats him. Thus he kills all his brothers. The
- 277 youngest one is warned by his guardian spirit. The boy makes his escape, and tells the people to leave. The hunter's wife stays behind with her son. When the man arrives, he holds his son tightly and makes him dance. The woman pretends that she wants to wash the child, and runs away. When she reaches the people, they make
- 279 a hole next to a cliff, and one of them kicks him into the water, where he is drowned. 55 47. RABBIT, COYOTE, WOLF, AND GRIZZLY BEAR (No. 45).—Rabbit runs past Coyote.
- 55 47. RABBIT, COYOTE, WOLF, AND GRIZZLY BEAR (No. 45).—Rabbit runs past Coyote, 56 saying that he has been scared. Coyote follows, passes Wolf, and tells him that he has been scared. Wolf passes Grizzly Bear and scares him. They all reach a prairie,
- 57 where they sit down and ask one another what frightened them. One accuses the other, while Rabbit finally says that snow fell from the trees and frightened him. They laugh and separate.
- 26 48. LAME KNEE¹ (No. 20).—The chief orders the people to break camp in order to plant tobacco. The young men tell Lame Knee to take away the chief's wife. He
- 27 holds her when she comes to draw water. The chief is told that Lame Knee is holding his wife. He sends repeatedly, ordering him to let her go, but Lame Knee refuses.
- 28 Then the chief cuts off Lame Knee's head, which rolls away smiling. He cuts off his arms and his legs. When the people are asleep, they hear the voice of Lame Knee, who has come back to life. He kills the chief and marries his wives.
- 28 49. THE YOUTH WHO KILLED THE CHIEFS² (No. 21).—The daughter of an old man is married to a chief, who kills all her sons, while he allows her daughters to live.
- 29 The chief hunts buffaloes, but is stingy, and does not give any food to his parentsin-law. The woman has a son, but conceals the fact from her husband.³ When the

See also Dakota (Riggs CNAE 9:101); Omaha (Dorsey CNAE 6:48).

³ See RBAE 31:857.

¹Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:143).

^{*} Arapaho (FM 5:298).

Blackfoot (Wissler PaAM 2:53; Grinnell, Lodge Tales 29).

boy grows up, the woman tells her father to shoot a buffalo cow. The chief demands it, but the woman's father refuses to give it up. When the chief tries to kill the woman's father, her son shoots him. The youth enters the chief's tent, kills his wives, and gives the tent to his mother. He goes traveling, and reaches a village in which the people are hungry. A woman gives him a little to eat; and when he is not satisfied, she tells him that the chief is rich but stingy. The youth goes into his tent. The chief becomes a rattlesnake, which he kills. Then he gives meat to the people. He goes down the river to another village, where the same happens with the Grizzly-Bear chief. He goes on down the river, and the same happens to the Buffalo chief.

50. LITTLE SUN (No. 71).-The chief at Fish Hawk Nest, Crazy Old Woman, wants 249to go to war, and calls for a runner. Little Sun offers to go. He starts when the people begin to play ball in the afternoon. He arrives at the place to which he had been sent. which is far distant, before the people stop playing ball in the evening. He arrives dragging his blanket. He tells Chief Not Sitting Down Long what is wanted. He tells 251 the chief that his people are to work for three days preparing bows and arrows, and then to start. They are to meet at Low Hills. In the afternoon Little Sun starts back, dragging his blanket, and arrives at Fish Hawk Nest in the evening. After four days they start, and meet at Low Hills at noon. Among the warriors are Pipe Lighter and his friend. They are hungry. Pipe Lighter shoots at a burl on a tree, 253 which is transformed into a bear. The first time his arrow strikes, it sounds like wood. The second time he kills the bear. The people are afraid of him. When the people are hungry again, his friend spears a piece of wood in the water, which is transformed into a charr. The first time he strikes it, it is wood; the second time, it is a fish. In the evening they reach the village of their enemies. Two scouts, Lamb Hat and Raven 255 Hat, go out and see the village of the enemy. The people (except one man, who is suspicious) think they are animals. Lamb Hat transforms himself into a lamb, and 257 is able, with the other warriors, to go down a slope of loose stones without making any noise. Crazy Old Woman's son, Rattling Claws, goes with Not Sitting Down Long, who captures Chief Hare Lip, and shouts that he is holding him. Rattling Claws counts coup for the chief. Early in the morning all the enemies have been killed." The one man, who had been suspicious, keeps away. In the morning he sees that 259 the village has been destroyed. The warriors spare him and let him carry the news back to his people. While the warriors are going back, Rattling Claws brags, and says that Chief Not Sitting Down Long counted coup for him. The chief becomes angry, and wishes him to be killed by a grizzly bear. They arrive at Fish Hawk Nest, Rattling Claws going ahead, indicating that he is chief warrior. Chief Crazy Old Woman tells them to rest and then to go out hunting. Rattling Claws and one of his 261 elder brothers go hunting bighorn sheep. The elder brother tries to frighten him, saying that he is being pursued by a bear. When a grizzly bear is really coming, and the elder brother warns Rattling Claws, he does not believe him, and is killed by the bear. This is due to the wish of Chief Not Sitting Down Long, whom he had offended.

51. PINE CONE (No. 72) .- Two friends, Lamb Hat and Wolverene Hat, are hunting 261 mountain goat. When enemies come, the one transforms himself into a mountain 263 goat, which climbs the steep mountain. The other one becomes a wolverene, and runs back along a ledge upon which they are standing. The enemies pursue them, and the friends reach an old man named Pine Cone, who is hunting muskrats. They warn him, but he disbelieves them. When he sees the enemies coming, he hides, and 265 puts his blanket over a figure made of rushes, intending to deceive the enemies. The enemies find him, and he tries to shoot them. His arrows hit them, but do not pierce them. His last arrow has no point, and with it he kills one of the enemies, who then attack him. He tries to ward off their arrows with his bow, but is killed. The enemies go back. When the people of the two friends reach the lake, they find the body of Pine Cone.

30

31

32

- 267 52. THE KUYO'KWE (No. 73).—The people are moving camp, and a woman is left behind boiling bones. The Kuyo'kwe arrive and look into the tent. They enter, take off their clothing, and the woman makes a fire for them and gives them to eat. She throws melting fat into the fire, which startles the Kuyo'kwe. She takes this
- 269 opportunity to run away. She carries a torch. The Kuyo'kwe pursue her. She reaches a cliff and throws down the torch, while she herself jumps aside.¹ The Kuyo'kwe believe that they are still following her, and fall down the precipice. The woman follows the people, and tells her son to take the property of the dead enemies. Thus the boy becomes a chief.
- 269 53. THE GREAT EPIDEMIC (No. 74).—During an epidemic all the people die. One man only is left. He travels from one camp to another, trying to find survivors.
- 271 He sees some tracks, and thinks that some people must have survived. He notices what he believes to be two black bears, follows them, and finds a woman and her daughter. He marries first the woman, then her daughter, and the present Kutenai are their descendants.
- 273 54. THE GIANT (No. 75).—The people in a village are eaten by a Giant. An old couple live at the end of the village. The Giant enters their tent, and says that he will eat them in the morning. The old woman wakes up. She calls her husband, who cuts off the Giant's head.
- 26 55. The Man and the Wasps (No. 19).
- 33 56. THE WHITE MAN (No. 22).—A white man is chopping off a branch on which he is sitting. He is warned, but continues until he falls down.
- 34 57. THE FRENCHMAN AND HIS DAUGHTERS² (No. 23).—A Frenchman has three daughters. When walking in the woods, he finds a stump, which is the home of the Grizzly Bear. The Grizzly Bear demands to marry the Frenchman's daughter. He
- 35 takes the eldest daughter to the stump. She marries the Grizzly Bear, but runs away in the evening because she is afraid. The same happens with the next daughter.
- 36 The third daughter goes to the Grizzly Bear and stays with him. The young woman's mother goes to see how she fares. During the night the Grizzly Bear is invisible. In the morning she sees him again.
- 279 58. THE MOTHER-IN-LAW TABOO (No.77).—The men were ashamed to talk to their mothers-in-law. Only those who disliked their mothers-in-law talked to them.

¹ Blackfoot (Uhlenbeck VKAWA 13:171, 197). Kaska (Teit JAFL 30:431). Shoshoni (Lowie Pa AM 2:273). Ts'ets 'aut (Boas JAFL 10:45). Ute, Uinta (Mason JAFL 23:316).
² See Bolte und Polívka, Anmerkungen zu den Kinder- u. Hausmärchen der Brüder Grimm, 2: 229.

IV. VOCABULARY

The following vocabulary contains a selection of the more important stem-words, prefixes, and suffixes, together with examples showing the use of these stems. So far as possible, these examples have been taken from the texts. The Kutenai-English vocabulary has been arranged in such order that sounds which are closely related stand near together. The order selected is, vowels, labials, dentals, palatals, velars, laterals. This results in the following order of sounds:

a	y	p	· t ·	k	ł
1, i	w	<i>p!</i>	<i>t!</i>	k!	
0, U, U	h	m	8	q	
			- ts	q!	
			ts!	x	
			n		

The long lists of nouns beginning with $a_a'k$ - have been placed together. I have embodied in this list a long list of nouns collected by Dr. Chamberlain, which I have not checked. I have kept these separate, because it is impossible to distinguish between $a_a'k$ -, $a_a'k!$ -, $a_a'q$ -, $a_a'q!$ -.

In the verbal forms I have generally given the stem without ending and without prefix. This is indicated by hyphens at the beginning and at the end of the word. Prefixes have been marked by a following hyphen and the abbreviation pr., although they may also take verbal prefixes. Suffixes have been marked by a preceding hyphen and the abbreviation suff. References are to page and line of the preceding texts; 256.161, for instance, means p. 256, line 161. Words marked Kel. were obtained from a young Lower Kutenai named James Keluwat; those marked Aitken were collected by Mr. Robert T. Aitken, who accompanied me part of the time I spent among the Kutenai.

KUTENAI-ENGLISH

a. oh! a. pr. out of. (See an., ak.) -a. verbal stem 256.182 -ai. > -as+n (see -as- two) (n')ao''k!ue' the one, the other 64.120. (See ok!u.) -ay- to steal, to cheat 38.8; 244.7

-awut- to shout for joy 188.44 -apaklen- to pin, to stick into 138.244; 170.105 -ap:s- to be straight 174.224 apko-k/u head of tent 134.174 am'a'k land, country 76.73 (a ma'let post 94.157 [perhaps aa'-malet]) at but, however -at- to name 122.56 ata- pr. above 256.161. (See na'ata) -as- to be two 236.129 ats- pr. stealthily, secretly 180.32 atsa' wats! husband's brother 122.44 a'tse brother's wife a'tso pottery dish, kettle, bucket 32.12 (aa'tsu'la bag 17.5 [perhaps aa'k-tsula]) -atskup- to break wind 48.40 ats!po wolverene 74.19 ats/mil great-grandfather 278.12 an- pr. out of (away from speaker) 178.13 a:n- pr. more 56.10 a'na necklace 214.61 a'n'an magpie 4.15 -anaxa'm- to go out 90.59 -anaxaka- to go to war (= to go out for something?) 76.72 -anaxe to hunt (= to go out?) 124.67 -anckle - to be heavy 128.45 -antsa- to practice witchcraft 76.82 antsu- pr. behind 202.274 -a'nxo- to reach, to overtake ak- pr. out of (toward speaker) 180.37 akamen- pr. around 136.231 aa'k- prefix of noun1 aa'ma'le't tent pole, post aa'tsu'la bag 17.5 aa'ka'wu tent cover aa'kawu'klo parting of hair aa'ka'mal corral (-kamal) (akamen- around. [See in alphabetical order preceding this group a'a'ka mt belt 74.27 (-ka mt) a'a'ka'k water hole 38.9 aa ka kio trap 162.42 aa'kaqle'lna'm eye 4.14 (-glil) aa ka'q!ne face 72.5 (-q!ne) aa kaxapa'kna m orbit 182.20 (-xapak). (See aa kend alaxapa'kna m) aa'kaxa'pqle rapids, cascade 154.226, 235 (-xapgle) aa'kaxmala'na m flesh 42.37 (-xma-la) aa'ka'l bag aa'key hand 142.36 (-hey) aa ket.la'na m tent 11.4 (-t.la) aa'k:ts tent pole, stick 14.14 (-[:]ts) aa'k:tsk!a'la'k branch of a tree 33.9 (-tsk!a'-lak) aa'ke'tsqa fish trap 176.253 (-kets-)

¹All nouns of this group have been entered here, because in many cases the exact form of the stem has not been ascertained.

BOAS]

aa'k- prefix of noun aa ketsqlahe'yna m finger (-ts-qla-hey) aa'ketsq!aekama'lak talons of birds (-ts-q!a-hey[?]-ka-malak) aa'ketsqla'kna'm toe (-ts-qla-k) Kel. aa'ketsq!a'kam a root found in swamps (Aitken) aa'katsglalu'ptak hoof of deer or cattle aa'katsla'ame plain aa'katslaqlo''na berry cake (Aitken) aa'k:'ts!qa'l bark of tree (-ts!qal) aa'kts!ka'ki'l coal (-ts!kakil) aa'k:ts!la'e'n tree 3.9 (-ts!lae'n) aa'kene'k!na'm thigh, parents 98.244 aa kend alaxapa kna m orbit 274.30. (See aa kaxapa kna m) aa'keno malnoka 'kna m embroidered vest (Aitken) aa kenu'm o k! cliff 2.4 (-nom ok!) aa kenoka kna m rib 80.189 (-nokak) a kenusu'k!po'n place with scattered trees 72.74 (-nusuk!po'n) aa'kenu'kweit pitfall 190.33 aa'knukxume'k it is rock 112.80 aa kenoqua'ako pitchwood, torch 136.221; 266.36 (-nuqua-ko) a_a 'kenuqo'yka'k fist (-n[u]-qoyka-k). (See $a_a'qo'ytka'k$ wrist) aa kenu'qle tomahawk 80.173 an'kenugle'et prairie 192.60 (-nuq-leet) aa'kenoglota'tit a small hawk aa'kenu'qlyuk ya'qlet tobacco seeds (aa'kenu'qlyuk flower Kel.) aa kenug!ma'ana bird's tail 152.181 aa'kenug!la'nuk flat stones 170.117 (-nug!la-nuk). (See aa'kekts!la'nuk) aa kenug!la nu'k!ue n sharp, flat stones aa'kenug!ula k!a'ako plank, board 170.125 aa'kenuq!uloxona'tet a small, gray bird aa'kenuqlo'lam bald-headed eagle aa'kenuxo'unuk brook 162.37 (-nuxonuk) aa'kenu'la'm snake 52.10 aa'kenu'lma'k marrow 15.14 (-nulmak) aa kenmi'tuk river 30.8 (-nmit-uk) aa kenku'ma'l (buffalo) calf aa'kenkla'alik toe (probably aa'kenqla'lek [-nqla point; -lek foot]) aa'kenk!u'ma'l cradle 112.43 (-nk!umal) aa'ke'nga't fat on top of tail of bighorn sheep 258.239 aa ke'nga'n (aa ke'ng!a'n ? Kel.) top aa kenganu'qla m crown of head aa'kenga''Ina'm forehead aa'ke'ngo' frame of tent aa'kenqo'wa wing, feather 74.49 (-nqowa) aa'kenqu'm'yu shoulder aa'k!'ngo'l stem of tobacco plant aa kenq!a'wo k stick 118.192 (-nq!a-wok) aa kingla'qa arrow point 264.68 (-ngla-qa) aa keng!a'ga t fish tail (-ng!a-gat) aa'kengla'lga sinew 74.26 aa'keng!u'ts ak fawn 172.165 aa'kenglu'ko' fire 38.4 (-nglu-ko') a, kenxamulu'la k a piece of dried meat 230.17 aa'kenlu'men arm above elbow aa'kenlqa'yka'k whirlpool

[BULL. 59

aa'k- prefix of noun (-ak:k- see in alphabetical order following this group) aa kekenqowaxoniyi'e's flapping of wings (-k-nqowa xo-me'k) aa'ke'kpuk! backside 18.7 (-kpuk!) aa'kkkts!la'nuk flat stone 64.84 (-k-tsl!a-nuk). (See aa'kenug!la'nuk) aa'kekne'la'm hair rings made of brass spirals aa'kkqapxoniyi'e's flapping of wings (-k-qa[p]-xo-me'k) aa'kkqlalanmi'tuk bend in river (Aitken) (-k-qlala-nmit-uk) aa kkqla lale' t hollow place in ground (-k-qlala-lest) aa'k:kqla'lawuqle'd hollow place in mountain side (-k-qlala-wuq-led) aa'k:kqla'lak!aqlu'nuk hollow place with dry timber 260.2 (-k-qlala-k!aqlunuk) aa'k:k.te'yam name 76.101 (-k.t-e'yam) aa'kkk.lite'yam noise 148.99 (-k.lt-e'yam) aa kk.lu'na m village, town 31.10 (-k.lu) aa'kiqlye't talking 138.275 aa'kdalaqu'nok cave under water 80.152 (probably aa'kdalaqu'nok, from aa'k[]-qlala-qu-nuk) aa'kde'nqan cyclone, dust storm aa'ki'lwey heart, mind, innermost part 62.49 (-lwey) aa'k?lma'k! cherry (Prunus demissa) 6.11 (-lma'k!) aa'kelmi'yet sky 72.12 (-lmiyet) a, kelno'hos star 17.9 (-lnohos) aa'kdklaku'ko't season 180.23 (-lklaku-kut) aa'kdq!a'nil song Kel. aa'kdq!an otsa'ko maak! burnt bone. (See aa'q!ono'uko') aa'kdq!aku'pk!o' fence post, rail aa'kdg!a'tukp bunch of dew hoofs of deer 216.111 (-lg!al-ukp). (See a'a'kukp claw, finger nail) aa'kdg/alug/pwag! (aa'kdkalu'kwak) a black bird with white spots, size of a robin (Aitken) aa'kelxo body Kel (-akou- see in alphabetical list following this group) aa'kowa'sklo place for drying meat 272.9 (-was-klo) aa'ko'wal onion aa'kowa'lwo'k birch (-wo'k tree, wood) aa kuwuk.le' t mountain 76.97 (-wuk-let) aa'kumaql/lna'm eyelashes (-qlil eye) aa'ku'me wind aa'ko'mo' fruit of Viburnus opulus aa'kumle'st frost (-lest country, weather) aa'ko'unal three-pointed fish spear aa'ko'uka k neck a'a'kukp claw, finger nail 58.20 (-ukp) aa'kuktseken bladder 64.100 aa'kuk.lako'wum locust 1.7 aa kok!uats: nko hair ribbon, worn in front 126.15 aa'kok!"a'tswum cinch (-wum belly) aa'kok!uatsk!a'k!o ear ornament 130.103 aa kok!"ats:tsq!a'yna.m finger ring (-:ts-q!a-hey) aa'kok!uatska'lma bridle, halter aa kouklala'akna m back (-kla-lak) aa'kok/uplo''lal red cedar aa'ku'k!pa'k heel (-k!p-a'k) aa'kuk!paxma'ko' firebrand 210.454

aa'k- prefix of noun aa'kuk!p^{\$'}ka'm root 10.12 aa'ku'k!pma'k! ear ornament 98.214 (-k!p-ma'k!) aa'kuk!pla''mka'/kna'm nape of neck 114.99 (-k!p-la'm-ka'k) aa'kuk!ple'it foot of mountain 224.131 (-k!p-leit) aa'ku'qwa't! ear (-qwa't!) aa'ko'quwit! bottle (also place name) 260.3 aa'ko'quma'l rattle aa kuqmo ko ashes Kel aa'ku'qtnam intestines 11.14 aa'kuqsala'na'm nose 11.11 (-qsala) aa ku'qla skin 210.448 (-qla) aa'ku'qla'nt clothing 9.3 aa kuqla'wo fish line, fish hook 38.14; 39.2 aa'ku'qla'm hair (-ql[?]-la'm) aa kuqla'laak buffalo drive (-qlala hollow in ground) 204.307 aa'ku'qle horn 3.10 (-qle) aa'kuqle'et an edible root (?) 248.20. (See aa'kuq!le'et) aa kuqlekla'lna m calf of leg 190.9 (-gleklal) aa'kuqlu'pe'n young tree 188.19 (-qlupen) aa'kuqlo laxa'na m beard Kel. aa'ku'q!ua'l rice (aa'q!u'qa'l?) aa'ku'q!o' strawberry (aa'q!u'ko'?) aa'kuq!yume'n:a side hill 204.320 (-q!yu-men:a) aa'kuq!yu'muk! cliff 102.323 (-q!yu-muk!). (See aa'keno'm'o'k!) aa'kuq/yuk/alaxwe'et doorway 94.147 (-q/yu-k/a-laxweet) aa'koglyule'et mountain 46.7 (-glyu-leet) aa'kuq!mö'ko' ashes 10.10 (-q!mö-ko) aa'kuq!no'kuat nest 114.101 (-q!nokuat). (See aa'qo''qua aa'ku'q!nuk lake 44.12 (-q!nuk) aa'kuq!lay!'t!in corpse 5.3 aa'kuq!la'm hair. (See aa'ku'qla'm) aa'kuq!le'et berry, fruit 172.170 (-q!-leet ?) aa'ku'q!li·l stripe, painting, writing 224.124 (-q!lil) aa'koxni'yam firewood 124.102 aa'ko'la pipe stem 78.124 aa'kula'wo'k pipe-stem wood (Alnus incana) aa'ku'lats penis 102.325 aa'ku'lak body, meat 2.7 aa'ku'la'l leaf of pine; green boughs 16.6; 240.235 aa'kiyu'kwa war bonnet 192.50 aa'kwi'yat! side 142.22 (-wiyat!) aa'kwet! wing, shoulder 98.251 a,'kwi't! ice aa'kwi'tsa'k elbow, ankle, wrist, knuckle a'a'kwum belly (-wum) a'a'kwo'k bark for canoe aa'kwakua(c'se's) its bushes 92.112 aa kwo'q!la dried skin aa'kpe'tsnam food (-pets) aa'kma'na'm trail 68.68 (-ma) aa'kma'e's xa'altsen (=dog's trail) Milky Way aa'kma'k!tsuk yellow fluid 220.28 (-mak!ts-uk) aa'kma'q!a'n egg, testicle 102.309 (-maq!an)

BOAS]

aa'k- prefix of noun (-akme- see in alphabetical order following this group) aa'kmenuqlu'nuk white stone 88.13 (-menqlu-nuk) aa'kmoglo'ma'l tobacco 62.44 aa'kmoxo'na'm seat 192.66 (-mo-xo) aa'kmölu'pu'q lungs aa'ktaptse'ikna'm forearm 7.11 (-taptseik) aa'kenuqtaptse'kinam elbow aa'kenkataptse'kana'm wrist aa'kte'imo whetstone, strike-a-light 76.105 (-te) a'a'ksaq! leg 3.13 (-saq!) aa'ktsa'mal knife 106.383 aa'kts!e'ka rawhide strap 96.193 a_a'knenmo'xo act of falling 170.124 (-nen-mo-xo) (akinuk! see in alphabetical order following this group) aa'knu'lma'k marrow 15.12 (-nulmak). (See aa'kenu'lma'k) aa'kxa'ska'k breast piece of game 260.8 a'a'k, la'm head 192.73 (-la'm) a'a'k.la't! arm 180.55 (-lat!) a'a'k.lak back 264.85 aa'k.laqpe'sqap tripe 15.12 aa'k.la'xwe valley aa'k.la'xwe'k! pit for cooking 44.2 (-laxwe'k!) aa'k.le'ite't property 90.38 aa'k.letsate'yam dream (-leits-at-eyam) aa'k.le'kna'm foot, tracks 142.38 (-lek) (-ak.le⁻¹ see in alphabetical order following this group) a'a'k.lo' snow 126.22 (-lu) a'a'k.lo.m' bat 74.51 aa'k.luma'na'm throat 274.32 (-luma) a, k.lu'ma k cottonwood aa'k.luk.le'et noise 168.81 (-luk-leet) aa'k.luktsum'o'en wound 224.107 aa'k.lo'uk!wa shadow 116.144 aa'k! arrow 72.3 a'a'k/wo'k arrow wood, service-berry wood 92.85 aa'k!ayukwa'ana'm hat 88.54 (-klayukwa) aa'k!awats!e'iko' graveyard aa'k!a'ame hole, pit 192.37 (-k!ame) aa'kame'n'a valley 14.13 aa'kaslaka'kna'm nostril aa'k!ano'uko' sharp stones 82.25 aa'k!anu'le'k rough, sharp stone (-k!anu'lek) a_a 'k!a'ngo'(t) smoke hole 9.12 aa'k!aku'xa drinking-place 74.48 aa'k!a'akpo'k! hips aa'k/ak.lu/nuk place with dry trees 72.69 (-k/a-k.lunuk) a_a 'k!aq hole in ice 88.5. (See a'_a 'ka'k) aa'k!a'qayt snowshoes 128.45 aa'k!aqla'ha'l swamp aa'k!a'aq!yu leg part of skin 196.123 aak!a'lak shore aa'k!alaka'knam navel aa'klala'xkp anus 96.169

318

[BULL. 59

 $a_a'k$ - prefix of noun aa'klalaxuwe'et doorway 96.191 aa'klale'et largest rivers aa'klalu'kuil tracks in snow 122.13 aa'k!alu'ko trail in snow 218.133 aa'klalma'na mouth 64.102 (kla-lum) aa'k!a'almo'k hoop 146.57 aa'k!almokua'et light 156.279 aa'k!o'neis saddle aa'k!u'nka'k. nose, beak 164.82 (-k!un-ka'k) aa k!watsq!a'ynam finger ring (-k!wa-tsq!a-hey) aa'k!ma'ma'l cheek (ak!lan) (see in alphabetical order at end of this group) (aga) aa'qa'oxal otter aa'qayc'nmek wave a'a'qat tail (-qat) 164.82 aa'qa'tik.lu'kua leggings 266.19 aa'qatwu'mlat coat 1.8 (-gat-wum-tat) $(a_a qa't!$ - see in alphabetical order at end of this group) aa'qatskana'mke joint aa'qa'tsko flint 104.371 aa'qanq!yum:'n'a hillside (a place name) 94.135 (-qan-q!yu-m:n'a) a, ganliknatitxai yam bed aa'qaxapk.la't!na'm armpit (-qaxa-pk-lat!) (aga [l]- see in alphabetical order at end of this group) a'a'gal cloud aa'qala''mla scalp (-qa-la'm-la) aa'galwi'yat! side of body aa'qalpalne'yam historical tale 126.117 (-qal-pal-me'k) aa'qalq!anoxwa'te myth 142.1 (-qal-q!anoxwate) aa'qeya'mlapskak.le.e'tske name of place near Nelson aa'qo'ytka'k wrist (?). (See aa'kenuqo'yka'k fist) $a_a'qo'wat$ fur, hair 208.410 (-quwat) aa'qu'pat! bud aa'qo'pal cone of pine or larch 264.101 aa'qu'ta'l ax 15.10 aa'qonak! limb (-mak! bone) aa'qunk!a'la'k fog aa'qoka'pma'l infant (until the time when it is taken off the cradle board) aa'qu'kam fringes (-qukam) aa'qoku'wum housefly aa'qok.la'k!o saddlebag aa'qo'k!a'm beaver holes in water 130.91 (-k!am) aa'qo'qol bark rope aa'qu'q!wuk spruce-bark basket aa'qo'quat nest. (See aa'kuq!no'uat) aa'qu'qwat! (or aa'ku'qwa't!) ear a'a'quqt entrails 232.66 aa'qouq!le'lup foam 184.45

 $a_a'qo_uq!l:lup:nqo'wa$ insides of quills $a_a'quxma'nuk$ gray stone 94.138 (-quxma-nuk $a_a'qo:l$ calf of leg (-qo:l) $a_a'qo:la'_aka$ a place name 104.353

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

aa'k- prefix of noun aa'qoula'qpek leaf 222.69 aa'qola'qpe's Apocynum cannabinum aa'qoula'kpe kna'na Salix desertorum aa'qu'ium parflèche 128.42 aa'qulu'k!pko stump 2.11 (-qulu-k!p-ko) aa'qwatq!al.ka'kna.m eyebrow (-agte see in alphabetical order at end of this group) a'gto black bear, one year old $(-aqtuq^{(u)})$ (see in alphabetical order at end of this group) (agsa-) aa'qsu'k!uitna'mu summer 100.268 (agts-) (agts!exmala-) { (see in alphabetical order at end of this group) (-agnits-) a'a'qanuk anvil 216.99 (-qa-nuk ?) (a'qla)(-aqluk!-) (see in alphabetical order at end of this group) (aq!a)a_a'qlasak edge (see also aqlas in alphabetical order at end of this group) 98.220 a'a'q!a'n handle aa'q!a'na'k knee 80.170; remains of broken bones 64.109 aa'q!a'nuk deep water aa'q!anuk.le'et prairie on side of hill 182.62 (-q!an-uk-leet) aa'q!a'nkme island aa'q!anke'tsqa beaver dam 130.90 aa'q!angats!la'e'n place with thick trees 72.72 (-g!an-ga-ets!lae'n) aa'qla'nqlak notch of arrow 72.16 $a_a'q!a'nq!me'wae'k$ throat (?) $(a_a'q!_uwa'e'k windpipe [?])$ aa'q!a'ntup milt of fish aa'q!anlupxama'ko' lump, wart (a_a'qakou- see in alphabetical order at end of this group) a'a'q!a'l gloves aa'q!a'le antlers 124.99 aa'q!alika'kna'm eyebrows 78.130 (-q!alik[ak]). (Also aa'q!watq!a'lika'kna'm) aa'qlo'wuk! thigh aa'q!u'ta'l fat 2.7 a_a'q!utsa'ne'k passer-oy (not used in modern speech) 60.15 aa'q!utsk!a'lakna'na littie twig 222.69. (See aa'kdsk!a'la'k) aa'q!uma'awo'k willow aa'q!u'na'n' tooth 188.16 aa'q!onak:'lma'k! (or aa'qonak:'lma'k!) limbs 240.227 aa'q!u'na'q white blanket 174.222 (aa'q!u'nal) aa'q!uka'ma't travois 29.2 aa'q!ono'uko' no'ukuey burnt stones 236.125. (See aa'q!a'na'k) aa'q!u'ko' strawberry, raspberry aa'q!ok.lu'pqa small feathers, bird's down 86.19 aa'q!uk.lu'mna'm saliva 192.53 (-q!-uk-lum) aa'q!oxumale'et bow and arrows; "plant standing up," used for arrowshafts 190.1 a'a'q!ul canoe calking aa'q!u'le excrement 276.91 aa'q!ulu'mko grave aa'q!u'lka vein, sinew aa'q!u'lukp backside 238.197

KUTENAI TALES

aa'k- prefix of noun

words in aa'k- RECORDED BY CHAMBERLAIN 1

aa'kauma'kso'k Skukum Chuck (below Finlay Creek) aa'kapmate's yu''wat! hornet. (See yu''wat!) a'a'ka'm white pine, bark used for making canoes aa'kamo'kin a fish, sp (?) aa'kamtsinka'k(nam) lower jaw. (See aa'kinkamtsinka'k[nam] chin) aa'ka'tak Sand Creek, Warren Creek aa 'kanakalmu'ko' field aa'kanu'xo' Tobacco River aa'kanu'k.le'l Missoula, a place about four miles from Sand Point, Idaho aa'kanka'wok stick aa 'kanka'nuk.lulmukna'e't window aa'kankaltsi'ka noose (in rope) aa'kankome'ika fireweed (Epilobium angustifolium) aa'kanlixuna'e't lightning aa'kako''wo'k region inhabited by the Lower Kutenai aa'ka'klo's Finlay Creek aa'kakolmite'yuk region of a camping-place on the trail to the Lower Kutenai aa'kak.lu'lal (also aa'kok.lu'lal) juniper (Juniper communis) a, kalat. la'tna m old lodge aa'kala'laa'al sack-cloth, also name of a man aa'kale'kna'm stockings, socks aa'kalme'et eye of needle aa kalnolatako 'ko' steam aa'kiye'nik! Kutenai of Pend d'Oreille and St. Ignace aa kaskak.le'et Joseph's Prairie, at Cranbrook, B.C. aa'kitslak.lu'lal gum tree aa'kino'mukna'na crackers, biscuit aa'kene'lxal gunpowder aa ke'nuk thigh of bird aa'kinukota'te'k a medium-sized, gray bird aa'kinu'kmak three-pointed fish spear aa'kenu'k'luk Kicking Horse River aa'kenuk.luxona'ka Artemisia discolor; A. frigida; Bigelovia graveolens. (See a, ku o k. laixuna'ate t) aa kunuk.luxokona'aka aws'mo medicine made of Artemisia discolor aa'kenuk.lohona'te't a small, gray bird aa'kenuxle'etna'na Hot Springs, Ainsworth, B.C. aa'kr'nhas breast of bird aa'ke'nskwal Carex scoparia aa'kenka'ma'k dragon fly. aa'kinkamtsenka'k(nam) chin aa kenko ko't sand aa'kenku'la'l wheat (Lower Kutenai aa'kenkowa'la'l) aa'kengai kaxlukua'tse's handle of tin cup aa'kikaku kwi'et a small, gray bird aa'ke'k.luk longitudinal strips on sides and bottom of canoe aa kila ktsu (also aa kola ktsu) thread a, kilaktsumu'in seam

¹The following words have been entered as a group by themselves, because it is impossible to distinguish from the collector's orthography the sounds k, k!, q, q!.

85543°-Bull. 59-18-21

[BULL. 59

aa'k- prefix of noun aa kilalagai eye of potato aa'kilu'kuatspu'kna'm braces, suspenders. (See aa'kuk.lu'kuatskpu'k[na'm]) aa'kilkanoskowo'k Cherry Creek a, kilkaxnilko'lom strings for tying up parflèche a'a'ko' points of bark canoe aa'koa'pla stomach of partridge aa komu'na m lower lip aa kutskakilukpo'xal small ornamental pieces on border of root kettle (yttske) aa'ko'nak apple peel, rind aa'ku'no'k Barnard, B.C.; also sluice box aa'kuno'kyo'k berries of Philadelphus Lewisii aa'kunwo'k binding strips at pointed ends of canoe a, kunle'et frost, rime aa'ko'u'k Aralia nudicaulis aa'ku'kmat bladder of fish a, ko'kna'm shin aa'ko'kyu bent side strips on top of canoe a, kukwate'lil wad of gun aa koka yuk!almE(na.m) (also aa kokwiyok!alEma) upper lip aa'ko'ko bridge huts:tkokopki'n'e' I shall make a bridge (hu-ts-t-koko[p]-k:n-ne') $a_a'kuk!pwu$ stock of gun $(a_a'k[u]-kp-wu)$ aa kukpanmitu/kxo. Bonner's Ferry (aa k[u]-kp[a]-nmituk-xo.) aa'kukpetsk!a'la'k knot in tree (aa'k[u]-kp-[:]tsk!alak butt end of branch) aa'ku'kple quill end of feather aa'kukplu'lal pepper a_a 'kuk. $la'_i(na^m)$ palm of hand $(a_a^k[u]-k \cdot la[?]-hey-na^m)$ a_a 'kuk.lak.le'k(na·m) sole of foot $(a_a k[u]-k.lak[?]-lek-na·m)$ aa ku o k. laixuna'ate t Artemisia discolor, used for headache aa kuk.la'xal Lower Kootenay River aa kuk.lu'kua stalk aa'kuk.lu'kuatskpu'k(nam) suspenders aa'kuk.luka'tslo moccasin string, lacings aa'koquatse'qa gills (of fish) aa kolawite'yal moss (Lillagenilla rupestris) aa'ko'lam eel aa kolamka'k(nam) hair of head aa'kola'na m palate aa'kola'anak moss (Lillagenilla rupestris) aa'kula'ko bag, pouch, pocket aa'kole'kam powder flask aa'kolu'quats handle (of tin pail). (See aa'kuk.luka'tslo and aa'kuluqa'tslum) aa kuluqa'tslum shoe lacing aa kolu'xpe fence post aa'kya'mlu p Nelson aa'kwe'tsko' screw, buckle of belt aa'kwu'kxo' wicker fish weir aa'kwitsle'et hill aa ktsa'k.le Wild Horse Creek aa'k.la'xa fish spear aa k. lemalak(na.m) turnip aa'k.la'lxo square pieces forming border of root basket aa'k.lilkaku'pko hoe (?)

BOAS]

 a_a 'k- prefix of noun a'a'k!am region of Fort Steele and St. Eugène Mission a'a'klam aa'ku'qlnuk St. Mary's Lake a'a'klam aa'kenmi'tuk St. Mary's River a'a'k!ne's Wasa a'a'kine's aa'ku'qinuk Hanson's Lake a'a'k!ne's aa'k:nuxo'unuk Hanson's Creek -akek- to go (dual) 34.11 -akou- to stab 108.442 -akoukuen- to try 252.63 -akme- to call guardian spirit 8.1 akinek! relatives, parents 96.188 1. 10 Mar 1. 10 -ak.lel- to question 180.17 ak!la(n) different 72.15 aga fat 80.187 aqa(l)- pr. therefore 92.84 agat!- pr. a little ways off 276.104 $-a_{\alpha}qa$ - to be strange 90.45 -agte- to untie 2.16 -aqtuq!u- in mouth 220.25 aqsa- pr. under blanket, under cover 102.298 -aqts- to break 64.117 aqts!:(xmala)- white (skin) 42.37 (aqts!-xmala) -agnets- to fool 228.83 a'qla inside 90.45 -aqluk!- to smell ag!a thicket 188.21 aq!an- pr. into (woods) aq!as edge 276.113 -aqlakou- to be on fire; to perspire 120.207 -axe' to go tsima'xe he starts 1.1 wa'xe he arrives 2.4 skaxe he goes along 2.9 -axne to taste 82.7 -al suff. grass 256.159 -al- thick, stout, wide 39.3 al·a moss 190.8 ala friend (used by women to designate a woman friend) 170.135 -ala- verbal stem -alaken- to put on with hand 230.24 -alaxou- to put on back 232.77 -alas- to divide 232.48 ale'tsked reciprocal term used by brother and sister 44.8 -alikwa.c't(ne) burning food 162.47 -alsen(t)- to endeavor, to try hard 70.37alga brain algan- pr. across 21.3 ¢ oh 86.39 -eya(ken)- to put up 224.123 iya'mu game, cattle, buffalo 212.23 -ip-' dead 70.18. (See -up-) -e'mgol- to swallow 80.174

IBULL. 59

et- to make, to do -daqna- to get ready 78.136 -detd to bury 212.19 -:tet:'l(e.k) to bet 152.198 -ct.t.la- to make a house 74.34 -stek to act 66.34 -telxo- to increase 82.204 -etken- to make with hand 1.5 -dklou- to do with a point (i. e., to kill with arrow) 86.18 -: tga- to stop -txo'ume'k to lie down 60.9 -e tax- to sharpen¹ -ituk!sa- to tie 2.8 -twas(klo)- to dry meat 82.5 -etwes(qa)-, -etwets- to stop, to stay 46.7; 158.350 -etmo(k!o)- to sow 26.5 -ctnumo'ts(te)- to make a law 76.96 etkek- pr. up (?) 4.10 -tk!an- to butcher 196.144 -itgana(ga)- to pick up 204.310 -*etq!an(k:k)*- to lay down 268.46 -dq/a'nxam- to come back to life 4.16 -*.tq!anxo*- to tan skin 208.409 (-e.txamen-) ga.e.txa'me.nga'me.k not sitting down a long time 248.15 -(c)t.la tent, house, lodge 1.5; 9.6 -ct.latsu- to hide 42.13 -st.lskinatst- to propose a plan 232.39 -*ct!*(*qa*)- to be full 46.23 -: tl_wwo'- to be ten 180.23 dlawu'nwo one hundred -tt/na- to stretch out 114.96 et/na- pr. over 60.9 -et!k!o- cold 126.105. (Also -esqat!-) -d!gao(xa)- to come together, to put together, to pile up 66.18; 134.168 -d!(xa)- to bite 3.6 (perhaps d-xa to do with teeth) -18- to own 198.168 -is(k!o)- to shoot 44.23 -isakinu- to sit down 62.79 -ise'- to hurt, to wound 182.26 -:se(qa)- sharp 62.57 -se (ka'te)- to look terrible 80.163 -se'l- pr. very 98.252 -esen- pr. self -isne- pr. self -iskaxamete- to lose 52.7 -isqawits- to stand holding 50.18 -isgaglanaglne'nel- to nod 78.109 etskel- to look for or at something 24.6 (-wetskek- to look, intr.) 180.57 -(c)tfk!ala'k branch of tree 57.8 -stsqawa'qa'(l)- to walk along shore (?) 76.83

¹ Many of the verbs beginning with *d*-, *c*t-, are derived from *d*- TO DO; but in many cases the derivation is uncertain.

2'ts!na't! cedar 108.449 -(c)ts!la'en tree 3.9 -m- to be 62.69 -inga'ptek to become 74.24 -makesengame'ike: they two sat down 114.104 (-kes- two) -malaqa'aake those who are in line 130.71 (ts') enalgana" nte had something to put in 78.134 ene'nek! enemy 256.186 ene'si'n horsefly indstin molar and canine teeth ene'tska gopher inu't!ke grouse (-enmak) to pay -tenmak- to pay 106.384 -m.m.sa- to be six 180.28 Inta edge, shore 2.4 ('ntsuk! mouse -intse- to mind 76.93 -cnk!atla'nta oxakisenk!a'te'k the two jumped to the back of the tent 92.116 (lantaoxa-kis-ink!a-te.k) -(c)ngowa wing 74.49 e'nlak chicken hawk 42.2 -.k- to eat 2.6 " ky kse'le k to camp over night 76.91 e'ka monster, giant 42.33 -eke(me'k) to run 3.4 (-*cketluwo*, see -*c'tluwo*'- to be ten) ga.ekctl.wo nine 136.208 -eken suff. with foot 8.9 (-:kpak[te]), -ukpak- to be disposed sanl:kpakta'pse he hated him 86.27; he disliked it 216.91 (sahan-l-) -ukpaksa'hanlukpa'kte he hated him 76.104 suk.lukpa'kte he likes it k!umna'nlukpakitmu'lne he pitied it 242.276 ektek- pr. up 256.162 -cktxone(mu)- to rub (with) 124.70 -cktugo- to wash 80.182 -iksia(t)- to scratch 58.19 -ektsen(uq)- to sink 78.141 -ektsek- to catch 52.10 -ckinatet- to lay out place for tent 124.95 -(c)k.ley name 84.5 (c)klna'mu relative 168.93 e qo'l a small magpie (?) 64.113 il- pr. behind 4.8; 254.125 -d(ken)- to come (?) 78.116 -ila- to cry 20.2 -ilala cave 80.152 den- pr. may be 86.30 -denkloma'te'k to cover head with blanket 196.130 -e'leik out of the top of something -il:kt to mean 152.182 -dwa- to shoot 82.3

-?'lwa' gum 20.9 -dwat/- to work 66.1; 250.20 -(c)lwey- mind, heart 76.106 galwe'yne he thought thus 122.52 -dwdsk- to watch 92.89. (See -dskd-) -e·lma·k! cherry 6.11 -dta(xa)- to lick off 16.1 -(c) lno'hos star 17.9 -elkel- to scold, to quarrel 72.64 -dk--dkdwey- wise 214.35 (-dk-dwey) -(d)ke to say 218.128 -dko- to make a fire 272.9 dga- pr. some distance back 92.88 -ilgawisgoku- to float 98.240 -: lg/oku- to be in danger 60.26 -dxo- to feel 66.30 u- pr. down (always with -n if away from speaker, or with -k if towards speaker). (See un-, uk-) o'u white goose -o'ya- to be warm 102.300 -oyt!axwa(t)- to scare 252.69 uwa'ha no! -uwoku- to arise 24.2 -oho- (ou-) to know 72.9 up- pr. from water to land 178.266 -up- to die 8.10. (See -ip-) -upd- to kill 4.9 -upoqu- to drown 8.10 o pat! whitefish 150.341 $-up_{\ell}(qa)$ - to be foolish -upiyitlei- stingy 164.5 upen- pr. sideways, about 74.29 -upt!enmitn'uptlenmetdwe'yxome'k he trembled for fear 80.162 (-[e]lwey mind) -ups(t)- to take one's own 190.7 (n')upsawitsaakinxa'ane he stood ready to spear 80.155 (ups-awitsa-kin-xa-ne) upskil- pr. still 144.33 -upxa- to know, to see 64.115 um(e) pr. below 254.118 -umats- to laugh 5.12 -umsts- to break 26.6 -omo- to walk 76.77 (n')umnaqalpalne'_ixo- he makes a mistake 254.132 -u'mgol- to swallow 222.87. (See -t'mgol-) -ute- to want, desire 62.107. -utime - to be warm 37.13 -us- first 4.7 -utspat!- to be helpful un- pr. down (away from speaker) 184.43 one k last 210.469 (n')un'aqalo qniya'xune he helps 60.20 -ond- to be afraid 50.17 uk- pr. down (towards speaker)

326

[BULL. 59

-uk suff. fluid 82.197 aa'kenmi'tuk river -oko ashes 10.10 -okoy(qa)- wild 190.55 -(u)kot season 180.19 $-o k_u(e)$ - to be all 66.31 -ukp claw 58.20 -uktuk- . to smell bad 160.377 -uktman(qa)- to be crazy, foolish -ukts(qa)- to be slim 240.223 -(u)kts:ken bladder 64.100 -ukunak- to see at a distance indistinctly 256.191 -uknu- to rise 60.13; 138.275 -ok!u(e)- to be one 72.65 ok!ud- pr. at once 30.6 ok!uent- pr. at once 55.1 uk/und- pr: at once 180.40 (n')uk!en(axe') he walks about 62.77 -uk/u(n)- to open 34.3 -uq suff. in water 8.10; 21.3 -(u)k!puka.m root 10.12 o'k!quna because 60.15 -ouga- short 164.80, 83 -oquaako pitchwood 136.221 (-ko fire) oqo- pr. in 152.218 o'qouks inside 136.233 (n)ugo'kxamu'me'k he went out of himself 70.46 -ogoglu'kol- to be black -uqtaptse k! elbow 7.11 -uquna(me.k) to move camp 46.18 -uqlawo - (-uklawo-?) to fish 38.12; 39.2 I DOLLARS AND DIMUTOR OF -uqla'nt clothing 9.4 -uq!yu(leet) mountain 46.7 -uq!wiya- to swallow 76.88 (n')uxtek to defecate 124.69 -ula pipe stem -ula- to do 68.73 -ulu- to be deep 110.12 -ulaks meat, flesh, body 2.7 -ula·l green boughs'16.6 ya- pr. on each side 62.73 ya-ke (verbal noun) where there is 84.56 ya.ukue',kam name of a culture hero 112.43 ya'wo below water 48.39; below 122.14 yawo'unek! bright red; water monster 80.161 -yapt/a- to be farthest, last 268.12 -yaptsa(ken)- to push in (?) 164.79 yama'kpa'l red-headed woodpecker 80.152 yam'u smoke 16.4, 7 ya'tlaps curdled blood 196.143 yusul- (?) 94.153 -yanxu- to starve 192.75 yaakwu'la'k Longwater Bay 78.151

yaq(le'et)- to be steep 110.9

BOAS]

-yaq- to break (a stick) 14.14 (yaq!- 64.94) ya'qa fish trap 170.136 yaqa'nla lt flying squirrel 76.63 yaqso"mil canoe 70.13 -yaq!- to break. (See -yaq-) ya'q!eit tobacco 154.249 -yax- to come into contact, to reach, to get -qunyaxa- to touch 19.2 Marrise all . -tslenyaxa- to go to get back 62.60 -tslenyaxaklo- to dip water 196.162 (tslen-yax-ha-klo) -metyaxa- to pursue 7.13 -yet- suff. time wanuy tna'm'u winter time 178.4 walkwa.cyctne evening 36.10 yes-ke entirety yc'ske size 108.437 yisa'ske number 168.78 yester'tke world 92.82 ye'tske cooking-basket y:tske'ime pottery vessel alle walter -ye'iku- to be five (from hey hand ?) kyeikounmi'yt the fifth day 250.31 yeiku'nwo fifty -yekse'le'k to stay over night 76.81 -yck/ta- to be spilled 196.142 -ydna'nts(te) to be pleased with something, to wish for something 222.74 yu'- pr. up 20.9 yu'wa go ahead! yu"wat! yellow-jacket, hornet, wasp 26.1 -yuna(qa)- to be many, much 60.15; 74.34 -yukua war bonnet 80.153 -yuk!kuaka(te) to miss, to fail to obtain 78.149 -yuk/kuakatd- to be saved 214.71 w- pr. to arrive wa'xe he arrives 184.67 walk/n'e he brings it 184.35 wa'- pr. up (waha- 166.28) wa wetske kine he looked up 16.9 warm.taklo'une he shot upward 72.14 waha" no! 134.193 wa'ma't! buck 136,204 -wa-milnilket- snowstorm 234.102 wa'ta'k frog 88.3 wat !- pr. across (over a high object) wat/mi'te k/n'e he kicked him across 84.61 qanalwat!a'xe he went across 254.116 was- pr. quickly wasaqana'ane he hurried 194.102 wa'sd'axa'xe he comes back quickly 62.78 wasa'qana'n tobacco 13.12 wa'tskana dried meat 216.100 -wats!- to dive 70.9 -wats !- to play 72.55

328

[BULL. 59]

BOAS]

329

-wan- to move 8.7 wanla't/ne he moved his arm 180.55 wanuqk'n'e he moved it in the water 100.289 wanakate'_i(ne') he is ready to go 250.34 -wanaq_a(na)- to go to war 226.14 wanu(ytna'm'o) winter 178.4 they for all the wanuys'tine it is winter time wa''nmo blood 206.358 -wa(k)- to take away wakalt/lne his wife is taken away from him 62.51 wakine'lne it is taken from him 166.54 wa'kuks a bird sp.? 64.120 -wag(e'ine) to be thick -waq!awu- to carry meat 104.362 waglo' pe's rose hips 7.2 -walenk/alalu/ne it is snowing walu'nak tongue 274.30 -walne- to vomit 220.28 waloq!kuku'ti(ne') (waluxko ku'tine') it is raining 114.86, 106 wa'lkwa yesterday 250.41 walkway:tine it is evening 76.90 we- (?) wist!a'la seven 136.207 wuxa'atsa eight -wiyat/- side of body 142.22 wit!- to be deep 192.44; 278.118 -w.t! wing, shoulder 98.251 willgkupgo glam ake'n e a blow glances off from head 78.144 (-qkup-qo q-la'm-aken-ne.) -wes- to stand n'etwesqa'ane he stood still 82.13 la awa kmewisu kune he emerges again 70.26 (la-a-wa -k-me-wis-uk-ne) ga wisqa'ane he stands thus 254.122 wisqu'le k it floats $-wes(e^k)$ to sweat in sweat lodge wisi'al sweat lodge w/suk!" a small bird, yellow at tip of feathers, with tip on head 194.118 -wetstunwakakiswits a'qlane legs stick out 228.58 (tunwa-k-a-kis-wits-saq!-ne) nawitskpayati'lne he was waited for 78.123 wdswets a small, gray bird living on lake shore 78.113 -wetskek- to look 166.28 -wdskil- to watch for something 82.22 -wetsq!nu(ne') to climb 64.120 -wel(qa)- large 58.16 kw/lale bighorn sheep 82.3 wilma'pe's rectum 232.68 w/lmal rattlesnake 31.5 wc'lna.m early 36.2; 66.39 -wo bow aa'k.lakwo'ute's his bow stave 15.7 swu'ute he has a bow 52.10 n't'wukunt'leik he made a bow for himself 68.59 .

[BULL. 59

-wu- to touch wuqkupxo'une he touched him roughly 192.42 wuklo'une he hits it 60.34 wu(qa)- to be long 164.66 wu'saq! long-leg 78.139 gawuler'tine not far 64.83 yisinwosa'q!ke the length of his legs 84.53 wu'u water 70.12 -wup- to be new 208.406 -wum belly, stomach 80.185 wdwu'mne his belly is big 25.11 wo'm'a'l wild rhubarb 5.12 wo'ne gambling-bone 152.195 wunmana'mu alive 268.15 -wouku wood 60.33 -wuku(at)- to see 226.21 (wou-ka-t) -wukuqa- to find 72.5 wu'qt/e fisher 230.2 wo'q!ka' soup 46.35. (See ho'q!ka) há: oh! 86.31 hai oh! 86.30 hao'm' (exclamation) 230.6 *ha-* to have; to be 70.37; -haga'ane to have 148.121; to be born 92.84 -hate to have huna'ate. I have it naka'ane he has an arrow -(yu)ha(ki'ne') he rubs it on 20.9 ha-ke place 80.185 hanklaminake place where there is a hole in a mountain 14.12 -ha- demonstrative verbal prefix.1 -han:ms:gga- to smell 254.109 -hakomsekei(te) to smell of 238.204 -hanokue_i(te) to drag 96.184.193 hakunke'n('e') to pull 44.17 -hałukme- noise 60.13 -halukwaxniyam to whistle 40.9 -hawisqa'ane he stands -hawiskaxu'ktse to swing 44.26 -hawsklakana'na'm to dance squatting 52.8 -hawitski'n'e he stands holding naw.tsqatk:'n'e' it holds it by the tail 15.13 (gat- tail) nawe'tsxane he stands biting 94.157 -hawe'tsno't- to coax 228.65 ganawdso"me wind blows a certain way 168.85 hayaxa- to go and get 92.90 -hawasxo- to sing 16.12 ha'phohe'ha (exclamation) 238.207 ham- prefix of color terms -hamgog!uku'lakat.le't.tine'- blackish sky 66.9 namgok/oko'ulne it is black -hamat- to give 206.353

¹Many of the following verbs in ha contain presumably this prefix.

-ha mduqkate'le'k to slide on snow 132.126 -hamaxu'kue to fall 88.56 ha'tsa mother's brother and sister's child (reciprocal term) 76.104 -hatslet- it is a well-hidden place 192.38 (ha-ats-let) -hats/ala(qa)- to be sleepy 90.55 -han--hanug!uya'a(te') to swallow (-ug!wiya-) -hanuxo- to fly -hanmuko- to boil 134.170 (-huko- to boil) -hanguxol- sun dance 50.24 -hang!o'ko- fire 64.115 -hanlukp(qa)- to run 48.25 -hanaq-, -hanqa- to sit down ya qaha'ngame'ke where he was seated 136.211 sanagna'kse sitting there 132.140 -hanilnanilwokuenxa'lne they waited 74.48 -(ha)nohos red 128.59. (See 78.135) -han'u'go.i'xo'u(ne) she broke it 96.204 ha'nglo muskrat 74.33 hakil- pr. (See -kil) nakdwdsqa'ane it stands in it 37.4 -hako- to butt 60.23 -hakup(malna'mne') to stop over night 250.53 -hakumal- to be bloody 58.20 hako'l- to get (milk) 118.169 -hakwa- to howl 140.20 (n)hakwase'kme'k to pant 140.20 ha'ksa (exclamation) 90.47; 230.7 -haq!alikwa.et- to catch fire 120.229 -hakg/yet- to talk, to discuss 66.2; 216.79. (See -uq/wiya-) -hakq!uwasxo'ume k to cough -haka!me'- to burst 104.339 -hak.latsulwitskil- to look secretly 254.144 -hak.let- noise 168.69 -hak.lug!uwiyaxa- to wish -haklak.lonuk- dry trees 72.69. (qa)haklou- to pass (?) 238.200 -haga- to swim 218.8 la.u'pkaqkine'lne it was taken ashore 170.136 (la-up-k-haq-ken-l-ne) na'qtse k he washes his body, bathes -hagai- to roll 240.226 -haganak!aqla'ha'l swamp 72.65 -hagan:l to drive game 29.1. (See -halagan:l-) -haqan(ke)- to call 130.106 (haqan-ke) -hagalnagalpalne'ne he talks 72.59. (See -pal-) -hagosa- (?) naqousaq/maxo'ume k he sat down on top 12.9 -haqoka'm- fringed 202.276 -hagul- to travel by canoe 150.158 -hagwil- to dance 37.11 (qa)haqowu'm'ne: they were assembled 138.279 -hagtug/ua- to put in 112.50

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

-hagtslight- to have clear eyes 214.74 (-glid eye) -hagloy:t(ga)- green -hag!awu- to carry meat 188.47 -hag!a-ko'- to be on fire 174.182 (ag/a-ko'?); to perspire 120.207 -hag!a nag!nei- to nod 194.102 -hag!ank!o'(te.k) limping 26.9 glo-malgla'n ko. Wounded-Knee 26.9 -hag!angots!lae'n place with thick trees, forest 76.81; 86.43 (-ha-g/ango-ts/lae'n) -hag!angoguat(ga)- round (-ha-g!ango-quat-ne.) -hag!axo' $_{u}x_{u}(ne)$ to shoot 166.47 -hag!al:kwa: $t_i(ne)$ to be on fire 68.65; (172.171) -hag!ma- to do suddenly '-hag!maxo- to scare 116.130 nukuhaq!ma.k.kqa'ane suddenly he entered 12.13 nag!male'itsne he awoke 138.274 ganaq!mak.lengloku'pse fire started 136.226 -hag!nuk- lake (ha-g!nuk) n'a ga'nalhog!nukna'na little lakes 72.67 -hag!lesak- to cut hair 148.129 nalxo'une he carries on back 4.2 nalk/n.e. he carries in hand 80.173 n'atskalke'n'e he takes it 134,182 nal'ana'xe he goes hunting 82.2 nalum:'n.e. wind blows 164.61 kalnuku'pqa swift -halgok!almaxa- to kiss (-k!a-lma mouth) -haluk.litiya'xa(ne) to shout 210.437 -halatsukuiya'm(ne) to whisper 252.67 (-ats- secretly) -halagand- to drive game 134.167. (See -hagand) -halnugu- to carry torches 156.266 -halke kwas- to pant -halkou- to carry water 134.173 yu halhaqlaku'n e it is burnt on top (-haqla-ku-) -hala'a(ne) to faint 130.67 -hal axwat(e.k) to be proud 78.140 . -halitet- to marry (halalite'ti [ne'] to be married 152.208) -halengloylo kua'a(me'k) to utter war cry 166.37 -halikinaat:'ti(ne') there is evidence of some one having been present 90.49 -halones- to go away 128.42 -halugkindxneims'(n.e.) to use a spoon 64.114 hal ya oh! 12.6 -halwats! to gamble 70.32 -halnukup(qa)- to run 244.4. (See -hanlukp- under -han-) -halnukux_u- · to bleed from mouth 130.96 -halnukp- to be ashamed 208.424 -halgo mat- to surround 148.128 -halq!atlei- to pick berries 88.4 -halq!ahalt- lehal 150.161 hê oh! 94.140 hei yes

he he ha burden of song 100.291

332

-hal-

KUTENAI TALES

BOAS]

-hey- hand mane' ine he covers it with his hand la'ntagahe' ne be put his hand back 9.7 aa'ke'ie's his hand 72.11 heyd (exclamation) 82.17 he'm'o pine -hes- to give food 29.3; 174.208 hesan- pr. away. (See hosan-) -henehe- a game, dancing in circle 52.8 -heklest- to count coup 256.182 -hele kxaqken- to put into water 100.289 (-hele kxa-qu-ken-) -heluk- to be dry 78.116 (hel-uk-) -helke - to make noise 82.16 -hdkupxon- to blow 138.245 -hu- to finish -hukuen- to finish something (-hu-kin-) -hul'e'k- to finish eating 130.86 kulati'qna ready 96.195 -hul ak.le to be full grown 92.119 -hunmedak.le- to be full grown 102.305 hu-te to use ho'ya well! go on! let me go on! 84.1 -hoyd!t- to drive 174.202 -huwas- to be hungry 82.4 -hupa- to be first 74.37 -hupö(ga)- to be crazy 256.166 -hupumak(ne) snow falls from trees 57.7 -humas- to be dry 222.100 (-hu-mas-) -huto gsa- to tie hair in knot (?) -hutkawumako- belly swells up (-wum belly) -hut!- to freeze 234.103 hosan- pr. away. (See hesan-) no sanoxunqa'ane he ran away 68.65 hosanmiye'tke to-day 250.48 -huts- pr. towards nutsa'xe he approaches 124.90 nutsu'kune water rises 118.189 -huts- to lie nutske' ne he lies, speaks untruth 86.16 -hutsqan- to be lengthwise 170.104. (See -maqan- crosswise) kutsga'ng/le'l striped lengthwise -huts:n- to start no tsingkupeki'me'k he started running 58.18 -hunug!me- to skin 15.4 -huko- red-hot 68.75; to boil; cooked, done 272.14 -hukuya(kate_i)- to be dangerous 224.103 -hukoydxonei- to feel uneasy 220.41 (-ilxo body) -hukuei(qapqa)- to be wild 190.55 -hukunu- to raise. (See -uknu-) -huk.luk- tired 60.19 huk.lukpa(me.k) lonesome 148.122 -huk!"e.n- to be open 144.52 ök!uenke'ne'n' open it! 148.102

[BULL. 59

-huk/uky/ti- it is (day) light 68.52; -hog/ukiy/t- to shine 120.217 -huk!nug!luma thirsty 42.29 -hog- to win 72.63 -hugaxo- to fall 110.8 -huqna(me.k) to break camp 84.40 nuquanneya'mne they broke camp 276.71 -huglutsko- to extinguish fire 172.173 -huq!yu'k!ou- to grasp with beak 240.209 ho'q!ka rotten bone 234.87. (See wo'q!ka.) -hog/ko'- it melts 80.187 hul- pr: from land towards water 100.263; 240.209 -hulugu- to swim 142.43 (-hul-ug-) State and an all the state -hulpal- to hear, to listen 92.107 (-hul-pal). (See pal) -hulnak!o- to fill pipe 62.39, 46 hya (exclamation) 148.95 pa brother's daughter -payo't-A STATE AND AND AND glakpayot/lne it is forgotten 82.196 pa'pa grandmother (said by male), grandfather, grandson 88.27 papa'la''m leaves of tobacco plant pamak nevertheless 86.41 pats- pr. apart patsinmi't- to scatter 106.418 pat! nephew 64.94 -pagts- to be thin 272.12 -pag!ame - to burst 184.47 pal weak disjunctive, but 78.125 -pal--haqatpatne_i- to talk 72.60 -k!apal(tdek) to listen 102.316 -hulpal(ne) to hear, to listen 66.24; 92.107 -hagalpalnei- to talk 72.60 wdka'nilpalnexu'n'e' he made big noise 98.219; 220.54 pa'l'ya mittens 228.57 pa'lkei woman 26.12 -pis- to let go peseke'n'e' he let it go with hand 90.51 (-ken-) -p:tsga- to be afraid petsqalwe'yne he is afraid 174.185 (petsqa-lwey-ne) -pets food aa kpe'tsnam food pe'tsa'k spoon petsek?'meik he eats while going 198.187 -petspetsxo'une he chops off 104.343 prklaks long ago 88.2 po'po hammer 128.35 po'stin American (=Boston) ple q/s night hawk 172.152 ma mother 94,138 ma but 94.138 -ma trail aa'kma'na'm a trail 62.51 n'almamaa'ne trail is wide 254.111 wumana'mne it is a long trail

KUTENAI TALES

-ma- (long objects) klalmanmi'tuk a wide river 86.10 -may:t season tuma'yst spring of year 100.258 ma'yo'k weasel matqlaxwa'ate he spits it out 6.8, 12 -mate to leave 134.172 ma'teit! whitefish -mas(e_i)- to be dry 64.117 maats don't! 58.3 -mats to be dirty 194.84 -matsgak kla'le matsqakema'ak big toe (-al- wide) man- pr. past manglank/me^{-k} he went past 84.60 man- pr. back lamanwitskik/lne he looks back 158.343 -man- to cover 58.17 ma'aka flicker 80.180 ma*k! bone 84.31 -maqan- crosswise ma'qak later on 126.106 -maq!an egg, testicle 102.300 -maqlne (xo)- to slap ma'xa a berry, sp. (?) 270.32
mal(u)- pr. sideways 150.170
malu'q!lil striped sideways 150.170 -mal suff. together, with 130.85; 166.42 -malen- to open malenk!alma'n'e' he opened his mouth 220.51 -malak bone aa'k.lam ala k skull (aa'k-la'm-malak) -me' suffix aa'k!a'ame hole ycts!ke'me pot -miyst day yesenwunmiye'tke the whole night 144.9 naqsanmi'yıt several days 88.6 a_a'kılmi'yıt sky 86.51 tsılmi'yıt evening 68.52 ktsdmetdnu'qka going at night (=moon) 68.50 -met- to throw 68.65 metxa- to shoot 74.32 misqulo'uwo'm name of Coyote's daughter 60.11 me'tsu'k a small water fowl, long, slender neck, white belly, dark back 98.246 metsqo'ko'le'lna a bush with white berries, not edible 126.14 mets!qa'qas chickadee 176.231 -menxo'qa- to jump 96.168; 246.45 -me'k reflexive ending of verbs in -ne. mc'ka even 66.25 me'ksa'n but 98.219 -mu(w:su'q)- to emerge r'awak!mosu'qune it emerges 110.39 (n-a-wa-k-mo-w:s-uq-ne)

BOAS]

-mu suff. by means of kmetxa'm'u shooting with it 72.3 -moxun'e' to fall into, to hit 192.39 ksaakmu'xo' while he was away 232.64 sanmuxo'me'k to pile up 168.87 sanmolk!'n'e' he had a pile 136.237 mogkupnoxunga'me'k he runs 60.18 mo'q!une young beaver 130.92 -mnugka-, mEnugkayaqa'nalwat/menuqka'ske where the sun sets 86.21 (ya-qanl-wat/-menuqka-s-ke) t-pr. into, always with n going, or with k coming. (See tin-, tik-) taaq oh if! -taptse'k forearm, elbow 7.11 -tamoxu(n.e.) it is dark 266.41 tat! elder brother 68.53 ta'nal reed (?), rushes (?) 264.65 -takxaxou(ne) to fall 132.124 ta klats squirrel 74.27 ta'xa then 1.5 ta'xta later on 3.7 tal- pr. can -timo suff. mutually, together with swo'timo friends 1.2 ala galt timo parents and children t/te' granddaughter of woman; grandmother of girl; mother-in-law 184.67; 58.22 tetu father of male te'tqa't! man 166.42 ten- pr. going into 88.32; 90.61 latnalk!'n'e' he carried it back into 90.61 tek- pr. coming into 92.116 tekime'txane he pulled it in 96.203 -te'k reflexive suffix of transitive verbs in -te' t/lte't! father's sister (said by woman) 58.14 te'lna old woman 3.4 tdna'mu wife, old woman 26.6; 62.55 telna'ako hare (?) 216.81 tuw- pr. back tuwul' txo'ume k he lay on his back 246.62 tuwuninmuxu'n e he fell back 96.170 tuwukxo'nal diorite 106.394 to'hol charr 44.14 tu'ts!a.k! thumb -tunak- to be lean 216.95 tunwa- pr. out of, out of woods (Lower Kutenai tun-) tunwakakiswits aq!a'ane his two legs stuck out 228.58 ktuna'xa Kutenai 254.112 -tuk!xo(lne) (tent) is covered 214.53 -tuq!ts- news 78.132 tuq!tsqake' ne to tell news 250.50 tug!tsqa'mna bird, small animal 196.121 $tu'x_ua$ almost 66.30 -t.la tent, house aa'ket.la'na'm tent 8.5 n'det.la'ate k he made a tent for himself 74.34 sa net. la'ane there is a tent 9.5

336

[BULL. 59

KUTENAI TALES

-t/a- to knock tlaxo' ne to knock at door 202.291 tlamuxo- to drum tlawo gun 90.50 (tla-wu) tla'wu'mka bowstring 128.27 t/a'pis(wukna'na) a little bush 60.33 tlaptsk'nwa's cricket -tlapts- to stick on 98.234; 252.93 tla'tka uvula -tlatslanel (cke'n'e) to tramp on something 126.20 -tlanoko'u(ne') to burst by heat 96.168 -t/anukglo'_ku(ne') to snort 168.89 tla'n qu'ts partridge 152.181 tlagu'mo netted ring 194.117 tlagta'la'mne they talk together 278.2 -tlagts- to hurt t!aqtseyxo'ume'k he hurt his hand 26.3 (taqts-hey-xou-me'k) -tlalo'uku(ne) to make noise 92.92 (tla-louku-ne tlena'mu grease 110.2 tluk.lun.maku'tine' two seasons s- pr. along sakqa'ane it lies here saq!a'n.e. it hangs sa net la'mne there is a house sao-, saw- pr. there (demonstrative) sa usaqa'anc he staid there 2.14 -sahan-, -sa'n- to be bad saha'n'e' it is bad 58.25 sa'hanles'tne it is a bad place 256.153 sa'hanlukpa'kte he hated him 76.104 sa\kdsa'ndwe'yne he is still angry 86.26 sa'nla Piegans 52.13 -sa'n(qa)- to be tired 204.316 sak (exclamation) 226.43 -sakksak!mek tired walking 114.109 sakd- pr. still sa'kdsa'ndwe'yne he is still angry 86.26 -sakno'ktse'k he is starving 176.251 ksano"ktsgynk/tsqa starving, although having a fish trap 176.251 -sen- there stands (s-n-) sink!ala xwittsne there is a door 34.4 -sag- to lie $sag(qa_a)$ - to lie down -sagxal- there 96.201; 98.240; 130.105 -sag!- leg aa'ksa'q!nam leg 3.13 wu'saq! long leg 78.139 lusag!a'lne' leg is cut off 28.3 -salitet- to marry 164.2. (See -halitet-) seit! blanket 1.2; 154.260 sc'n'a' beaver 70.11 -sen akpa'me'k he wants to act his own way 74.30 85543°-Bull, 59-18-22

BOAS]

to know winte da know ni anti 200 artie in ilium bierdine in ilium terdine in ilium artie il

swa' panther 164.8 swa'q!amo salmon 176.252 -swets- there stands swetsle, time there is a hill 12.2 switsnu'kune there is a stone 26.3 swen daughter 270.44 swina'le'l sister's daughter (said by woman) swo friend (used by man to designate male friend) 222.85 $-std(e^k)$ to stake in gambling 150.180 st!u'kual female -(stsu'm- always with qa- NOT) gastsu'mqaqa'ane he is wise, skillful 70.38 -snemsik(qa_a)- it smells of 252.104 skat relation between sister's husband and wife's brother 224.9 skin kuts coyote 1.1 sdsken ku'tstek to act foolishly 210.434 -skek- a flat object is somewhere 12.1 skekts!la'nuqle!et flat country (=prairie) (see under flat) -skikil- a flat object is still there \$2.197 sq!u'm.o. service berry 92.104 -ts and 2.5 ts- pr. future 1.8 -tsa- to be small hutsat.lanana'ne. I have a small house ktsaqu'na small 50.4 tsale...tinana'ne a place is small 234.93 tsa' younger brother 70.39 tsa'hal grass 50.4 -tsamal knife 10.9 tsa'atsa grass figure representing deer 90.60 tsa'kap a spirit (?) 44.8 -tsakd- to refuse 72.2 tsa'qa partridge berry 58.8 tsaqan- pr. into a pile of things; up river tsaqa natsqlahe' ne stretched his hand into it 18.8 ts!enaltsagana'xe he started up river 216.83 tsaqa'haks source of river 216.119 -tsema k! very, strongly tsEma'k!ke' ine to speak the truth 98.215 tsemak!qa'ane he is strong 180.41 tsema'kle'l'utimile. tine it was really hot 116.152 tsEma'k!dwu'qt!e the real fisher 234.98 tsiya younger brother 184.61

ts:mne xa'ame k he wants to eat more 272.23 ts:t!(na'na) pup (of dog) 216.92

338

-sek- fat 50.4

su father of girl

-sel- pr. continuative 35.9; 40.5

ksukuaka'te plenty 168.80 sukunohu'se bright red 90.71.

suk.lettine it is a good place 100.260

 $suk^{u}xo'_{u}me^{\cdot}k$ he took a good seat 68.62 $suk^{u}d'upx_{a}ne^{\cdot}$ he sees well 128.53

soya'pe Englishman 33.8 -souk- to be good 58.39 [BULL. 59

-tseite suff. to cause 164.76 ts:'tsqo'm water ousel 78.113 tslent only 74.24 -ts:n- to catch, to hold tsinki'n'e he catches it ts:nxu'n'e' it squeezes him tsenmal(qa'ane') something happens 55.4 ts:'nla shrew 128.46 tsens(ke' ne') he did not mean it 192.44 (-kei- to say) tsenla(kate'ine') it looks nice 188.29 tsei(ka'te') he sees it 58.20 -ts:k!- to destroy ts: k!xane to break with teeth tsek!ke'n'e' to split with hand 44.19 ts:klen- pr. on one side 256.174 -ts:k!malen(ke'n'e') he makes a mistake 128.55 -tsd- to be dark 66.30 tsu sister of girl 58.11 tsu'u milk 118.170; breast 166.33 tsu'wak! fish hook 39.3 tsu'm(o:ku) bubble (-uku water) 70.25 tsout name of a dog 242.255 -tsutil- to suck 112.51 (k)tsquna'akenxa'm'u spear 80.165 -tsunok!ou- to open (rock) 238.193 tsu(klo'une) to pierce 264.78 tsuku(a'te') to take 2.7 tsukoku/n.e. to take with hand 106.411 tsukugku/n'e' to take with hand out of water 98.212 tsukuatu'mal slave tsuk(la'ma'ne:) to comb (-la''m head) -tsuku- to start a fire 136.221 tsuku'pxane to light a pipe 13.13 tsuk!na'a(ne') to invite to a feast 78.115 tsukloti'yal spear 80.153 -tsula bag aa'tsu'la bag 17.5 -tspuq!uei- to be soft 184.47 -tska(ken)- to give 104.361 -tsk!alak branch. (See [-c]tsk!ala.k) petstsk!alakxo'une he chops off a branch -tsq!ahey finger (-hey hand) $-tsxa(n^{\circ}e^{\circ})$ to talk 66.3 tsxa malktsala'mne to shake hands 62.73 -tslaked- to like 206.371 (k)ts!ak!lana'ke a different way. (See ak!la) -ts!aqa- to rub, to oil 94.143 ts/axu'na ant 212.18 tslen- pr. to start away from speaker 2.2 ts! Ema'k!- hard -ts/enak- to run tslck- pr. to start towards speaker 152.189 ts/dg/cnku'pse it burnt quickly 68.64

BOAS]

-ts/upna- to shut 46.29; 94.157 tslup'na'kot autumn 100.257 ts!o'uts!o' fish hawk tsloutslu'qlua fish-hawk nest 244.3 -ts!kakd- coal yu nats!kake'lne there is much coal -ts!gaal bark of tree huluts!qalxo'une. I tear off bark -ts!la- pr. flat aa'kekts/la'nouk flat stone 64.84 skikts/la'nugle'it prairie 204.309 -ts/lac.n tree ga'akilhaq!a'ngu'ts!la'in there is a forest 86.43 n- prefix of indicative forms of all verbs beginning with an hn'- prefix of indicative forms of all verbs beginning with a vowel na this 60.21 na.u'te girl 126.11 nao'k/ue' the other one 68.48 (See o/k/u-) nawa'spal son-in-law, father-in-law 29.3, 4; 200.236 na"he'k birch-bark basket 58.25; 90.51 na'pit if 90.52; 226.37 -nam suff. some one (indefinite subject) name't'a red paint 96.190 -nam'te xa (?) l'apko kluna'm'te xa he might jump to the head of the tent 96.200 na'mlat! a species of chipmunk 230.4 na'ata above 204.330; 212.30. (See ata-) nata'ne k! sun, moon 13.13; 120.224 naso'ukue'n chief 29.4 na'na younger sister of girl 58.14, 15 alna'na sisters 78.126 nana'atimo sisters 230.17 -nana suff. small 44.13; 55.6; 76.92 na"nka orphan kana'nka'qal orphan adopted by me na"ka young gopher na'ksaq master 50.25 na'klayo fox 1.1 -nag- to swim 58.27 naga- some one 268.61; 270.30 nagan- pr. probably, about 36.3; 62.71; 270.26 naganga'lsa about three 270.26 naqa'al- pr. 62.71 na'qpouk soup 58.26, 34 a'qsa- pr. several 4.13; 88.6; 144.12, 19. (See naqa-, naqannaglan- pr. into woods na'xane' caribou 50.1 -na·l- to continue nalaqle'lek golden eagle 74.52 na'lme't! badger 64.96, 100 nalmö'qtse name of a hero 80.166; 84.1 nalmuxna'yi't (nalmexna'yet) a small woodpecker 80.153, 159, 161 ne' that one 8.12; 9.13; 86.9 n:tsta'hal youth 30.1; 126.11 netsta halq!lik!a'ma'l youth about to marry

340

[BULL. 59

KUTENAI TALES

BOAS]

ndsna'pku moose 10.7; 11.5 nd'nha ks there is water 86.9 ne'nko thou 44.28; thine 29.14 -neyax- to send for some one 72.6 ne'le' shade 66.26, 41; 116.152 nilo'uquat doe 88.3 ne'lyap mountain sheep 168.72 ne'ltuk!up antelope 244.2 ne'lse'k buffalo bull 60.1, 5, 17 ne'lko iron, money 52.6 nelko'uts!ap arrow point of metal 106.383 ne'lksaq porcupine. ndxamyu'wat! snail nöpťkla manitou 5.1; 94.134; 224.9 nu'm'a thunder 74.48 -no'm'ok! cliff 2.4; 84.52; 278.118 -nut- to pursue 15.15; 26.8; 58.22; 60.19 -notskekinotxone'le'k there is a rattling noise 146.74, 75 -(nohos)-, nos- red 78.135, 147; 90.71; 96.190 -nusu'k!po'n place with scattered trees 72.74 aa kinusu'k! po'n nu'ku(ey) stone 60.7, 27; 94.142 -nuku- in compounds 60.8; 64.83; 88.19 -no kak rib 80.189 -(nokui)ts!mawes'nokue'ite they dragged them 168.59 (also 248.11; 250.35, 38) nuktsa' gled hummingbird (k/uktsa'qleil pointed eye) nuktsnag/a"nkam snipe 184.31 nu'k.louku elk fawn -(nuk!u)hun'onyilnu'k!une I know how to get it. (See 98.217) -(nok!u:n)- to get out (to open) 76.72 -nuqa'kou pitchwood 168.69; 266.36 -nugaa'kınuqle'et prairie 55.6; 180.39 -nuqu- to smoke 266.3 -knoquku- to smoke a pipe (= to eat smoke) 62.40-nuqka- to go up, to rise 66.21; 68.43 ktsdme'tilnu'qka moon (= the one going up at night) 68.55 yu wa kmnuqka'n e he went up on high 66.8 -nuglum- white aa'kminuglu'nuk white stone 88.13 kianuglu'mna rabbit kianuqlo q!u'lo kp bumblebee (= white end) nuglu'k!uen loon -nog!um- to break 90.60, 63 -nug!- (?) knu'q!lam' long-haired one (Chinaman) -nug!laaa'kinug!la'nu'k!ue'n sharp, flat stones 96.191 -nuxu- to fly 212.29; 214.70; to run away 80.165 kalnuxu'knam a race 1.6

[BULL. 59

-nul--nulklo- to aim, to stab 68.63; 80.159 nawdsnulxo'une he stood ready to pound 96.192 nu"la old man nu l'a'qana husband 84.32; Frenchman 34.1 -nułmak marrow 64.101 -nma- to carry qalsanma'xo one who carried three $la aimaxo'_u ne$ he carried two 188.40 (aim < as-nm) -nmakut year -nmiyet day -nmituk river 8.3; 80.190; 86.10 -nmuku- to boil something 266.7, 8 -nmok! cliff. (See -nom ok!) -nmu(xo)- to pile; to throw many things 82.201; 118.195; 130.68 -nk!un- to point ga'nank!unc'lne it was pointed that way 180.55, 56 -ngo' (?) frame of tent -ngowa feathers 86.18; 98.208 k.lungowa''xo' feathers coming off 98.213 -nq!a- point 9.7; 14.3; 62.56, 57 -ngloko- fire 80.186; 128.57; 136.233; 266.13 -nlekxo kianle'kxo' woodchuck k- prefix of participle and interrogative 5.4 k- pr. coming, motion towards speaker. (See ak-, ts/ck-) ka- pr. my 58.14 -ka- to take la upkaklo' ne he took it out of fire 2.7 klupka'ango'l what he had taken out of water 130.98 -ka suff. some one (indefinite object) 92.92 tsxanatka'ane she told some one 268.64 -ka- arrow 15.6 n'aimaka'ane he had two arrows 68.59 (< n-as-nma-ka-ne) kaá (exclamation) 228.92 kaa where 96.186; ka'a 78.129 -kamal corral sk:k:ska'ma'l there are two corrals ka'min I 44.37, 38; 78.139. (See ka-my) kamina'la we, our 70.11 -ka mt- belt aa'ka'mta'm somebody's belt -kat(e) to look tseika'te he sees n'se kate ine it looks terrible 90.42 koa 'qaka'te' how do I look? 92.117 namak!tsa'akat.le't.tine'ne' it looks yellowish 66.15 sukuakate' ine plenty 92.100 katikak! lsag! Blackfoot Indians ka'tska'ts a bird, yellow breast and gray wings 78.126 kang!usqwe'ikak mallard duck 19.8, 10 ka kiyaxa'kukp Rattling-Claws (a name) 256.175 ka'ake'n wolf 194.81 kak!a'akit! Hare Lip (a name) 256.173 kaqla'le bull moose 104.350. (See kdqla'le bull elk)

BOAS]

ka'xax turtle 160.362 -ka(xu)- to fall n'o'nilkaxu'n'e' it fell down 96.196 kaxu'lo k goose 17.10 kala'wo'k thorn bush (?) ka'tta't shrew 130.68, 86 ka'alka ghost ka'alka ghost $qake'_{ine}$ he said so 1.1 -kei- to say stutske'rne he lied 23.2; 58.38 kia'wa'ts fool hen, grouse (?) 17.1; 218.3 kiapt!aha`n.tsq!ahai'na m little finger kiapt/aha'nlukp claw 25.2 kianu'kxo goat 86.23 kianuqlu'mna rabbit 55.1 kianglal(na'na) two-year-old buck 226.11 kianle'klzo: woodchuck 92.96 kianuq!u'lupq bumblebee kiakqa'louk a hawk, sp. (?) 70.5 (kiaqka'louk 42.3) kiakxa'xa'l something tied together (?) kia'kxo' fish 118.182 kiaq!nu'kua't golden eagle 42.1 198.207 kiag!aku'tats sparrow hawk 192.54, 76 kia'q!la duck 98.210 (kia'qla 19.13) kiyu'kmul digging-stick 52.11 k:'t_muk! white clay s- dual lkamuku: stek two children 9.10,13 n'anak:sxa'mne they two went out 9.9 -k s- dual henwelkesqleline you have big eyes (hen-wel-kes-qlel-ne.) -kilsn'entakitsxo'une he chopped it off close to edge 33.9 gaankitsxo'une he chopped along 33.11 -kits tent pole a'a'kits tent pole -ketsqa fish trap 176.253 -ketslxa to gnaw (-xa with teeth) 274.39 ksano 'ktsayenke'tsga they are starving with their fish trap 176.251 tlaptslakt'n'e' he stuck it on 188.26 -ken suff. with hand 188.11, 16 ksaana'aki'n bad gambler 150.157 kendzədz (King George) Canadian -kn(elwiy)- to think about something kinelwi'ytik he thinks about it 68.1 silk_inilwiyteya'ate he is thinking about it 68.2 -keik- to cook 42.37, 38 -kik- to make noise, to puff, to howl 146.55, 64; 218.125 (-kak- 146.57) n'anmuqkupnoxo'ne'lk:kwak!me'k she ran out howling 11.8 (n-an-mu-qkupnoxone-l-k:k-wa-keme k) letkekinoku/lne without noise of stones 256.157 (let-kek-noku-el-ne) -kiknaqa'nkikqa'me'k he jumped sideways 170.106 -kd- (with demonstratives yakd-, hakd-, sakd-, gakd-) -kdhaqlanqots!la'e'n thicket 76.81, 90 (-ts!lae'n tree) ya'akd'ana'mke when they had been hunting 82.12

[BULL. 59

-k:l- plural hunak:lwisgawala'ane we stand kdku'lka pemmican 196.146; 208.396, 397 kdq/a'le bull elk. (See kaq/a'le bull moose) -ko- suff. fire glapku'pse everything is burnt 174.195 naq!ako'une it is burning 174.194 $t!anoko'_u(ne)$ it burst by heat 96.168 ko'o tent site 122.29; 266.5 -kup- raw ke'iko p .raw, purple ku' pei owl 58.7, 9 ku'po k! black woodpecker -kumal- to be bloody 208.403, 405 ko's pipe 154.230 ku'sto'l whistle 256.164 ko'uko' toad 76.92 ko kt mother's sister 58.13 ko'dli'dlus butterfly 16.13 -kulkulwiya't!ne left-handed 74.37 kwe'se food 134,185; 166.22 -kiyukpuktse(te) to initiate, to send a boy to get manitou power 146.91 -kpa(mek) to wait nawitsk payati'lne he was waited for 116.141 (n-hawits-kpa[ya]-til-ne) -kpuk! backside 18.7; 64.87 ktuna'xa Kutenai (perhaps k-tuwun-axe going out to valley; modern Kutenai would be ktu'nam) kts: tsqa t spruce . kts!dq!la prairie chicken 200.239 $kg/a' laxa'_a ltsin$ horse 52.5, 14 (= elk dog) -kq!owas(xo)- to cough laqa'oxalk:kq!owasyoneyik:'me'k he came back there coughing 166.12 (la-qaoxalk-kq!owas-xo-ney-ke-me'k) -kg/u- to laugh qakq!u'n'e' he laughed thus 156.301 wdk:kq!u'n'e he laughed aloud 132.127 k.la'wła grizzly bear 2.9, 12 -k.laqanan- to fight 106.407 -k.le name 74.30; 226.16 -k.lenglo- to play, toy 52.9; 90.71; 98.219 -k.lu town, village 62.59; 74.24 haak.lo'ukue those in the town 70.11, 39 -k.luk- to divine sa'kelk.lu'kmul used for divination 184.66 -ku water, fluid (compare -qu IN WATER) n'utime'ikune water is warm 66.28 ya knoso' kue where there is red water 78.150 klayu'kua hat 254,107; 260,12 -k!apal- to listen 170.122; 182.30 klapaltelek he listened 160.13 -k!a(me) hole 23.10, opening. (See words beginning with -k!a and -k!ala) n'atk!ame'ine he made a hole 226.12 -klamma valley 14.12, 13; 254.116

BOAS]

KUTENAI TALES

-k!asla'akak nostril -k!a(no'uko') sharp (stones) 82.25 -klango't smoke hole 9.12 -k/aak lair of a deer, hole (?) 126.4, 5 -klaqayt snowshoes 128.45 -klaqlahal swamp 72.65 -klar(mck) -klax(me.k) tsimha'qimaklaxne'kse he struck him suddenly 70.47 -k!alakak navel aa'k!alaka'kna'm navel aa kouk!ala'ak!e's his back 240.230 -klalaxapak- berry patch sk:'kd'wdk!alaxapa'kse' there is a large berry patch 184.50 -k!alaxekp anus 25.1; 26.2 -k!alaxawuet doorway 144.48; 166.26 (-k!alaxweet 34.4) -klaleet large river aak!ale'et Kootenay River -(k/a)lma mouth 96.167, 168 -klalmukwa'e't light 186.86; 266.42 tsaaklaalmi'yitna'na a little light (shining) through a hole 238.192 -k!aalmo'k hoop 146.58, 59 k! kloum! a fish with large head and thin tail 78.123; 226.33 -klo- suff. with point 2.7; 72.16 k!u''mtsak(s) shell 192.53 Deres and -klumna- to be poor k!umnaqaqa'ane he is poor 42.15, 16; 110.33 k!u'stit! larch -k!on nose (of man) -klunkak bill, beak, nose (of an animal) 70.16; 96.197; 164.84 $k/u'q_u ne$ lynx (= short face) -k! ps/kam root 11.12 -q(a) suff. with knife lu qual'sne it was cut off 28.1 (= it was deprived of it with a knife) lusaq!qa'lne his leg was cut off 28.3 (lu-saq!-qa-l-ne) qa- not 3.3, 5.11; 144.33, 35 ga- thus qake'ine he said thus 1.1 qaqa'ane he is thus 4.5 qalo'ukune he cried thus 19.7 qalwe'yne he thought so 62.69 qa- pr. along qaosaqa'ane he staid 5.14; 9.15 gaka'nk!on/lne he pointed at them hither 254.119 laqa'nank!on/lne he pointed at them thither 192.41 yaaqanakdhaqwu'mke generations 68.2 qanalwa'ts/ne they play along 70.19 qaknu'te he came pursuing her 64.105 qakal'akanoxonu'kune it came flying out 224.107 qa'kdhaqa'ane it is right along there 92.88 -ga- to be yunaqa'ane there are many 1.5 tsemak!qa'ane he is strong 180.41 -qa.ik.t!_uwu- (see also $[=ckt!_uwo]$) to be nine qaixo'ktse'k he plays ball with bat. (See qay- to roll)

gao-, gaw- pr. there (demonstrative) 48.8 qaosaqa'ane he staid there 2.4; 6.6; 14.13 gaoxa'xe' he arrived there 2.6; 15.8 gooxal' tkt'n e just there he made it 6.11 gawakalt'kine he comes to his own tracks -(ha)qay- to roll 196.130; 210.466 tsxalhaqayeqa'me'k he will roll himself 52.2 (ts-xal-ha-qay[e]-qa-me'k) qayaqa- pr. through 7.15; 74.59 qayaqa'wo half, middle 8.8 qaya_aqa'la[·]m yearling buffalo calf 196.124 gaha- pr. along -qaps- pr. like qapsqaqa'ane it is like (it) 198.204 s:lqa`psqak:sql:'lne' his eyes were like — 194.90 (sd-qaps-qa-k:s-qld-ne') qa'psin something, what 66.35 90.34 -gat tail 126.7 galyuwa kaq!alga'tine he put the tail up quickly 188.29 (gal-yu-wa -kaq!algat-ne.) galal- pr. can not. (See ga- not, tal- can) qataltsxa'n e he can not speak 70.38 -ga twumlaat shirt 82.25 gas- pr. alongside of 80.175 -qas- to break to pieces Balantin allen telever anderen 13,541 Heile - ja davide ga'sxane he bit a piece off 48.10 (gas-x-ne) qasninga'me'k he cut himself to pieces 74.26 (qas-nin-qa-me'k) gaspello ku crane 84.37 qa'snal shield 192.57; 202.277 qa'sk!o male -qasl'oq/wek to be disappointed 130.74 -qa'ts- to come from a place 66.35; 86.8 qa'tsuk fresh meat 230.12 qan- pr. along there qa na'xe he went along 60.2 qanla'lte he struck it 3.11 -gan- plural 222.98 wuqanmitu'kune rivers are long (wu-qan-nmituk-ne) tinaganxa''mne they went in 72.58 -qa'k.lck- he was named thus 88.13. (See -k.le[•]) -gagas- to stop 62.36, 66 qaqask:'n'e' he stops -qa noxunuk- a creek is somewhere 274.41. (See qa- along) -galqalqa'atse he went around in a circle 60.3 kuqa ha'alkqaats I who walk about 240.220 qa'la somebody 60.20, 92.90; who? 72.57, 248.3 qa'la'n' whoever 70.34 qala'k'ne's straight upward 214.73 qa'alen just 76.86, 87 (qa'halen 44.12) (qalt) child 136.235; 160.358 aqa''lt/e's his child 42.34 alaqa'lt!e's his children 70.35; 92.111 n'asqa'lte she had two children 66.33 -qalsa- to be three 60.5; 250.24 qalsaqa'lte he has three children 34.1

346

[BULL. 59

qe'na (q:'n'a) behold 98.242; 170.135; 252.71 go' there, that 14.12, 13; 15.11 $-q^u$ suff. in water. (See -uq) nonago'n'e' he fell into the water 8.10 -qupal spruce cone 260.1 aa'qu'pal spruce cone -qumlas(xo)- to jump 126.6; 156.285, 291 -guta l ax 15.10 aa'qu'ta'l ax qu'st:t! trout 39.1, 6 qun- pr. contact qunya'xane he touched it 60.1; 76.67 go na'xe he visits 74.57 qunatsa'axane he poked him 122.48 quna kenxamu'n e he stabbed him with it 114.99 qo'uka'n' come! 60.21, 27 -qok/am beaver's house 130.91, 104, 105. (See -k/a[me] hole) go'kuen raven 74.17; (qu'kuen) 212.1 -qoquat nest qu'qong swan goqu'ske bluejay 72.59 -qoqu'n(te) to do something on purpose 192.44 -goguts!alaskikqoguts/ala'ine it lay there wet 134.190 -gog!okul- black kamqoq!o'kuł black (-quxma-) gray aa'quxma'nuk gray stone 88.19 -quluk/pko stump 126.3, 4 (in derivatives -quluk/pkup-) $-q_u w a_a(te)$ sukquwa'ate it has good hair 204.327 -quwat ear $k_u w lq_u w a' t le's$ mule (= his big-ears) 190.7 -qsa- to go, to move (?) qsama'lne to go together 126.2; 134.154 gsak!o'une to dip -qsala nose 11.7, 9 aa'kuqsa'la nose 11.11 -qanuks- to crawl 86.25 -qkup- quickly 3.4; 12.3, 10; 70.41 -qqa'atse he goes about 58.2, 3. (See -qa'ts-) -qxa- (perhaps better -kxa, from -k- towards speaker) lao 'nil a'qxaqku' platt / lne he struck again from underneath 70.44 (la-o n-l(a)qxa-qkup-lal-te-l-ne.) tsxalyaqxa 'lalta' pse' will strike from each side 156.278 (tsxal-ya-gxa-lal-tapse') -qla(te), qla(ken)- to skin 168.58, 59 -gla-ln' tk:kqla 'lalqa' tse' he went way around 4.10; 7.14 -qle horn 3.10; 14.3 aa'ku'qle horn 3.10; 62.56 -qld eye 46.29; 94.153, 158 aa'kaql!l'eis his eye 58.18 -qlupin young tree 120.11; 126.14; 166.38; 188.19

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

-qla- plural ats/mdq/aluk/puka'm'e's his grandfathers 72.60 kaq!ak!o'nest my saddles kaq!aka'ko' my traps kaq!aka'ma'lt my corrals glawa'ts/c'nme'k he was out of breath 60.19, 25; 74.25; 94.136 -q!awuka- to scrape, to cut tobacco kq/awu'uka'l plug tobacco -q!aha- q!a- to hang, 180.35, 45 -gla- to break q!axo'une it is broken 126.3 glaxomu'n'e he chopped with it 128.35 -q!ap- all, entire (before suffixes) q!a'pe all 20.10 glapku'une he was burnt entirely 20.10 q/apxa'mek he ate himself entirely 82.10 (q/ap-xa-mek)glapil- all, entire (before independent verbs) 84.7; 94.143 gla'pqa'l kingfisher 9.5, 7, 8 -q!an- to hang 166.29. (See -q!aha-) -qlan- flat, spread out ga'oxal' tg!anktkga' ane he lay down there quietly 120.232 aa'q!ana'kana'm knee yu'wisgla'na'k Knee-Cap (a name) 70.40 skikq!ano'ukune it is flooded hag!an ugle dtke where there is a level place (on a hill) 16.3 ga'qla'nmoqtslenu'kune there was a flat prairie 154.245 aa'qlanquts!la'e'n thickly-wooded place 72.71; 76.81 qayaaqawaaqlanqllellne he made a mark in the center 198,183 -qlanquqwat- round naglanguqwatqa'ane it is round -q!anlupxamako- there is a lump, excrescence, on surface 252.64, 69 -q/akpa(me^{*}k) to forget 50.19; 82.196; 114.89; 206.356 -q!akpa(kit) to kill by striking 70.34; 74.25; 250.60 -q/ax- to tie up (for shamanistic performance) kq/axna'mnam some one who is tied up 52.1 -glal- to stretch out 3.9 qal'd!naqkupq!alsa'q!ne he stretched his leg out quickly 84.61 n'a'kag/alke'n'e he stretched it out 200.234 (n-a'-ka-g/al-ken-ne') -q!al kak- eyebrows 78.128, 130 qlaluk.le. tine noise stopped 256.185 (-luk-le. t-ne) -qleyet nakqleyc'tine they talked 74.41 -q!o mal to be dirty 27.6 (?) sk:kq!uma'lne he lay (there) dirty 134.190 q!u'me a fish sp. 76.65 -q/u'mne'- to sleep 66.21 q!u'tsaats chipmunk 46.20; 58.1 -qlutse'i(te) to tickle 160.377; 236.156 gloukoxa'me'k he made a fire 80.186, 187 q!untka- pr. around 256.159 gluntkalhawasxo'me'k he sings going around 52.13 -qluxma fleshy 190.7. (See -xma) la'ltqlo'xumasa'qlane he also had no flesh on legs 272.25 kla'klan'aglo'xumale'et different kind of tree (?) 190.1

q!u'twaa rose hip 7.1 -q/yu- top (?) aa kuqlyuklalaxwe'et doorway 94.147 aa'qanq!yume'n'a hillside 94.135 wa'kag/yule.c'tke end of mountain 136.217 qa'witsq!ayule.e'tine top of mountain 226.16 -q!wiya(te') to swallow klunuqluwiya'ate he swallowed him 86.46 -q!ma- lightly wu'q/maxo'une he touched it lightly 146.55 word!umaane ke'tine a little while sq!ma'wi'tslengla''ntse it stuck out a little 252.78 -q!nu- to climb wa glanu'n e he climbed up 214.55 nu'lqanka'qoq!unu'ne' he climbed across the water 8.8 -q!nuk lake aa'ku'q!nuk 76.99; 78.112 kwe'lq!nok a big lake 74.33 -q!nukuat golden eagle 17.10 kiag/nu'kuat golden eagle 198.170 -q!leil stripe, mark 208.406 kqayaqa'wuha'q!lil middle stripe 224.125 -xa- suff. with teeth, with mouth gla'pxane he ate all 64.89; 84.32 kawe'tsxa standing biting 94.158 sukuaxane'ise it tastes good 272.14 -xa- to put, to place n'oqoxake'n'e' he put it into it 76.106 lao goxaxa''mne' he went back aboard 152.218 xa uncle (father's brother) 88.25; 94.138 xa'pei camas 11.1 $-x_a ma$ - light (?) Letxamaqa'ane it is heavy 272.7 -xat(kenuku)- to save xatki'n'e he saved himself 214.50 xatknu'kune he was saved 68.71 xatkinukue'ne he saves him -atkax'niyatu'mat reciprocal relation between parents-in-law and children-in-law, intermediate relative dead xa'tsa uncle (mother's brother) -xa' atsa- to be four 62.66 kxa tsa nmi'yat four days 250.26 xatsen- pr. both xats:ngawa'tine both ears xa'ts:n:ltsukua'te he took both 28.9 -xanxo (-a'nxo?) to overtake 3.10 xa'xas skunk 23.12; 230.2 -xa(xe) to reach kyu xa'xa m one who reached the top 74.32 qaoxaxa''mne they reached there 76.71 -xal- pr. future, always with ts- (tsxal-) 76.75; 84.33 -xal- suff. with saw xa'l(e') child 84.33 xale'ine O child! 102.332 xalna'leil nephew, niece (sister's child, said by woman)

BOAS]

[BULL. 59

xa'altsin dog 60.11; 164.2; horse 190.14 -xo- suff. with back, with body, by striking pisxo'unu put me off! 2.4 nalxo'une he carried him 2.2 -xouganalts Egan'ma'nxouga'ane he flew into it 96.168 gakilag/maxoka'ane he scared them 136.227 xun- pr. into fire (xun-qu into water) xunakine'lne' he was thrown into fire 37.13 xunmitqu'ine he throws it into water xunmatqualdane it was thrown into water 23.5 xma ought 26.8; 76.85, 93 -xma flesh 42.37; 96.171 aa'kaxmala'na m flesh -l- suff. passive pesxo'ine he was put off 2.4 -l- suff. object gake'lne he said to him (qa-ke-l-ne) 1- pr. evidently, must be k.lsa'kq!nuk it must be a lake 72.12 la- pr. again, also lalo'use again there is nothing 64.90 lao k!ue. ese one more 88.56 -la- back, in turn 2.10 la'a outside 226.51. (See la'la'k) k.lalaha'quwom they were outside 200.226 ławi'ya'ł huckleberries 184.51 la'wo female elk 21.1 laps- pr., lapsil- pr. again 60.25, 31; 148.117 la'm' a switch for stringing fish, twig (?) 9.9, 10 -la'm head aa'k. la''ma'm head 78.143 -la(mal) blanket 264.67 slama'lne it is a blanket 204.342 n'anuxo''nlatimo'me'k he shook his blanket 174.209 -lat yil- pr. always n'o'k!uenla'atyv'ltsha'qaiyelmo'xona'titmo'lne at once he was always rolling about · 70.42 n'upsla'tavil' c'kine he was always eating -latigkat(kin)- to go to get n'uk!lateqkatke'n'e he went to get one 118.194 -lat! arm 180.55 la'tuq! duck 70.6; 80.180 $la'ts_ine$ the other side 162.28; 236.131 la'n' moccasin 224.5 ła'n'a come! 62.38; 240.220 la"nta rear part of tent, back of fire; outer side of tent, at bottom, all around 97 sla 't_iyil'a'n taqanaqna'kse he always sat with back to fire 88.32 la'q!a part of tent near door lag!anxo'una l door 94.146; 96.196 lalaq!aqa'ne he choked while eating -lax- to complete laxa'qo'l he arrived at water 268.12 k.talaxa'lkin one who carried it back 194.111 la'xa bed 198.199

laxlo'mal widow, widower la'la'k outside -lal(te) to strike ganla'lte he struck it 15.5 qaoxala'lte he hit it there -lehe'(te') to say "yes" -le.ct weather, country 16.3 yeste. t.se there is a mountain 46.2 sahanle. time it is bad weather 66.18 kt- pr. without latgawu'mne it is empty 72.62 ktu'kune there is no water *ktkuma'lne* it is not bloody -litet clothing aa'k.lit. tine's your clothing 244.20 suk.lite'tine good clothing 244.39 -litettse kalite't ne he looked around 60.13 hun'oulite'tine. I know a place le'se paddle 228.96 -leits- to sleep kuwelters sound asleep 144.44 skik.le'itsne he lay asleep 144.42 n'askik.le'itse two were asleep 216.106 -len pr. may 250.30 henlen'o'ute you may want it 64.107 le'ine on the other side 100.281; 226.34 -lek foot aa'k.le'kna'm foot, tracks 24.8 ganagl: kxane he kicked it 24.3 -kk- noise (?) ga:atskik.liknat/tine he made noise inside 58.24 lo'u awl 37.4 lou fir lu- nothing lu'n'e' nothing 3.2 lu'nte he made it nothing 98.233 lugkupgsala'ate quickly he cut off the nose 11.7 -lu snow a'a'k'lu snow lu- other side, far side k.luha'kg!nuk lake on other side 162.56 k.lohands/la'e'n tree on other side 236.131 łu'n'o beyond, far away 72.61 loa'q!maw:sqa'ane he jumped a little to the other side 94.155 luma'y:t springtime 100.258; 180.45 luna'tle brother-in-law, sister-in-law (all kinds), intermediate relative dead. 72.1; 76.69 łu'kpu buffalo cow 29.2, 7 louk!" wood 128.35; 130.99 -luk!pukats!mdq!aluk!puka'm'e's his great-grandfather 72.60 -luk!mo- to roast 128.50 łuk!moxa'me'k he roasted it 82.7 . luqua- (see lu- other side, far side) luqualitxo'ume'k he lay down the other way 94.151

351

BOAS]

luguen ko- to melt 184.42

tsema'k!il oguenku'pse it melted strongly by heat

-lwey mind, heart 60.14; 132.144 k!upxalwi'yte one who knows mind 132.144 -Inohous star 17.9

klaqsa lno'ho's how many stars?

lka'm'u child 17.9

łkamne"ntik children 188.45

-lq!oku- (-dq!oku-) to be in danger (?).60.26 nulg!o'kune he is wise

ENGLISH-KUTENAI

aboard, he went back lao qoxaxa''mne (see -xa-) about, probably upin- pr. nagan- pr. about three naganga'lsa above ata- pr., na'ata across algan- pr. (over a high object) wat !- pr. he climbed across the water nu lqanka gog!"nu'ne (see -g/nu-) he kicked him across wat!m:'te'ke'n'e' (see wat!-) he went across ganalwat!a'xe' (see wat!-) act, to -ite'k (see -it-) to act foolishly selsken ku'tste k (see ske'n ku'ts) he wants to act his own way -sin akpa'me'k afraid, to be -onel-, -petsqahe is afraid petsqalwe'yne (see -petsqa-) again la-, laps-, lapsil-, pr. again there is nothing lalo'use (see la-) aim, to -nulk!o- (see -nul-) alive wunmana'mu all, to be $-o k_u(e)$ -. all (before independent verbs) q!apil- (see -q!ap-); (before suffixes) -q!ap-; q!a'pe (see -q!ap-) almost tu'xua along s-, qa-, gaha-, pr along there gan- pr. he went along qa na'xe (see qan-) it is right along there qa'k: thaqa'ane (see qa- pr.) they play along qanalwa'ts/ne' (see qa- pr.) alongside of qas- pr. also la- pr. always -lativil- pr. he was always eating n'upsla't yil' c'kine (see -latiyil-) at once he was always rolling about n'o'k!u:nla'atiy: 'ltsha'qaiy:lmo'xona'titmo'lne (see -latgril-) American (= Boston) po'sten and -ts angry, he is still sa'kdsa'ndwe'yne' (see -sahan-, -sakd-) animal, small tuq!tsqa'mna ankle aa'kwi'tsa'k ant ts!axu'na antelope n:'ltuk!up antlers aa'q!a'le anus -k!alaxekp, aa'k!ala'xikp anvil a'a'qanuk

BOAS]

apart pats- pr. Apocynum cannabinum $a_a'qola'qpe's$ (see $a_a'qo_ula'qp:k$) approaches, he nutsa'xe (see -huts-) Aralia nudicaulis aa'ko'u'k C arise, to -uwokuarm a'a'k.la't!, -lat! he moved his arm wanla't!ne' (see -wan-) arm above elbow aa'kenlu'men (see also FOREARM) armpit aa'qaxapk.la't!na'm around q!untka-, akamen-, gal-, pr. arrive, to w- pr. he arrived at water laxa'qo'l (see -lax-) he arrived there gaoxa'xe' (see gao-) he arrives wa'xe' (see w- pr. and -axe') arrow -ka-, aa'k! he has an arrow nakaa'ne (see -ha-) he had two arrows n'aimaka'ane (see -ka-) arrow point aa'keng!a'ga (of metal) nelko'uts!ap (see ne'lko) arrow wood a'a'k!wo'k (see aak!) Artemisia discolor, frigida aa'kenuk.luxona'ka C; used for headache aa'ku o'k.laixuna'ate t C medicine made of aa'kenuk.luxokona'aka awo'mo C (see aa'kenuk.luxona'ka) ashamed, to be -halnukpashes aa'kuqmo'ko', aa'kuq!mü'ko', -oko ashore up- pr. asleep, sound $k_u w e' t \cdot e \cdot ts$ (see -leits-) he lay asleep skik.le'itsne (see -leits-) two were asleep n'askik.le'itse (see -leits-) assembled, they were (qa)haqowu'm'ne. autumn ts!up'na'kot away hosan- (hesan-), tslen-, pr. he ran away no sanoxunqa'ane (see hosan-) awl lo'u awoke, he nag!male'itsne (see -haq!ma-) ax aa'qu'ta'l, -quta'l back tuw-, man- pr.; -lahe fell back tuwun:nmuxu'n.e. (see tuw-) he lay on his back tuwul' txo'ume k (see tuw-) he looks back lamanwetskike'lne (see man-) back a'a'k.lak, -k!alakak, a'kouk!ala'akna m with back -xo- suff. backside aa'qlu'lukp, aa'ke'kpuk!, -kpuk! bad, to be -sahanit is bad saha'n'e. it is a bad place sa'hanled'the (see -sahan-) badger na'lme't! bag aa'tsu'la, tsula, aa'ka'l, aa'kula'ko (?) C ball, he plays — with bat -qaixo'ktse'k bark of tree aa'ke'ts!qa'l, -ts!qaal I tear off bark huluts!qalxo'une (see -ts!qaal) bark for canoe a'a'kwo'k, a'a'ka'm C Barnard, B.C. aa'ku'no'k C 85543°-Bull. 59-18-23

basket, birch-bark na"hek spruce-bark aa'qu'q!wuk bat a'a'k.to.m' bathe, to na'qtse'k (see $-haq_a$ -) be, to '-ga-, -ha-, -inthere are many yunaqa'ane. (see -qa-) beak aa'k!u'nka'k, -k!unkak bear, black, one year old a'gto. beard aa'kuqlo laxa'na m beaver s:'n'a' young beaver mo'q!une. beaver dam aa'glanke'tsga beaver holes in water, beaver's house aa'qo'kla'm, -qoklam because o'k!quna become, to -enga'pte'k (see -en-) bed la'xa, aa'qanliknatitxai'yam behind antsu-, il-, pr. behold! ge'na belly a'a'kwum, -wum belly swells up -hutkawumakohis belly is big wdwu'mne (see -wum) below um(e) pr., ya'wo belt a'a'ka'mt, -ka'mtbend in river aa'k kqlalanmi'tuk berry aa'kuq!le'et (see also service berry, strawberry, etc.) partridge berry tsa'qa berries of Philadelphus Lewisii aa'kuno'kyo'k C berry, a, sp. (?) ma'xa berry cake aa'katslag!o''na berry patch -k!alaxapakthere is a large berry patch skikil'wilk!alaxapa'kse (see -k!alaxapak-) bet, to $-iteti'l(e\cdot k)$ (see -it-) beyond lu'no (see lu)big, large -wel(qa-) -wil (qa)his belly is large w:lwu'mne' (see -wum) Bigelovia graveolens aa'kenuk.luxona'ka C bill, beak -k/unkak birch aa'kowa'lwo'k bird tug!tsga'mna a small bird, yellow at tip of feathers, with tip on head we'suk!" a bird, yellow breast and gray wings ka'tska ts a small, gray bird, living on lake shore wetswe'ts a small, gray bird aa kikaku kwi'et C a small, gray bird aa'kenuq!uloxona'tet, aa'kenuk.lohona'te't C a medium-sized, gray bird aa'kenukota'te'k C a black bird with white spots, size of a robin aa'kdq!aluq! pwaq! a bird, sp. (?) wa'kuks biscuit aa'keno'mukna'na C bite -tt!(xa)- (perhaps t-xa to do with teeth, see -xa) he bit a piece off qa'sxane. (see -qas-) black, to be -ogog!u'ko'lblack kamgog!o'kul (see -qog!okul-) it is black namgok!oko'ulne (see ham-)

Blackfoot Indians katikak!'lsaq!

354

[BULL. 59

bladder aa kuktse ke'n, -(u)kts:ken (of fish) aa'ku'kmat C blanket se'it!, -la(mal) white blanket aa'q!u'na'q it is a blanket slama'lne (see -la[mal]) bleed from mouth, to -halnukuxublood wa''nmo curdled blood ya't!aps to be bloody -hakumal-, -kumalit is not bloody *litkuma'lne* (see *lit-*) blow, to -helkupxouwind blows nalum:'n'e' (see -hal-) wind blows a certain way qanawstso"me. (see -ha-) bluejay qoqu'ske board aa kenuq!ula k!a'ako. body -ulaks, aa'ke'lxo', aa'ku'lak with body -xo- suff. boil, to -hanmuko- (see -hanuxo-), -hukoto boil something -nmukubone -małak, ma'k! burnt bone aa'kdg!an'otsa'ko maak! rotten bone ho'q!ka remains of broken bones aa'q!a'na'k Bonner's Ferry aa'kukpanmitu'kxo' C bonnet, war -yukua, aa'kiyu'kwa border, square pieces forming - of root basket aa'k.la'lxo' C small ornamental pieces on border of root kettle aa kutskakiluk po'xal C born, to be -haqa'ane' (see -ha-) both xatsen- pr. both ears xats:ngawa't!ne (see xats:n-) he took both xa'tseneltsukua'te (see xatsen-) bottle aa'ko'quwit! boughs, green -ula'l, aa'ku'la'l bow -wo. he made a - for himself n'd'wukundleik (see -wo') bow stave, his aa'k.lakwo'ute's (see -wo') bow and arrows aa'q!oxumale'et bowstring tla'wu'mka (see -tla-) braces aa'kilu'kuatspu'kna m C brain alga branch (of tree) -aa'katsk!a'la'k, -(s)tsk!ala'k, -tsk!alak, he chops off a branch petstsk!alakxo'une (see -tsk!a'-lak) break, to -q!a-, -umsts-, -aqts-, -yaq!-, -noq!um-(a stick) -yaq-(camp) -huqna(me.k) (to pieces) -qas-(wind) -atskup-(with teeth) ts: k!xane (see -ts:k!-) she broke it -han'u'qo.i'xo'u(ne') it is broken q!axo'une (see -q!a-) breast tsu'u (of bird) aa'k! nhas C breast pieces of game aa kxa'ska k

breast pieces of game a_a 'kxa'ska'k breath, he was out of $q/awa'ts!\epsilon'nme'k$ bridge $a_a'ko''ko'$ C I shall make a bridge hutsitkokopkin'e' (see $a_a'ko''ko'$) C

BOAS]

bridle aa'kok!uatska'lma bright red sukunohu'se (see -souk-), yawo'unek! brings, he — it walke'n'e' (see w- pr.) brook aa'kenuxo'unuk brother (said by sister) als'tskeil brother, elder, tat! brother, younger tsa, tsiya brother's daughter pa. brother's wife a'tse brother-in-law (all kinds), intermediate relative dead luna't/e. bubble tsu'm(o.ku) buck wa'ma't! two-year-old buck kiang!al(na'na) bucket a'tso buckle of belt aa'kwe'tsko' C bud aa'qu'pa't! buffalo iya'mu buffalo bull nelsek buffalo calf aa'kenku'ma'l yearling buffalo calf qayaaqa'lam (see qayaqa-) buffalo cow łu'kpu. buffalo drive aa'kuqla'laak' bumblebee kianuq!u'lupq, (= white end) kianuqlo q!u'lo kp (see -nuqlum-) burden of song he he ha burning, it is naq!ako'une (see -ko-) burning food -alikwa. et i(ne.) it is burnt on top yu'halhaq!aku'n'e' (see -hal-) it burnt quickly ts!dq!anku'pse. he was burnt entirely *qlapku'une* (see -*qlap*-) everything is burnt qlapku'pse' (see -ko-) burst, to -paglame'-, -hakglme' to burst by heat $-t/anoko'_u(ne)$ (see also -ko-) bury, to -*ctetel* (see -*ct*-) bush, a - with white berries, not edible metsgo'ko'le'lna' a little bush t!a'ps(wukna'na) its bushes aa'kwakua(c'se's) but at, me'ksa'n, ma, (weak disjunctive) pal butcher, to -etk!anbutt, to -hakobutt end of branch (see aa'kukp:tsk!a'la'k) C butterfly ko'dli'dlus calf of leg aa'kuqlek!a'lna'm, aa'qo'l call, to -hagan(ke)to call guardian spirit -akmecamas xa' pei camp, to, over night -ekiyekse'le'k can tal- pr. Canadian kendzerdz (King George) can not gatal- pr. he can not speak qataltsxa'n e (see qatal-) canoe yaqso''mil canoe calking a'a'gul (?)

canoe, longitudinal strips on sides and bottom of a_a 'ke'k.luk C canoe, side strips on top of, bent a_a 'ko''kyu C canoe, binding strips at pointed ends of a_a 'kunwo'k C

356

[BULL. 59

BOAS]

Carex scoparia aa'ke'nskwał caribou na'xane. carry, to -nmato carry meat -haglawu-, -waglawuto carry torches -halnuqu- (see -hal-) to carry water -halkou- (see -hal-) he carried him nalxo'une (see -hal- -xo- suff.) he carried two la.aimaxo'une (see -nma-) he carried it back into latnalk?n.e. (see ten-) one who carried it back k.lalaxa'lkin (see -lax-) one who carried three qalsanma'xo' (see -nma-) he carries in hand nalk/ne (see -hal-) cascade aa'kaxa'pqle catch, to -tsin-, -iktsikhe catches it tsinki'n'e' (see -tsin-) cattle iya'mu hoof of aa'kitsg!alu'pta'k. cause -tseite suff. cave -ilala (?) cave under water aa'kdalaqu'no'k cedar c'ts!na't! red cedar aa'kok!uplo'lal charr to'hol cheat, to -aycheek aa kima'ma'l cherry aa'k?'lma'k!, -e'lma'k! Cherry Creek aa'kilkanoskowo'k C chickadee mets!ga'gas chicken hawk c'nlak chief naso'ukuen child (qalt), xa'l(e'), lka'm'u O child! xale' ne. (see xa'l[e]) she had two children n'asqa'lte (see [qalt]) he has three children qalsaqa'lte (see -qalsa-) chin aa'kenkamtsenka'k(na'm) C Chinaman knu'q!lam' (=long-haired one) (see -nuq!-) chipmunk q!u'tsaats a species of chipmunk na'mlat! choked, he - while eating lalaq!aqa'ne chopped, he - along qaankitsxo'une (see -kits-) he chopped it off close to edge n'entakitsxo'une (see -kits-) he chopped with it q!axomu'n e (see -q!a-) he chops off petsxo'une (see -pets-) he chops off a branch petstsk!alakxo'une (see -tsk!alak) cinch aa'kok!ua'tswum claw -ukp, a'a'kukp, kiapt!aha'nlukp (see kiapt!aha'n!tsq!ahai'na'm) clay, white ke'timuk! cliff -nmok!, -ns'm ok!, aa kns'm o k!, aa kuq!yu'muk! climb, to -q!nu-, -wetsq!nu(ne') he climbed across the water nu lqanka qoq!unu'ne (see -q!nu-) he climbed up wa q!anu'n e (see -q!nu-) clothing -uqla'nt, aa'ku'qla'nt (see aa'ku'qla), -lit:t good clothing suk.lite'tine (see -litet) your clothing aa'k.litz'tine's (see -litzt) cloud a'a'qal

coal an'kats!ka'ki'l, -ts!kakdthere is much coal yu nats!kak! (ne (see -ts!kak!)) coat aa'gatwu'mlat coax, to -haw?'tsno't- (see -ha-) cold -et!klocolor terms, prefix of hamcomb, to tsuk(la'ma'ne') come! ła'n'a, qo'uka'n' to come (?) -d(k:n)- (see *il*-) to come back to life -etgla'nxamhe came back there coughing laga' oxalk:kg/owasxoneyik:'me'k (see -kg/owas[xo]-) he comes back quickly wa'sd'axa'xe' (see was-) to come from a place -qa'tsto come together -d!qao(xa)he comes to his own tracks gawakale'kine' (see gao-) coming, motion towards speaker k- pr. feathers coming off k.lunqowa''xo' (see -nqowa) complete, to -laxcone of pine, larch, spruce aa'qu'pal, -qupal contact qun- pr. to come into contact -yaxcontinuative -set- pr. continue, to -na·lcook, to -keikcooked, to boil -hukocooking-basket yc'tske corpse aa'kuq!laye'tlin corral -kamał, aa'ka'mał my corrals kaq!aka'ma'lt (see -q!a-) there are two corrals skikiska'ma'l (see -kama'l) cottonwood aa'k.lu'ma'k cough, to -kq!owas(xo)-, -hakq!uwasxo'ume'k he came back there coughing laga'oxalk:kq!owasxoneyik:'me'k (see -kq!owas[xo]-) country am'a'k, -le.et coup, to count -heklestcover, to -manto cover head with blanket -denkloma'te k he covers it with his hand mane'ine (see -hey-) (tent) is covered tuk!xo(lne) coyote ske'n ku ts cracker aa'keno'mukna'na C cradle aa'kenk!u'ma'l crane gaspel'o ku crawl, to -qanukscrazy, to be -uktman(qa)-, -hupö(qa)creek, a - is somewhere -qa noxunukcricket tlaptsle'nwa's crosswise -magancrown of head aa'kenqanu'qla'm (see aa'ke'nqa'n) cry, to -ilahe cried thus galo'ukune" (see ga-) cut, to - hair -hag!lesakto cut tobacco -qlawukahe cut himself to pieces gasninga'me'k (see -qas-)

358

[BULL. 59

BOAS]

cut, to his leg is cut off lusaq!qa'lne (see -saq!-, -q[a]) it was cut off lu qual'sne (see -q[a]) quickly he cut off the nose luqkupqsala'ate (see lu-) cyclone aa'kde'ngan dance, to -haqwildance squatting, to -hawisklakana'na'm (see -ha-) sun dance -hanguxol- (see -hanuxo-) danger, to be in -dgloku-, (-lgloku-) dangerous, to be -hukuya(katei)dark, to be -ts:lit is dark -tamoxu(n:e)daughter swin day -nmiyet, -miyet (day)light, it is -huk!uky.tidead -ipdeep, to be -ulu-, -wd!deer hoof aa'ketsqlalu'pta'k bunch of dew hoofs of deer aa'kalq!a'lukp defecate, to $(n')uxte^{k}$ desire, to -utedestroy, to -ts:k!die, to -updifferent ak!la(n)a different way (k)ts!ak!lana'ke digging-stick kiyu'kmul diorite tuwukxo'nal dip, to gsak!o'une' (see -qsa-) to dip water -tslenyaxaklo- (see -yaxdirty, to be -mats, -q!o mal he lay (there) dirty sk:kq!uma'lne (see -q!o'mal) disappointed, to be -qasl'og!wek discuss, to -hakq!yetdish of pottery a'tso disliked, he - it sa nl:kpakta'pse (see -:kpak[te]) disposed, to be (-*ckpak*[*te*]) distance, some - back dga- pr. dive, to -wats!divide, to -alasdivination, used for sa'kelk.lu'kmul (see -k.luk-) divine, to -k.lukdo, to -ula-, -:tto do something on purpose -qoqu'n(te) to do with a point (i. e., kill with arrow) -: tk!ou- (see -: t-) doe nilo'uquat dog xa'altsin done, cooked, to boil -hukodon't! maats door lag!anxo'una'l (see la'g!a) there is a door sinklala xwiitsne (see -sin-) doorway aa kuq!yuk!alaxwe'et (see -q!yu-, -k!alaxawuet, aa k!alaxuwe'et) down (away from speaker) un- pr.

^{&#}x27;towards speaker) un- pr.

down, bird's aa'q!ok.lu'pqa drag, to $-hanokue_i(te)$ (see -ha-) they dragged them ts/enawes'nokue'ite' (see [-nokui]-) dragon fly aa'kenka'ma'k C dream aa'k.letsate'yam drinking-place aa'k!aku'xa drive, to -hoyet!tto drive game -halaqanil- (see -hal-), -haqand drown, to $-upvq_u$ - (see -up-) drum, to tlamuxo- (see -tla-) dry, to be -mas(ei)-, -heluk-, -humasto dry meat -: twas(k!o)dried meat wa'tskana a piece of dried meat aa kenxamulu'la k dual -kesduck kia'g!la, la'tug! dust storm aa'keld'ngan eagle, bald-headed aa'kenuqlo'la'm eagle, golden nalaqle'lek. See -q!nukua't, kiaq!nu'kua't ear aa'ku'qwa't!, aa'qu'qwat!, -quwat both ears xatsingawa'tine (see xatsin-) ear ornament aa'kok!uatsk!a'k!o', aa'ku'k!pma'k! early we'lna'm eat, to -ekhe was always eating n'upsla'tiyil' e'kine (see -latiyil-) he eats while going petseke' meik (see -pets) he ate all $q/a' p x_a ne$ (see -xa- suff.) he ate himself entirely q/apxa'mek (see -q/ap-). edge c'nta, aq!as, aa'q!asak eel aa'ko'la'm C egg aa'kma'q!a'n, -maqlan eight wuxa'atsa (see w.-) elbow -uqtaptse'k!, -taptse'k, aa'kwi'tsa'k, aa'kenuqtaptse'kina'm (see aa'ktaptse'ikna'm) elder brother tat! elk, bull kalqla'te fawn nu'k.louku female la'wo emerges, he - again la awa kmew.su'kune (see -w.s-) it emerges n'awak!mosu'qune (see -mu[w.su!q]-) empty, it is *ktqawu'mne* (see *kt-*) endeavor, to -alsen(t)enemy ine'nik! Englishman soya'pe entered, suddenly he nukuhaq!ma k:kqa'ane (see -haq!ma-) entire (before independent verbs) q!apil- (see qa!p-), (before suffixes) -q!aphe was burnt entirely q!apku'une (see -q!ap-)

he ate himself entirely q!apxa'me'k (see -q!ap-)

entirety yes-ke

the whole night yesenwunmiye'tke (see -miyet)

world, the yisler'the (see yis-ke), yisle.r'tske (see -le.it) entrails a'a'quqt

Epilobium angustifolium, fireweed a_a 'kankome'_ika C . even m:'ka

evening ts: tmi'y:t (see -miyst), walkwa.systne (see -yst-, wa'lkwa)

360

[BULL. 59

evidence, there is — of some one having been present -halikina_at:' $t_i(ne')$ evidently l- pr. (exclamations) sak, ha'phohe'ha, hao'm', ha'ksa, kaa, heya, hya', hal'ya', hê excrement $a_a q! u' le$. excrescence on surface, there is a -q!anlupxamakoextinguish fire, to -hug!utskoeye aa'kaql:'lna'm, -ql:l his eyes were like sdqa'psqakisqli'lne (see -qaps-) of needle aa'kalme'et C of potato aa kilala' qai C eyebrow aa'qwatq!al:ka'kna'm eyebrows aa'q!aleka'kna'm, -q!al'ekakeyelashes aa'kumaqle'lna'm face aa'ka'q!ne fail, to - to obtain -yuk!kuaka(te.) faint, to -hala'a(ne') fall, to -ka(xu)-, -huqaxo-, takxaxo'u(ne'), -hamaxu'kue' (?) he fell back tuwunanmuxu'n e (see tuw-) it fell down n'o'nilkaxu'n'e' (see -ka[xu]-) to fall into -moxun'e' he fell into the water nonagy'n e (see $-q^u$) act of falling aa'knenmo'xo snow falls from trees -hupumak(ne') far away lu'n'o (see lu-) far side lu-, luquanot far qawuler'tine (see -wu[qa]-) farthest, to be -yapt!afather (of girl) su, (of male) te'tu father's brother xa father's sister (said by woman) t:'lte't! father-in-law nawa'spal fat -sek-, aa'g!u'ta'l, aga fat on top of tail of bighorn sheep aa'ke'nga't fawn aa'keng!u'ts ak feather aa'kengo'wa, -ngowa quill end of feather aa'ku'kple' C small feathers aa'qlok.lu'pqa feathers coming off k.lungowa"xo" (see -ngowa) feel, to -dxo, -ukpak-, -dkpakfemale st/u'kual fence post aa'kdqlaku'pklo', aa'kolu'xpe' C field aa kanakalmu'ko C fifth, the - day kyeikounmi'yet (see -ye'iku-) fifty yeiku'nwo (see -ye'iku-) fight, to -k.laqananfigure, grass - representing deer tsa'atsa fill pipe, to -hulnak!ofind, to -wukuqa- (see -wuku[at]-) finger aa'katsq!ahe'yna'm, -tsq!ahey little finger kiapt!aha'n:tsq!ahai'na'm finger nail a'a'kukp finger ring aa'k!watsq!a'yna'm, aa'kok!uatsetsq!a'yna'm finish, to -huto finish eating -hul'e'k- (see -hu-)

to finish something -huku:n- (see -hu-)

Finlay Creek aa'ka'k!o's C fir lou fire aa'kenqlu'ko', -hanqlo'ko- (see -hanuxo-), -ko- suff., -nqlokoto be on fire -aq!akou-, -haq!a-ko'-, -haq!al:kwa:ti(ne') to extinguish fire -hug!utskoto make a fire -dkointo fire xun- pr. he was thrown into fire xunakine'lne (see xun-) to start a fire -tsukufirebrand aa'kuk!paxma'ko' fireweed (Epilobium angustifolium) aa'kankome'ika firewood aa koxni'yam first (to be) -hupa-, -usfish kia'kxo' a species of fish (?) a_a'kamo'kin C a species of fish, q!u'me a fish with large head and thin tail kle'kloum' to fish -uglawo'fisher wu'qt!e the real fisher tsEma'k!dwu'qt!e' (see -tsEma'k!) fish hawk tslo'utslo fish line aa'kuqla'wo fish trap aa'ke'tsqa, -ketsqa, ya'qa fish weir, wicker aa kwu'kxo C fist aa kenuqo'yka k five, to be -ye'ikuflapping of wings aa'kekenqowaxoniyi'e's, aa'kekqapponiyi'e's flat -q!an-, -ts!la- pr. a flat object is still there -skikilflat stones aa'kenug!la'anuk, aa'kets!la'nouk a flat object is somewhere -sk:kflat country (= prairie) skekts!la'nugle'et (see ts!la-) flesh aa kaxmala'na m (see also -xma), -ulaks, -xma he also had no flesh on legs la'latglo'xumasa'qlane' (see -qluxma) fleshy -q!uxma flicker ma'aka flint aa'qa'tsko' float, to -dawisgoku- (?) it floats wisqu'le'k (see -wis-) flooded, it is skikglano'ukune' (see -qlan-) flower aa'kenu'q!yuk Kel. fluid -uk suff., -ku. yellow fluid aa'kma'k!tsuk fly, to -nuxu-, -hanuxohe flew into it qanalts Eqan'm: 'nxouqa'ane' (see -xou-) it came flying out qakal'akanoxonu'kune' (see qa- pr.) flying squirrel yaqa'nla'lt foam aa'qouq!le'lup fog aa'qunk!a'la'k food -pets, aa'kpe'tsnam (see -pets), kwe'se fool, to -aquetsfool hen kia'wa'ts foolish, to be -up:(qa)-, -uktman(qa)to act foolishly sdsken ku'tste k (see ske'n ku'ts)

foot -lek, aa'k.le'knam with foot -eken suff. foot of mountain aa'kuk! ple'et forearm -taptse'k, aa'ktaptse'ikna'm forehead aa'kinga'lna'm forest -hag/angots/lae.n there is a forest ga'akilhag!a'ngu'ts!la'in (see -ts!lae'n) forget, to -q!akpa(mek)forgotten, it is qlakpayot/lne (see -payo't-) four, to be -xa'atsafour days kxa'tsa'nmi'yd (see -xa'atsa-) fox na'klayo freeze, to -hut!-Frenchman $nu'l'a'q_ana$ (see nu''la) fresh meat ga'tsuk friend (used by women to designate a woman friend) -ala . friend (used by man to designate male friend) swo friends swo'timo (see -timo) fringed -haqoka'mfringes aa'qu'kam frog wa'ta'k from land towards water hul- pr. from water to land up- pr. frost aa'kumle'd, aa'kunle'et C fruit aa'kug!le'et fruit of Viburnus opulus aa'ko'mo' full, to be -:t!(qa)fur aa'qo'wat future ts-, tsxal-, pr. gamble, to -halwats! gambler, bad ksaana'aki'n (see -kin) gambling-bone wo'ne game iya'mu game, dancing in circle -henchegenerations yaaganakdhaqwu'mke (see qa- pr.) get, to -yaxto get (milk) -hako'lto get out -(nok!u:n)ghost ka'alka giant e'/ka gills (of fish) aa'koquatse'qa C girl na.u'te. give, to -tska(ken)-, -hamatto give food -hesglances, a blow - off from head wit!qkupqo'qlam'aki'n'e' gloves a'a'q!a'l gnaw; to -kets/xago, to -axe., -qsa-, dual -ak:khe goes about -qqa'atse he goes along skaze (see -aze) go ahead! yu'wa to go away -halonisgo on! ho'ya to go out -anaxa'm-

[BULL. 59

go, to go along, to ga na'xe (se -gan-) they two went out n'anakisxa'mne' (see -kis-) to go together qsama'lne (see -qsa-) to go up -nuqkahe went up on high yu wa kmnuqka'n e (see -nuqka-) to go and get -hayaxato go to get -lateqkat(ken)he went to get one n'uk!lat:qkatk:'n'e' (see -lat:qkat[k:n]-) to go to get back -tslenyaxa- (see -yax-) to go to war -wanaqana-, -anaxaka- (= to go out for something?) going at night (= moon) kts:lmet.lnu'qka (see -miy:t) ·going into ten- pr. he went across ganalwat/a'xe' (see wat/-) he went back aboard lao goxaxa''mne (see -xa-) they went in • t_inaqanxa''mne' (see -qan-) he went out of himself (n)uqo'kxamu'me'k he went way around n'atkakqla'lalqa'tse' (see -qla'l-) he went around in a circle galga'atse' (see -gal-) goat kianu'kxo good, to be -soukit has good hair sukquwa'ate (see -quwaa[te]) it is a good place suk.let'tine' (see -souk-) he took a good seat sukuro'ume'k (see -souk-) goose kaxu'lo k white goose o'u .gopher ene'tska young gopher na''ka granddaughter (of woman) te'te grandfather pa'pa his grandfathers ats!mdg!aluk!puka'm'e's (see -q!a-, -luk!puk-) great-grandfather ats/mil grandmother (said by male) pa'pa (of girl) te'te grandson pa'pa grasp, to - with beak -huq!yu'k!ougrass tsa'hal, -al suff. grass figure representing deer tsa'atsa grave aa'q!ulu'mko graveyard aa'klawatsle'iko gray (-quxma-) grease t!:na'mu green -haqloy:t(qa)grizzly bear k.ła'wła grouse (?) kia'wa'ts, inu't!ke grown, to be full -hul'ak.le'-, -hunmeilak.le'- (see -hu-) gum -c'lwa gum tree aa'katslak.lu'lal C gun tla'wo (see -tla-) gunpowder aa'kendlxal C hair aa'qo'wat, aa'ku'qla'm, aa'kug!la'm (?) hair of head aa'kolamka'k(na.m) C it has good hair sukquwa'ate' (see -quwaa[te']) long-haired one (Chinaman) knu'q!lam' (see -nuq!-)

BOAS]

half qayaqa'wo (see qayaqa-) halter aa'kok!uatska'lma hammer po'po hand aa'key, -heyhis hand aa'ke'ie's (see -hey-) he put his hand back la'ntaqahe'ine (see -hey-) he covers it with his hand mane' ne' (see -hey-) with hand -ken suff. to make with hand -tkin- (see -tt-) handle a'a'qla'n (of tin pail) aa'kolu'quats C (of tin cup) aa'kengai kaxlukua'tse's C 8-) hang, to -q!an-, -q!ahait hangs sagla'n'e' (see s-) Hanson's Creek a'a'k!ne's aa'kinuxo'unuk C Hanson's Lake a'a'k!ne's aa'ku'q!nuk C happens, something ts:nmal(qa!ane hard ts! Ema'k!hare (?) telna'ako Hare Lip (a name) kak!a'akit! hat aa'k!ayukwa'ana'm, k!ayu'kua hated, he — him sa nl:kpakta'pse (see -: kpak[te]), sa hanlukpa'kte (= he felt bad) (see -sahan-, -kpak [te]) have, to -ha-, -haga'ane, -hate (see -ha-) I have it huna'ate' (see -ha-) he has an arrow naka'ane. (see -ha-) he had two arrows n'aimaka'ane (see -ka-) he has a bow swu'ute (see -wo') you have big eyes henwelkesqle'ine (see -kes-) to have clear eyes -hagts!:ql:lhawk, a species of (?) kiakqa'louk a small hawk aa kenoq!ota'tit head a'a'k.la'm, -la'm of tent apko k!" hear, to -hulpal(ne')- (see -pal-) heart aa ke'lwey, -lwey, -(c)lweyheavy, to be -ansk!e -it is heavy letxamaqa'ane (see -xama-) heel aa'ku'k! pa'k helps, he (n')un'aqalo qniya'xune helpful, to be -utspat!hide, to -tt.latsuhill aa'kwitsle'et (?) C hill aa'qanq!iyum:'n'a (see -q!yu-) Hillside (a place name) aa'qanq!yum!'n'a hips aa'k!a'akpo'k! C hit, to -moxun'e he hit it there gaoxala'lte (see -lal[te]) he hits it wuklo'une (see -wu-) hoe (?) aa'k.lilkaku'pko' C hold, to -tsinit holds it by the tail nawetsqatke'n e' (see -ha-)

hole (?) -k!aak, -k!a(me'), aa'k!a'ame' (see also -me') he made a hole n'atklame' ne (see -kla[me']) hole in ice, water hole a'a'ka'k, aa'klaq where there is a hole in a mountain hank!aminake (see ha-ke) hollow place in ground aa'kikqla'lale'd hollow place in mountain side aa'kıkqla'lawuqle''t hollow place with dry timber aa'k:kqla'lak!aqlu'nuk hoof of deer or cattle aa'k tsqlalu'pta'k hook aa'kuqla'wo, tsu'wak! hoop aa'kla'almo'k, -klaalmo'k horn aa ku'gle, -gle hornet aa'kapmate's yu''wat! C horse $xa'_{a}ltsin$, $kq!a'laxa'_{a}ltsin$ (= elk dog). horsefly ene'si'n hot, it was really tsEma'k!e'l'utime'le. (see -tsEma'k!) Hot Springs, Ainsworth, B.C. aa'kenuxle'etna'na C house, tent -t.la, -(e)t.la to make a house, tent -:t:t.la- (see -:t-) there is a house, tent sa'nut.la'mne' (see s-) housefly aa'qoku'wum however at howl, to -hakwa-, -kikshe ran out howling n'anmuqkupnoxo'ne'lkikwaki'me'k (see -kik-) huckleberries lawi'ya'l hummingbird nuktsa'qleil hundred *utluwu'nmo* (see *utluwo*) hungry, to be -huwashunt, to -anaxe (= to go out?) he goes hunting nal'ana'xe' (see -hal-) when they had been hunting ya'akd'ana'mke (see -kd-) hurried, he wasaqana'ane' (see was-) hurt, to -:se'-, -tlagtshe hurt his hand tlagtseyxo'ume'k (see -tlagts-) husband nu'l'a'qana (see nu''la) husband's brother atsa' wats! I ka'min ice aa'kwi't! if na'pit in ogo- pr. in water -qu, -uq, suff. increase, to -telxo- (see -t-) indicative forms of all verbs beginning with an h, prefix of nof all verbs beginning with a vowel n'infant (until the time when it is taken off the cradle board) aa'qoka'pma'l initiate, to (see manitou) -kyukpuktse (te.) innermost part aa'k:'lwey inside o'qouks (see oqo-), a'qla (of water) ya'wo (of quills) aa'qouq!klupenqo'wa (see aa'qouq!k'lup) interrogative and participle, of verbs beginning with h, w, y, prefix kof verbs beginning with vowel k! .of monosyllabic verbs kiintestines aa'ku'gtnam into t-, (away from speaker) ten- pr. (towards speaker) tek- pr. (a pile of things) tsaqan- pr.

BOAS]

into fire xun- pr. into water xun-qu into woods aq!an-, naq!an-, pr. invite to a feast, to tsuk/na'a(ne') iron ne'lko island aa'q!a'nkme jaw, lower aa'kamtsinka'k(nam) C joint aa'gatskana'mke Joseph's Prairie, at Cranbrook, B.C. aa'kiskak.le'et C jump, to -menxo qa-, -qumlas(xo)he might jump to the head of the tent l'apko k!una'm'te xa (see -nam'te xa [?]) he jumped sideways naqa'nkikqa'me k (see -kik-) he jumped a little to the other side loa'g!mawisga' ne the two jumped to the back of the tent la'nta oxakisinkla'te'k (see -inklat-) juniper aa'kak.lu'lal C, also aa'kok.lu'lal just qa'alen kettle of pottery a'tso kicked, he - him across wat/me'te ke'n e' (see wat/-) he kicked it $qanaqle'kx_ane$ (see -lek) Kicking Horse River aa'kenu'k.luk C kill, to -upd- (see -up-) by striking -q!akpa(kit) kingfisher q!a'pqa'l kiss, to -halgok!almaxa- (see -hal-) knee aa'qla'na'k, aa'qlana'kana'm (see -qlan-) Knee-Cap (a name) yu wisqla'na k (see -qlan-) knife aa'ktsa'mal, -tsamal with knife -q(a) suff. knock, to +-t/a-(at door) tlaxo'une (see -tla-) knot in tree aa'kukpatsk!a'la'k 'C know, to -upxa-, -oho-I know how to get it hun'onyilnu'k!une (see -[nuk!u]-) I know a place hun'oulite'tine (see -litet-) one who knows mind klupxalwiyte (see -lwey) knuckle aa'kwi'tsa'k Kootenay River aak!ale'et (see -k!aleet) Kootenay River, Lower aa'kuk.la'xal C Kutenai ktuna'xa Kutenai of Pend d'Oreille and St. Ignace aa'kiye'nek! lacings aa'kuk.luka'tslo C lair of a deer $-k!a_ak$ lake -haq!nuk-, aa'ku'q!nuk, -q!nuk a big lake kwc'lq!nok (see -q!nuk) it must be a lake k.lsa'kq!nuk (see l- pr.) lake on other side k.luha'kq!nuk (see lu-) little lakes n'a qa'nalhoq!nukna'na (see -haq!nuk-) land am'a'k larch aa'qo'pal, k!u'sti't! large -wel(qa)last, to be -yapt!alast one'k later on ma'qak, ta'xta

[BULL. 59

laugh, to -kq!u-, -umatshe laughed aloud wilkikq!u'n'e' (see -kq!u-) he laughed thus qakq!u'n e (see -kq!u-) law, to make a -: tnumo ts(te)lay down, to -etq!an(kek)lay out place for tent, to -:kinattleaf aa'qoula'qpik leaf of pine aa'ku'la'l leaves of tobacco plant papa'la'm lean, to be -tunak-12 10 leave, to -mate. left-handed kulwiya't!ne' (see -kul-) leg a'a'ksaq!, -saq!-, aa'ksa'q!na'm (see -saq!-) leg is cut off *lusaq!a'lne* (see -saq!-, -q[a]) long leg wu'saq! (see -saq!-, -wu[qa]-). leg part of skin aa'k!a'aq!yu length of his legs, the yisinwosa'q!ke' (see -wuq[a]-) leggings aa'qa'tik.lu'kua lehal -halq!ahaltlengthwise, to be -hutsqanstriped lengthwise kutsqa'nq/le^{-l} (see -hutsqan-) let go, to -p:slet me go on! ho'ya. he let it go with hand pisiki'n'e' (see -pis-) level place (on a hill), where there is a haq!an uqle i'tke (see -q!an-) lick off, to -dta(xa)lie, to (to recline) -saq-, it lies here sakqa'ane' (see s- pr.) to lie down sag(qaa)- (see -saq-), -txo'ume'k (see -t-) he lay on his back tuwul'stxo'ume'k (see tuw-) he lay (there) dirty sk:kq!uma'lne (see -q!o mal) it lay there wet sk:kqoquts!ala'ine (see -qoquts!ala-) he lay down there quietly qa'oxal' tq!ank:kqa'ane' (see -q!an-) he lay down the other way luqualitxo'ume'k (see luqua-) lie, to (to speak untruth) -huts- (see -kei-) light (not heavy) -xamalight (?) aa'k!almokua'et, -k!almukwa'e't a little light (shining) through a hole tsaak!aalmi'yitna'na (see -k!almukwa'e't) light a pipe, to tsuku'pxane' (see -tsuku-) lightly -q!mahe touched it lightly wu'q!maxo'une (see -q!ma-) lightning aa'kanlixuna'e't C like, to -tslakeilhe likes it suk.lukpa'kte' (see -: kpak[te]) like -qaps- pr. it is like (it) qapsqaqa'ane (see -qaps-) his eyes were like silqa'psqakisqli'lne' (see -qaps-) limb aa'qonak! Imak! limping -haq!ank!o'(te:k) line, those who are in -:nalaga'aake lip, lower aa'komu'na'm C upper lip aa'koka yuk!almE(na'm), also aa'kokwiyok!alEma C listen, to -k/apal-, -hulpal(ne') (see -pal-) he listened klapalti'le'k (see -klapal-)

BOAS]

KUTENAI TALES

little, it stuck out a sq!ma^witsleng!a''ntse (see -q!ma-) a little while wo'q!umaane'k:'tine' (see -q!ma-) locust aa'kuk.lako'wum lodge, tent, house $-(\epsilon)t.la$ old lodge aa'kalat.la'tna'm C lonesome huk.lukpa(me.k) (see -huk.luk-) long, to be -wu(qa)long ago peklaks (long objects) -malong-haired one (Chinaman) knu'q!lam' (see -nuq!-) Longwater Bay yaakwu'la'k look, to -kat(e'), -wetskekto look for or at something -dskdhow do I look? koa 'qaka'te' (see -kat[e']) to look secretly -hak.latsulwitskilto look terrible -ese (ka'te) it looks terrible n'ese kate'ine (see -kat[e]) he looked around tse kalite'tine (see -lit:t-) he looked up wa'witski'kine' (see wa'- pr.) he looks back lamanwetskike'lne (see man-) it looks nice tsenta(kate' ne') it looks yellowish namak!tsa'akat.le't.t.ne'ne' (see -kat[e']) loon nuglu'k!ue'n (see -nuglum-) lose, to -iskaxametelump a_a'q!anlupx_ama'ko' (see a_a'q!a'nlup) there is a lump, excrescence, on surface -q!anlupxamako- (see -q!an-) lungs aa'kmölu'pu'q lynx $k/u'q_u ne'$ (= short face) magpie a'n'an a small magpie (?) e.go.l make, to -et I shall make a bridge huts: tkokopk: 'n e' (see aa'ko'ko' C) to make a fire -dkohe r de a fire $q!o_nkoxa'me'k$ to make a house, tent -dd.la- (see -d-) he made a tent for himself $n'.t.t.la'_atek$ (see -t.la) to make a law -: tnumo ts(te)to make with hand -tkin- (see -tt-) he made a bow for himself n'it'wukun:'leik (see -wo') he made a hole n':tk!ame':ne (see -k!a[me]) just there he made it qooxal' tke'n e (see qao-) he made a mark in the center qayaaqawaaqlanqlle'lne' (see -qlan-) he made it nothing lu''nte' (see lu-) male ga'sk!o mallard duck kang!usqwe'ikak man tr'tga't! manitou nöpe'k!a to send a boy to get manitou power -kyukpuktse(te.) many, to be -yuna(qa)there are many yunaqa'ane (see -qa.) mark -q!leit he made a mark in the center qayaaqawaaq!anq!l:'lne' (see -q!an-) marrow aa'kenu'lma'k, -nulmak marry, to -halitet-, -salitet-85543°-Bull, 59-18-24

[BULL. 59

married, to be -halalit:'ti(ne') master na'ksag may -len pr. may be den- pr. mean, to -ilekt he did not mean it tsens(ke' me') means, by - of -mu suff. meat -ulaks, aa'ku'lak to dry meat -: twas(k!o)dried meat wa'tskana a piece of dried meat aa'kenxamulu'la k fresh meat ga'tsuk medicine made of Artemisia discolor aa'kenuk.luxona'aka awo'mo (see aa'kenuk.luxona'ka) C melt, to luquen koit melted strongly by heat tsema'k/il'oquenku'pse' (see luquen'ko-) it melts -hog!komiddle qayaqa'wo (see qayaqa-) milk tsu'u Milky Way (= dog's trail) aa'kma'e's xa'altsen (see aa'kma'na'm) milt of fish aa'q/a'nlup mind aa'ke'lwey, -(:)lwey-, -lwey mind, to -entsemiss, to -yuk!kuaka(te.) Missoula, a place about 4 m. from Sand Point, Idaho aa'kanu'k.le'l C mistake, he makes a (n')umnagalpalne' (xo'-, -ts:k!malen(ke'n'e') mittens pa'l'ya moccasin lan' money ne'lko monster, giant e'ka moon nata'ne k! moon (=the one going up at night) ktschme'tilnu'qka (see -nuqka-, -miyet) moose n:tsna'pku bull moose kaq!a'te. more a:n- pr. one more lao k/ue.c'se (see la-) moss aa'kola'anak C, al'a, (Lillagenilla rupestris) aa'kolawite'yal C mother ma mother-in-law te'te mother's brother ha'tsa, xa'tsa mother's sister ko kt motion towards speaker k- pr. mountain -uq!yu(leet), aa'kuwuk.le':t, aa'koq!yule'et end of mountain wa'kaq!yule.e'tke' (see -q!yu-) foot of mountain aa'kuk!ple'et there is a mountain yisle. it.se (see -le. it), sakg!yulei't.s' (see -le. it) mouse d'ntsuk! mouth a'aklalma'na.m. (-kla)lma in mouth -agtug!uwith mouth -xa- suff. move, to -wan-, (?) -qsahe moved his arm wanla't!ne (see -wan-) he moved it in the water wanugk:'n'e (see -wan-) to move camp -uquna(me.k)

much -yuna(qa)much coal, there is yu nats!kak! lne (see -ts!kak!-) mule (=his big-ears) $k_uwa' lq_uwa' tle's$ (see $-q_uwat$) muskrat ha'nglo must be 1must be a lake, it k.lsa'kq!nuk (see l- pr.) mutually -timo suff. my ka- pr. myth aa'qalqlanoxwa'te name aa'kek.le'yam, -(e)k.ley -k.le' he was named thus -qa'k.l.kname, to -at-(names of culture heroes) ya.ukue'ika.m, nalmö'qtse') (name of a dog) tsout (of Coyote's daughter) m:squlo'uwo'm (of a man) aa'kala'laa'al C (of place near Nelson) aa'qeya'mlapskak.le.c'tske (place name) aaqo'la'aka', aa'ko'quwit! (of region inhabited by Lower Kutenai) aa'kako''wo'k C (of region of a camping place on the trail to the Lower Kutenai) a_a'kakolmite'yuk C (of region of Fort Steele and St. Eugène Mission) a'a'klam C (St. Mary's Lake) a'a'k!am aa'ku'q!nuk C (see a'a'k!am) C (St. Mary's River) a'a'k!am aa'kenmi'tuk (see a'a'k!am) C • (Wild Horse Creek) aa'ktsa'k.le C (Skukum Chuck, below Finlay Creek) aa'kauma'kso'k C navel aa'k!alaka'kna'm, -k!alakak neck aa'ko'uka'k nape of neck aa'kuk!pla''mka''kna'm necklace a'na Nelson aa'kya'młu p C nephew pat!, (sister's child, said by woman) xalna'leil (see xa'l[e]) nest aa kuqino'kuat, a'qo'quat, -qoquat fish-hawk nest ts/onts/u'g/ua (see ts/o'uts/o') nevertheless parmek new, to be -wupnews -tuq!tsto tell news tug!tsqake'ine (see -tug!ts-) niece (sister's child, said by woman) xalna'leil (see xa'l[e]) (brother's daughter) pasister's daughter (said by woman) swina'le'l (see swyn) night hawk ple-qls nine, to be -qa.ikt!uwo- (see [-tkt!uwo]), qa.tkt't!uwo (see -qa-) no! waha', uwa'ha there is no water *litu'kune* (see *lit-*) nock of arrow aa'q!a'nq!ak C nod, to -haq!a naq!nei-, -isqaq!anaq!ne'nilnoise aak.luk.le'et, aakk.lite'yam, -hak.let-, -halukme- (see -ha-, -lt-[?]) to make noise -helke -, -t/alo'uku(ne'), -kikhe made noise inside qa'atskik.liknati'tine (see -lik-) he made big noise wilka'nilpalnexu'n'e' (see -pal-) without noise of stones letkekinokue'lne (see -kik-) noose (on rope) aa'kankaltsi'ka C nose aa'k!u'nka'k, -k!unkak; -k!on, aa'kuqsala'na'm, -qsala

nostril -k!asla'akak, aa'k!aslaka'kna'm (?) not qanot far gawuler'tine (see -wu[ga]-) nothing lu-, lu'n'e' (see lu-) he made it nothing *lu''nte* (see *lu*-) again there is nothing lalo'use (see la-) number yisa'ske (see yis-ke) object -l- suff. off, a little ways aqat !- pr. oh e, a. oh! hé, hal'ya', hai, há' oh if! taaq oil, to -ts!aqaold man nu''la old woman te'ina, teina'mu once, at ok/uel-, ok/uenl-, uk/unel-, pr. (see -ok/u[e']-) one, to be -ok!u(e')the one (n')ao'k!ue one hundred *it!uwu'nwo* (see -*it!uwo'*-) onion aa'ko' wal only ts!en open, to -malen-, -uk!u(n)-, $-(nok!u_en)$ to open (rock) -tsunok!outo be open -huk!ue.n- (?) he opened his mouth maknk!alma'n'e' (see -makn-) opening, hole -k/a(me)orbit aa kenel alaxa pa kna m, aa kaxa pa kna m ornamental pieces on border of root kettle, small aa'kutskakiluk po'xal C orphan na"nka orphan adopted by me kana'nka' gal (see na' nka) other, the (n')ao'k!ue the other one nao'k!ue the other side la'tsine, on the other side le'ine other side lu-, luqualake on other side k.luha'kq!nuk (see lu-) he lay down the other way $luqualit_{xoume} k$ (see luqua-) otter aa'qa'oxal ought xma our kamina'la (see ka'min) out of a- pr. out of (away from speaker) an- pr. out of (towards speaker) ak- pr. out of woods tunwa- pr. (Lower Kutenai tun-) his two legs stuck out tunwakakeswi'ts a'q!ne' (see tunwa-) out of the top of something -e'leikouter side of tent, at bottom, all around la"nta outside la'a, la'la'k they were outside k.lalaha'quwom (see la'a) over *d!na*- pr. overtake, to -xanxo, (?) -a'nxoowl ku'pei own, to -:8own way, he wants to act his sen akpa'me k paddle te'se paint, red name't'a

372

[BULL. 59

BOAS]

KUTENAI TALES

painting aa'ku'glli'l palate aa'kola'na'm C palm of hand aa'kuk.la'i(na'm) C pant, to -halk:kwas- (see -hal-), (n)hakwase'kme'k (see -hakwa-) panther swa' parents akinek!, aa'kini'k!na'm parents and children ala qalt! timo (see -timo) parflèche aa'qu'lum (participle and interrogative pr.) kparting of hair aa'kawu'klo' partridge tla'n qu'ts pass (?), to (qa)hak!oupasser-by a_a'q!utsa'ne'k (not used in modern speech) passive -l- suff. past man- pr. he went past mang!ank!'me'k (see man-) pay, to (-enmak), -etenmak- (see [-enmak]) peel, apple aa'ko'nak C pemmican kelku'lka penis aa'ku'lats pepper aa'kukplu'lal C perspire, to -hag!a-ko'-, -ag!akou-Philadelphus Lewisii, berries of aa'kuno'kyo'k C pick berries, to -halq!at!eipick up, to -itgana(qa)piece he bit off, a qa'sxane (see -qas-) to break to pieces -qashe cut himself to pieces qasnenqa'me'k (see -qas-) Piegan sa'nla (see -sahan-) pierce, to tsu(k!o'une') pile, to -nmu(xo)he had a pile sanmolk: 'n e' (see -moxun e') to pile up sanmuxo'me'k (see -moxun'e'), -it!qao(xa)pin, to -apak!enpine he'm'o white pine a'a'ka'm C pipe ko's to fill pipe -hulnak!opipe stem aa'ko'la, -ula pipe-stem wood (Alnus incana) aa'kula'wo'k (see aa'ko'la) pit aa'k!a'ame (for cooking) aa'k.la'xwe'k! pitchwood -nuqa'kou, aa'kenoqua'ako, -oquaako pitfall aa'kenu'kweit pitied, he - it k/umna'nlukpakitmu'lne (see -: kpak[te]) place ha-ke place for drying meat aa kowa'sk!o' place with thick trees aa'q!anqats!la'e'n, -haq!anqots!lae'n thickly-wooded place aa'qlanqutslla'e'n (see -qlan-) place with dry trees aa'k/ak.lu'nuk place with scattered trees aa'kinusu'kipo'n, -nusu'kipo'n it is a bad place sa'hanles'tne (see -sahan-) it is a good place suk.lettine (see -souk-) it is a well-hidden place -hatsleitto place -xa-

[BULL. 59

plain aa'katsla'ame. plank aa'kenuq!ula k!a'ako "plant standing up," used for arrowshafts aa'q!oxumale'et play, to -k.knglo-, -wats!they play along *qanalwa'ts!ne* (see *qa*- pr.) he plays ball with bat -qaixo'ktse'k pleased with something, to be -y:lna'nts(te') plenty sukuakate' ine (see -kat[e]), ksukuaka'te (see -souk-) plural -ket-, -q!a-, -qanpocket aa'kula'ko (?) C point, to -nk!unpoint -ng!awith point -k/o- suff. (pointed eye) k!uktsa'qleil (see nuktsa'qleil) he pointed at them hither gaka nk!ond'lne (see ga- pr.) he pointed at them thither laga'nank!one'lne' (see ga- pr.) it was pointed that way ga'nank!unc'lne' (see -nk!un-) points of bark canoe a'a'ko' C poked him, he qunatsa'axane' (see qun-) poor, to be -k!umnahe is poor k!umnaqaqa'ane (see -k!umna-) porcupine ne'lksaq post a ma'let pot yets!ke'me' (see -me') pouch aa'kula'ko (?) C powder flask a, kole'kam C prairie aa'kinuqle'et (see -nuq-), skikts!la'nuqle'it (see -ts!la-) there was a flat prairie qa'qla'nmoqts!:nu'kune' (see -qlan-) prairie on side of hill aa'q/anuk.le'et prairie chicken ktsle'g!la probably naqan- pr. property aa'k.le'ite't propose a plan, to -t.l.kinatetproud, to be $-hal \cdot axwat(e \cdot k)$ puff, to -kikpull, to hakunke'n('e') (see -ha-) he pulled it in tekime'txane' (see tek-) pup (of dog) ts:t!(na'na) purple ke'iko p (see -kup-) pursue, to -metyaxa- (see -yax-), -nuthe came pursuing her gaknu'te' (see qa- pr.) push in, to (?) -yaptsa(ken)put, to -xahe put his hand back la'ntagahe' ne. (see -hey-) to put in -haqtuq!uato put into water -hele kxagkento put on back -alaxou- (see -ala-) to put on with hand -alaken- (see -ala-) to put together -:t!qao(xa)to put up -eya(ken)he had something to put in (?) (ts') inalgana" nte. he put it into it n'oqoxak!'n'e' (see -xa-)

put, to -xaput me off! pisxo'unu (see -xo- suff.) he was put off pisxo'lne' (see -l- suff.) quarrel, to -dkdquestion, to -ak.lelquickly -qkup-, was- pr. quickly he cut off the nose lugkupgsala'ate' (see lu-) he comes back quickly wa'sd'axa'xe' (see was-) it burnt quickly ts/dg/anku' pse. he stretched his leg out quickly gal'd!naqkupq!alsa'q!ne' (see -q!al-) quietly he lay down there qa'oxal' dqlank kqa'ane (see -qlan-) quill end of feather aa'ku'kple C quills, insides of aa'qoug!ldupengo'wa rabbit kianuglu'mna (see also -nuglum-) race, a kalnuxu'kna m (see -nuxu-) rail aa'kelqlaku'pklo raining, it is walog!kuku'ti(ne') raise, to -hukunurapids aa'kaxa'pqle raspberry aa'q!u'ko' rattle aa'ko'quma'l bunch of dew hoofs of deer aa'kdgla'lukp rattlesnake we'lma'l Rattling-Claws (a name) ka kiyaxa'kukp rattling noise, there is a skikinotxoni'le'k (see -not-) raven go'kuen raw -kup-, ke'iko p (see -kup-) reach, to -xa(xe'), -a'nxo-, -yaxone who reached the top kyu'xa'xa'm (see -xa[xe']) they reached there gaoxaxa''mne' (see -xa[xe']) ready kułat! qna (see -hu-) to get ready -taqua- (see -t-) he is ready to go wanakate' i(ne)he stood ready to spear (n')upsawetsaakenxa'ane. rear part of tent, back of fire la"nta rectum wdma'pe's red -(nohos)-, nos-, -(ha)nohos bright red sukunohu'se (see -souk-), yawo'unek! red-hot -hukoreed (?) ta'nal reflexive ending of verbs in -ne. -me.k suffix of transitive verbs in -te -te k refuse, to -tsakelrelation between sister's husband and wife's brother skat relation, reciprocal, between parents-in-law and children-in-law, intermediate relative dead xatkax'niyatu'mat relation, reciprocal, between brother and sister alt'tskeil relative (c)k!na'mu relatives akinek! remains of broken bones aa'qla'na'k rhubarb, wild wo'm'a't rib -no kak, aa knoka kna m ribbon, hair, worn in front aa'kok!"atse'nko" rice aa'ku'q!ua'l

[BULL. 59

rime aa'kunle'et C rind aa'ko'nak C ring, netted tlaqu'mo finger ring a, kok!uats:tsq!a'ynam hair rings made of brass spirals aa'kkne'la'm rise, to -nugka-, -uknuwater rises nutsu'kune (see -huts-) river -nmituk, a, kenmi'tuk (see -uk) a wide river k!almanmi'tuk (see -ma-) rivers are long wuqanmitu'kune' (see -qan-) largest rivers aa'k!ale'et, -k!aleet roast, to -luk!mohe roasted it *luk!moxa'me* k (see *-luk!mo-*) rock, it is aa knukxu'me k roll, to -hagai-, -(ha)gayhe will roll himself tsxalhaqayeqa'me'k (see -[ha]qay-) at once he was always rolling about n'o'k!uenla'atige'ltsha'qaigelmo'xona'titmo'lne. (see -latinil-) root -k!po'kam, aa'kuk!po'ka'm, -(u)k!puka'm an edible root (?) aa'kuqle'et a root found in swamps aa'ketsq!a'kam rope, bark aa'qo'qoł rose hip waglo' pe's, glu'lwaa round -haq!anqoquat(qa)-, -q!anquqwat- (see -q!an-) it is round naglangugwatga'ane' (see -glan-) rub, to -ts!agarub (with), to -:ktxone(mu)he rubs it on -yuhake'ne (see -ha[ke'ne']-) run, to -halnukup(qa)-, -hanlukp(qa)- (see -hanuxo-), -iki(me'k), -tsienakto run away -nuxuhe ran away no sanoxunga' ne (see hosan-) she ran out howling n'anmuqkupnoxo'ne'lkikwaki'me'k, (see -kik-) he runs mogkupnoxunga'me'k rushes (?) ta'nal sack-cloth aa'kala'laa'al C saddle aa'k!o'neis my saddles kaq!ak!o'nest (see -q!a-) saddlebag aa'qok.la'k!o saliva aa'q!uk.lu'mna.m Salix desertorum aa'qoula'kpe kna'na (see aa'qoula'qpik) salmon swa'q!amo sand aakenko kol C Sand Creek aa'ka'tak C save, to -xat(kenuku)to be saved -yuk!kuakatd- (see -yuk!kuaka[te]) he saved himself xatke'n e see -xat[kenuku]-) he was saved xatknu'kune (see -xat[k:nuku]-) he saves him xatkinukui'n'e' (see -xat[kinuku]-) saw, with -xal suff. say, to -kei-, -(cl)ke. he said so gake' me (see -kei-) he said thus gake' ne (see ga-) he said to him gake'lne' (see -l-) to say "yes" -lehe'(te.) scalp aa'qala''mla

BOAS].

scare, to -hag!maxo- (see -hag!ma-), -oud!axwa(t)he scared them gakilag/maxoka' ane (see -xou-) scatter, to parts:nm:'t- (see parts-) scold, to -dkdscrape, to -qlawukascratch, to -ks:a(t)screw aa'kwe'tsko' C seam aa'kilaktsumu'in (see aa'kila'ktsu) C season aa'kelk!aku'ko't, -mayet, -(u)kot two seasons tluk.lun.maku't.ne. seat aa'kmoxo'na'm where he was seated ya qaha ngame 'ke' (see -hanag-) secretly ats- pr. to look secretly -hak.latsulwetskelsee, to -wuku(at)-, -upxato see at a distance indistinctly -ukunakhe sees tseika'te (see -kat[e]) he sees it tsei(ka'te') seeds, tobacco aa'kenu'q!yuk ya'q!e't self -esen-, -esne-, pr. send for some one, to -neyaxservice berry sqlu'm'o' service-berry wood $a'_a k! wo k$ (see $a_a k!$) sets, where the sun yaqa'nalwat/mEnuqka'ske' (see -mnuqka-) seven wistla'la (see wi-) several na'qsa- pr. several days nagsanmi'yet (see -miyet) shade nelle shadow aa'k.lo'uk!wa shake hands, to tsxa'malktsala'mne' (see -tsxa [n'e']) shook his blanket, he n'anuxo''nlatimo'me'k (see -la[mal]) sharp -ese(qa)sharp (stones) -kla(no'uko') sharpen, to -e taxsheep, bighorn kwilgle (see -wil[ga]-) mountain sheep ne'lya'p shell k/u''mtsak(s) shield qa'snat shin aa'ko'kna'm C shine, to -hoq!ukiy:t- (see -huk!uky.ti-) shirt -qa twumlaat shoe lacing aa'kuluqa'tslum C shoot, to -is(klo)-, -ilwa-, mitxa- (see -mit-), -haglaxo'uxu(ne*) he shot upward warm.tak!o'une (see wa -) shooting with it km:txa'm.u (see -mu) shore i'nta, aa'k!a'lak short, -ougashoulder aa'kenqu'm'yu, aa'kwet!, -wet! shout, to -haluk.litiya'xa(ne') (see -hal-) to shout for joy -awutshrew tsc'nla, ka'lta't shut, to -ts/upnaside aa'kwi'yat! side of body aa'qalwi'yat!, -wiyat!-

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

side a, 'kwi'yat! on each side ya- pr. on one side tsekle'n- pr. on the other side le'ine. the other side la'tsine sideways upon-, mal(u)- pr. striped sideways malu'q!lil (see mal[u]-) sinew aa'q!u'lka, aa'kenqla'lqa sing, to -hawasxohe sings going around q!untkathawasxo'me*k (see q!untka-) sink, to -ektsen(uq)sister (said by brother) ald tskeil sister (of girl) tsu younger sister (of girl) na'na sisters $nana'_{a}t_{i}mo$ (see na'na) sister-in-law (all kinds), intermediate relative dead luna'tle. sister's child ha'tsa, (said by woman) xalna'leil (see xa'l[e']) sister's daughter (said by woman) swina'le'l (see swin) sit down, to -: sakinu-, -hanag-, -hangathey two sat down -en'a ke'sengame'ike' he sat down on top nagousag!maxo'ume'k (see -hagosa-) he always sat with back to fire sla 't gil'a'n taqanaqna'kse' (see la''nta) not sitting down a long time qa.e.txa'me.nqa'me.k (see -[e.txamen]-) sitting there sanaqna'kse' (see -hanaq-) six, to be -in misasize ye'ske' (see yes-ke') skillful qastsu'mqaqa'ane (see -stsu'm-) skin, to -qla(te'), -hunuq!me'skin aa'ku'qla dried skin aa'kwo'q!la tan skin, to -: tg!anxowhite (skin) aqts!:(xmala)skull a_a'k.łam ala k (see -malak) skunk xa'xas sky aa'kelmi'yet (see -miyet), aa'kel.mi'yet blackish sky hamqoq!uku'lakat.le't.t.ne'- (see ham-) slap, to -maq!ne (xo)slave tsukuatu'mal (see tsuku[a'te']) sleep, to -qlu'mne -, -leitssleepy, to be -hats!ala(ga)slide on snow, to -hamdugkat! le'k slim, to be -ukts(qa)sluice box aa'ku'no'k C small, to be -tsasmall ktsaqu'na (see -tsa-), -nana I have a small house (or tent) hutsat.lanana'ne (see -tsa-) a place is small tsale trana'ne (see -tsa-) smell, to -aqluk!-, -hanimsiqqa- (see -ha-) to smell of -hakomsekei(te') (see -ha-) it smells of -snemsik(gaa)to smell bad -uktuksmoke, to -nuquto smoke a pipe (= eat smoke) -: knoquku- (see -nuqu-)

smoke yam'u smoke hole -k!ango't, aa'k!a'ngo'(t) snail ndxamyu'wat! snake aa kenu'la m snipe nuktsnaq!a''nka'm snort, to -t!anukglo'_ku(ne') snow -lu, a'a'k'lu (see -lu), a'a'k.lo' snow falls from trees -hupumak(ne[•]) it is snowing -walenk/alalu/ne. snowshoes -klaqayt, aa'kla'qayt snowstorm -wa'milnilketso, he thought galwi'yne' (see qa-) socks aa'kal'e'kna'm C soft, to be -tspug!ueisole of foot aa'kuk.lak.le'k(na'm) C some one na'qa, (indefinite object) -ka suff., (indefinite subject) -nam suff. somebody ga'la something qa'psin son-in-law nawa'spal song aa'kalq!a'nil soup na'qpouk, wo'q!ka source of river tsaqa'haks (see tsaqan-) sow, to -etmo(klo)sparrow hawk kiag!aku'tats speak the truth, to tsEma'k!ke'ine (see -tsEma'k!) he can not speak qataltsxa'n'e' (see qatal-) spear (k)tsquna'akenxa'm'u, tsuk!oti'yal fish spear aa'k.la'xa C three-pointed fish spear aa'ko'unal, aa'kenu'kmak C spilled, to be -yck!taspirit (?), a tsa'kap spits it out, he matglaxwa'ate (see -mat-) split with hand, to tsek!ke'n'e' (see -tsek!-) spoon pe'tsa'k (see -pets; see also -haluqkindxneimv'[n'e']) spread out -q!anspring of year, springtime luma'yt (see also -mayt) spruce kts:'tsqa'l squeezes him, it tsenxu'n'e' (see -tsen-) squirrel tak!ats stab, to -nulk!o- (see -nul-), -akouhe stabbed him with it guna kinxamu'n e (see gun-) stake in gambling, to $-stel(e^{\cdot}k)$ stalk aa'kuk.lu'kua C stand, to -wishe stands hawisqa'ane. (see -ha-) he stands thus qa'wisga'ane' (see -wis-) we stand hunakdivisqawala'ane (see -kd-) there stands -swits-, -sinit stands in it nakilwitsqa' ne (see hakil-) he stands biting nawe'tsxane' (see -ha-) standing biting kawr'tsxa (see -xa- suff.) to stand holding -isqawitshe stands holding -hawitski'n e (see -ha-)

[BULL. 59

```
stand, to -wis-
  he stood ready to pound nawdsnulxo'une (see -nul-)
  he stood still n'atwisqa'ane (see -wis-)
star aa'ndno'hos, -(e)lno'hos, -lnohous
  how many stars? k!aqsa lno'ho's (see -lnohous)
start, to ts/ina'xe' (see -axe'), -hutsin-
  to start away from speaker tslen- pr.
  to start towards speaker tslck- pr.
  to start a fire -tsuku-
  fire started ganag/mak.lengloku/pse (see -hag/ma-)
  he started running no tsingkupeki'me k (see -hutsin-)
  he started up river ts/enaltsaqana'xe' (see tsaqan-)
starve, to -yanxu-
  he is starving -sakno'ktse'k -
  starving, although having a fish trap ksano'ktsiyenke'tsqa (see -sakno'ktse'k,
    -ketsga)
stay, to -etwes(qa)-, -etwets-
  to stay over night -yiksi'le'k, -hakup(malna'mne')
  he staid qaosaqa'ane' (see qa- pr.)
  he staid there sa.osaqa'ane (see sao-), qaosaqa'ane (see qao-)
steal, to -ay-
stealthily ats- pr.
steam aa'kalnolatako'ko' C
steep, to be -yaq(le'et)-
stem of tobacco plant aa'ke'nqo'l
stick aa'king!a'wo'k, aa'kanka'wok, a'a'kits
  stick into, to -apaklen-
  to stick on -tlapts-
  he stuck it on tlaptslaki'n'e (see -kin)
legs stick out tunwakakiswits'a'ql_ane (see -wits-)
  his two legs stuck out tunwakakeswits a'glne' (see tunwa-,
  it stuck out a little sq/ma 'witsling!a" ntse (see -q/ma-)
still upskil-, sakel-, pr.
  he is still angry sa'kdsa'ndwe'yne' (see sahan-, sakd-)
stingy -upiyellei-
stock of gun aa'kuk!pwu C
stockings aa'kak'kna'm C
stomach -wum
  of partridge aa'koa' pla C
stone nu'ku(ey), -nuku-
  flat stone aa'kkts!la'nuk (see -ts!la-)
  gray stone aa'quxma'nuk (see [-quxma-])
  rough, sharp stone aa'k!anu'le'k
  white stone aa'kmenuglu'nuk (see -nuqlum-)
  burnt stones aa'q!ono'uko' no'ukuey
  flat stones aa'kenug!launuk
  sharp stones aa'klano'uko', -kla(no'uko')
  sharp, flat stones aa'kenug/la'nu'k/ue'n (see -nug/la-)
stop (intransitive), to etwes(qa)-, -etwets-, -etqa- (see -et-), -qaqas-
  he stops gagaske'n'e' (see -gagas-)
stopped, noise glaluk.le. tine.
stout -al-
straight, to be -apis-
```

KUTENAI TALES

straight upward gala'k'ne's strange, to be -aaqastrap, rawhide aa'kts!c'ka strawberry aa'q!u'ko', aa'ku'q!o' stretch out, to -dlna-, -glalhe stretched his leg out quickly qal'alnaqkupqlalsa'qlne: (see -qlal-) he stretched it out n'a kaq!alk:'n'e' (see -q!al-) he stretched his hand into it tsaqa natsqlahe'ine (see tsaqan-) strike, to . -lal(te') he struck it ganla'lte (see gan-, -lal[te]) will strike from each side tsxalyaqxa 'lalta'pse' (see -qxa-) he struck again from underneath lao 'nil'a'qxaqku'plalte'lne (see -qxa-) he struck him suddenly tslenha'q!mak!axne'kse' (see -k!ax[me'k]) by striking -xo- suff. strike-a-light aa'kete'imo' string, moccasin aa'kuk.luka'tslo C strings for tying up parflèche aa kilkaxnilko'lom C stripe -q!leil, aa'ku'q!li'l middle stripe kqayaqa`wuha'q!lil (see -q!leil) striped sideways malu'q!lil (see mal[u]-) strong, he is tsemak!qa'ane (see -qa-, -tsema'k!) strongly -tsema k!stump -quluk!pko, aa'qulu'k!pko' suck, to -tsutilsuddenly, to do -haq!masuddenly he entered nukuhaq!ma.k.kqa'ane. (see -haq!ma-) summer aa'qsu'k!uitna'mu sun nata'ne k! sun dance -haquxol- (see -hanuxo-) surround, to -halgo matsuspenders aa'kuk.lu'kuatskpu'k(na'm), aa'kilu'kuatspu'kna'm C swallow, to -u'mgol-, -e'mgol-, -hanuq!uya'a(te') (see -han-), -uq!wiya-, -q!wiya(te') he swallowed him k!unuq!uwiya'ate' (see -q!wiya[te']) swamp aa'k!aqla'ha'l, -k!aqlahal, -haqanak!aqla'ha'l swan qu'qouq sweat in sweat lodge, to $-wes(e^k)$ sweat lodge wisi'al (see -wis[e'k]) swells up, belly -hutkawumakoswift kalnuku'pga (see -hal-) swim, to -naq-, -haqa-, -huluqu- (see hul-) swing, to -hawskaxu'ktse (see -ha-) switch for stringing fish la'm' tail -qat, a'a'qat bird's tail aa kenug!ma'ana fish tail aa'kenq!a'qa't he put the tail up quickly qalyuwa kaq!alqa'tine (see -qat) take, to tsuku(a'te'), -kato take away (?) -wato take one's own -ups(t)to take with hand tsukokue'n e' (see tsuku[a'te']) to take with hand out of water tsukuqkuc'ne (see tsuku[a'te]) it was taken ashore la.u'pkaqkine'lne' (see -haqa-) his wife is taken away from him wakalte'lne (see -wak-) it is taken from him wakind'ine (see -wak-)

[BULL. 59

take, to tsuku(a'te'), -kawhat he had taken out of water k!upka'ango'l (see -ka-) he took a good seat sukuxo'ume'k (see -souk-) he took both xa'tseneltsukua'te' (?) (see xatsen-) he took it out of fire la upkak!o'une (see -ka-) he takes it n'atskalke'n'e' (see -hal-) tale, historical aa'qalpalne'yam talk, to -tsxa(n'e'), -hagalpalnei- (see -pal-), -hakg/yithe talks nagalpalne'ne (see -hagal-) they talk together tlagta la'mne they talked nakqleyc'tine' (see -qleyct) talking aa'kalye't talons of birds aa'ketsqlaekama'lak taste, to -axne it tastes good sukuaxane' ise' (see -xa- suff.) tear off bark, I huluts/galxo'une (see -ts/gaal) teeth, with -xa- suff. molar and canine teeth insistin tell news, to tuq!tsqake' ine (see -tuq!ts-) she told some one tsxanatka'ane (see -ka) ten, to be -et/nwo'tent -t.la, -(c)t.la, aa'ket.la'na'm (see -t.la) part of tent near door la'q!a he made a tent for himself n'att.la'ate k (see -t.la) (tent) is covered -tuk!xo(lne) tent cover aa'ka'wu tent frame -nqo', aa'ke'nqo' outer side of tent, at bottom, all around la"nta rear part of tent, back of fire la"nta tent pole aa'kits; aa'ma'le't; -kits, -[1]ts tent site ko'o terrible, it looks n'ise (kate); testicle -mag!an, aa'kma'g!a'n that go. that one ne. then ta'xa there (demonstrative) sao-, saw- pr., -saqxal-, qao-, qaw- pr., qo* along there gan- pr. it is right along there qa"kulhaqa'ane (see qa- pr.) he arrived there quoxa'xe' (see quo-) he staid there sa usaqa'ane (see sao-), qaosaqa'ane (see qao-) just there he made it gooxal' tke'n e (see gao-) there stands -swets-, -sinthere is a hill switsle it ine (see -swits-) there is a stone switsnu'kune' (see -swits-) therefore aqa(l)- pr. thick, to be -waq(e'ine') thick -althicket -kilhag!angots!la'e'n (see -kil-), agla thigh aa'kene'k!na'm, aa'q!o'wuk! (of bird) aa'ke'nuk C thin, to be -paqtsthine ne'nko

KUTENAI TALES

think about something, to -kn(dwiy)he is thinking about it silkinilwiyteya'at'e, kinelwi'ytik (see -kn[dwiy]-) he thought thus or so qalwe'yne' (see qa-, -[1]lwey-) thirsty -huk!nug!luma this na thorn bush (?) kala'wo.k thou ne'nko thread aa'kila'ktsu (also aa'kola'ktsu) C three, to be -qalsahe has three children galsaga'lte' (see -galsa-) throat aa'k.luma'na'm, aa'q!a'nq!me'wae'k through qayaqa- pr. throw, to -mitto throw many things -nmu(xo)he was thrown into fire xunakind'lne (see xun-) thumb tu'ts!a.k! thunder nu'm'a thus gahe said thus qake'ine (see qa-) he cried thus $qalo'_uk_une$ (see qa-) he is thus $qaqa'_ane$ (see qa-) tickle, to -q!utse' (te') tie, to -ituk!sato tie hair in knot (?) -huto gsato tie up (for shamanistic performance) -q!axsome one who is tied up kg/axna'mnam (see -q/ax-) something tied together (?) kiakxa'xa'l time -yet- suff. tired -huk.łukto be tired -sa'n(qa)tired walking ksaki'me'k (see -sak-) toad ko'uko' tobacco ya'qleit (see -yaq!-), wasa'qana'n, aa'kmoqlo''ma'l plug tobacco kq!awu'uka'l (see -q!awuka-) stem of tobacco plant aa'ki'ngo'l tobacco seeds aa kinu'q!yuk ya'q!e't Tobacco River aa'kanu'xo' C to cut tobacco -qlawukato-day hosanmiyi'tke toe aa'ketsq!a'kna'm, aa'kenk!a'alik big toe k!a`le matsqak Ema'ak (see -matsqak) together -mal suff. together with -tomo suff. tomahawk aa'kinu'qle. tongue walu'nak tooth aa'q!u'na'n' top aa'ki'nga'n (aa'ki'ng!a'n), (?) -q!yuto be on top of water -mu(wisu'q)torch aa'kinoqua'ako touch, to -qunyaxa- (see -yax-), -wuhe touched him roughly wuqkupxo'une' (see -wu-) he touched it qunya'xane' (see qun-) he touched it lightly wu'q!maxo'une (see -q!ma-)

BOAS]

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

towards -huts- pr. motion towards speaker k- pr. towards speaker and out of ak- pr. towards speaker and into tiktown aa'kik.lu'na'm, -k.lu those in the town haak.lo'ukue (see -k.lu) toy -k.ling!otracks aa'k.Wknam (in snow) aa'k!alu'kuil his tracks $a_a'k.lc'k!e^s$ (see -lik) trail aa'kma'na'm, -ma it is a long trail wumana'mne' (see -ma) (in snow) a_a'k!alu'ko (see a_a'k!alu'kuil) trail is wide n'almama'ane. (?) (see -ma) tramp on something, to -tlatslaane (cke'n'e) trap aa'ka'k!o: fish trap aa'ke'tsqa, -ketsqa, ya'qa my traps kaq!oka'ko' (see -q!a-) travel by canoe, to -haqultravois aa'q!uka'ma't tree -ts/lae'n, -(1)ts/la'e'n, aa'kets/la'e'n (see place, thicket) young tree -qlupin, aa'kuqlu'pe'n different kind of tree (?) k/a'k/lan'aq/o'xumale'et (see -q/uxma) tree on other side k.lohands!la'e'n (see lu-) dry trees -hak/ak.lonuktrembled for fear, he n'uptlenmetelwe'yxome k (see -uptlenmit-) tripe aa'k.laqpe'sqap trout qu'stet! try, to -akoukuento try hard -alsen(t)turn, in -łaturnip aa'k.lemala'k(na'm) C turtle ka'xax twig lam' little twig aa'q!utsk!a'lakna'na two -as, -ai - > -as + n (see -as) to be two -astwo children lkamuku: stek (see -k:s-) she had two children n'asqa'lte (see [galt]) two seasons t!uk.lun.maku'tine uncle (father's brother) xa (mother's brother) xa'tsa, ha'tsa under blanket, under cover agsa- pr. uneasy, to feel -hukoydxonei- (see -hukuya[katei]) untie, to -aqteup -iktek-, etkek- pr., yu-, waup river tsagan- pr. use, to -hu-te. to use a spoon -halugkindxneimu(n.e.) uvula t!a'tka valley aa'kame'n'a, -k!a'mena, aa'k.la'xwe vein aa'q!u'lka verbal stem -a-, -alavery -tsema'k!, -use'l pr. vessel, pottery a'tso, yetske' me (see ye'tske') vest, embroidered aa'kno malnoka 'kna m C

BOAS]

KUTENAI TALES

Viburnus opulus, fruit of aa'ko'mo. village -k.lu, aa'kek.lu'na'm visits, he go na'xe (see qun-) vomit, to (?) -walnewad of gun aa'kukwate'lil C wait, to $-kpa(me\cdot k)$ they waited nanilwoku:nxa'lne (see -hanil-) he was waited for naw.tskpayate'lne' (see -kpa[me'k], -w.ts-) walk, to -omo-I who walk about kuqa ha'alkqaats (see -qal-) to walk along shore (?) -: tsqawa qa (l)he walks about (n')uk!en(axe') want, to -uteyou may want it henden'o'ute (see -lin) he wants to act his own way -sen akpa'me k he wants to eat more tsemne xa' ame k war, to go to -wanaqana-, -anaxakawar cry, to utter -haknq!oylo kua'a(me k) warm, to be -utime -, -o'ya-Warren Creek aa'ka'tak C wart aa'q!anlupxama'ko' (see aa'q!a'nlup) Wasa a'a'kine's wash, to. -: ktogohe washes his body na'qtse' (see -haqa-) watch, to -elwetskto watch for something -wetskil- (see -wetskek-) water -ku, wu'u water is warm n'utime'ikune (see -ku) there is no water *litu'kune* (see *lit*-) he arrived at water laxa'qo'l (see -lax-) deep water a_a'q!a'nuk there is water nc"nha ks it was thrown into water xunm.tqu'lne' (see xun-) he throws it into water xunmitqu'ine (see xun-) where there is red water $ya \cdot knoso'_u k^{u}e^{\cdot}$ (see -ku) water fowl, a small (long, slender neck, white belly, dark back) mc'tsu'k water hole a'a'ka'k water monster yawo'unek! water ousel ts: tsgo m wave aa'qaye'nme'k we kamina'la (see ka'min) weasel ma'yo'k weather -le.et it is bad weather sahanle. (see -le.t) weir, fish aa kwu'kxo C well! ho'ya well, he sees sukud'upxane (see -souk-) wet, it lay there skikgoquitslala'ine (see -goquitslala-) what ga'psin wheat aa kenku'la'l, aa kenkowa'la'l (Lower Kutenai) C where kaa where there is (verbal noun) ya-ke. where there is a hole in a mountain hank!aminake (see ha-ke) where there is a level place (on a hill) haglan ugle d'the (see -qlan-) 85543°-Bull, 59-18-25

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

[BULL. 59

whetstone aa'kte'imo' while he was away kscakmu'xo' (see -moxun'e') whirlpool aa'kenlqa'yka'k whisper, to -halatsukuiya'm(ne) (see -hal-) whistle ku'stol whistle to -halukwaxniyam (see -ha-) white -nuglumwhitefish ma'teit!, o'pa't! who? ga'la whoever ga'la'n' (see ga'la) whole night, the yesenwunmiye'tke' (see -miyet). (See entirety) wide -alwidow, widower laxlo'mal wife telna wild -okoy(qa)to be wild -hukuei(qapqa)- (see -hukuya[katei]-) willow aa'q!uma'awo'k win, to -hogwind aa'ku'me wind blows nalume'n'e' (see -hal-) wind blows a certain way qanaw.tso''me' (see -ha-) window aa'kanka'nuk.lulmukna'e't C windpipe $a_a'q!_uwa'ek$ (see $a_a'q!a'nq!mewak$) wing -(:)nqowa, aa'kenqo''wa, -wet!, a'a'kwet! winter wanu(y:tna'm'o) (see -y:t-) it is winter time wanuy: tine (see wanu[yetna'm'o]) (see -yut-) wise -dkdwey- (see -dk-) he is wise gastsu'mqaqa'ane (see -stsu'm-), nulq!o'kune (see -lq!ok-) wish, to -hak.lug!uwiyaxato wish for something -yelna'nts(te') witchcraft, to practice -antsawith -mal suff. shooting with it km.txa'm'u (see -mu) with body or back -xo- suff. with foot -eken suff. with hand -ken suff. with knife, -q(a) suff. with mouth, with teeth, -xa- suff. with point -klo- suff. with saw -xal suff. without ht- pr. wolf ka'ake'n wolverene ats!po woman pa'lkei wood louk!u, -wouku woodchuck kianli'k/xo', kianli'kxo' (see -nli'kxo') woodpecker, black ku'po'k! red-headed woodpecker yama'kpa'l a small woodpecker nalmuxna'yi't work, to -dwat!world yislei'tke (see yis-ke), yisle i'tske (?) wound aa'k. luktsum o'in to wound -ise --Wounded Knee glo malg!a'n ko (see -hag!ank!o'[te k])

KUTENAI TALES

wrist a_a'qo'ytka k; a_a'kwi'tsa k; a_a'kınkataptsı'k_ina m (see a_a'ktaptse'_ikna m), writing a_a'ku'q!li l year -nmakut yellow fluid a_a'kma'k!tsuk yellowish, it looks namak!tsa'_akat.le^{*}tst_ine^{*}/ne^{*} (see -kat [e^{*}]) yellow-jacket yu^{*}'wat! yes he_i yesterday wa'lkwa youth netsta'hal

youth about to marry netsta'halq/lik!a'ma'l (see netsta'hal)



Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine

